

---

# THE GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY GRADUATE PROGRAMS BULLETIN

2006-2007

---

GEORGE WASHIN

Information in this Bulletin is generally accurate as of fall 2005. The University reserves the right to change courses, programs, fees, and the academic calendar, or to make other changes deemed necessary or desirable, giving advance notice of change when possible.

Program information appears under the name of the department or program concerned in Columbian College of Arts and Sciences and the Elliott School of International Affairs. For the School of Business, the Graduate School of Education and Human Development, and the School of Engineering and Applied Science, program information appears under the school's entry.

## **CONTENTS**

The Academic Calendar	6
<b>The University</b>	
About the University	9
Fees and Financial Regulations	16
Financial Aid	20
Student Services	25
Other Schools, Programs, and Services	29
University Regulations	36
<b>The Schools</b>	
Columbian College of Arts and Sciences	47
School of Business	56
Graduate School of Education and Human Development	66
School of Engineering and Applied Science	79

Elliott School of International Affairs	91
College of Professional Studies	98
<b>Courses</b>	
Key to Abbreviations	103
Explanation of Course Numbers	104
Accountancy	104
American Studies	106
Anatomy and Cell Biology	109
Anthropology	109
Applied Science	113
Art Therapy	113
Asian Studies	115
Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	116
Biological Sciences	118
Biomedical Sciences	120
Biostatistics	121
Chemistry	122
Civil and Environmental Engineering	124
Computer Science	130
Counseling/Human and Organizational Studies	135
Economics	140
Educational Leadership	145
Electrical and Computer Engineering	152

Engineering Management and Systems Engineering	162
English	171
Environmental and Resource Policy	173
Epidemiology	173
European and Eurasian Studies	174
Executive Master of Business Administration	174
Finance	176
Fine Arts and Art History	179
Forensic Sciences	185
Geography	190
History	191
Hominid Paleobiology	196
Human Sciences: An Interdisciplinary Program in Language, Culture, and Society	197
International Affairs	198
International Business	201
International Development Studies	203
International Science and Technology Policy	204
International Trade and Investment Policy	204
Latin American and Hemispheric Studies	205
Legislative Affairs	205
Management Science	205
Marketing	214

Master of Business Administration	215
Mathematics	216
Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering	219
Media and Public Affairs	225
Microbiology and Immunology	226
Molecular Medicine	228
Museum Studies	228
Organizational Sciences and Communication	230
Pharmacology	232
Philosophy	233
Physics	234
Political Management	236
Political Psychology	239
Political Science	239
Professional Psychology	244
Professional Studies	247
Psychology	250
Public Policy and Public Administration	254
Religion	259
Romance Languages and Literatures	260
Security Policy Studies	260
700 Series	261
Sociology	261

Speech and Hearing Science	264
Statistics	266
Strategic Management and Public Policy	269
Teacher Preparation and Special Education	271
Theatre and Dance	281
Tourism and Hospitality Management	283
University Professors	285
Women's Studies	288
<b>Faculty</b>	293
<b>Index</b>	347

## THE ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2006–2007

<b>2006</b>	<b>Fall Semester</b>
<i>September 5</i>	Classes begin
<i>September 5–15</i>	Late registration
<i>October 1</i>	Applications due for winter graduation
<i>November 8</i>	Registration for spring semester classes begins*
<i>November 23–25</i>	Thanksgiving holiday
<i>December 9</i>	Makeup classes
<i>December 11</i>	Last day of regular fall semester classes
<i>December 12–13</i>	Reading period
<i>December 14–22</i>	Examination period
<b>2007</b>	<b>Spring Semester</b>
<i>January 16</i>	Classes begin

<i>January 16–26</i>	Late registration
<i>February 1</i>	Applications due for May graduation
<i>February 19</i>	George Washington’s birthday observed (holiday)
<i>March 12–17</i>	Spring recess
<i>March 21</i>	Registration for fall semester classes begins*
<i>May 1</i>	Makeup classes
<i>May 2</i>	Designated Monday
	Last day of regular spring semester classes
<i>May 3–4</i>	Reading period
<i>May 7–15</i>	Examination period
<i>May 20</i>	Commencement

\*Registration dates are tentative; consult the *Schedule of Classes*.

## The University

### PRESIDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

1821–1827	William Staughton
1828–1841	Stephen Chapin
1843–1854	Joel Smith Bacon
1855–1858	Joseph Getchell Binney
1859–1871	George Whitefield Samson
1871–1894	James Clarke Welling
1894–1895	Samuel Harrison Greene, <i>Acting</i>
1895–1900	Benaiah L. Whitman
1900–1902	Samuel Harrison Greene, <i>Acting</i>

1902–1910	Charles Willis Needham
1910–1918	Charles Herbert Stockton
1918–1921	William Miller Collier
1921–1923	Howard L. Hodgkins, <i>ad interim</i>
1923–1927	William Mather Lewis
1927–1959	Cloyd Heck Marvin
1959–1961	Oswald Symister Colclough, <i>Acting</i>
1961–1964	Thomas Henry Carroll
1964–1965	Oswald Symister Colclough, <i>Acting</i>
1965–1988	Lloyd Hartman Elliott
1988–	Stephen Joel Trachtenberg

#### **ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY**

George Washington was determined to have a great national university in the nation's capital. His hope was that students from all parts of the country would gain a first hand knowledge of the practice as well as the theory of republican government while being instructed in the arts and sciences. He bequeathed 50 shares of The Potomac Company "towards the endowment of a University to be established within the limits of the District of Columbia, under the auspices of the General Government, if that government should incline to extend a fostering hand towards it." Despite Washington's intentions, The Potomac Company folded and Congress never extended a "fostering hand," so the University did not take shape until a group of Baptist clergymen led by Reverend Luther Rice took up the cause. They raised funds for the purchase of a site and petitioned Congress for a charter. Congress insisted on giving the institution a non-sectarian charter which stated "That persons of every religious denomination shall be capable of



being elected Trustees; nor shall any person, either as President, Professor, Tutor or pupil be refused admittance into said College, or denied any of the privileges, immunities, or advantages thereof, for or on account of his sentiments in matters of religion.”

Columbian College, as it was originally named, took up residence on College Hill, a 46-acre tract between the present 14th and 15th Streets extending from Florida Avenue to Columbia Road. The name of the institution was changed in 1873 to Columbian University and in 1904 to The George Washington University.

By 1918, the University had moved to the Foggy Bottom neighborhood—between 19th and 24th Streets, south of Pennsylvania Avenue—in the heart of Washington, D.C. The more than 90 buildings, including 14 residence halls, are situated on 43 acres bordered by the White House, the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, the State Department, and the World Bank, as well as numerous federal agencies, national galleries and museums.

GW’s Virginia Campus, initiated for graduate studies, research projects, and professional development programs, is located along the high-tech corridor on Route 7, just to the west of Route 28, in Loudoun County. In 1998, GW established The George Washington University at Mount Vernon College; the Mount Vernon Campus is on Foxhall Road in Northwest Washington.

Currently, the University’s enrollments total more than 24,000, of which 10,400 are undergraduates, over 12,000 are graduate and professional students, and more than 1,000 are nondegree students. The students come from all 50 states and about 125 different countries.

### **Mission Statement**

The George Washington University, an independent academic institution chartered by the Congress of the United States in 1821, dedicates itself to furthering human well-being. The

University values a dynamic, student-focused community stimulated by cultural and intellectual diversity and built upon a foundation of integrity, creativity, and openness to the exploration of new ideas.

The George Washington University, centered in the national and international crossroads of Washington, D.C., commits itself to excellence in the creation, dissemination, and application of knowledge.

To promote the process of lifelong learning from both global and integrative perspectives, the University provides a stimulating intellectual environment for its diverse students and faculty. By fostering excellence in teaching, the University offers outstanding learning experiences for full-time and part-time students in undergraduate, graduate, and professional programs in Washington, D.C., the nation, and abroad. As a center for intellectual inquiry and research, the University emphasizes the linkage between basic and applied scholarship, insisting that the practical be grounded in knowledge and theory. The University acts as a catalyst for creativity in the arts, the sciences, and the professions by encouraging interaction among its students, faculty, staff, alumni, and the communities it serves.

The George Washington University draws upon the rich array of resources from the National Capital Area to enhance its educational endeavors. In return, the University, through its students, faculty, staff, and alumni, contributes talent and knowledge to improve the quality of life in metropolitan Washington, D.C.

### **The Schools**

The George Washington University includes nine academic units, as follows:

*Columbian College of Arts and Sciences* offers programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, Master

of Forensic Sciences, Master of Public Administration, Master of Public Policy, Master of Science, Master of Philosophy, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Psychology.

*The School of Medicine and Health Sciences* offers programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences, Master of Science in Health Sciences, Master of Science in Nursing, Doctor of Physical Therapy, and Doctor of Medicine.

*The Law School* offers programs leading to the degrees of Juris Doctor, Master of Laws, and Doctor of Juridical Science.

*The School of Engineering and Applied Science* offers undergraduate programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts. Graduate programs lead to the degrees of Master of Science, Master of Engineering Management, Engineer, Applied Scientist, and Doctor of Science.

*The Graduate School of Education and Human Development* offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Arts in Education and Human Development, Master of Arts in Teaching, Master of Education, Education Specialist, and Doctor of Education.

*The School of Business* offers programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Accountancy, Bachelor of Business Administration, Master of Accountancy, Master of Business Administration, Master of Science in Finance, Master of Science in Information Systems Technology, Master of Science in Project Management, Master of Tourism Administration, and Doctor of Philosophy.

*The Elliott School of International Affairs* offers programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Master of International Policy and Practice, and Master of International Studies.

*The School of Public Health and Health Services* offers programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, Master of Public Health, Master of Health Services Administration, Specialist in Health Services Administration, and Doctor of Public Health.

*The College of Professional Studies* offers programs leading to the degrees of Associate in Professional Studies, Bachelor of Professional Studies, and Master of Professional Studies.

### **Accreditation**

The George Washington University is accredited by its regional accrediting agency, the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools.

The University is on the approved list of the American Association of University Women and is a member of the College Board.

The Law School is a charter member of the Association of American Law Schools and is approved by the Section of Legal Education and Admissions to the Bar of the American Bar Association.

The School of Medicine and Health Sciences has had continuous approval by its accrediting body, which is currently the Liaison Committee on Medical Education, sponsored jointly by the American Medical Association and the Association of American Medical Colleges. The clinical laboratory science program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science. The Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs has accredited the programs in sonography and physician assistant in the School of Medicine and Health Sciences and the athletic training program in the School of Public Health and Health Services. The public health programs have full accreditation from the Council on Education for Public Health. The program in health services administration is accredited by the Accrediting Commission on Education for Health Services Administration.

All Bachelor of Science engineering curricula of the School of Engineering and Applied Science (excluding systems engineering) are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. The Bachelor of Science computer science curriculum is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc.

The Graduate School of Education and Human Development is a charter member of the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education and is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education and the State Education Agency–Board of Education of the District of Columbia for its eligible master’s, specialist, and doctoral degree programs; the master’s programs in school and community counseling and the doctoral program in counseling are accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs; the master’s program in rehabilitation counseling is accredited by the Council on Rehabilitation Education.

The School of Business is a member of AACSB International–The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business; the Association accredits its undergraduate and graduate business administration and accountancy programs. The programs in accountancy satisfy the educational requirements for the Certified Public Accountant and the Certified Management Accountant professional examinations.

The Elliott School of International Affairs is a member of the Association of Professional Schools of International Affairs.

In Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, the B.F.A. with a major in interior design is accredited by the Foundation for Interior Design Education Research. The Department of Chemistry is on the approved list of the American Chemical Society. The Department of Music is an accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Music. The Ph.D. program in

clinical psychology in the Department of Psychology and the Psy.D. program in the Center for Professional Psychology are on the approved list of the American Psychological Association. The M.A. program in speech–language pathology is accredited by the Education and Training Board of the Boards of Examiners in Speech–Language Pathology and Audiology. The M.P.A. program is on the approved list of the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration.

### **The Board of Trustees of the University**

The University is privately endowed and is governed by a Board of Trustees of which the President of the University is an *ex officio* member. Trustees who are GW alumni are indicated by an asterisk. Locations are indicated for trustees outside the Washington metropolitan area.

Oliver T. Carr, Jr., *Chairman Emeritus*

Sheldon S. Cohen, *Chairman Emeritus*

John D. Zeglis, *Chairman Emeritus*

Charles T. Manatt, *Chairman*

Patricia D. Gurne, *Vice Chair*

W. Russell Ramsey, *Vice Chair*

Lydia W. Thomas, *Secretary*

Elizabeth A. Cowles, *Assistant Secretary*

Robert L. Allbritton, *Chairman and CEO, Allbritton Communications Company*

\*Philip S. Amsterdam, *Former Chairman and CEO, Marsellis–Warner Corporation, Montclair, New Jersey*

Cynthia Baker, *Washington Bureau Chief, Tribune Broadcasting*

\*Richard W. Blackburn, *Retired Executive Vice President, General Counsel, Chief Administrative Officer, Duke Energy, Wolfeboro, New Hampshire*

Maria Matilde Pastoriza De Bonetti, *Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic*

\*Nelson A. Carbonell, Jr., *President and CEO, Snowbird Capital*

\*C. Michael Carter, *Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Corporate Secretary, Dole Food Company, Westlake Village, California*

\*Elizabeth A. Cowles, *Chairman, Cowles Publishing Company, Spokane, Washington*

Myron P. Curzan, *Chief Executive Officer, UniDev*

\*Henry C. Duques, *Chairman, First Data Corporation, Sarasota, Florida*

\*Heather S. Foley

\*I. Allan From, *Partner, Howard, Stallings, From, & Hutson, Raleigh, North Carolina*

Gary Granoff, *Chairman and President, Ameritrans Capital Funding, New York, New York*

\*Patricia D. Gurne, *Partner, Gurne, Porter*

Michele V. Hagans, *President and CEO, Fort Lincoln Realty Company*

\*Mark V. Hughes, *President, System and Network Solutions Group (SAIC)*

\*Clifford M. Kendall, *Retired Chairman, Computer Data Systems*

Bobbie Greene Kilberg, *President, Northern Virginia Technology Council*

\*Eugene I. Lambert, *Senior Counsel, Covington & Burling*

Gerald Lazarus, *Chief of Dermatology and Director of the Wound Healing Center, Johns Hopkins Bayview Medical Center, Baltimore, Maryland*

Delano Lewis, Sr., *Former President and CEO, National Public Radio, Las Cruces, New Mexico*

\*Charles T. Manatt, *Partner, Manatt, Phelps & Phillips*

\*Kristy McDonnell

Jeanette A. Michael, *Executive Director, DC Lottery*

\*Raymond J. Oglethorpe, *President, Oglethorpe Holdings, Vero Beach, Florida*

\*Robert G. Perry, *Former Chairman and CEO, BSI*

\*Linda D. Rabbitt, *President, Rand Construction Corporation*

\*W. Russell Ramsey, *Chairman and CEO, Ramsey Asset Management*

\*Tony E. Sayegh, Jr., *Director of Marketing and Communications, Saymar Stone, Inc., New York, New York*

\*Mark R. Shenkman, *President and Chief Investment Officer, Shenkman Capital Management, New York, New York*

\*David Bruce Smith, *Editorial and Writing Consultant*

Lydia W. Thomas, *President and CEO, Mitretek Systems*

#### **Emeritus Trustees**

\*Harold F. Baker, *Partner, Howrey & Simon*

\*Luther W. Brady, *Drexel University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania*

\*Joseph L. Brand, *Partner, Patton Boggs*

\*Marcella Brenner, *Professor Emeritus of Education, The George Washington University*

\*Nancy Broyhill, *Associate Broker, Long & Foster Realtors*

Mortimer M. Caplin, *Senior Member, Caplin & Drysdale*

\*Oliver T. Carr, Jr., *Chairman, Oliver Carr Company*

A. James Clark, *Chairman & CEO, Clark Enterprises, Inc.*

\*Sheldon S. Cohen, *Farr, Miller & Washington*

\*Emilio A. Fernandez, *Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, Wabtec Corporation*



\*Morton I. Funger, *Partner, Condur Company*

Estelle Gelman, *President, Gelman Companies*

David Gladstone, *Chairman, Gladstone Management Corporation*

\*Hazel S. Hanback, *Management Consultant*

\*Howard P. Hoffman, *Chairman, Asset Management Group*

\*Daniel K. Inouye, *United States Senator*

\*Marvin L. Kay, *Secretary/Treasurer, Richmarr Development Company*

Melvin R. Laird, *Formerly U.S. Secretary of Defense; Senior Counselor, National and  
International Affairs, Reader's Digest Association*

\*Theodore N. Lerner, *President, Lerner Corporation*

\*Thaddeus A. Lindner, *Chairman, Colonial Parking*

\*John R. Manning, *Intellectual Property Consultant, Former Senior Attorney, National  
Aeronautics and Space Administration*

W. Jarvis Moody, *Former Chairman and CEO, American Security Bank*

\*Abe Pollin, *Chairman of the Board, Washington Sports & Entertainment*

John T. Sapienza, *Retired Partner, Covington & Burling*

Robert H. Smith, *Chairman, Charles E. Smith Residential*

\*Robert L. Tull, *Former Chairman of the Board, Security Storage Company*

\*J. McDonald Williams, *Former Chairman, Trammell Crow Company*

\*James O. Wright, *Retired Corporate Executive*

John D. Zeglis, *Former Chairman and CEO, AT&T Wireless Group, Culver, Indiana*

### **Honorary Trustees**

F. Elwood Davis, *Attorney*

Dorothy Shapiro, *President, J.B. and Maurice C. Shapiro Trust*

## **Officers of Administration**

### **The University**

Stephen Joel Trachtenberg, *President*

Helene D. Interlandi, *Secretary of the University*

Dennis H. Blumer, *Vice President and General Counsel*

Susan B. Kaplan, *Associate Vice President for Human Resources*

Robert A. Chernak, *Senior Vice President for Student and Academic Support Services*

Linda Donnels, *Associate Vice President and Dean of Students*

Frederic A. Siegel, *Associate Vice President and Dean of Freshmen*

Johnnie T. Osborne, *Associate Vice President and CFO for Student and Academic Support Services*

Louis H. Katz, *Executive Vice President and Treasurer*

Donald W. Lindsey, *Chief Investment Officer*

David G. Swartz, *Chief Information Officer*

Don Boselovic, *Associate Vice President for Budget*

Eve L. Dubrow, *Associate Vice President for Business and Operations*

Cecilia A. Hamilton, *Associate Vice President for Finance*

Pamela Goodnow, *Comptroller*

Edwin C. Schonfeld, *Associate Vice President for Financial Management, Schools and Divisions*

Donald Richard Lehman, *Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs*

Craig William Linebaugh, *Associate Vice President for Academic Planning and Development*

Carol Kimball Sigelman, *Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Academic Affairs*

Elliot Hirshman, *Chief Research Officer*

Margaret Kahn Cohen, *Assistant Vice President for Institutional Research*

P.B. Garrett, *Assistant Vice President for Academic Technology*

Donna Scarboro, *Assistant Vice President for Special Academic Programs*

Annie Brittian Wooldridge, *Assistant Vice President for Faculty Recruitment and Personnel Relations*

John Franklin Williams, Jr., *Provost and Vice President for Health Affairs*

Shelley A. Bader, *Associate Vice President for Educational Resources*

Gerald H. Bass, *Associate Vice President for Health Economics*

Frank J. Cilluffo, *Associate Vice President for Homeland Security*

Anne Hirshfield, *Associate Vice President for Research*

Richard M. Fairfax Southby, *Executive Dean*

Michael G. Freedman, *Vice President for Communications*

Laurel Price Jones, *Vice President for Advancement*

Eugene J. Finn, *Associate Vice President for Advancement, Central University*

Margaret Shepard, *Interim Associate Vice President, School Programs*

Pamela C. Larmee, *Associate Vice President, Medical Center*

Richard N. Sawaya, *Vice President for Government, International, and Corporate Affairs*

## **The Schools**

**Columbian College of Arts and Sciences**—*Dean William J. Frawley; Associate Deans Paul*

*Brooks Duff, Diana Leigh Lipscomb, Michael Moses; Assistant Deans Katherine Z. Keller,*

*Nina Mikhalevsky*

**School of Medicine and Health Sciences**—*Dean* James Lee Scott; *Senior Associate Deans* Jean

E. Johnson, W. Scott Schroth; *Associate Deans* Rhonda M. Goldberg, Keith Holtermann,  
Brian J. McGrath, Mark Batshaw, Arnold Schwartz, Sylvia Silver, Linda Werling

**Law School**—*Dean* Frederick M. Lawrence; *Senior Associate Deans* Thomas A. Morrison,

Roger H. Trangsrud; *Associate Deans* Alfreda Robinson, Robert V. Stanek, Renee Y.

DeVigne, Scott B. Pagel, Jeffrey Gutman, Carol Izumi, Susan Karamanian, Ira C. Lupu

**School of Engineering and Applied Science**—*Dean* Timothy Tong; *Associate Dean* Robert

Joseph Harrington

**Graduate School of Education and Human Development**—*Dean* Mary Hatwood Futrell;

*Associate Deans* Janet Craig Heddesheimer, Robert Nicholas Ianacone, Joel Gomez (*Interim*)

**School of Business**—*Dean* Susan Phillips; *Senior Associate Dean* Prabir K. Bagchi; *Associate*

*Deans* William R. Baber, Richard Green, Mary Gowan

**Elliott School of International Affairs**—*Dean* Michael E. Brown; *Associate Deans* Hugh

Lecaine Agnew, David Alan Grier, Edward A. McCord

**School of Public Health and Health Services**—*Dean* Ruth J. Katz; *Associate Deans* Josef J.

Reum, John G. Palen, Rebecca Tyrrell Parkin, Katherine Louise Hunting

**College of Professional Studies**—*Dean* Roger Whitaker; *Associate Deans* F. Christopher

Arterton, Ali Eskandarian, Mary Virginia Smith

### **The Faculty Senate**

In addition to the elected members listed below, the President of the University is *ex officio*; the Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs, the University Registrar, and the deans of the schools are administrative members; and a parliamentarian is selected by the Faculty Senate. In general, only primary appointments are listed below.

Lilien Filipovitch Robinson, *Professor of Art and Chair of the Executive Committee*

John Martin Artz, *Associate Professor of Management Science*

Brian L. Biles, *Professor of Health Policy*

William John Briscoe, *Professor of Physics*

Michael Scott Castleberry, *Professor of Special Education*

Joseph John Cordes, *Professor of Economics and International Affairs*

Morgan Dennis Delaney, *Associate Professor of Medicine*

Ernest J. Englander, *Associate Professor of Strategic Management and Public Policy*

Jack Harlan Friedenthal, *Freda H. Alverson Professor of Law*

Linda Lou Gallo, *Professor of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*

Charles Alexander Garris, *Professor of Engineering*

William Byron Griffith, *Elton Professor of Philosophy*

Murli Manohar Gupta, *Professor of Mathematics*

Hermann Josef Helgert, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

Young-Key Kim-Renaud, *Professor of Korean Language and Culture and International Affairs*

Sylvia A. Marotta, *Professor of Counseling*

Barbara Diane Miller, *Professor of Anthropology and International Affairs*

Ralph O. Mueller, *Professor of Educational Research*

Scott B. Pagel, *Professor of Law*

Richard Mark Robin, *Associate Professor of Russian*

Robert Warren Rycroft, *Professor of International Science and Technology Policy*

Yin-Lin Shen, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

Gary Leonard Simon, *Professor of Medicine*

Isabel Rodriguez Vergara, *Associate Professor of Spanish*

Arthur Edward Wilmarth, Jr., *Professor of Law*

Philip William Wirtz, *Professor of Management Science and Psychology*

Maria Cecilia Zea, *Professor of Psychology*



## **FEES AND FINANCIAL REGULATIONS**

The following fees and financial regulations were adopted for on-campus programs for the academic year 2006–07. Information on tuition and fees for Virginia Campus, off campus, and summer programs can be found at the following websites: [www.gwvirginia.gwu.edu](http://www.gwvirginia.gwu.edu), [www.cps.gwu.edu](http://www.cps.gwu.edu), and [www.gwu.edu/summer](http://www.gwu.edu/summer), respectively.

### **Tuition Fees**

For students enrolled in graduate degree programs on the main campus in Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, the School of Business (excluding the four programs indicated immediately below), the Graduate School of Education and Human Development, the School of Engineering and Applied Science, and the Elliott School of International Affairs: Tuition is charged at the rate of \$970 per credit hour. In the School of Business, the Master of Business Administration and Master of Science in Finance are charged at the rate of \$989 per credit hour, doctoral study is charged at the rate of \$13,672 for two semesters, and the comprehensive charge for the Executive Master of Business Administration is \$72,000, paid at the rate of \$18,000 for four semesters. Nondegree students taking courses on the main campus are charged \$1,050 per credit hour.

**Voluntary Library Fee**—Each semester, the Registration Schedule and Invoice includes a voluntary gift for the University libraries. Check the box labeled “Library Gift Decline” and omit

the amount from your payment if you do not wish to include the library gift in your reimbursement to the University.

**Continuing Research**—All master's and doctoral students who have completed their required number of credits (including course work and thesis or dissertation research) must register each subsequent fall and spring semester for 1 credit hour of Continuing Research as specified by the regulations of the school concerned.

**Additional Course Fees**—Some courses carry additional fees, such as laboratory or material fees, charged by semester as indicated in course descriptions.

**Special Fees and Deposits (Nonrefundable)**

Application fee (all degree candidates)	\$60
Student Association fee, per credit hour, to a maximum of \$15 per semester	1
Late registration beginning the first day of the semester	80
Registration for continuous enrollment or leave of absence	35
Registration for Virginia campus and off-campus courses	35
Graduation fee	100
Late application for graduation (see Calendar)	35
Late payment fee (see Past Due Accounts, below)	75
Late authorization fee for third-party payment (see Third-Party Payment, below)	100
Returned check fee, charged a student whose check is improperly drafted, incomplete, or returned by the bank for any reason	35
Binding master's thesis	30
Microfilm service and binding dissertation	130
Elliott School of International Affairs fee (payable over four semesters)	

[fall and spring] at \$900 per semester for M.A. candidates and over	
two semesters [fall and spring] at \$1,800 per semester for M.I.P.P. candidates)	3,600
Engineers' Council fee (charged all SEAS students), per semester	8
English test for international students (when required)	20
Transcript fee	5
Replacement of lost or stolen picture identification card	25
Replacement of diploma	50

Payment of tuition for thesis or dissertation research entitles the candidate, during the period of registration, to the advice and direction of the member of the faculty under whom the thesis or dissertation is to be written.

**Postdoctoral Study**—Those who have graduated from George Washington University with a Ph.D., Ed.D., or D.Sc. may continue any studies in the University without payment of tuition (contingent upon the availability of space) and may enjoy all University library privileges. Such graduates are required to pay the prevailing charge for one credit hour in order to establish their active membership in the University. The use of laboratory space and equipment is contingent upon availability, and the cost of all laboratory or special library material is paid by the graduate. Special arrangements for such privileges must be made with the dean two months in advance of the semester in which the graduate wishes to register. Postdoctoral work taken under this privilege may not be taken for credit.

### **Payment of Fees**

A student who registers for classes in any semester or session incurs a financial obligation to the University. Payment of tuition and fees is due upon receipt of the Schedule and Invoice or at the time of registration. Except for students on the monthly payment plan, tuition is to be paid in full



by the first day of the semester or upon registration if registration is after the first day of the semester. The University reserves the right to revoke the registration, effective to the beginning of the semester, of any student who fails to make full payment. Students whose registrations have been revoked or canceled for failure to make timely payments are not permitted to attend class and may not occupy University housing.

In addition to payment of tuition and fees, the University requires that a student confirm his or her registration. Students whose registrations are not confirmed by the third week of the semester may be canceled from all courses. Receipt of the tear-off portion of the Schedule and Invoice, typically mailed with the student's payment, is requested for confirmation of registration. All students whose registrations are not confirmed are notified in writing that their registrations will be canceled and are asked to contact the Student Accounts Office immediately. Charges for residence halls and meal plans are in accordance with license agreements signed by the student; questions concerning those charges should be referred to the Community Living and Learning Center or Business Services, respectively.

**Monthly Payment Plan**—This payment plan is open to all students and is available for the fall and spring semesters only. Students must complete and submit an application by August 15 for the academic year or by January 5 for the spring semester to participate in the plan. Upon approval of the application, the student will be billed for each payment. The monthly payment plan for the academic year begins in June and ends in March, with the first five payments applied to the fall account and the second five applied to spring. For spring semester only, the plan begins in November and ends in March. Under the plan, all payments are due on the first of each month. The student will receive a monthly bill, but no interest or late fees will be charged provided payments are received as scheduled. Students who enroll in the plan after the first

month must make up all payments to the month of enrollment. Interest and a late payment fee are assessed all accounts not paid in full by October 5 for fall and March 5 for spring. An outside vendor administers the plan and charges a one-time participation fee in addition to interest and late fees for any payments received late. For more information, see [www.gwu.edu/~sao/payment\\_plan.html](http://www.gwu.edu/~sao/payment_plan.html).

**Third-Party Payment**—The University accepts employer vouchers or purchase orders that are not contingent upon receipt of grades. Under all circumstances, the charges for tuition and fees remain the responsibility of the student. Authorization from a sponsor to be billed for a student's charges must be received in the Student Accounts Office by the end of the third week of the fall or spring semester. A late authorization fee may be incurred for responses received after these times. Bills are mailed to sponsors in October for the fall semester and in February for the spring semester. Should a sponsor fail to remit payment to the University, the University will contact the student for payment. Students whose employers or sponsors reimburse them for tuition and fees after receipt of grades must pay in full upon receipt of the Schedule and Invoice or at the time of registration to avoid interest, late fees, and/or cancellation of registration. Students whose tuition is paid in full or part by employee benefits or teacher tuition remission must pay any remaining balance by the stated due date to avoid interest, late fees, and/or cancellation of registration.

**Past Due Accounts**—Accounts that are past due are encumbered by the University. A student whose account is encumbered may not register for future semesters and may not receive diplomas or transcripts. Late payment fees and interest may also be assessed each month that the account has an overdue outstanding balance. Please see the University's Tuition Payment Disclosure Statement at [www.gwu.edu/~sao/disclosurestatement.pdf](http://www.gwu.edu/~sao/disclosurestatement.pdf) for more information on

those fees and billing practices. Accounts that are more than 90 days past due are referred to an agency and/or attorney for collection. The student is then responsible for all charges, costs, and fees due to, or incurred by, the University as well as all costs, fees, and charges incurred by the agency and/or attorney, including attorney's fees. Students whose registrations have been revoked or canceled for failure to make timely payments are not permitted to attend class and may not occupy University housing.

**Dishonored/Returned Checks**—A student whose check is returned unpaid by the bank for any reason will be charged a returned check fee and will be responsible for any associated costs and/or attorney's fees incurred by the University should a civil lawsuit or other collection effort be instituted to collect on such dishonored check. In any case where the University has reason to believe that a student presented a dishonored check in bad faith, the University may, in addition to any collection efforts, refer the matter to the proper authorities for criminal prosecution.

### **Withdrawals and Refunds**

Applications for withdrawal from the University or from a course after the registration period must be made in accordance with procedures outlined under University Regulations in the sections Complete Withdrawal From the University, and Adding and Dropping Courses, respectively. Financial aid recipients must notify the Office of Student Financial Assistance in writing.

In authorized withdrawals and changes in schedule, cancellations of semester tuition charges and fees will be made in accordance with the following schedule for the fall and spring semesters:

1. *Complete withdrawal from all courses (on-campus students):*

Withdrawal dated on or before the end of the first week of the semester	80%
---	-----

Withdrawal dated on or before the end of the second week of the semester	60%
Withdrawal dated on or before the end of the third week of the semester	40%
Withdrawal dated on or before the end of the fourth week of the semester	25%
Withdrawal dated after the fourth week of the semester	None

2. *Partial withdrawal*: If the change in program results in a lower tuition charge, the refund schedule above applies to the difference.
3. Regulations governing student withdrawals as they relate to residence hall and food service charges are contained in the specific lease arrangements.
4. *Summer Sessions*: In cases of authorized withdrawals from courses, refunds of 75% of tuition and fees will be made for courses dropped within the first seven calendar days of the start of a session. No refund will be made for courses dropped thereafter.

Courses that do not follow the traditional semester may have different refund policies.

The above information regarding cancellation of tuition charges and fees after withdrawal from the University may not apply to entering students who are recipients of federal aid; those students should check with the Student Accounts Office for the applicable cancellation schedule. Refund policies of the University are in conformity with guidelines for refunds as adopted by the American Council on Education. Federal regulations require that financial aid recipients use such refunds to repay financial aid received for that semester's attendance. This policy applies to institutional aid as well.

In no case will tuition be reduced or refunded because of absence from classes. Authorization to withdraw and certification for work done will not be given a student who does not have a clear financial record.



## **FINANCIAL AID**

The George Washington University offers a program of financial support for students, which includes assistantships, fellowships, traineeships, graduate scholarships, research appointments, part-time employment, the Federal Work–Study Program, and loans. Several forms of aid not based on financial need are available. In general, consideration for financial aid is restricted to students in good academic standing who meet the minimum grade-point average for particular awards and are not financially encumbered by any other University office.

The University reserves the right to ask for documentation necessary to determine aid eligibility. Documents submitted as part of aid applications become the property of the University and cannot be returned. Federal regulations require that the University report suspected cases of fraud or misrepresentation to the appropriate federal, state, and local authorities.

Gift aid (scholarships, grants, fellowships, assistantships, tuition awards, etc.) is taxable to the extent that it exceeds the allowable costs of tuition, fees, and required books and supplies or is dedicated to other costs, such as room and board. Federal grants may be taxable if, together with other gift assistance, they exceed the allowable costs.

Application and correspondence concerning assistantships, fellowships, traineeships, or graduate scholarships should be sent directly to the school concerned at The George Washington University. Unless otherwise specified, application and supporting credentials should be submitted no later than February 1 preceding the academic year for which the award is made. Application for admission to graduate study is a prerequisite for consideration.

Information in this section is accurate at the time this Bulletin is prepared for press. Future changes in federal regulations or institutional policies may alter the application requirements or program guidelines.

## **Office of Graduate Student Assistantships and Fellowships**

The Office of Graduate Student Assistantships and Fellowships provides information on awards that may be used in support of graduate study. These awards are generally sponsored by foundations, professional and learned societies, industries, and other organizations.

Services are provided to entering and enrolled graduate students. Detailed information is available at [www.gwu.edu/~fellows/fellows](http://www.gwu.edu/~fellows/fellows).

### **Assistantships**

*Research Assistantships*—May be available in departments with faculty who are participating in sponsored research.

*Research Scholar Assistantships*—School of Engineering and Applied Science, GW/NASA–Langley Joint Institute for the Advancement of Flight Sciences, and Program for Research and Education in Space Technology, GW/NASA–Goddard Space Flight Center.

*Graduate Teaching Assistantships*—Available to graduate students in master's and doctoral programs in most departments of the University. A graduate teaching assistant receives financial compensation for a designated unit of service to the assistant's major department of instruction. All new graduate teaching assistants must attend an orientation program and enroll in an on-line course.

*Community Facilitators*—Available to graduate students in any field of study who are interested in working in University residence halls. Specific duties vary with the position, but basically consist of counseling, advising student groups, and administration. Remuneration includes salary and a furnished room for the academic year. All positions are part time, and staff members are required to enroll as full-time students in degree programs. Further information may be obtained from the Community Living and Learning Center.

## **Fellowships, Scholarships, and Related Programs**

*University Fellowships*—Available to graduate students in master's and doctoral programs in most departments of the University. Fellowships are based on scholarship and each fellow may receive a stipend and/or tuition allowance.

*Research Traineeships*—Available under numerous sponsored programs in a number of departments. Awards vary; information is available from the departments.

### *Other Fellowships, Scholarships, and Related Programs*

Achievement Rewards for College Scientists Scholarships

American Civilization Fellowships

American Civilization Internships (Smithsonian Institution–George Washington University Cooperative Program)

American National Red Cross Fellowships

Angeline Anderson Scholarship Fund

Bank of America Fellowship

Robert R. Banville Scholarship Fund

Sylvan Seid Beck Endowment Fund for Elementary Education

Bender Scholarship to the University of Cambridge

Florence Bichan/Scottish Rite Scholarships

Mary Darnell Blaney Fellowship in International Relations

Winfield Scott Blaney Fellowship in International Relations

John and Claudia Boswell Scholarship Fund

Letitia Woods Brown Fellowship in American Studies

Brown Scholarship Fund

Career Development Fellowships

Oliver T. Carr, Jr., Fellowships

Center for Washington Area Studies Fellowship

James Edward Miller Chapman Educational Foundation Scholarship

Children's National Medical Center Fellowships in Biomedical Sciences

Daewoo Corporation Scholarships

Daewoo Vietnamese Scholarship

Maria Davis European Studies Fellowships

Vincent J. DeAngelis Scholarship Fund

Deixler/Swain Graduate Scholarship in History

Dockery Endowment Scholarship

Eaton Scholarship

Eaves–Carden Graduate Scholarship

Evans Scholarship Fund in Art

Evans Scholarship Fund in Theatre and Dance

Fischer Family Fund

Rockwood H. Foster Memorial Scholarship Fund

James Harold Fox Scholarship Fund

Philip Friedlander, Jr., Scholarship in Entrepreneurship and Small Business Studies

Mary Hatwood Futrell Scholarship Fund

Global Leaders Fellowships

Leo and Lillian Goodwin Endowment Scholarship

Graduate Engineering Honors Fellowship Program



Mildred Green Memorial Endowment Fund

Griffith Family Scholarship Fund

GSPM Alumni Scholarship Fund

GSPM Faculty Scholarship Fund

Hampel Scholarship

Corey Hansen Scholarship Fund

Elizabeth Earle Heckmann Graduate Scholarship

Norris and Betty Hekimian Engineering Endowment

Herbst Family Graduate Fund

Thelma Hunt Graduate Fellowships in Psychology

Hyundai Scholarship Fund

Iran Research Fellowships

Douglas L. Jones Endowed Graduate Fellowship in Mechanical Engineering

Kylen and Heide Jones-Huffman Fund

Marvin L. Kay Fellowship in Finance

Rita H. Keller Scholarship Fund

Kellogg Graduate Scholarship

Kendrick Graduate Fellowship

Isabella Osborn King Research Fellowships

Larry King Graduate Scholarship

Wolfgang and Astrid Kraus Graduate Scholarships

Laurence F. Lane Graduate Scholarship in Political Management

Levitan Endowment Fellowships

Myron L. Loe Graduate Student Scholarship

Mary and Daniel Loughran Graduate Scholarships

Morris Louis Fellowship in Painting

W. Stanley Machen Graduate Fellowship in Civil Engineering

J. Willard Marriott Foundation Graduate Scholarships

George McCandlish Fellowship in American Literature

McConnell Endowment in Chemistry

Dorothy A. Moore Graduate Scholarship Endowment for International Education

James N. Mosél Scholarship Fund

National Council for Education and Human Development Endowed Scholarship Fund

National Institutes of Health Fellowships in the Biomedical Sciences

Phi Delta Gamma Scholarships

Policy Studies Graduate Fellowships

Poncelet Scholarships

Presidential Merit Fellowships

Public Administration Faculty–Alumni Scholarship

Shirley H. and Robert L. Richards Scholarship Fund

Thomas Bradford Sanders Fellowships

Schwoerer Graduate Scholarship

Scottish Rite Graduate Endowment Fellowships

Scottish Rite Graduate Fellowships in Childhood Language Disorders

Bourdon F. Scribner Graduate Student Scholarship in Chemistry

ServiceMaster Fellowship

J.B. and Maurice C. Shapiro Fellowships in International Affairs

Smithsonian–GW Fellowship in American Studies

Speech and Hearing Endowment

Turner Non-Profit Leadership Development Scholarship

Verizon Graduate Fellowships

Vest Graduate Scholarship

Jack C. Voelpel Memorial Fund

Washington Gas and Light Scholarship

Ann Gordon Webster Endowment for Anthropology

Ronald Barbour Weintraub Research Fellowships in Biological Sciences

Ruth Ann Parker Wells Scholarship

Ruth Ann Parker Wells and David Leonard Wells Endowment Scholarship Fund

Wolcott Foundation Scholarships

Helen and Sergius Yakobson Graduate Scholarship

### **Loan Funds**

*Federal Stafford Loans*—The George Washington University is an eligible participant in the Federal Stafford Loan Program. Graduate students enrolled at least half time may apply for Subsidized Stafford Loan funds of up to \$8,500 per year, based on their need as determined by a federally mandated formula based on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Stafford loans are variable-interest-rate loans, currently capped at 8.25%, with a repayment period up to 10 years; the government pays the interest while students are enrolled in school at least half time and for six months afterward. All graduate students may apply for an Unsubsidized Stafford Loan up to \$18,500, less any subsidized amount received. Terms and

conditions are the same, except that the student borrower is responsible for all interest that accrues on the unsubsidized amount during the in-school period; deferments are available. Graduate students must apply for, and be eligible for, a full Subsidized Stafford Loan before their eligibility for a Federal Perkins Loan or Federal Work–Study will be determined.

Students must file the FAFSA and designate GW to receive their information. In addition, students must submit the Loan Questionnaire for the current year and a completed Master Promissory Note application. Tax information for the current tax year (for example, 2005 for the 2006–2007 academic year) is required only for those selected for federal verification and for those who submit a Special Condition Form. Students who intend to use loan proceeds for payment of University charges at the time of registration should submit a loan application and all supporting documents to the Office of Student Financial Assistance by May 1 for the fall semester, October 1 for the spring semester, and March 1 for the summer sessions.

Note that federal statute requires multiple disbursements of Stafford loans. Recipients of one-semester-only loans receive loan proceeds in two disbursements. Students may not borrow against or take out an emergency loan on their next semester's loan disbursement until the first day of classes for that term.

*Alternative Loans*—In partnership with our preferred lenders, GW offers competitive alternative loan options to qualified students. These loans offer attractive interest rates and repayment options. The loans allow the student to borrow up to 100% of GW's annual graduate cost of attendance less any current financial assistance. More information can be obtained from our website [gwired.gwu.edu/finaid](http://gwired.gwu.edu/finaid).

*Other Loan Funds*—The following loan funds are available to degree students. Complete information regarding each loan fund is available from the Office of Student Financial Assistance, Fiscal Section.

Joanne Jacobs Student Loan Fund

Jessie B. Martin Loan Fund

Jack and Anne Morton Loan Fund

Barney Plotnick, M.D., Student Loan Fund

Hiram Miller Stout Memorial Loan Fund

University Student Emergency Loan Fund

Edmund W. Dreyfuss Loan Fund

Peter and Doris Firsht Loan Fund

In addition, the Inner-City Special Student Assistance Loan Fund is available through the GW Multicultural Student Services Center.

Further information regarding need-based aid is available through the GW Office of Student Financial Assistance.

### **Student Employment**

The University participates in the Federal Work–Study Program. Inquiries should be addressed to the Office of Fellowships and Graduate Student Support. In addition, the Career Center maintains a registry of both full-time and part-time positions available in the Washington area for undergraduate and graduate students. After registration, students may apply at the Center for interviews and referrals to positions for which they are qualified.

### **International Students**

Limited awards for graduate teaching assistantships and University fellowships are the responsibility of the chairman of the department or dean of the school in which the degree is to be earned.

International students applying for graduate teaching assistantships must have minimum scores of 600 (paper-based) or 250 (computer-based) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language or an overall band score of 7.0 on the academic International English Language Testing System with no individual band score below 6.0. International students applying from outside the University may be appointed to graduate teaching assistantships but must successfully complete an orientation and evaluation program held prior to registration. Those found to have difficulties with English will be required to enroll in specified courses in English as a Foreign Language and/or will be referred to the Speech and Hearing Center's speech enhancement program; such students will be assigned nonteaching duties in place of classroom instruction. Such students will be reevaluated each semester; if they are not designated as qualified to give classroom instruction by the end of one academic year, the teaching assistantship will not be renewed.

Graduate students who are presently enrolled at GW and have been proposed as candidates for graduate teaching assistantships by their departments must pass the Test of English as a Foreign Language at the levels indicated above and will be required to complete successfully the English for International Students oral interview and the orientation and evaluation program before they will be considered for graduate teaching assistantships.

Students who wish to study in the United States should have sufficient funds available to cover expenses for one full year before attempting to enter a college or university. The cost at this University for one academic year (September–May) was \$33,525 in 2005–06 for full-time students (9 credits per semester) and will be higher in 2006–07; generally speaking, expenses for

international students are about \$2,000 over the stated figure, which includes room and board, tuition, books, clothes, and incidental expenses, but not travel, holiday, or medical expenses.

### **Veterans Benefits**

The Veterans Benefits office assists students entitled to educational benefits as active-duty personnel, veterans, or as widows or children of deceased or totally disabled veterans with any problems that may arise concerning their benefits. This office also processes certification of enrollment and attendance to the Veterans Administration so that educational allowances will be paid.

When feasible, students entitled to educational benefits as active-duty personnel, veterans, or dependents of veterans should consult with the veterans counselor prior to submitting applications to the Veterans Administration. All such students should obtain the instruction sheet issued by the veterans counselor; it sets forth requirements to be fulfilled before certification of enrollment can be made to the Veterans Administration and includes other information of general interest. Eligible students should be aware they must be admitted to a degree seeking program by the start of their third semester in order to continue receiving veterans benefits.

### **❶**

## **STUDENT SERVICES**

### **Office of the Dean of Students**

The Office of the Dean of Students provides counseling and information for students, administers the nonacademic student disciplinary system and student grievance procedures, administers medical withdrawals, and assists in nonacademic program development. Staff members are well informed on University policies and the various student services provided on campus, enabling them to provide referrals and answers to many questions concerning general

student life. Personal letters of recommendation for students applying to graduate and professional schools can be obtained from this office.

### **Housing**

Although the University does not provide residence hall space for graduate students, the Community Living and Learning Center refers graduate students to apartments as they become available in University-owned buildings in the campus area. With a Metro stop on-campus, GW is easily accessible via public transportation. An off-campus housing resource center can be reached at [www.och.gwu.edu](http://www.och.gwu.edu) for listings, a mover's guide, neighborhood information, and on-line help.

### **Student Health Service**

The Student Health Service is an outpatient clinic staffed by physicians, nurse practitioners, and physician assistants who can evaluate and treat most of students' medical problems. Visits should be arranged by appointment; urgent problems may be seen on a walk-in basis if necessary. Charges for visits, labwork, and medication apply. Psychiatric evaluation and short-term therapy appointments and crisis intervention are available. Health education and outreach programs on a variety of topics are provided throughout the year.

For serious emergencies occurring during hours when the Student Health Service is closed, students may go to the Emergency Room of the University Hospital for treatment. All fees are the responsibility of the student.

Students must be currently enrolled on campus in the University to receive treatment at the Student Health Service. Students enrolled in off-campus programs and continuing education programs are not eligible. The bills incurred from all services rendered outside of the Student



Health Service (for example, x-ray work, laboratory work, and office visits to private physicians) are the responsibility of the student. Additional information is available at [gwired.gwu.edu/shs](http://gwired.gwu.edu/shs).

### **Health and Accident Insurance**

The University recommends that all students be covered by health and accident insurance. For information on health insurance offered through the University, contact the Chickering Group at 800-213-0579 or [www.chickering.com](http://www.chickering.com).

### **Immunization Requirements**

It is the law in the District of Columbia that all students under the age of 26 have a record on file with the Student Health Service documenting immunity to Measles, Mumps, and Rubella (two immunizations with the initial dose given after the first birthday or positive titers), Varicella (chickenpox—by immunization, documented history of disease or positive titers) and a current Tetanus/Diphtheria booster (within 10 years prior to the beginning of the semester). This requirement applies to all students regardless of their program of study or degree status. Students registering for the first time will be able to do so without complete records on file, but any subsequent registration will be blocked if this requirement has not been fulfilled. Immunization forms are sent out by the GW admitting office. Forms can be downloaded from [gwired.gwu.edu/shs](http://gwired.gwu.edu/shs). In addition to the required immunizations, the Hepatitis B and Meningitis vaccines are recommended. The Student Health Service can give all inoculations on a fee for service basis. Further information is available at (202)994-6827.

### **University Counseling Center**

University Counseling Center services help students resolve personal, social, career, and study problems that can interfere with their academic progress and success. Services include individual counseling, crisis intervention, group counseling, and workshops on topics such as time

management, study skills, procrastination prevention, family and relationship issues, stress management, conflict management, and self-esteem/self-development. The Center offers consultation and training programs for student, faculty, and staff groups. Career counseling and referral services are available to GW students. The Center provides pamphlets, books, and tapes through its self-help library. Further information about all services and links to other psychoeducational materials can be obtained by visiting the Center's website at [gwired.gwu.edu/counsel](http://gwired.gwu.edu/counsel).

### **Career Center**

The Career Center promotes effective career planning, teaches job search strategies, and facilitates contacts between GW students, alumni, and prospective employers through its many services. Services include full- and part-time job listings; internship listings; career consulting; workshops (including job search strategies, letters and resumes, and effective interviewing); a career resource room; on-campus interviewing; resume critiques; facilitating the federal work-study program; cooperative education; computer- and Internet-based job resources; and a credentials service that supports graduate/professional school applications. Additional information is available at [gwired.gwu.edu/career](http://gwired.gwu.edu/career).

### **International Services Office**

The International Services Office provides services to GW's international students, scholars, faculty, and staff. The office provides advising on a variety of personal issues, including cultural adjustment, living conditions, academic concerns, and finances; provides immigration assistance and information on U.S. government requirements and regulations specific to the international community; conducts orientation programs to assist in living, studying, and working in the

United States; and serves as a resource center for the University community on issues of cross-cultural understanding.

### **Disability Support Services**

Disability Support Services (DSS) provides and coordinates accommodations and other services for students with a wide variety of disabilities, as well as those temporarily disabled by injury or illness. Accommodations are available through DSS to facilitate academic access for students with disabilities. To be eligible, a student must provide to DSS documentation that substantiates the need for such services in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and the ADA. Services provided without charge to the student may include registration assistance, readers, interpreters, scribes, learning specialist services, adaptive materials and equipment, assistance with note taking, laboratory assistance, test accommodations, and referrals. DSS does not provide content tutoring, although it is available on a fee basis from other campus resources. The University does not pay for personal attendant care. DSS is located on the 2nd floor of the Marvin Center and is open from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. weekdays. Additional information is available at [www.gwu.edu/~dss](http://www.gwu.edu/~dss).

### **Student Activities Center**

The Student Activities Center furthers the educational mission of the University by offering programs, services, and facilities that foster the social and cultural development and school spirit of members of the University community. Staff members assist individual students and campus organizations with event planning, program coordination, and participation in special projects.

Programs and activities include advisement of campus organizations, registration of student organizations, planning and coordination of major campus events, and oversight of Greek Affairs, Colonial Inauguration, the Presidential Administrative Fellows Program, band and

cheerleading, and intramural and club sports. Additional information about the services offered by the Student Activities Center, and about the various student organizations and committees, can be obtained from the *Student Planner and Handbook*.

*Program Board*—The Program Board, composed chiefly of elected and appointed students, has the primary responsibility of allocating resources for student programming on campus. In addition, the Program Board provides funding for activities presented by various campus organizations and encourages student participation in program planning through involvement in - committees on the arts, concerts, festivals, films, parties, political affairs, and public relations.

*Student Government*—The George Washington University Student Association is made up of all full-time and part-time undergraduate and graduate students who are registered for academic credit on campus. A body of elected and appointed individuals is responsible for representing the interests of students at the University. The Student Association provides various services for students, such as academic evaluations, test and syllabus files, and the Student Advocate Service.

Student involvement in the governance of the University is also possible through participation in various administrative and Faculty Senate committees, advisory councils of the schools and college, selected committees of the Board of Trustees, and specialized bodies, such as the Residence Hall Association, the Joint Food Services Board, and the Marvin Center Governing Board. This involvement has helped develop policies and programs beneficial to students and to the University community as a whole.

*Student Organizations*—Students are encouraged to become involved with existing student organizations or to initiate their own. There are approximately 350 registered organizations on campus, covering a broad spectrum of interests, including academic, professional, international,

cultural, political, service, sports, hobbies, recreational, religious, and meditative groups as well as social fraternities and sororities.

### **The Cloyd Heck Marvin Center**

The Marvin Center is the GW campus community center. The Marvin Center offers programs, services, and facilities for students, faculty, staff, alumni, and University guests. The Center's wide range of facilities includes dining locations, a theatre, lounges, recreational facilities, study rooms, travel agency, copy center, provisions grocery, GW Concierge, GW bookstore, and conference and meeting rooms in the Morris and Gwendolyn Cafritz Foundation Conference Center. The Marvin Center provides facilities for programs conducted by the University Program Board, by academic departments that include the performing arts, and by other University organizations.

The Marvin Center Governing Board is a representative body composed of students, faculty, staff, and alumni. The Board works closely with the Center's staff in the review and development of policies, guidelines, and procedures that direct the operation of the Center.

### **Religious Life**

The University recognizes the contribution that religion makes to the life of its students and encourages them to participate in the religious organizations of their own choice. Several religious bodies sponsor various groups and form a link between the University and the religious community. The advisors of the religious organizations are available for counseling to enhance religious life on campus. Religious services and special observances are also provided for the University community as announced.

### **Major Program Events**

*Art Exhibits*—The work of locally, nationally, and internationally known artists is shown in exhibitions in the Luther W. Brady Art Gallery in the Media and Public Affairs Building.

Student art exhibits are presented each semester in the Dimock Gallery in Lisner Auditorium.

*Concert Series*—The Department of Music presents a series of concerts featuring faculty, guest, and student artists throughout each year. Other concerts are held regularly on campus.

*Dance*—The Department of Theatre and Dance presents major dance concerts, informal studio performances, experimental events, television appearances, and lecture–demonstrations. Students may audition to participate and have the opportunity to choreograph, perform, and gain experience in the technical aspects of dance productions.

*Glee Club, Jazz Band, and Orchestra*—The University Singers, University Band, Jazz Band, and Orchestra are available to students as credit courses or as cocurricular activities; major performances are presented to the University community several times a year, including regular winter and spring concerts. Chamber groups and jazz combos are regularly available for participation by all students.

*Program Board*—The University Program Board, through its various committees and in cooperation with other campus groups, regularly sponsors films, lectures, concerts, social activities, and special events.

*Theatre*—The Department of Theatre and Dance produces four major plays and musicals during the year on the proscenium/thrust stage in the Dorothy Betts Marvin Theatre. Additional works, including original and experimental plays, are produced in a more intimate studio theatre. Students can participate in all aspects of theatre and may receive credit toward their B.A. or M.F.A. degrees for some of their production work.

### **Athletics, Recreation, and Intramurals**

The Charles E. Smith Center and Lerner Family Health and Wellness Center offers many facilities for student use, including courts for basketball, volleyball, and badminton; a jogging track; a swimming pool; gymnastics and weight rooms; racquetball and squash courts; and a sauna and lockers. A broad program of intramural and recreational activities is held in the Lerner Family Health and Wellness Center and designed to accommodate various levels of skill, experience, and interest. The Mount Vernon campus is home to an artificial-turf soccer/lacrosse/field hockey facility, a softball field, and 32 tennis courts.

The University is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), the Eastern College Athletic Conference (ECAC), and the Atlantic 10 Conference. Its intercollegiate varsity teams compete against major universities throughout the region and nation in such sports as basketball, baseball, soccer, tennis, golf, cross-country, crew, swimming and diving, water polo, volleyball, and gymnastics.

## **❶**

### **OTHER SCHOOLS, PROGRAMS, AND SERVICES**

The major sections that follow describe the graduate programs and courses offered by Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, the School of Business, the Graduate School of Education and Human Development, the School of Engineering and Applied Science, the Elliott School of International Affairs, and the College of Professional Studies. This section briefly indicates the University's other schools and some additional programs, services, and administrative units.

#### **Other Schools of the University**

Graduate and professional degrees offered by schools of the University that are not part of this Bulletin include the following. In the Law School—the Juris Doctor, Master of Laws, and Doctor of Juridical Science (see [www.law.gwu.edu](http://www.law.gwu.edu)). In the School of Public Health and Health

Services—the Master of Public Health, Master of Science, Master of Health Services Administration, and Doctor of Public Health (see [www.gwumc.edu/sphhs](http://www.gwumc.edu/sphhs)). In the School of Medicine and Health Sciences—the Doctor of Medicine (see [www.gwumc.edu](http://www.gwumc.edu)), as well as the Master of Science in Health Sciences, Master of Science in Nursing, and Doctor of Physical Therapy (see [www.gwumc.edu/healthsci](http://www.gwumc.edu/healthsci)).

### **Virginia Campus**

With an emphasis on graduate education and research, The George Washington University offers a robust cluster of distinctive research centers and academic programs on its Virginia Campus. The School of Engineering and Applied Science, School of Business, and Graduate School of Education and Human Development offer programs of study leading to graduate degrees at this site. The Virginia Campus offers extensive library and research facilities networked to information databases nationwide.

Through the School of Business and the Graduate School of Education and Human Development, the Executive Master of Science in Information Systems Technology and the Executive Leadership in Human Resource Development, respectively, are offered on the Virginia Campus. The School of Engineering and Applied Science offers course work leading to master's and doctoral degrees in several fields, including an accelerated weekend program leading to the Master of Science in the field of telecommunications and computers.

Through its Advisory Board, the Virginia Campus forges partnerships with industry and government that produce cutting-edge research and educational programs to build strong leaders and companies, create new knowledge and ideas, and spark innovation and inventive solutions. Additional information is available at [www.gwvirginia.gwu.edu](http://www.gwvirginia.gwu.edu).

### **Research Centers and Institutes**



The University seeks to ensure the close integration of research and teaching, including the employment of students in sponsored projects and the use of research facilities for instructional purposes. See University Regulations for policies governing patent and copyright and the use of human subjects.

Center for the Advanced Study of Human Paleobiology (*B. Wood*)

Center on Aging, Health, and Humanities (*G. Cohen*)

Center for Curriculum, Standards, and Technology (*M. Futrell*)

Center for Digestive Diseases (*B. Bouscarel*)

Center for Economic Research (*A. Yezer*)

Center for Education and Human Service in Acquired Brain Injury (*J. Ruoff*)

Center for Educational Leadership and Transformation (*S. McDade*)

Center for Entrepreneurial Excellence (*E. Winslow, G. Solomon*)

Center for Equity and Excellence in Education (*C. Rivera*)

Center for Excellence in Public Leadership (*J. Robinson*)

Center for Global Health (*M. Greene—Interim*)

Center for Health Services Research and Policy (*S. Rosenbaum*)

Center for Injury Prevention and Control (*M. Berkeley*)

Center for Innovation in Public Service (*K. Newcomer*)

Center for Intelligent Systems Research (*A. Eskandarian*)

Center for International Science and Technology Policy (*N. Vonortas*)

Center for Latin American Issues (*J. Ferrer, Jr.*)

Center for Nuclear Studies (*W. Briscoe*)

Center for Real Estate and Urban Analysis (*R. Green*)

Center for Rehabilitation Counseling, Research, and Education (*D. Dew*)

Center for Risk Science and Public Health (*T. Guidotti—Acting*)

Center for the Study of Combustion and the Environment (*H. Miller*)

Center for the Study of Language and Education (*J. Gomez*)

Center for the Study of Learning (*M. Gorman*)

Center for the Study of Public History and Public Culture (*J. Horton*)

Center for Urban Environmental Research (*L. Benton-Short*)

Center for Washington Area Studies (*R. Hanson*)

Cyber Security Policy and Research Institute (*C.D. Martin*)

Dean Dinwoodey Center for Intellectual Property Studies (*M. Adelman, R. Brauneis*)

Documentary Center at The George Washington University (*N. Seavey*)

European Union Research Center (*S. Rehman*)

First Federal Congress Project (*C. Bickford*)

GW Aviation Institute (*V. Motevalli*)

GW Biostatistics Center (*S. Fowler*)

GW Cancer Institute (*S. Patierno*)

GW Center for Networks Research (*H.A. Choi*)

GW Center for the Study of Globalization (*J. Forrer*)

GW Institute for Biomedical Sciences (*L. Werling*)

GW Institute for Spirituality and Health (*C. Puchalski*)

GW Transportation Research Institute (*vacant*)

GW Women's Leadership Institute (*E. Davis*)

George Washington Institute of Public Policy (*H. Wolman*)

Global and Entrepreneurial Finance Research Institute (*T. Barnhill*)

Hamilton Fish Institute on School and Community Violence (*B.C. Glenn*)

Institute for Biomedical Engineering (*J. Hahn*)

Institute for Communitarian Policy Studies (*A. Etzioni*)

Institute for Computer Graphics (*J. Hahn*)

Institute for Constitutional Studies (*M. Marcus*)

Institute for Crisis, Disaster, and Risk Management (*J. Harrald*)

Institute for Education Studies (*J. Gomez*)

Institute for Ethnographic Research (*R. Grinker*)

Institute for European, Russian, and Eurasian Studies (*J. Goldgeier*)

Institute for Global and International Studies (*D. Avant*)

Institute for Global Health Sciences and Services (*R. Southby*)

Institute for High-Speed Telecommunications (*B. Vojcic, S. Subramaniam*)

Institute for Knowledge and Innovation Management (*M. Stankosky, W. Halal*)

Institute for Magnetism Research (*E. Della Torre*)

Institute for Materials Science (*D. Ramaker, C. Gilmore*)

Institute for MEMS and VLSI Technologies (*M. Zaghoul*)

Institute for Mental Health Initiatives (*S. Martin*)

Institute for Politics, Democracy, and the Internet (*C. Darr*)

Institute for Proteomics Technology and Applications (*A. Vertes, F. Kashanchi*)

Institute for Reliability and Risk Analysis (*N. Singpurwalla*)

International Institute of Tourism Studies (*L. Calder*)

International Rule of Law Center (*S. Karamanian*)

Lipid Research Clinic (*J. Hsia*)

National Crash Analysis Center (*R. Morgan—Interim*)

National Health Policy Forum (*J. Jones*)

Prevention Research Center (*A. El-Mohandes*)

Ronald Reagan Institute of Emergency Medicine (*R. Shesser, J. Smith*)

Eleanor Roosevelt and Human Rights Project (*A. Black*)

Sigur Center for Asian Studies (*M. Mochizuki*)

Space and Advanced Communications Research Institute (*J. Pelton*)

Space Policy Institute (*J. Logsdon*)

Wertlieb Educational Institute for Long-Term Care Management (*R. Burke*)

### **Welling Professors**

The George Washington University has a category of distinguished “occasional” professorships known as the Welling Professors. The professorships are named for James Clark Welling, who was president of GW for most of the last quarter of the 19th century, during which time this institution assumed many of the attributes of a modern research university. The intent of the Welling Professorships, established in 1995, is to bring internationally distinguished scholars to GW on an occasional basis and engage them in the intellectual life of students and faculty through public lectures, small group discussions, and other forums.

### **Office of University Students**

The Office of University Students makes main-campus, credit-bearing courses available to those who are not currently degree candidates at this University. Such students, often employed in government or industry, may be taking courses to enhance their career potential or as a matter of personal interest. They may be candidates for higher degrees at other institutions, sent here for

special work as part of a graduate program. They may be undergraduates matriculated elsewhere, taking courses for transfer to their own institution or preparing for graduate work.

The Office of University Students requires a minimum registration of 3 credit hours per semester or session, except in special circumstances as approved by the director. Medical and law courses are not available to nondegree students.

**Entrance Requirements**—The Office of University Students requires visiting, nondegree applicants to have appropriate academic preparation prior to enrollment. Prerequisites are specified in the departmental course descriptions in this Bulletin. Contact the specific department for further information regarding appropriate academic background for a particular course. In addition, the applicant who has previously attended this or another college or university must be in good standing at that institution. An applicant who has been suspended from any educational institution for poor scholarship will not be considered for admission for one calendar year after the effective date of the suspension. An applicant who has been denied admission within this University will not be considered for admission as a nondegree student for the same semester for which the application was denied. Online applications for admission through the Office of University Students are necessary for all nondegree students. For information on registration, please refer to the *Schedule of Classes* or visit [www.gwu.edu/~ous](http://www.gwu.edu/~ous).

**Tuition and Fees**—For information regarding fall and spring semester tuition and fees, see Fees and Financial Regulations in this Bulletin. For information on summer tuition and fees, see [www.gwu.edu/summer](http://www.gwu.edu/summer) or contact 202-994-6360 or [gwsummer@gwu.edu](mailto:gwsummer@gwu.edu).

**Regulations**—Prospective and registered students are urged to acquaint themselves with the regulations concerning attendance and withdrawal under University Regulations in this Bulletin or at the OUS website at [www.gwu.edu/~ous](http://www.gwu.edu/~ous).

The deadline for adding a course during the regular fall and spring semester is the end of the second week of classes. A course dropped during the first four weeks of classes will not appear on a student's transcript. A course dropped after the fourth week but before the end of the eighth week will be assigned the grade of *W* (Authorized Withdrawal). The deadline for dropping a course without academic penalty is the end of the eighth week of classes. The deadline for complete withdrawal from a student's entire program of courses without academic penalty is the end of the ninth week of classes.

If the symbol *I* (Incomplete) is assigned, the instructor normally sets a period (maximum of one year) within which the uncompleted work must be made up. An Incomplete that is not changed within one calendar year becomes a grade of *IF* on the student's record.

All adjustments to course schedules during a regular summer session must be made within the first seven days of the official start of classes.

### **Summer Sessions**

Courses are offered during the summer by all degree-granting divisions of the University.

Summer Sessions also offers special programs that are not available during the regular academic year. Courses are offered during both day and evening hours. Students who are enrolled at the University for the spring semester may register for the following Summer Sessions without special application. Those who wish degree status may seek admission from the appropriate school within the University. Those who do not wish to work toward a degree at the University may apply through the process described in the Summer Sessions Announcement. For a complete statement concerning summer term work, see the Summer Sessions Announcement at [www.gwu.edu/summer](http://www.gwu.edu/summer) or contact 202-994-6360 or [gwsummer@gwu.edu](mailto:gwsummer@gwu.edu).

### **Consortium of Universities of the Washington Metropolitan Area**

The George Washington University is a member of the Consortium of Universities of the Washington Metropolitan Area. Twelve universities in the Washington area—American University, Catholic University of America, Gallaudet University, George Mason University, George Washington University, Georgetown University, Howard University, Marymount University, Southeastern University, Trinity University, the University of the District of Columbia, and the University of Maryland—are associated in a Consortium through which they coordinate the use of their respective facilities. Students in approved programs leading to degrees in any one of these institutions have the opportunity to select from the combined offerings the particular courses that best meet their needs. This privilege is subject to regulations of the school in which the student is enrolled. Participation is limited to degree candidates. Law and medical students are excluded from participation, except for LL.M. candidates. See the *Schedule of Classes* for specific regulations and information concerning registration for Consortium courses.

Registration forms and instructions are available from the registrar of the institution in which the student is enrolled. Students register and pay tuition at their own institutions for all Consortium courses; course fees are payable to the visited institutions.

### **The University Libraries**

The library collections of over two million volumes are housed in Melvin Gelman Library (the general library of the University), Jacob Burns Law Library, Paul Himmelfarb Health Sciences Library, the Virginia Campus Library, and Eckles Memorial Library on the Mount Vernon campus. The George Washington University is a member of the Association of Research Libraries, whose mission “influences the changing environment of scholarly communication and the public policies that affect research libraries and the communities they serve.”

The libraries strive to fulfill the curricular and research needs of the University's students. University appropriations supplemented by endowments and gifts provide electronic and paper research materials in the social sciences, the humanities, the sciences, engineering, education, business, law, medicine, and public health. Gifts from many sources have enriched the collections.

Information about using the libraries is available on the libraries' websites and at library service desks. Individual and class instruction in the use of the libraries and orientation to library facilities are given by librarians upon request as well as through print, media, and computer-assisted instruction. Through use of the many journal article databases and online resources, students identify and locate desired research materials not easily found through more traditional methods. The libraries' staff assist members of the University in using the rich resources of the Washington area and the unusual opportunities they offer for extensive research.

Students, faculty, and staff at George Washington University (except students in the Law School and Medical Center) may borrow directly and remotely, using the consortium loan service, from the libraries of the seven other academic institutions in the Washington Research Library Consortium (WRLC). Members of the GW community may also obtain resources from other libraries in the area and throughout the United States using other library consortial arrangements and interlibrary loan.

The libraries provide a WRLC combined online catalog representing nearly 3.8 million titles and over 7.4 million volumes. ALADIN, the online research portal for the libraries, offers access to over 200 databases and can be accessed via the Internet from numerous computers in the libraries, residence halls, and University offices, as well as remotely from off campus.

### **The Writing Center**



The Writing Center provides writing assistance to GW students for all courses, both undergraduate and graduate, in all schools of the University and at all levels of experience and expertise. Students receive assistance in identifying writing problems and learning how best to express ideas. Trained tutors (undergraduate peer tutors, graduate students, and the director and other members of the faculty) work with students individually on areas of specific need or interest. Tutors provide assistance in such areas as organizing a mass of information efficiently and clearly, using correct grammar and punctuation, getting started on a writing project, developing a thesis, providing evidence in support of an argument, and presenting the findings of an experiment or the solution to a research problem.

### **Prizes**

The following academic prizes are supported by permanently endowed funds established through the Office of the Vice President and Treasurer. The many other prizes and awards available to GW students are funded annually, rather than by permanent endowment, and are listed in the annual commencement program when information is provided in time for publication.

*Elizabeth B. Adams Prize*—Awarded annually by the Department of Management Science to a graduating student for outstanding performance in the field of information systems management. The recipient is selected on the basis of scholarship, leadership within the Department, contributions to the University, and service to the community.

*Sylvia L. Bunting Prize*—Awarded annually to a graduate student in the field of biology or zoology.

*John Henry Cowles Prizes*—Two prizes, established by John H. Cowles, Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Thirty-third Degree (Mother Council of the World) of the Ancient and

Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America.

Awarded upon graduation to the graduate or undergraduate student with the best overall scholastic achievement and leadership potential in the School of Business and in the Elliott School of International Affairs.

*Ching-Yao Hsieh Prize*—Two prizes awarded annually, one to an undergraduate and one to a graduate student in the Department of Economics.

*Cecille R. Hunt Prize*—Offered annually to deserving art students.

*Elmer Louis Kayser Prize*—Established by Paul and Elizabeth Rutheiser to be awarded annually by the Department of History for the best thesis in history submitted by a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts.

*Minna Mirin Kullback Memorial Prize*—Established in 1968 by Solomon Kullback in memory of his wife. Awarded annually by a committee of faculty members of the Department of Statistics to a full-time undergraduate or graduate student majoring in statistics, who will have completed 18 credit hours of statistics courses by the end of the spring semester.

*Laurence Leite Prize*—Awarded annually to a second-year M.A. candidate in art history.

*Martin Mahler Prize in Materials Testing*—Awarded to the upper-division or graduate student in engineering who submits the best reports on tests in the materials laboratory course, with preference given to prestressed concrete tests.

*Nicole M. Paul Prize*—Awarded annually to a first-year master's degree candidate in the Women's Studies Program.

*Howard C. Sacks Prize*—Awarded to a student in political science who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in the study of Far Eastern affairs.

*Julian H. Singman Prizes*—Two prizes awarded annually, one in design and one in aquarelle painting.

*Alfred E. Steck Memorial Prize*—Awarded for proven excellence in the field of sculpture.

*Charles Clinton Swisher Historical Club Prize*—Established in 1936 by the Charles Clinton Swisher Historical Club and augmented in 1941 by the bequest of Professor Swisher. Awarded annually to the student who submits the best essay covering some phase of medieval history.

*James H. Taylor Graduate Mathematics Prize*—Established in memory of James H. Taylor, former Professor of Mathematics at the University. Awarded annually to a graduate student for outstanding performance in mathematics.

*Patricia M. Toel Memorial Prize*—Awarded annually to a graduate student in photography to recognize outstanding achievement.

*Benjamin D. Van Evera Memorial Prize*—Awarded annually to that Graduate Teaching Fellow in Chemistry selected as the most effective teacher during the current academic year.

*Thomas F. Walsh Prize*—Established in 1901 and awarded annually to the student who submits the best essay in Irish history.

*Alexander Wilbourne Weddell Prize*—Established in 1923 by Virginia Chase Weddell in memory of her husband. Awarded annually to a degree candidate who writes the best essay on “the promotion of peace among the nations of the world.” The prize essays shall become the property of the University and shall not be printed or published without the written consent of the University. The University reserves the right to withhold the award if no essay attaining the required degree of excellence is submitted.

*W.T. Woodson Prize*—Awarded annually to a graduate student demonstrating outstanding achievement in educational administration in the Graduate School of Education and Human Development.

### **GW Alumni Association**

The objectives of this organization are to unite the graduates who wish to associate themselves for charitable, educational, literary, and scientific purposes, and to promote the general welfare of the University.

Membership in the Association is conveyed automatically to anyone who has been graduated from any school or division of the University. Anyone who has earned 15 credit hours or the equivalent at the University, who has left the University in good standing, and whose class has graduated is eligible for membership; in the case of the Office of University Students, however, only the “15 credit hours earned” requirement and not the “graduation of the class” requirement applies. Graduates of Center for Professional Development certificate programs are also eligible.

A Governing Board, composed of members representing the constituent alumni organizations, directs the activities of the Association. The voluntary leadership of the Association works closely with the staff of the Office of Alumni Relations in carrying out Association affairs. The Association may be contacted through the Office of Alumni Relations.



### **UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS**

Students enrolled in the University are required to conform to the following regulations and to comply with the requirements and regulations of the school in which they are registered.

Students who withdraw or are suspended, or who, for any other reason, are not registered at the University for one semester or more, may reapply and, if readmitted, continue their program only under the regulations and requirements in force at the time of return.

If a student knowingly makes a false statement or conceals material information on an application for admission or any other University document, the student's registration may be canceled. If such falsification is discovered after the student has matriculated at the University, the student may be subject to dismissal from the University. Such a student will be ineligible (except by special action of the faculty) for subsequent registration in the University.

### **Registration**

Information on registration procedures is stated on the Registrar's Office website and in the *Schedule of Classes*, which is available in advance of each semester.

Registration in courses is open only to those persons formally admitted to the University by the appropriate admitting office and to continuing students in good standing.

Students may not register concurrently in this University and another institution without the prior permission of the dean of the school in which they are registered in this University. With the exception of students enrolled in a joint degree program, registration in more than one school of the University requires the written permission of the deans concerned, prior to registration. Registration is not complete until all financial obligations have been met. Individuals without a valid registration may not attend class or earn any course credit.

**Eligibility for Registration**—Registration for the following categories of on-campus students is held on the days of registration published in the *Schedule of Classes*. A student who is suspended or whose record is encumbered for any reason is not eligible to register. Registration in a given course may be denied to nondegree students by the Office of University Students when space is needed for degree candidates.

*New Student*—Upon receipt of a letter of admission, the new student is eligible for registration on the stated days of registration.

*Readmitted Student*—A student previously registered in the University who was not registered during the preceding semester must apply for and be granted readmission by the appropriate admitting office before being eligible for registration.

*Continuing Student*—A student registered on campus in the immediately preceding semester or the summer session preceding the fall semester is eligible to register assuming good standing and enrollment in a continuing program.

**Completion of Registration**—Registration is not complete until financial obligations have been fulfilled. Students who do not complete their financial obligations in a timely manner may have their registration canceled and will not be permitted to attend class.

**Registration for Consortium Courses**—Degree students interested in taking courses at any of the other institutions in the Consortium of Universities of the Washington Metropolitan Area, Inc., should consult the program announcements of the other institutions. Consortium registration forms and instructions may be picked up in the Office of the Registrar. In order to participate in the Consortium program, students must obtain the approval of an advisor and should ascertain from the department of the institution where the course is taught whether they are eligible for the course and whether there is space in the class. Specific inquiries should be addressed to the Registrar's Office. Detailed information concerning Consortium policy and procedures is printed in the *Schedule of Classes* and is available on the Registrar's Office website.

### **Adding and Dropping Courses**

During the registration period (before the end of the second week of classes) students may add or drop courses using GWeb. After the second week of classes, students who wish to add or drop a course must complete a Registration Transaction Form and submit the form to the office of their dean; forms are available on line, at deans' offices, and in the Office of the Registrar. Adding a

course after the second week requires a signature of the instructor or other authorized member of the department.

A course dropped during the first four weeks of classes will not appear on the student's transcript. A course dropped after the fourth week but before the end of the eighth week will be assigned a notation of *W* (Authorized Withdrawal).

The deadline for dropping a course without academic penalty is the end of the eighth week of classes in the fall and spring semesters. After the end of the eighth week of classes, dropping a course without academic penalty is only possible after the student presents a petition to the dean and receives written permission.

All charges for courses from which the student withdraws are subject to the refund policy listed under Fees and Financial Regulations in this Bulletin. Failure to withdraw by these procedures can result in an extended financial obligation and the recording of a grade of *F* (Failure) or a notation of *Z* (Unauthorized Withdrawal).

### **Changes in Program of Study**

*Changes Within a School*—A student may not substitute one course for another within an established program of study or change status from credit to audit or from audit to credit without the approval of the dean of the school in which he or she is registered. Change from one major field to another within the same school may be made with the approval of the dean.

*Transfer Within the University*—Application for transfer to another school must be made to the appropriate admitting office on the form provided by the office concerned.

### **Grades**

Grades are made available to students through the Office of the Registrar after the close of each semester. The following grading system is used: *A*, Excellent; *B*, Good; *C*, Minimum Pass; *F*,

Fail; other grades that may be assigned are *A–*, *B+*, *B–*, *C+*, and *C–*. Symbols that may appear include *CR*, Credit; *NC*, No Credit; *AU*, Audit; *I*, Incomplete; *IPG*, In Progress; *W*, Authorized Withdrawal; *Z*, Unauthorized Withdrawal.

Except for courses that specifically state that repetition for credit is permitted, a candidate for a degree at this University may not repeat a course in which a grade of *C–* or better was received, unless required to do so by the department concerned. A written statement to this effect must be submitted to the student's dean by the appropriate department chair.

The symbol of *Z* is assigned when students are registered for a course that they have not attended or have attended only briefly, and in which they have done no graded work. At the end of the academic year, students' records are reviewed; if there is more than one *Z* per semester, a student's record will be encumbered until released by the student's advisor or academic dean. The symbol of *Z* is not a grade but an administrative notation.

**Incompletes**—The symbol *I* (Incomplete) indicates that a satisfactory explanation has been given the instructor for the student's inability to complete the required course work during the semester of enrollment. At the option of the instructor, the symbol *I* may be recorded if a student, for reasons beyond the student's control, is unable to complete the work of the course, and if the instructor is informed of, and approves, such reasons before the date when grades must be reported. This symbol may be used only if the student's prior performance and class attendance in the course have been satisfactory. Any failure to complete the work of a course that is not satisfactorily explained to the instructor before the date when grades must be turned in will be graded *F*, Failure. If acceptable reasons are later presented to the instructor, that instructor may initiate an appropriate grade change, which in all cases will include the symbol *I*. The course work must be completed within the designated time period agreed upon by the instructor and



student, but (except in the School of Business) no more than one calendar year from the end of the semester in which the course was taken. In the School of Business, the symbol *I* must be changed by a date agreed on by the instructor and the student, but no later than the last day of the examination period for the fall or spring semester immediately following the semester or summer session in which the symbol *I* is assigned. When work for the course is completed, the instructor will complete a grade change form and turn it in to the Office of the Registrar. The grade earned will be indicated in the form of *I*, followed by the grade. The indication of *I* cannot be removed and remains on the student's permanent academic record even after the course has been successfully completed. If work for the course is not completed within the designated time, the grade will be automatically converted to a grade of *IF*, Incomplete/Failure, 0 quality points, and the grade-point average and academic standing recalculated.

**The Grade-Point Average**—Scholarship is computed in terms of the grade-point average, obtained by dividing the number of quality points by the number of credit hours for which the student has registered, both based on his or her record in this University. The grade-point average is computed as follows: *A*, 4.0; *A*–, 3.7; *B*+, 3.3; *B*, 3.0; *B*–, 2.7; *C*+, 2.3; *C*, 2.0; *C*–, 1.7; *F*, 0, for each credit hour for which the student has registered as a degree-seeking student.

Although credit value for a course in which a grade of *F* is earned appears on the transcript for the purpose of calculating the grade-point average, no academic credit is awarded. In the case of a student who is allowed to repeat a course, the first grade received remains on the student's record and is included in the grade-point average. Courses marked *AU*, *CR*, *I*, *IPG*, *W*, or *Z* are not considered in determining the average, except that courses marked *I* will be considered when a final grade is recorded. With the exception of Consortium courses, grades in courses taken at other institutions are not considered in computing the grade-point average.

## **Graduation Requirements**

Degrees are conferred in January, May, and August. To be recommended by the faculty for graduation a student must have met the admission requirements of the school in which registered; completed satisfactorily the scholarship, curriculum, residence, and other requirements for the degree as stated in this bulletin; filed an application for graduation by the published deadline date; and be free from all indebtedness to the University. Enrollment is required for the semester or summer at the close of which the degree is to be conferred, and all degree requirements must be completed by the last day of final examinations for that semester or summer session.

*Participation in the Commencement Ceremony*—Participation in the annual commencement ceremony held in May is open to students who have applied to graduate in the current spring semester or who graduated the preceding fall semester or summer session. With the exception of doctoral candidates, all students, graduate or undergraduate, who need no more than 9 credit hours to complete their degree requirements, may participate in May commencement ceremonies if there is a reasonable expectation that they will be able to obtain the needed credits during the following summer. The maximum of 9 credit hours is firm and not subject to petition.

Doctoral candidates who have not successfully defended their dissertation may not participate in either the May commencement or hooding ceremony. The commencement program does not include names and dissertation titles of doctoral candidates who have not successfully defended their dissertation by the end of March, although such students may attend the commencement and hooding ceremony if they have completed all requirements by the end of the spring semester.

Students who apply after the published deadlines are not guaranteed commencement materials and may not be listed in the commencement program. Summer graduates who elect to attend the preceding May ceremony must apply for graduation no later than February 1.

*Scholarship and Residence*—Students must meet the scholarship and residence requirements for the degree for which they are registered.

*Curriculum*—Minimum curriculum requirements for each degree are stated under the school offering work in preparation for the degree. In cases where specific curricular information is not provided in this Bulletin, the program of study, as indicated by the program faculty, must be completed.

*Thesis or Dissertation*—A thesis or dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of requirements for a degree must be presented in its final form by the deadline set by the school concerned.

Accepted theses and dissertations, with accompanying drawings, become the property of the University and are deposited in the University's Gelman Library, where the duplicate copies are bound and made available for circulation. See the appropriate school in this Bulletin for regulations governing theses and dissertations.

### **Continuous Enrollment Status**

Once entered in a degree program, a student is expected to be continuously enrolled and actively engaged in fulfilling the requirements for the degree each semester of the academic year until such time as the degree is conferred. A student is considered to be continuously enrolled when registered for courses or when engaged in and appropriately registered for activities such as the following, with the prior approval of the school in which the student is enrolled: cooperative work semester; study abroad program; attendance at another institution with prior approval to have work transferred back to the GW program; completion of outstanding work in courses in

which a grade of Incomplete or In Progress was received (at the undergraduate level); or non-course instructional activities unique to the particular school. This status is generally limited to one year. Should the student break continuous enrollment at the University and not request and be granted a leave of absence (see below), he or she must apply for readmission and, if granted, be subject to the requirements and regulations then in force.

### **Leave of Absence**

Should a degree student find it necessary to interrupt active pursuit of the degree, he or she may petition the dean for a leave of absence for a specific period of time, generally limited to one calendar year. A degree student who discontinues active enrollment in degree studies without being granted a leave of absence, or a student granted a leave who does not return to active study at the close of the period of approved absence, must apply for readmission and be subject to the regulations and requirements then in force. The right to use of University facilities is suspended while the leave is in effect.

### **Policy Regarding Students Called to Active Military Duty**

Any student who is a member of a military reserve unit or the National Guard and is activated or called to active duty early in a semester or summer session automatically will be entitled to a full refund of all tuition and fees that he or she has paid toward the expenses of that academic term. If the notification of the call to active duty comes after the mid-term examinations or after other substantial graded work has been completed, the student will have the option of either taking a full refund of tuition and fees or taking an Incomplete in his or her courses with the privilege of returning to complete all required course work at some future date without payment of any further tuition and fee charges. It is the responsibility of the student to present evidence of his or her activation to the Office of Student Accounts and to request the appropriate refund.

Should a degree student called up for active duty find it necessary to interrupt active pursuit of the degree, he or she may petition the dean for a leave of absence for a specified period of time, generally limited to one calendar year. Deans are encouraged to grant any request to extend the leave of absence for longer than the customary period should military service require an absence of more than one year.

All students on active duty will be automatically exempted from the request for a \$50 voluntary library contribution without requiring any communication from them or their initials on the bill.

### **Complete Withdrawal From the University**

A degree-seeking student who wishes to withdraw from all courses during a given semester must complete a Complete Withdrawal Form and submit it to the Office of the Registrar. Forms are available on line, at deans' offices, and in the Office of the Registrar. The deadline for complete withdrawal from all courses without academic penalty is the end of the ninth week of classes. Complete withdrawal after the ninth week requires a petition to the dean.

All charges for courses from which the student withdraws are subject to the refund policy listed under Fees and Financial Regulations in this Bulletin. Failure to complete a Complete Withdrawal Form can result in an extended financial obligation and the recording of grades of *F* (Failure) or notations of *Z* (Unauthorized Withdrawal).

### **University Policies and Definitions**

**University Policy on Equal Opportunity**—The George Washington University does not unlawfully discriminate against any person on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, veteran status, or sexual orientation. This policy covers all programs,

services, policies, and procedures of the University, including admission to educational programs and employment. The University is also subject to the District of Columbia Human Rights Law.

Inquiries concerning the application of this policy and federal laws and regulations regarding discrimination in education or employment programs and activities may be addressed to Susan B. Kaplan, Associate Vice President for Human Resources, The George Washington University, Washington, D.C. 20052, (202)994-4433, or to the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights of the U.S. Department of Education.

**Academic Integrity**—The University community, in order to fulfill its purposes, must establish and maintain guidelines of academic behavior. All members of the community are expected to exhibit honesty and competence in their academic work. Incoming students have a special responsibility to acquaint themselves with, and make use of, all proper procedures for doing research, writing papers, and taking examinations. Members of the community will be presumed to be familiar with the proper academic procedures and held responsible for applying them. Deliberate failure to act in accordance with such procedures will be considered academic dishonesty. Acts of academic dishonesty are a legal, moral, and intellectual offense against the community and will be prosecuted through the proper University channels. Copies of the University Code of Academic Integrity can be obtained from all department chairs, all academic deans, the Registrar, and the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

**Patent and Copyright Policies**—Students who produce creative works or make scientific discoveries while employed or supported by the University or through substantial use of University resources are subject to the University's patent and copyright policies (see <http://www.gwu.edu/~research/policies.htm> under Intellectual Property).

**Human Research Requirements**—Students who are planning to conduct research involving the use of human subjects (for a thesis, dissertation, journal article, poster session, etc.) must obtain Institutional Review Board (IRB) approval before collecting any data. In order to receive this approval, contact the Office of Human Research (Ross Hall, Suite 712, 202-994-2715, or see [www.gwumc.edu/research/human.htm](http://www.gwumc.edu/research/human.htm)) to submit the study for the approval process.

**The Library**—All students registered in the University have the privilege of using the University's Gelman Library. Its stacks are open, and all students are welcome to browse. Authorized GW identification is needed to enter the library and to borrow books. Any book that circulates is subject to recall by the library if needed for reserve or requested by another user after a minimum of 20 days. Reserve books must be used in the library, except that they may be withdrawn for overnight use two hours before closing time. Transcripts of grades are withheld until a student's library record is clear, with all borrowed books returned and any fines paid. All students using the University's Gelman Library are expected to be familiar with its detailed regulations, available at any of the library's service desks.

**Use of Correct English**—A report regarding any student whose written or spoken English in any course is unsatisfactory may be sent by the instructor to the dean of the school, who may assign supplementary work, without academic credit, varying with the needs of the student. If the work prescribed is equivalent to a course, the regular tuition fee is charged. The granting of a degree may be delayed for failure to make up any such deficiency in English to the satisfaction of the dean.

**Name of Record**—A student's name of record includes the first name, middle initial or full middle name, and the family name. Nicknames may not be used. The University will change the name of a currently enrolled student on its official records but will require satisfactory evidence

of a legal basis for the change. The diploma is awarded under the official name of record at the time of graduation.

**Student Status**—For the purpose of defining student status, graduate students taking 9 or more credit hours per semester (6 credits in the summer) are considered to be full time, those taking 5 to 8 credits per semester are considered to be half time, and all others are considered to be part time.

Graduate students who have completed all course and credit requirements for the degree except dissertation or thesis research may be certified as full-time students provided they are registered for at least 3 credits of dissertation or thesis research, are actively engaged in dissertation or thesis research and writing, and are not employed more than 20 hours per week. Graduate students who have completed all credit requirements for the degree, including dissertation or thesis research, but have not completed all degree requirements, may be certified as full-time students provided they have not exceeded the established time limits for degree completion, are registered for Continuous Research, and are not employed more than 20 hours per week. Those who meet all conditions stated above but are employed more than 20 hours per week may be certified as half-time students.

**Attendance**—Students may attend only those classes for which they are officially registered. Regular attendance is expected. Students may be dropped from any course for undue absence. A student suspended for any cause may not attend classes during the period of suspension. Students are held responsible for all of the work of the courses in which they are registered, and all absences must be excused by the instructor before provision is made to make up the work missed.



**Credit**—Credit is given only after completion of registration in a course and satisfactory completion of the required work, or upon the assignment of advanced standing in accordance with the regulations of the school concerned. Credit that has been applied to the completion of a degree may not subsequently be applied to another degree.

**Auditing**—A person who has been admitted to the University may be registered, with the permission of the instructor, as an auditor in a class (no academic credit). An auditor is not required to take active part or to pass examinations. A student who takes a course as an auditor may not repeat it later for credit. Tuition is charged at the prevailing rate. Under no circumstance may a student change from audit status to credit status or vice versa after the end of the eighth week of classes.

**Post-Admission Transfer Credit**—Students who plan to attend another institution and apply credit so earned toward graduation from this University must first secure the written approval of their dean. In no event will credit in excess of what might be earned in a similar period in this University be recognized.

**Transcripts of Record**—Official transcripts of student records are issued upon written request of the student or former student who has paid all charges, including any student loan - installments, due the University at the time of the request. A nominal fee is charged for each official transcript. Unofficial copies of transcripts are available to students, by written request, at a nominal fee. Partial transcripts are not issued. Students have access to their unofficial student record through the GWeb Information System.

**Student Conduct**—All students, upon enrolling and while attending The George Washington University, are subject to the provisions of the *Guide to Student Rights and Responsibilities*, which outlines student freedoms and responsibilities of conduct, including the Code of Student

Conduct, and other policies and regulations as adopted and promulgated by appropriate University authorities. Copies of these documents may be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Students or from the offices of the academic deans. Sanctions for violation of these regulations may include permanent expulsion from the University, which may make enrollment in another college or university difficult. Regulations or requirements applicable only to a particular program, facility, or class of students may not be published generally, but such regulations or requirements shall be published in a manner reasonably calculated to inform affected students.

**Right to Dismiss Students**—The right is reserved by the University to dismiss or exclude any student from the University, or from any class or classes, whenever, in the interest of the student or the University, the University Administration deems it advisable.

**Right to Change Rules and Programs**—The University reserves the right to modify or change requirements, rules, and fees. Such regulations shall go into force whenever the proper authorities may determine. The right is reserved by the University to make changes in programs without notice whenever circumstances warrant such changes.

**University Policy on the Release of Student Information**—The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) applies to institutional policies governing access to and release of student education records.

The University may release the following directory information upon request: name, local address including e-mail, and telephone number; name and address of emergency contact; dates of attendance; school of enrollment; field of study; enrollment status; credit hours earned; degrees earned; honors received; participation in University-recognized organizations and activities (including intercollegiate athletics); and height, weight, and age of members of athletic

teams, as well as likenesses used in University publications. A student who does not wish such directory information released must file written notice to this effect in the Office of the Registrar.

The University's full policy statement on the release of student information is published in the *Guide to Student Rights and Responsibilities*, available in the Office of the Dean of Students or the offices of the academic deans. The full statement also appears in the *Schedule of Classes* and on the Registrar's Office website.

**Student Identification Number/Social Security Number**—The George Washington University is in process of converting from use of the Social Security Number (SSN) to identify records pertaining to individual students, although the SSN is still needed to identify the student for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the University. The SSN is required when applying for financial aid. The Internal Revenue Service requires the University to file information that includes a student's SSN and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. This information is used to help determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take credit or deduction to reduce federal and/or state income taxes. Many efforts are made to protect the privacy of this number, and a student may request an alternate personal identifier. Further information may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Registrar.

**Property Responsibility**—The University is not responsible for the loss of personal property. A Lost and Found Office is maintained on campus in the University Police Department.

The Schools

## **COLUMBIAN COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

*Dean* W.J. Frawley

*Associate Deans* P.B. Duff, D.L. Lipscomb, M. Moses

*Assistant Deans* K.Z. Keller, N. Mikhalevsky

The George Washington University awarded its first Doctor of Philosophy degree in 1888, one of the first institutions in the United States to do so. In 1892, the School of Graduate Studies was instituted. A number of organizational entities followed and, in 1965, after several decades of growth in a number of departments, the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences was established. All undergraduate and graduate education and research programs in the arts and sciences were combined in 1992 under one administration with the formation of the Columbian College and Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, now simply called Columbian College of Arts and Sciences.

All graduate programs in the arts and sciences, leading to the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Forensic Sciences, Master of Public Administration, Master of Public Policy, Master of Science, Master of Philosophy, Doctor of Psychology, and Doctor of Philosophy, are administered by Columbian College. The faculty of Columbian College sets requirements for admission, provides courses and programs of advanced study and research, and establishes academic standards for its degrees.

### **Admission Requirements**

A detailed description of the policies that follow is available at [www.gwu.edu/~ccas](http://www.gwu.edu/~ccas). Applicants must hold an undergraduate degree from an accredited institution of higher learning. Applicants should have academic backgrounds of excellence, usually with majors, or equivalent, in the

fields in which they intend to study for advanced degrees. Normally, a *B* average (or equivalent) from an accredited college is required. With evidence of special promise, such as high Graduate Record Examination scores, an applicant whose academic record falls short of a *B* average may be accepted on a conditional basis. Meeting the minimum requirements does not assure acceptance. The departments may, and often do, set higher admission standards. Moreover, the number of spaces available for new graduate students limits the number that can be accepted. Students who apply in their senior year must provide evidence of the completion of their baccalaureate work before registration in Columbian College is permitted. Applicants should be aware that graduate courses taken prior to admission while in nondegree status are not used in assessing admissibility to degree programs and may not be transferable into those programs.

With the exception of those applying to certificate programs and M.F.A. degree programs and those holding an earned J.D., M.D., or Ph.D., all applicants are required to submit scores on the GRE general test. In addition, some programs require scores on a GRE subject test (see the Columbian College section of the Graduate Admissions Application). The applicant must have the Educational Testing Service send the required score reports directly to Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. GRE scores are only valid for five years.

*The following additional requirements pertain to all applicants from countries in which English is not the official language:*

1. Applicants who do not hold a degree from a regionally accredited U.S. institution of higher learning are required to submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the academic International English Language Testing System (IELTS). The required minimum score is 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based) or 80 (Internet-based) on the

TOEFL, or an overall band score of 6.0 on the academic IELTS with no individual band score below 5.0.

2. Applicants for graduate teaching assistantships must have a minimum score of 600 (paper-based) or 250 (computer-based) or 100 (Internet-based) on the TOEFL, or an overall band score of 7.0 on the academic IELTS with no individual band score below 6.0.

3. Applicants admitted as degree candidates will be required to take the English as a Foreign Language Placement Test at The George Washington University before registering. Those who score 600 (paper-based) or 250 (computer-based) or 100 (Internet-based) or more on the TOEFL, or an overall band score of 7.0 on the academic IELTS with no individual band score below 6.0, are exempted. Depending on the applicant's performance on the placement test, EFL course work may be required.

*Application for Admission*—Full information is available in the Graduate Admissions Application or see [www.gwu.edu/~gradinfo](http://www.gwu.edu/~gradinfo).

*Readmission*—A student who wishes to resume a graduate program that had been interrupted must file an application form and provide supporting documentation to be considered for readmission. Readmission is not guaranteed, and the application is subject to review by the department concerned and the dean. The student may be required to take additional course work and qualifying examinations on the course work completed. Application forms are available from the CCAS Graduate Office or see [www.gwu.edu/~gradinfo](http://www.gwu.edu/~gradinfo).

### **CCAS Regulations**

CCAS provides an on-line Graduate Student Handbook ([www.gwu.edu/~ccas/gstud.html](http://www.gwu.edu/~ccas/gstud.html)) that contains additional updated information on the School's policies, regulations, and other matters

of concern to enrolled or admitted students. It is the responsibility of the student to be aware of the information contained in both this Bulletin and the Handbook.

### **Grades**

Information on grades and computing the grade-point average is found under University Regulations.

The symbol *I* (Incomplete) indicates that only a small portion of the required course work remains to be completed and that a satisfactory explanation has been given to the instructor for the student's failure to complete the required work for a course. Conditional students may not receive a notation of *I*. The Incomplete must be made up before the lapse of one calendar year; the grade will be recorded as an *I* followed by the grade awarded on completion. An Incomplete that is not changed within one calendar year automatically becomes a grade of *IF* on the student's record. The symbol *I* cannot be removed by reregistering for the course here or by taking its equivalent elsewhere.

The symbol *IPG* (In Progress) is given for all thesis and dissertation research courses until the thesis or dissertation is completed. Upon the satisfactory completion of the thesis or dissertation, the symbol *IPG* is automatically changed to *CR* (Credit). *CR* may be indicated for Advanced Reading and Research courses and independent research courses.

### **Scholarship Requirements**

Graduate students are required to maintain a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 (*B*) in all course work taken following admission to a graduate program in the College. Individual departments may require a higher average; the Department of English requires a 3.25 grade-point average for master's candidates and a 3.5 average for doctoral candidates. Only graduate course work that is taken at the University or through the Consortium and forms part of the student's

departmentally approved program of studies may be included in the grade-point average. When a grade of *F* is received for a course, the grade is included in the student's grade-point average whether or not the course is repeated.

A student may repeat a course in which a grade of *C* or above was received only when permitted to do so by the department concerned, unless the course description states that the course may be repeated for credit. A written statement of permission must be submitted for approval to the CCAS Graduate Office by the appropriate departmental advisor. If a course is repeated, the first grade received remains on the student's record and is included in the student's grade-point average.

A graduate student may take an advanced undergraduate course (courses numbered 101–200) for graduate credit only upon the approval of the dean and the department at the time of registration. Such approval is granted only with the provision that the student complete additional work in order to receive graduate credit. No courses numbered 100 or below may be taken for graduate credit.

### **Program of Studies**

The program of studies is a formal agreement between a student and a department of the requirements to be met in completing a specific degree program as well as the dates by which each requirement must be completed. Students should consult their department graduate advisor to outline their program of studies early in their program.

Students must make sure that they are fully informed of the requirements of Columbian College of Arts and Sciences as well as the requirements of their department or program. It is especially important for those admitted with conditions to consult with their departmental



advisors as early as possible regarding completion of the additional requirements specified in the letter of admission.

*Academic Work Load*—Full-time students register for 9 to 12 credit hours each semester; part-time students must register for 3 credit hours each semester. These requirements do not apply to students who have fewer than 9 credit hours (full time) or 6 credit hours (part time) remaining to complete their programs. No more than 15 credit hours may be taken during any one semester. Students who are employed more than 20 hours per week are expected to apply for part-time academic programs and will not be permitted to register for more than 6 credit hours in any semester.

### **Continuing Research**

All students must be continuously enrolled while working toward a degree, except during the summer sessions. (A few programs may require summer registration as well.) Students who have completed all course work and thesis or dissertation research requirements must register for CCAS 920 or 940, Continuing Research (1 credit), each semester until completion of the program. If continuous enrollment is not maintained, the student is dropped from the degree program unless a leave of absence is granted by the CCAS Graduate Office.

### **Leave of Absence**

A student who, for personal reasons, is temporarily unable to continue the program of studies may request leave of absence for a specific period of time, not to exceed two semesters during the total period of degree candidacy. If the request is approved, the student must register for leave of absence each semester. If a student fails to register, degree candidacy is terminated.

### **Graduation Requirements**

All students must file an Application for Graduation by the date indicated in the University Calendar for the semester or summer session in which they intend to graduate. Students must be registered in active status in the College during the semester or summer session in which they plan to graduate. Degrees are conferred in January, May, and August. Students who have completed the requirements for a degree but have not yet been awarded the degree will be issued a letter to this effect upon request. A commencement ceremony is held annually in May.

### **Degrees**

Listed below are the graduate degree programs of Columbian College of Arts and Sciences and the specific degrees offered, by field. The programs are directed by the departments concerned. Degree programs that bridge two or more departments are directed by committees composed of members of the departments concerned. For further information write to the chair of the appropriate department.

### **Graduate Fields**

The graduate course work offered in support of the degree programs in the following list is shown by department in this Bulletin.

	<b>Degrees Offered</b>	
<b>Humanities</b>		
American Studies	M.A.	Ph.D.
Art History	M.A.	
Classical Acting	M.F.A.	
English	M.A.	Ph.D.
Fine Arts	M.F.A.	
Ceramics, Design, Interior Design,		

Painting, Photography		
Human Sciences		Ph.D.
Museum Studies	M.A.	
Theatre Design	M.F.A.	
Women's Studies	M.A.	
<b>Social and Behavioral Sciences</b>		
Anthropology	M.A.	
Art Therapy	M.A.	
Counseling*		Ph.D.
Criminal Justice	M.A.	
Economics	M.A.	Ph.D.
Geography	M.A.	
History	M.A.	Ph.D.
Legislative Affairs	M.A.	
Media and Public Affairs	M.A.	
Organizational Sciences	M.A.	
Political Science	M.A.	Ph.D.
Professional Psychology		Psy.D.
Psychology		Ph.D.
Public Administration	M.P.A.	
Public Policy	M.P.P.	
Environmental and Resource Policy	M.A.	
Philosophy and Social Policy	M.A.	

Women's Studies	M.A.	
Public Policy and Administration		Ph.D.
Sociology	M.A.	
Speech–Language Pathology	M.A.	
<b>Natural, Mathematical, and Biomedical Sciences</b>		
Applied Mathematics	M.S.	
Biochemistry	M.S.	
Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics		Ph.D.
Biological Sciences	M.S.	Ph.D.
Biostatistics	M.S.	Ph.D.
Chemistry	M.S.	Ph.D.
Epidemiology	M.S.	Ph.D.
Forensic Sciences	M.F.S.	
Genomics and Bioinformatics	M.S.	
Hominid Paleobiology	M.S.	Ph.D.
Mathematics	M.A.	Ph.D.
Microbiology and Immunology		Ph.D.
Molecular Medicine		Ph.D.
Physics	M.S.	Ph.D.
Statistics	M.S.	Ph.D.

## **Requirements for the Degrees**

### **The Master's Programs**

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements listed below are applicable to candidates for all master's degrees offered by Columbian College of Arts and Sciences.

1. *General Requirements*—For a master's degree program including a thesis, the satisfactory completion of a minimum of 30 credit hours of approved graduate work, including 6 credit hours of thesis research, is required. For a master's degree program that does not include a thesis, the number of credit hours of approved graduate course work is determined by the department and normally consists of from 30 to 36 credit hours. The program without the thesis is not an individual student option and is not available in every department. Departments can and often do set requirements above the minimum required by Columbian College. Undergraduate courses taken to make up deficiencies are not counted toward program requirements.

Upon approval, up to one-half of the required graduate work may be taken in courses offered by another degree-granting division of this University. With approval, up to one-quarter of work toward a master's degree may be taken in courses offered by the other affiliated institutions of the Consortium of Universities of the Washington Metropolitan Area. In all cases, at least one-half of the hours counting toward the master's degree must be taken after entering the program, in courses offered by Columbian College of Arts and Sciences.

All master's degree candidates must complete degree requirements within four years. If supported by the department, extensions beyond this may be obtained in exceptional circumstances by petitioning the dean.

2. *Transfer of Credit*—A maximum of one-quarter of the credit hours of graduate course work required for a degree may be approved for transfer to a graduate program in Columbian College from enrollment at GW in nondegree status or from another degree-granting school of this University or another accredited college or university. For a transfer of credit to be approved, *all*

of the following conditions must be met: the course work must be from an accredited institution and must have been taken within the two years prior to admission to the College, it must be approved by the department as part of the student's program of studies, it must not have been applied to the completion of requirements for another degree, it must be post-baccalaureate graduate-level course work, and the student must have received a grade of *B* or better in each course for which a transfer of credit is requested. This action must be requested in writing and approved by the departmental advisor and the dean. A transcript of the course work must be on file before the request can be considered.

Once enrolled in Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, students are not permitted to transfer course work taken outside the University, except under extraordinary circumstances.

*3. Special Program Requirements*—Certain programs require their degree candidates to demonstrate a reading knowledge of an appropriate foreign language or languages, a competence in quantitative methods, or some other such special subject requirements. Courses taken at the undergraduate level to fulfill these requirements may not be counted in the number of graduate credit hours required for these programs.

*4. Master's Comprehensive Examination*—Most programs require degree candidates to pass a Master's Comprehensive Examination in the major subject. Examinations are held on dates fixed by the departments. The nature and form of the examination are the responsibility of the department or program. A student who fails to pass the Master's Comprehensive Examination may, with the approval of the department, repeat the examination at the next scheduled examination date. If the student fails a second time, no further opportunity to take the examination is permitted, and the student's degree candidacy is terminated.

5. *The Thesis*—The main purposes of a master's thesis are to demonstrate the student's ability to make independent use of information and training and to furnish objective evidence of constructive powers in a chosen field. The student registers for 6 credit hours of thesis research. Registration for thesis research entitles the student to the advice and direction of the member of the faculty under whom the thesis is to be written. The thesis subject must be approved by the faculty member who will be directing the thesis. The thesis—in its final form, with one copy and a certificate of approval signed by the thesis director and by at least one departmental reader—must be presented to the dean no later than the date announced in the Graduate Student Handbook. All theses must meet the form, style, and other requirements set forth on line at [www.gwu.edu/~ccas/thesis.html](http://www.gwu.edu/~ccas/thesis.html).

### **The Doctor of Philosophy Program**

The Doctor of Philosophy program is divided into two parts: precandidacy and candidacy. During precandidacy, a student completes the general requirements and the General Examination. Upon satisfactory completion of the requirements associated with precandidacy, the student is considered by the department or program and the dean for admission to candidacy. During candidacy, the dissertation is prepared and defended in the Final Examination.

The minimum requirements are as follows:

1. *General Requirements*—The programs leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy require the satisfactory completion of a minimum of 72 credit hours of approved graduate course work, including at least 12 and at most 24 hours of dissertation research. A minimum of 48 of these hours must be taken in the precandidacy stage, in preparation for the General Examination. A maximum of one-sixth of these hours may be taken in courses offered by the other affiliated members of the Consortium of Washington Area Universities. The exact number of credit hours

required for any part of the total program is assigned by each department and may exceed the minimum required by the Columbian College.

Ph.D. students have an overall eight-year time limit for completion of all degree requirements. If supported by the department, extensions beyond this time period may be granted in exceptional circumstances by petitioning the dean.

2. *Transfer of Credit*—Entering students who hold a master's degree relevant to the proposed doctoral field of study may request transfer of up to 24 hours of credit toward a doctoral degree for acceptable post-baccalaureate graduate work taken at the master's degree level at an accredited college or university. For those who do not hold the master's degree, a maximum of 24 hours of credit may be transferred, provided the conditions listed under The Master's Programs (Item 2) above are met.

3. *Special Program Requirements*—Certain programs require their degree candidates to demonstrate a reading knowledge of an appropriate foreign language or languages, a competence in quantitative methods, or some other such special subject requirements. Courses taken at the undergraduate level to fulfill special program requirements may not be counted in the number of graduate credit hours required for the student's doctoral program, except that up to 6 hours of course work at the 100 level may be so counted, with the approval of the department. For further information on these and other regulations, consult the Graduate Student Handbook and the departments and programs concerned.

4. *The General Examination*—The General Examination is composed of a written examination in each of the areas of study comprising the student's total program.

A student who fails to pass any part of the General Examination may, with the approval of the department, repeat the examination at the next scheduled examination date. If the student fails a



second time, no further opportunity to take the examination is permitted, and the student's degree candidacy is terminated.

Satisfactory performance on the General Examination is required for admission to candidacy but does not guarantee it. A department will recommend advancement to candidacy only if satisfied with the student's performance in every aspect of the program, only after a dissertation advisor has been selected and a dissertation area determined, and only if the department is confident of the student's ability to complete the dissertation within the allotted time.

*5. The Degree of Master of Philosophy*—Upon departmental recommendation and approval of the dean, the degree of Master of Philosophy may be awarded to students who have successfully completed all requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree up to and including the General Examination. Not all departments recommend students for this degree.

*6. The Dissertation and Final Examination*—A dissertation is required of each doctoral candidate as evidence of ability to perform scholarly research and interpret its results. The student normally enrolls for 12 to 24 hours of dissertation research after admission to candidacy. Dissertation Research must be taken in units of no less than 3 credits per semester.

When the dissertation has been approved by the director and the members of the Dissertation Research Committee, the candidate takes the Final Examination. A committee of examiners (composed of Columbian College faculty and outside scholars) conducts the examination. If the candidate passes, he or she is recommended to Columbian College for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The original and one copy of the dissertation in its final form, with the abstract, a certificate of approval signed by the department, and other required forms, must be submitted to the dean no later than the date announced in the Graduate Student Handbook.

Detailed information regarding regulations for the form and reproduction of the dissertation is available on line at [www.gwu.edu/~ccas/thesis.html](http://www.gwu.edu/~ccas/thesis.html). The successful candidate for the doctorate is required, before receiving the degree, to pay a fee that is applied toward the expense of binding the two copies of the dissertation and microfilm service.

### **Doctor of Medicine/Doctor of Philosophy Dual Degree Program**

A dual degree program is available to qualified students who seek both the Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. The requirements that must be fulfilled for both degrees are identical to those currently and separately established in the School of Medicine and Health Sciences and Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. A student working toward these degrees may apply a maximum of 24 credit hours of approved course work in the School of Medicine and Health Sciences toward the Doctor of Philosophy degree. The estimated time for the completion of this dual program is six years. In order to enter the dual degree program, a prospective student must apply for and gain admission both to Columbian College and to the School of Medicine and Health Sciences separately through established procedures. Upon admission to both schools, the student may then apply for affiliation with the dual degree program.

### **The Doctor of Psychology Program**

1. *General Requirements*—The program leading to the degree of Doctor of Psychology requires the satisfactory completion of a minimum of 83 credit hours of approved graduate work. A maximum of 12 credit hours may be taken in courses offered by the other affiliated members of the Consortium of Universities. Doctor of Psychology degree candidates normally have an overall five-year time limit for completion of all requirements for the degree. If supported by the

program, extensions beyond this time may be obtained in exceptional circumstances by petitioning the dean.

2. *Transfer of Credit*—Provisions are the same as those of the Doctor of Philosophy Program, above, except that up to 27 credits may be transferred into the program.

3. *The General Examination*—Each student is required to complete the General Examination no later than the beginning of the final semester of the program. A student who fails to pass any part of the General Examination may, in exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the program, repeat the examination at the next scheduled examination date. If the student fails a second time, no further opportunity to take the examination is permitted, and the student's degree candidacy is terminated.

Further information on the requirements of the Doctor of Psychology degree appears under Professional Psychology in the Courses of Instruction.

### **Fellowships and Financial Aid**

Many departments offer graduate teaching and research assistantships and fellowships; students should check with their department concerning funding opportunities. Graduate teaching assistants and University Fellows are appointed by the dean of the School, based on department recommendations. Other kinds of sponsored and University awards are also available. Awards are based on academic excellence, and only full-time graduate degree candidates in Columbian College are eligible to be considered. Doctoral candidates receive preference in the awarding of full graduate teaching assistantship/fellowship packages. Most appointments are made on a year-to-year basis and are not automatically renewable. Doctoral candidates may be funded for a maximum of six years, M.A. and M.S. candidates for a maximum of two years, and M.F.A.

candidates for a maximum of three years. No student will receive more than six years of University support altogether.

Students applying for admission who also wish to apply for a fellowship should submit a completed application for admission by February 1. Students currently enrolled in the College should also submit the fellowship application to their department or program by February 1 and should check with their departments concerning additional application requirements. Filing the fellowship application entitles the student to consideration for all awards available in the student's department.

International students applying for teaching assistantships should refer to Financial Aid, International Students, for regulations governing the appointment of international graduate teaching assistants.

Students who wish to apply for loans should indicate their intent to do so on the Graduate Admissions Application. Information concerning loans is contained in a booklet available from the University's Office of Student Financial Assistance; an overview of funding opportunities is available from the University's Office of Graduate Student Assistantships and Fellowships and at [www.gwu.edu/~gradinfo](http://www.gwu.edu/~gradinfo).

### **Cooperative Programs**

The American Studies Program at The George Washington University has a cooperative arrangement with the American Studies Program of the Smithsonian Institution. Members of the staffs of the Smithsonian's American Studies Program, National Museum of American History, National Portrait Gallery, and National Museum of American Art offer seminars and tutorial instruction in fields that provide students with an unusual opportunity to develop new dimensions in the discipline of American civilization. This program of study is open to students

working toward the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy and is intended to prepare them for research, teaching, and museum-related careers.

In the Department of Fine Arts and Art History, students in the Master of Arts in the field of art history with a concentration in museum training may take internships in the Corcoran Gallery of Art, the Freer Gallery, the Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, the Museum of African Art, the National Museum of American Art, the Phillips Collection, the Renwick Gallery, and the Textile Museum.

The Museum Studies Program has forged strong relationships with more than forty local museums, historical houses, and government agencies. Each student is required to undertake 6 credit hours of internships—the equivalent of 520 hours of museum work. Most students elect to divide this requirement into two internships to maximize their exposure to different institutions and projects.

The George Washington University, in cooperation with two other universities and the Folger Shakespeare Library, helped establish the Folger Institute for Renaissance and 18th-Century Studies as a cooperative venture in graduate studies in the humanities. Fifteen universities are now member institutions. Seminars (limited to 12 students each) are offered each semester under the direction of American and foreign scholars. The Folger Library forms the core of the Institute. All participants enrolled in the seminars are granted access to the collections of rare books, manuscripts, and reference materials of the Library. All registered students are eligible to apply for admission to one or more of the seminars, although priority in enrollment will be accorded graduate students working on dissertations and postdoctoral scholars from the sponsoring institutions. Further information, including a listing of seminar topics, is available at the Folger Shakespeare Library.

## **Graduate Certificate Programs**

A number of CCAS departments and programs offer graduate certificates. Check with the department or program concerned (indicated here in italics when significantly different from the name of the certificate).

Art Therapy

Forensic Investigation

Museum Studies

Women's Studies

Leadership Coaching—*Organizational Sciences*

Organizational Management—*Organizational Sciences*

Survey Design and Data Analysis—*Statistics*

## **❶**

## **SCHOOL OF BUSINESS**

*Dean S. Phillips*

*Senior Associate Dean P.K. Bagchi*

*Associate Deans W.R. Baber, M.A. Gowan, R. Green*

Organized as the School of Government in 1928, the School of Business has been responsible for over half a century for the professional development of individuals assuming leadership roles in society. The School comprises seven departments—Accountancy, Finance, International Business, Management Science, Marketing, Strategic Management and Public Policy, and Tourism and Hospitality Management. The use of a multidisciplinary approach in educational programming helps prepare both the generalist and specialist for professional careers in today's complex, organizational society.

The School of Business is a member of AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, and the undergraduate and graduate programs in business administration and accounting are accredited by the Association.

*Vision*—To be a preeminent business school recognized for scholarly research, teaching excellence, and innovative curricula focused on the responsible management of organizations in the global environment.

*Mission*—To deliver an outstanding education, advance knowledge, and provide practical experience in diverse organizational settings, leveraging the unique advantages of our location in the Washington, D.C., area, in order to enhance the capacities of students, faculty, staff, alumni, and the business community to be productive and principled members of society.

*Values*—Integrity: demanding transparency, accountability, and ethical behavior; leadership: encouraging problem solving, commitment, and entrepreneurship; scholarship: emphasizing discovery, learning, and innovation; service: responding to the needs of students, academic professions, and the community; relationships: fostering communication, collaboration, and collegiality.

*Students from Other Schools Within the University*—Degree candidates from other schools of the University cannot register for more than 12 hours of credit from the Master of Accountancy, Master of Science in Finance, or Master of Business Administration degree programs.

## **The Master's Degrees**

### **Entrance Requirements**

To be considered for admission, applicants must present a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university. Admission to master's programs is highly competitive. Previous academic history, performance on the applicable entrance examination, letters of reference,

motivation and aptitude to do graduate-level work, and professional experience are all taken into consideration.

Applicants for admission to programs leading to the Master of Business Administration must submit scores on the Graduate Management Admission Test; applicants for admission to the Master of Accountancy, Master of Science in Finance, and Master of Tourism Administration degree programs must submit scores on the Graduate Management Admission Test or the Graduate Record Examination. Test scores that are more than five years old are not accepted for admissions review.

*Additional Requirements for International Students*—Students from countries where English is not an official language and non-native English speakers are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the academic International English Language Testing System (IELTS). A minimum score of 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based) or 80 (Internet-based) on the TOEFL, or an overall band score of 6.0 on the academic IELTS with no individual band score below 5.0, is required for consideration for admission for all degree programs with the following exceptions. The full-time Master of Business Administration, the Professional Master of Business Administration, the Master of Science in Information Systems Technology, and the Master of Science in Project Management require a minimum TOEFL score of 600 (paper-based) or 250 (computer-based) or 100 (Internet-based) and the Test of Written English (TWE), or an overall band score of 7.0 on the academic IELTS with no individual band score below 6.0. In some instances, an interview will be required of applicants. All international students coming from countries where English is not an official language and non-native English speakers must take the GW English as a Foreign Language Placement Test. Only those students who score 600 (paper-based) or 250 (computer-based) or 100 (Internet-based) or higher on the TOEFL, or an



overall band score of 7.0 on the academic IELTS with no individual band score below 6.0, will be exempted from this requirement.

Depending on the test results, the study of English as a Foreign Language may be required. The student may be restricted in the number and type of courses that can be taken. Students assigned English as a Foreign Language (EFL) courses should anticipate additional related tuition expenses as well as a possible extended period of time required to complete their degree program.

*Transfer Within the School*—Currently enrolled students wishing to transfer from one graduate degree program to another within the School must complete a new application for admission through the appropriate degree program office. Applicants for transfer are subject to requirements in effect at the time of transfer. In addition, students must submit all required credentials no later than the established completion dates for the term for which the transfer is requested. Students must be in good academic standing (3.0 grade-point average) for transfer consideration.

*Readmission*—A student who withdraws, is suspended, or is otherwise absent without authorization from the University for one semester or more must make formal application for readmission to the director of the student's degree program and resubmit all supporting credentials including transcripts from previous schools attended, including George Washington University, and entrance examination scores. If readmitted, the student is subject to the rules and regulations in force at the time of return. If the student has attended one or more regionally accredited colleges or universities during absence from the University, complete official transcripts must accompany the application for readmission.

The application fee is waived for a student applying for readmission who was registered as a degree candidate at the time of last registration at the University and has not since registered at another college or university.

### **General Requirements**

All students must complete the prescribed minimum number of credit hours of graduate course work. A maximum of 6 credit hours of graduate course work may be approved for transfer to the School of Business from enrollment at GW in nondegree status or from another degree-granting school of this University, or another regionally accredited college or university under the following conditions: The course work must be approved as part of the student's program of studies; it must not have been applied to the completion of requirements for another degree, it must be at the graduate level, it must have been taken within the two years prior to acceptance into the program, and the student must have received a grade of *B* or better. A transcript and description of the course work must be on file before the petition can be considered. Should advanced standing be granted, the credit will count but not the grade.

Master's degrees are awarded by vote of the Faculty on completion of the required course work and completion of an acceptable thesis (if one is elected) in the chosen degree or field of concentration.

Courses numbered 101–200 may be counted toward the master's degree only when registration for graduate credit has been approved by petition at the time of registration by the director of the student's degree program. Written approval from the course instructor is also required. No work counted toward a bachelor's degree may be counted toward a master's degree; however, a student who has completed the equivalent of a Master of Accountancy or Master of Business Administration core prerequisite course with a grade of *B* or better as part of the bachelor's

degree program may request a waiver of that course at the master's level. A grade of *B* or better is required to waive remaining core prerequisite courses on the basis of equivalent graduate-level courses completed at GW or another AACSB accredited college or university prior to admission to the program. All courses presented for waiver consideration must have been taken within five years prior to the first semester of enrollment into the program. Students should contact their degree program director for specific waiver criteria and deadlines for requesting waivers.

A full-time student may register for a minimum of 9 to a maximum of 15 credit hours each semester and 6 credit hours each summer session. Excluding those enrolled in the Professional Master of Business Administration, a graduate student who is employed more than 20 hours a week may not take more than 9 credit hours each semester and 3 credit hours each summer session. All work for a master's degree must be completed in five years.

Students who expect to continue studies for a doctoral degree after receiving the master's degree should ask for assistance in planning their programs of study.

No credit is granted for work done in absentia or without formal instruction, except for supervised field experience, independent study, and the thesis, which may be completed in absentia with the permission of the department, designated faculty advisor, or committee concerned.

*Independent Study Plan*—A graduate student of demonstrated capacity, with a special interest in the subject matter of a course, may be permitted to undertake study under the personal direction of an instructor, in accordance with the rules of the appropriate department. Credit under this plan is limited to the specific credit hours normally allowed when a course is taken on a class basis. A petition outlining the student's specific study plan must be submitted to the

student's degree program director prior to beginning any independent study. The student may petition to complete a maximum of two independent studies in two separate semesters.

### **Scholarship Requirements**

The University's general scholarship requirements, including information on grades and computing the grade-point average, appear under University Regulations in this Bulletin.

A minimum grade-point average of 3.0 (*B*) must be maintained and is required for award of a graduate degree. All graduate courses and undergraduate courses taken for graduate credit after matriculation as a degree candidate (except those audited or taken for the grade of *CR*) will be used in the calculation of the grade-point average.

*Probation*—A student whose grade-point average falls below 3.0 at any point after completing 9 credit hours will be placed on probation. This probation extends through the period in which the student next attempts up to 12 credit hours of work, including prescribed courses. A student's program may be restricted by the program director if deemed necessary. During this period, the student's performance will be monitored to determine suitability for continued study. A student who fails to raise the cumulative grade-point average to 3.0 or better during the period of probation will be suspended. Incomplete grades are not allowed during the probation period and are grounds for automatic suspension. A student who is subject to probation for a second time at any point during the program is automatically suspended.

*Grade of F*—A master's degree candidate who receives a grade of *F* is required to present cause, for consideration by the director of the student's degree program, as to why continued study should be permitted. Once a grade of *F* is earned in a core, required, or elective course, it remains a part of the student's permanent record and is calculated into the grade-point average. A master's degree candidate given the grade of *F* in a core or other required course, and permitted

to continue in graduate studies, must repeat the course and achieve at least the grade of *B*. If the grade earned is below *B*, the student will be denied further registration as a degree candidate.

*Suspension*—A graduate student who does not meet the conditions of probation (see above) will be suspended. A student who is suspended or withdraws under these conditions may apply for readmission after the lapse of one semester. An outstanding Incomplete grade at the time of suspension will become an *F*. To be readmitted the student must submit evidence that indicates academic success if readmitted. A student so readmitted will continue on academic probation and must achieve a minimum grade-point average of 3.5 in the next 12 credit hours of graduate study. Should the student fail to achieve this minimum grade-point average, a second suspension will result and subsequent readmission will be denied.

### **Incompletes**

Conditions under which the symbol *I* (Incomplete) may be assigned and changed are described under University Regulations.

The symbol *I* must be changed by a date agreed on by the instructor and the student but no later than the last day of the examination period for the fall or spring semester immediately following the semester or summer session in which the symbol *I* is assigned. An Incomplete that is not changed within this period automatically becomes an *IF*. In cases of well-documented extenuating circumstances, an instructor and a student may jointly petition the director of the student's degree program for additional time in which to complete the work of the course. Such petitions should be submitted within the same period. The symbol of *I* cannot be changed by reregistering for the course here or by taking its equivalent elsewhere, and remains on the student's permanent record even after the course has been successfully completed.

### **Thesis**

Students contemplating doctoral study are strongly urged to include the thesis as an elective in their master's program. The thesis subject should be selected as early as possible to permit effective integration with the course work.

The subject must be approved by the professor in charge of the student's field. The thesis in its final form must have the approval of the professor in charge and must be presented to the dean by the student no later than the date announced in the calendar. Printed copies of detailed regulations regarding the form and reproduction of the thesis are available in the Office of the Dean.

Payment of tuition for the thesis entitles the candidate, during the semesters in which registered for thesis seminar (299) and/or thesis research (300), to the advice and direction of the member of the faculty under whom the thesis is to be written. In case a thesis is unfinished, additional time is granted. The student must, however, be enrolled continuously in the program. If the preparation of the thesis extends more than three semesters beyond the date registered for thesis research, the student must register for the entire required hours of thesis again and pay additional tuition.

### **Master of Accountancy**

The Master of Accountancy program is designed to be flexible, allowing students to prepare for the fields of financial management, public accounting, and taxation. The program may be pursued on a full-time or part-time basis.

The program requires 30 to 37 credit hours. Accy 201 and 202 and MBAd 250 are required, but each may be waived on the basis of approved prior preparation with the substitution of another course. Econ 220 and MBAd 220 may each be waived on the same basis and do not require substitution of another course.

In addition, students who hold a B.Accy. take 12 credits within the Department of Accountancy and 12 credits within the School of Business (which may include courses in accountancy); students who do not hold a B.Accy. take 15 credits with the Department of Accountancy and 12 credits within the School of Business (which may include courses in accountancy).

Students who intend to take the C.P.A. examination should be aware that the course work required for admission to the examination varies from state to state. Students are advised to consult the Board of Accountancy for the state in which they plan to take the examination and choose electives that meet that state's requirements.

### **Master of Business Administration**

The Master of Business Administration is designed to prepare students for careers in management and leadership positions in both the private and public sector. Students acquire a comprehensive foundation in the fundamentals of business, the global environment in which they will function, and the analytical tools for sound decision making. Students may apply to the Full-time M.B.A. program, the Professional M.B.A. program (part-time), or the Executive M.B.A. program, depending on academic and professional background. Separate application procedures and criteria exist for all programs. International students who must maintain full-time status for student visa requirements may apply only to the Full-time M.B.A. program and should see minimum TOEFL or IELTS requirements described under the School of Business entrance requirements. Requirements for both the Full-time and Professional M.B.A. programs are described immediately below. See [www.gwu.edu/~business/emba](http://www.gwu.edu/~business/emba) for the Executive M.B.A. program, which is briefly described under Special Programs at the end of this section.

### **Full-time Master of Business Administration**

The full-time M.B.A. program is designed for individuals with a minimum of three years' work experience or those planning to take a career break to dedicate to a comprehensive one-and-one-half to two-year period of study. The program comprises 54 credits and additional required noncredit workshops in basic skills for managers. Students in the full-time M.B.A. develop expertise in a specific field of concentration or through an individualized field designed in consultation with a faculty member and approved by the director of the M.B.A. program. The student's concentration is complemented by a set of elective courses providing broad exposure to subjects and issues at the general management level or from other related program areas.

Waivers of up to 4 credits may be granted toward the completion of core requirements, reducing the program to the minimum residency of 50 credits. Waivers are specific by semester of study and are granted in consultation with the student's program coordinator.

The program consists of seven components.

1. *Basic Skills for Managers*—All full-time M.B.A. students must satisfy the program's basic skills requirements in finite mathematics and calculus for managers through required workshop attendance and/or proficiency examination prior to the first semester of study.

2. *Core Courses (18 credits)*—Econ 220; MBAd 205, 210, 220, 230, 231, 240, 250, 260. All core courses are 2 credits and are completed as a cohort during the first year of study. Any two of these courses may be satisfied by evidence of successful completion of comparable work at other accredited institutions, or by proficiency examination. Core courses may not be taken to satisfy either field of concentration or elective requirements. Only one core course may be waived in each semester of the program's first year.



3. *Integrative Courses (4 credits)*—MBAd 211, 221. These courses are delivered as part of the first-year cohort experience, with the core. Each course is 2 credits. Integrative courses may not be taken to satisfy either field of concentration or elective requirements.

4. *GLOBE Program (2 credits)*—MBAd 201. The GLOBE (Global Leadership of Business Enterprise) requirement is a series of workshops in communications for managers and team building, seminars, and company visits integrated into the core curriculum and offered as part of the first-year cohort experience. Topics include business ethics, cross-cultural management, career development, total quality management, and site visits to companies and agencies in the Washington metropolitan area. MBAd 201 may not be waived.

5. *Capstone Course (3 credits)*—MBAd 270, Strategy Formulation and Implementation, is the culminating course that ties together the core curriculum; it includes the MBA intramural case competition and may not be waived. MBAd 270 must be taken in the first semester immediately following the completion of core and integrative course requirements.

6. *Concentration Courses (12 credits)*—These courses give students depth of understanding in a selected field. Courses are selected in consultation with faculty advisors and program coordinators and may be tailored to individual interests. The following fields of concentration are available: accountancy; environmental policy and management; finance and investments; health services administration; human resources management; information systems management; international business; management decision making; management of science, technology, and innovation; marketing; nonprofit organization management; organizational behavior and development; real estate and urban development; small business/entrepreneurship; strategic management and public policy; supply chain management; tourism and hospitality management.

7. *Elective Courses (15 credits)*—Students may select any graduate-level courses to satisfy this requirement after consultation and approval of faculty advisors and program coordinators.

Electives can include no more than one course in the student's selected field of concentration and must include one course with a global focus related to the field. Students are required to select an M.B.A. consulting practicum course or international internship/project experience course as one of their electives.

### **Professional Master of Business Administration**

The Professional M.B.A. program is designed to provide the highest quality educational experience to part-time students who are currently holding full-time professional positions. The curriculum incorporates consistent emphasis on application of concepts and analytical tools to current management problems. There is a focus on teamwork and communication skills in team projects with an emphasis on real-world mix of private and public sector issues.

The program comprises 48 credits. If equivalent course work was successfully completed within five years, waivers without substitution may be granted for up to four core courses (8 credits), reducing the program to the minimum residency of 40 credits. Waivers may be allowed for an additional five core or integrative courses with substitution of second-level electives, although such substituted courses do not apply to the required 24 credits of elective courses. All core courses are eligible for waiver consideration. Proficiency tests are offered for the waiving of MBAd 210, 211, 220, 221, 231, and 250.

The program consists of three components:

1. *Core Courses (18 credits)*—Econ 220; MBAd 205, 210, 220, 230, 231, 240, 250, 260. All core courses are 2 credits. Core courses may not be taken to satisfy elective courses.

2. *Integrative Courses (6 credits)*—MBAd 211, 221, 271. All integrative courses are 2 credits.

Integrative courses may not be taken to satisfy elective courses.

3. *Elective Courses (24 credits)*—Students may select any graduate-level courses to satisfy this requirement after consultation and approval of faculty advisors and program coordinators. While there are no fields of concentration for the Professional M.B.A., elective courses may be selected from fields of concentration in the School of Business.

The program has two delivery options:

*Accelerated cohort schedule*—offered off-campus at GW's Professional Education Center in downtown Washington and at the Alexandria Graduate Education Center in Virginia. The accelerated cohort is designed for fully employed, mid-level managers with at least three years of professional experience who seek an intense graduate education while continuing to work full time. In addition to the general entrance requirements, a personal interview is required of candidates for the accelerated cohort. Waivers of core and integrative courses are limited to one per semester in the accelerated cohort.

The accelerated format includes one weekend residency prior to the first semester, followed by an intense schedule of core and integrative courses scheduled one evening per week and Saturday mornings, to be completed in three consecutive semesters as a cohort class; then students select their electives to complete the degree requirements in the next three semesters.

*Flexible schedule*—offered at GW's main campus. The flexible delivery option is designed for fully employed, mid-level managers with at least three years of experience who seek a flexible, self-paced graduate education while continuing to work full time. In addition to general entrance requirements, a personal interview is recommended. Accepted students may begin the program in the fall or spring semester and register for one or more courses each semester, as appropriate,

to complete their degree requirements. Students have up to five years to complete their program on a self-paced schedule.

### **Master of Science in Finance**

The Master of Science in Finance degree is designed to prepare students with specific career interests in the areas of financial management and research. The program of study leading to the Master of Science in Finance emphasizes the theoretical foundations of finance and quantitative methods in financial management. Students will be engaged in applied research and modeling using a variety of data sets and computer software packages. The curriculum provides in-depth study of the international and federal government regulatory dimensions of finance.

The Master of Science in Finance program consists of 48 credit hours of course work: Fina 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282. In addition, 6 credit hours each in calculus and economics and 3 credit hours each in financial accounting, managerial finance, and statistics are prerequisite.

The Master of Science in Finance is designed to be completed in either 12 months of full-time study including a summer session or 24 months of part-time study including two summer sessions. Students with very strong backgrounds in a particular subject area can petition to waive up to 8 credits of required courses to be replaced by electives as approved by the program director.

### **Master of Science in Information Systems Technology**

The Master of Science in Information Systems Technology is designed to provide students depth of understanding in a selected major field. The program offers three fields of concentration: information systems development, information systems project management, and management information systems. Students have the option of combining two of these major fields within the

program. In addition to the fields listed here, the Executive Master of Science in Information Systems Technology is offered on the Virginia Campus.

Applicants with deficiencies in preparation may be required to take prescribed background courses, remedial workshops, or other forms of preparation before beginning course work in the program. Although scores are not required, applicants who have not previously demonstrated strong academic performance in a related field should submit GRE or GMAT examination scores as additional evidence of their capability to perform competitively at the graduate level.

The program consists of 30 to 33 credit hours of graduate course work.

*Information systems development*—Mgt 280, 282, 284, 287, four technical electives chosen from other M.S.I.S.T. courses, and two 3-credit general electives.

*Information systems project management*—Mgt 210, 215, 224, 230, 231, 280, 282, 284, 287, two technical electives chosen from other M.S.I.S.T. courses.

*Management information systems*—Mgt 201, 226, 231, 271, 280, 282, 284, 287; and two 3-credit electives chosen from Mgt 220, 224, 241, 272, 273, 274, or other courses specified by the advisor.

### **Master of Science in Project Management**

The Master of Science in Project Management degree program is designed for professionals who want to enhance their ability to motivate people, integrate complex projects, and achieve cost-effective results. The curriculum focuses on traditional and modern techniques of managing projects in areas that range from new product development to mergers and acquisitions. The degree program is offered both on campus by distance learning.

The program consists of 36 credit hours of graduate course work. The required courses are Accy 201; Mgt 201, 202, 215, 224, 231, 267, 268, and two specified offerings of 290; the remainder of the program consists of School of Business electives approved by the advisor.

### **Master of Tourism Administration**

The Master of Tourism Administration degree program is designed to prepare students for career entry or mid-level management positions in public, commercial, or nonprofit organizations providing visitor services at the local, national, or international level. Students have opportunities to learn from culturally diverse colleagues and from a wide range of visitor-service organizations, as well as from the classroom. Students may choose one of the three formal concentration areas below or may develop an individualized studies program in an area such as international hotel and resort management, airline management, heritage tourism management, or ecotourism. The degree program is offered both on campus and by distance learning.

The program consists of 36 credit hours of course work consisting of four core courses (TStd 249, 251, 270, 296), courses in the field of concentration as outlined below, electives, and two capstone courses (either TStd 283 and 297 or TStd 299 and 300).

*Sustainable destination management:* TStd 260, 261, 262, 263.

*Event and meeting management:* TStd 263, 266, 277, 278.

*Sport management:* TStd 264, 265, 266, 277.

*Individualized studies:* The student designs a plan of study and provides a brief justification specifying the courses to be taken, and submits it by petition through the faculty advisor.

### **Doctoral Program**

The Committee on Doctoral Studies administers and supervises the Doctor of Philosophy in the field of business administration.

The minimum admission requirement is a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university, although most applicants have completed a master's degree in an appropriate field. Applicants whose degrees are in fields other than their proposed area of focus are expected to obtain the necessary background either before or soon after admission to the program. Scores on the Graduate Record Examination or the Graduate Management Admission Test are required: Scores may not be more than five years old. Students whose native language is not English must also submit minimum Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores of 600 (paper-based) or 250 (computer-based) or 100 (Internet-based). The Doctoral Committee does not use specific cutoff points for grade averages and test scores. It carefully reviews each applicant's entire record and makes its selection on a competitive basis in keeping with enrollment limitations.

The doctoral program consists of two major parts: the pre-dissertation stage and the dissertation stage. The pre-dissertation stage is based on an individual study plan developed by the student under the guidance of a committee of at least three faculty advisors. All students, regardless of their specific interests, must include in their study plan two doctoral-level courses in statistics, as well as doctoral-level courses in philosophical foundations of administrative research, organization theory, and research methods. A qualifying examination covering the content of these five doctoral-level courses is administered at the end of the first year, and a research paper is required during the summer after the first year. The objective of the dissertation stage is to have the student apply the obtained theoretical and practical knowledge and analytical methods to the resolution of a research problem. The research should be original and is expected to result in a contribution, either applied or theoretical, to the existing body of knowledge.

All course work, other educational activities, and required comprehensive evaluations must be completed within five years of matriculation. The total program must be finished in seven years, although extensions may be granted in unusual circumstances.

For more detailed information on the program and its administration, see the Handbook on the Doctoral Program, available in the Doctoral Program Office.

### **Special Programs**

#### **Executive Master of Business Administration**

The Executive Master of Business Administration program is designed for accomplished managers and professionals to enhance their organizational effectiveness. The program has a general management focus, with a strong emphasis on strategy and leadership. Executive Master of Business Administration courses are limited to 30 to 35 individuals who form a cohort, taking all classes together over 21 months (18 months of instruction with a summer break between the first and second year). Classes are conducted one full day each week on alternating Fridays and Saturdays. The 56-credit program includes nine core courses, 12 advanced topics courses, two week-long domestic residencies, and a two-week-long multi-city international residency.

#### **Executive Master of Science in Information Systems Technology**

The Executive Master of Science in Information Systems Technology is offered on the Virginia Campus as a weekend-oriented program for cohorts of participants representing a broad spectrum of public and private organizations. The 36-credit program equips participants with the tools necessary to manage the diverse processes of the development and application of information technology to meet the needs of the modern organization. See the 400-level courses in Management Science under Courses of Instruction.

### **Joint Degree Programs**



Students may work concurrently toward both the Juris Doctor degree in the GW Law School and the Master of Business Administration in the School of Business. In consultation with their faculty advisors, students in these programs may transfer up to 14 credits of Law School course work to their M.B.A. program and 12 credits of School of Business course work to fulfill requirements for the J.D. Students must be admitted separately both to the Law School and to the School of Business and must meet all requirements in each degree program prior to receiving either diploma. It is possible for a student to complete work for both degree programs within four years.

In addition, a joint degree program is offered with the Elliott School of International Affairs. The joint Master of Business Administration and Master of Arts is available to students who plan to pursue a field of study in international business. The program consists of a minimum of 66 credit hours of course work. Students must be admitted separately both to the School of Business and to the Elliott School of International Affairs and must meet all requirements for each program prior to receiving either diploma.

Within the School of Business, students may elect a joint Master of Business Administration and Master of Science in Finance. The 84-credit program can be completed in either two or three years. Students must be admitted simultaneously to both degree programs to be eligible for the joint degree.

### **School of Business Post-Master's Graduate Certificate**

The School of Business Post-Master's Graduate Certificate is designed to provide School of Business master's degree alumni an opportunity to build upon their previous graduate study to keep pace with today's business climate. Program participants may undertake a program of study

in an existing School of Business field or from a series of specially designed program offerings.

Further information is available from the Office of the Dean.

**1**

**GRADUATE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

*Dean M.H. Futrell*

*Associate Deans J.C. Heddesheimer, R.N. Ianacone, J. Gomez (Interim)*

The Graduate School of Education and Human Development prepares teachers, human resource leaders, counselors, and administrators for professional service. The School also offers opportunities to experienced professionals to extend and enrich their education. The programs are designed to meet the broad needs of persons who seek knowledge and skills necessary to provide effective learning and teaching, research, services, and leadership in a variety of settings that cover the entire life span.

The Graduate School of Education and Human Development is accredited by the State Education Agency–Board of Education of the District of Columbia and the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

The Graduate School of Education and Human Development is the administrative unit for three departments: Counseling/Human and Organizational Studies, Educational Leadership, and Teacher Preparation and Special Education. In addition to programs of study leading to its degrees, the School offers credit and noncredit workshops designed to meet the unique needs of metropolitan area school systems and other clientele in industry and government.

Special curricula are individually tailored for liberal arts graduates and graduates of other professional schools who are interested in teaching or in other human services areas. The School also offers a wide range of courses for teachers who wish to pursue advanced studies and

additional endorsements and for provisional teachers who wish to prepare for teaching certificates.

Laboratory and clinical facilities are provided by the Community Counseling Service Center and Office of Laboratory Experiences, which are responsible for internship placements in the community. Field experiences are provided in cooperation with public and private schools, social and health agencies, museums, institutions in the business community, community and junior colleges, and the federal government. Some programs and courses are also offered at off-campus locations or via distance learning.

*Mission Statement*—The Graduate School of Education and Human Development at The George Washington University is committed to providing the highest quality of educational services to its students. We develop innovative research programs, contribute in diverse ways to local communities and the nation, and actively participate in the international community scholarship. Our location in the nation's capital, a vibrant multicultural and multinational center, offers a broad range of resources and opportunities to our diverse students and faculty. We believe that continuous self-examination and improvement are fundamental to the education and human development professions.

*Bridging Concepts*—The following bridging concepts are central to the unified conceptual framework of the School and weave through the mission, goals, and initiatives of its strategic plan.

Research and scholarship are prerequisite to the improvement of educational practice.

Leadership is critical in the reform and redesign of education and human service at all levels.

Building reflective practitioners through integration of theory and practice must be a focus of all programs.

A community of diverse learners is prerequisite to success in the education and human service professions.

### **Teacher Certification Preparation Programs**

Programs are available to prepare students for teacher licensure in elementary, secondary, and special education through the Master of Arts in Education and Human Development, Master of Education, and Education Specialist degree programs. Students who plan to prepare for licensure must apply to the appropriate degree program. These degree programs are also available to credentialed teachers seeking second endorsements.

In accordance with the 1998 Amendments to the Higher Education Act, Title II, Section 207, The George Washington University Graduate School of Education and Human Development provides required information in response to any request by potential applicants, guidance counselors, and prospective employers. An information sheet is included with all distributed materials and can also be viewed on the Web at [gsehd.gwu.edu/gsehd](http://gsehd.gwu.edu/gsehd).

### **GSEHD Regulations**

#### **Grades**

Information on grades and computing the grade-point average is found under University Regulations.

The symbol *I* (Incomplete) indicates that a satisfactory explanation has been given to the instructor for the student's failure to complete the required work of the course. A grade of *I* remains on a student's record for one calendar year; if work for the course is not completed within the calendar year, the grade converts to *IF*. If the work is completed within the designated time period and a grade is assigned, the grade is indicated in the form of *I*, followed by the grade. The indication of *I* cannot be removed from the transcript.

### **Scholarship**

A grade-point average of 3.0 is required for graduation. Students who receive a grade of *C* in more than 6 credit hours are subject to suspension. Students who receive a grade of *F* must confer with the dean before enrollment for further course work is allowed. More detailed information for doctoral students can be found in the Doctoral Student Handbook.

### **Continuous Enrollment and Maintaining Residence**

Students must be continuously enrolled in GSEHD unless the dean grants a leave of absence.

Failure to register each semester of the academic year will result in lapse of candidacy.

Subsequent readmission is subject to whatever new conditions and regulations have been established by the School. See Continuous Enrollment Status under University Regulations.

When master's degree candidates are sitting for a comprehensive examination and are not otherwise enrolled in course work, they may prepare for and sit for the exam in continuous enrollment status. All doctoral students and those master's students who elect to take an additional semester to prepare for the examination or who must retake the examination are required to sign up for the examination preparation course, which carries a fee equivalent to 1 credit hour of tuition. See Master's Comprehensive Examination, below.

### **Leave of Absence**

Students who, for personal reasons, are temporarily unable to continue their program of studies may request a leave of absence for a specific period of time not to exceed one calendar year during the total period of degree candidacy. If the request is approved, the student must register for leave of absence each semester. If a student fails to register, degree candidacy is terminated. After reaching the one calendar year limit, students who are requesting to register in leave of

absence status for additional semesters must seek approval for further time in this status from the appropriate appeals committee.

### **PRAXIS Teacher Assessments**

All degree programs preparing students for teacher licensure require completion of the Educational Testing Service PRAXIS teacher assessments as specified by the State Education Agency–Board of Education of the District of Columbia. A passing score on all elements of PRAXIS I: Preprofessional Skills Assessments is a requirement for admission to all initial licensure programs.

### **International Students**

In addition to all listed criteria for admissions, students from countries where English is not an official language are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the academic International English Language Testing System (IELTS). A minimum score of 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based) or 80 (Internet-based) on the TOEFL, or an overall band score of 6.0 on the academic IELTS with no individual band score below 5.0, is required for consideration for admission. All international students coming from countries where English is not an official language must take the GW English as a Foreign Language Placement Test. Only those students who score 600 (paper-based) or 250 (computer-based) or 100 (Internet-based) or higher on the TOEFL, or an overall band score of 7.0 on the academic IELTS with no individual band score below 6.0, will be exempted from this requirement.

Depending on the test results, the student may be restricted in the number and type of courses that can be taken. Students assigned English as a Foreign Language (EFL) courses should anticipate additional related tuition expenses as well as a possible extended period of time required to complete their degree program.

### **The Degree of Master of Arts in Teaching in the Field of Museum Education**

The Graduate School of Education and Human Development offers an intensive interdisciplinary program in museum education. The program is designed to prepare graduates for work fulfilling the educational mission of art, history, or science museums; zoos, aquaria, or nature centers; and historical societies or sites. Graduates also qualify to serve as liaisons between schools and museums and as professionals in museum-related private and public agencies.

Those interested in museum studies more generally should refer to Museum Studies under Courses of Instruction.

### **Admission Requirements**

To be admitted to the program in museum education an applicant must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution; present a statement of purpose and two written references attesting to quality of academic record and work experience; submit scores on either the Graduate Record Examination or the Miller Analogies Test and transcripts from each institution attended; and be interviewed by the Selection Committee or make alternative arrangements specified by the Committee. A desire to broaden the museum audience and an interest in human development and learning are essential. Evidence of strong undergraduate, graduate, or professional experience in such fields as American studies, anthropology, art history, fine arts, history, or the biological, physical, or social sciences is desirable.

### **Plan of Study**

All degree candidates take six sequential core courses in four successive semesters beginning in June and ending in July of the following year. Each student also pursues three elective courses in a chosen museum-related academic discipline, museology, or education. Two carefully supervised field placements provide direct museum education experience. In the fall semester,

students serve two days a week as museum resource specialists in an educational site. In the spring semester, students hold four-day-a-week internships in a museum or museum-related organization. The program requires completion of 33 credit hours.

### **The Degree of Master of Education**

**Elementary Education**—The Master of Education in the field of elementary education is designed for those with an undergraduate degree in the arts and sciences. The 39-credit-hour program includes course work for students who wish to become eligible for licensure/certification for teaching at the elementary school level (grades 1–6); additional course work in content areas may be needed to meet specific jurisdictional requirements for licensure/certification.

**Secondary Education**—The Master of Education in the field of secondary education is designed for those with an undergraduate degree in the arts and sciences. Students are expected to have had substantial course work in an academic field taught in secondary schools. Degree candidates may specialize in art, computer science, English, English as a second language, foreign languages, mathematics, science, or social studies. The minimum 36-credit-hour program includes the course work leading to eligibility for teacher licensure/certification; specific course work in the subject area to be taught may be needed to meet jurisdictional requirements for licensure/certification.

### **The Degree of Master of Arts in Education and Human Development**

The degree programs leading to the Master of Arts in Education and Human Development are designed to provide students with specialized knowledge and skills required for advanced professional competence in a variety of educational, human development, and service industry careers. Each program of study involves a combination of classroom and field-based learning



experiences tailored to a professional specialty and individual student needs. Students engage in a wide range of teaching and research approaches that reflect the School's commitment to excellence in professional education.

The diversity of master's programs in the Graduate School of Education and Human Development reflects its belief that education and human development comprise a multifaceted enterprise reaching persons of all ages in a variety of settings. These programs develop professional knowledge, skills, and attitudes that will enable graduates to foster learning, growth, and development in individuals throughout society. Depending on the program specialty, students are prepared to pursue careers in schools, universities, community-based and human service organizations, cultural and leisure institutions, and business and government settings.

Master's programs are available in the fields listed on the following pages.

**Counseling**—The master's programs in counseling are designed to provide three specialty concentrations and one subspecialty concentration for entry-level positions in professional counseling. Program graduates are prepared to specialize in a specific field and to work in a variety of settings in which professional counseling is offered. All counseling concentrations require the equivalent of two full years of study and provide core learning experiences that combine professional and behavioral studies with supervised laboratory, practicum, and internship experiences. Some programs have specific prerequisites in addition to the general admissions requirements. The master's programs in school counseling and community counseling and the doctoral program in counseling are accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs. The master's program in rehabilitation counseling is accredited by the Council on Rehabilitation Education.

Students who successfully complete a graduate program in counseling are eligible to apply for certification by the National Board of Certified Counselors. Students who successfully complete the graduate program in rehabilitation counseling are eligible to apply for certification by the Commission on Rehabilitation Counselor Certification. State licensure and certification are available in most states, and requirements vary by state.

The core course of studies for all program concentrations includes course work in the foundations of counseling, human behavior and development, professional ethics, mental health problems, testing and assessment, career development, individual and group counseling, cross-cultural counseling, and research and statistics.

**Community Counseling**—This 48-credit-hour program prepares graduates to enter the counseling profession in a variety of human service settings, including welfare and other social service agencies, mental health centers, penal institutions, court systems, employment centers, allied health agencies, government service agencies, community college counseling centers, employee assistance programs, and private practice. A subspecialty in employee assistance counseling is available to prepare counselors for business, industry, and government settings.

**School Counseling**—This 48-credit-hour program provides professional preparation for individuals to become certified as counselors in public and private schools. The program is designed to provide students with the requisite knowledge and skills to provide professional counseling, assessment, consultation, and guidance services in a school setting.

**Rehabilitation Counseling**—This 48-credit-hour program prepares rehabilitation counselors to help persons with emotional, mental, and physical disabilities to live independently or return to work. The rehabilitation counselor works jointly with the consumer of rehabilitation services to make vocational and independent living choices and plans. In an accelerated program, persons

with an undergraduate degree in human services/rehabilitation services can complete this program with a minimum of 42 credit hours.

**Curriculum and Instruction**—This program prepares teachers and other educational personnel for increased responsibilities in the planning, implementation, research, and evaluation of curriculum and instruction.

A minimum 36-credit-hour program includes study in curriculum development, research and evaluation of instructional practice, teacher education, work with special populations, and school policy and leadership. A program specialization may include advanced study in elementary education, a content area of secondary education, early childhood special education, special education, or bilingual special education. The National Board for Professional Teaching Standards core propositions are integrated throughout all areas of study. An internship is required. Licensure is an expectation on admission.

**Education Policy Studies**—The program is designed for students who wish to develop skills in policy research, program evaluation, and the technical, political, and managerial aspects of education policy. Emphasis is placed on developing both an understanding of the political and social environments affecting education policy and the competencies needed to develop policy options, analyze their potential, select the most promising, implement policies effectively, and evaluate impacts. Internships are offered in a variety of federal, state, and local agencies.

The 36-credit-hour program includes 12 elective credits that can be used for courses, independent research, and internships in federal, state, or professional organizations.

**Educational Leadership and Administration**—This program prepares students for various school-based and central office leadership positions, for supervisory positions, and for increased responsibility in teaching. The program is designed to prepare graduates for advanced levels of

professional responsibility in diverse school communities and to increase their technical, conceptual, political, and leadership skills. Emphasis is on leadership and management, change, communication, organizational learning, administrative and legal issues, human relations, human resource development, general supervisory principles and responsibilities, and supervision of instruction.

The 33-credit-hour program includes courses and field experiences designed to meet administrative certification requirements in the District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia, and some other states. Candidates must have three years of successful teaching experience.

**Educational Technology Leadership**—This program is designed for persons who are entering or advancing in positions associated with schools, higher education, alternative educational settings, or other human service occupations in which computers and related information delivery technologies are used. The program of studies provides students with opportunities to develop the knowledge, understanding, and skills necessary to provide leadership in the rapidly changing environment of technology in education.

The 36-hour program includes required course work in the theory and practice of educational technology, including the use of computers and other instructional technology systems, technological management systems, policymaking, research methods, and leadership. The pioneering program is delivered via interactive distance education to students around the world. Nine hours of the program are specialization electives, which can be chosen, with the advisor's consent, from other departments in the University.

**Higher Education Administration**—This program prepares students for administrative positions in institutions of higher education, associations, national and international government agencies, and business and industry related to education. The program is designed so that a

student may select a concentration in general administration, student affairs administration, higher education policy, international higher education, college teaching and academic leadership, and higher education finance. The course of study is organized in five parts: (1) an introduction to the world of higher education (how U.S. higher education evolved, the breadth of the U.S. system of higher education, and the administrative and governance structure of U.S. colleges and universities); (2) research design and analysis; (3) the concentration (in-depth focus on a particular aspect of higher education and its administration); (4) application electives (including internships and practica); and (5) leadership integration. All concentrations require a 33-credit (with comprehensive examination) or 36-credit (without comprehensive examination) program.

**Human Resource Development**—This program is designed for persons entering or advancing in positions associated with learning in organizational settings in all sectors of society. Typical careers are in organizational development, internal and external consulting, and training and development. The program is interdisciplinary, and students are encouraged to tailor their programs to individual career needs and objectives.

The eight required courses in the 36-credit-hour program include foundations and issues of human resource development, adult learning, group dynamics, research methods, organizational diagnosis, and either strategic human resource development or assessing the impact of human resource development efforts. Fieldwork in cooperating Washington-area business, industry, government, and community organizations may be a part of the learning experience.

**Individualized Program**—This program provides the opportunity to develop an individualized curriculum that cuts across existing fields, both within the Graduate School of Education and Human Development and between the School and other schools and departments

of the University and the Consortium. The program is designed to meet specific career and professional objectives of applicants who have unique needs. The flexible program structure can be tailored to prepare for new and emerging fields in education and human development.

This 36-credit-hour program is available within or across the three departments of the Graduate School of Education and Human Development. The program must contain a 12-credit-hour core curriculum consisting of courses in human development, social/historical/philosophical foundations in education, and curriculum. The remaining 24 credit hours must correspond directly to the program objectives and bear a direct relationship to each of the areas identified above. A minimum of 6 credit hours of fieldwork, or the equivalent, must be a part of the program. All work toward the degree must be specified at the time the initial program is developed.

**International Education**—This program is designed for persons who are entering or advancing in positions associated with training, education, adult learning, and development activities in diverse settings that require international understanding. The program aims toward preparation of leaders to bring about improvements in developing education systems. Students acquire knowledge of other countries and cultures, using the education system as a means of interpreting and translating knowledge across cultures and analysis of the formal and nonformal school systems as they reflect history, culture, development, values, contemporary concerns, and future trends. In addition, students acquire tools, methods, and habits of analysis that enable them to play a variety of roles as leaders and change agents.

The program, which requires a minimum of 33 credit hours, allows a selection from a variety of subspecialization areas. A minimum of 15 credit hours is required in the international education studies area. A 9-credit subspecialty complements the major area of study and may be

taken in any division of the University. Up to 6 additional credit hours of internship may be required for students who do not have international education related experience.

**Special Education**—The master's programs in special education provide core and specialty studies and field experiences designed to prepare highly competent and committed professionals for a broad range of educational and leadership roles in the field of special education and related services.

**Infant Special Education**—This program is designed to prepare professionals to serve the needs of infants and toddlers with, or at risk for, disabilities and their families. The course of study prepares students to perform direct service and administrative, consultative, and research roles in health care, human services, and educational settings. Internships in specialization areas include hospital-based programs, infant intervention settings, developmental assessment clinics, inclusive day-care centers, and Early Head Start.

The 39-credit-hour program includes courses in infant development and assessment, neurodevelopmental assessment and programming, family systems intervention, behavior management, and law and policy. A practicum and internship are required.

**Early Childhood Special Education**—This program prepares educators in the areas of development of young children evidencing developmental delay, identification and assessment procedures, and clinical teaching and alternative models of service for children with, or at risk for, disabilities. The program prepares students for interdisciplinary work with children from ages three to eight.

The 39-credit-hour program includes courses in language development, typical and atypical development, formal assessment, interdisciplinary theory, family intervention skills, behavior management, and legal and policy concerns. A practicum and internship are required.

**Special Education for Children with Emotional and Behavioral Disabilities**—This 39-credit-hour program of study requires a two-semester clinical internship at an elementary and middle school serving children with emotional and behavioral disabilities. Students are involved in course work and clinical experiences with professionals from various allied mental health fields. The program is designed to develop competencies in the nature and needs of troubled children; assessment, programming, and teaching; and working effectively as an interdisciplinary and interagency team member. The program provides eligibility for licensure certification in the area of emotional disturbance; it is available to full-time students only and can be completed in one calendar year.

**Special Education for Adolescents with Emotional and Behavioral Disabilities**—This part-time, 42-credit-hour program of study typically requires two academic years and three summers to complete. The program provides eligibility for licensure certification in the area of emotional disturbance; it is multidisciplinary in concept and design. Students are involved in course work and clinical experiences with professionals from various allied mental health fields. The program is designed to develop competencies in the nature and needs of adolescents with serious emotional disturbance; assessment, programming, and teaching; functioning effectively as an interdisciplinary team member; and providing consultation to administrators and teachers in regular education on inclusion.

**Transition Special Education**—This interdisciplinary program prepares educators and support personnel to address the needs of youth and young adults with special needs for careers and transition from school to postsecondary education, employment, and independent self-adjustment. Teacher licensure certification preparation in categorical learning disabilities or noncategorical special education is available through the program. The curriculum integrates the



roles of relevant disciplines and service agencies, including postsecondary planning, alternative service models, and extended career support and adjustment to independent living. The program requires 39 credit hours of graduate course work, practicum, and field-based professional practice and research. Students can plan their programs to emphasize secondary and career programming, learning disabilities, collaborative vocational evaluation, traumatic brain injury, corrections, and business–education partnerships.

### **Admission Requirements for the Master of Education and Master of Arts in Education and Human Development**

The Graduate School of Education and Human Development seeks applicants with strong academic potential, high motivation, and aptitude to do graduate-level work. Admission decisions are based on an evaluation of all material submitted in support of the application. The School requires official transcripts of all previous undergraduate and graduate course work and acceptable test scores on either the Graduate Record Examination or the Miller Analogies Test. In the field of human resource development, the Graduate Management Admission Test is acceptable as well.

Two letters of recommendation and a statement of purpose are required. Most programs also require an interview with program faculty. The interview may be waived with permission of the lead faculty of the desired program for those living outside the Washington metropolitan area. All teacher education programs leading to initial licensure require a passing score on all elements of PRAXIS I for admission.

In addition to these basic requirements, individual programs may require relevant professional experience and other supporting documentation before a final decision on admission is made. Upon receipt of the application to the individual program, information on specific requirements

will be sent to the applicant. The personal interview, professional experience, and supporting references provide important qualitative evidence concerning an applicant's academic potential and professional background.

The admission review is based upon a comparison of qualifications among all applicants, weighing both the School's general admissions criteria and program-specific criteria.

Positive decisions are made quickly for applicants who present uniformly strong application credentials in all areas. In some cases, unusually strong factors will offset comparatively weak factors and result in an offer of admission to provisional status in the School. For a student to be admitted to full candidacy from provisional status, he or she must earn grades of *B–* or better with a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 in the first 9 credit hours of course work. Grades of *I* are not acceptable.

### **Advanced Standing**

Advanced standing is granted for approved courses taken at other accredited institutions, but a minimum of 24 credit hours must be completed in the Graduate School of Education and Human Development as a master's candidate. A maximum of 12 credit hours taken in nondegree status may be credited toward the master's degree.

Advanced standing is not granted for work completed five or more years before application for admission or readmission to master's candidacy. All work accepted for advanced standing must have been earned with a grade of *B* or better and must be approved for acceptance by both the advisor and the dean. *Credit*, *Satisfactory*, *Audit*, or other nonletter grades are not acceptable.

### **Plan of Study**

The plan of study leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Education and Human Development requires a minimum of 33 hours of graduate credit. Several programs have additional credit hour

requirements. The plan may, at the student's option, include a thesis carrying six hours of graduate credit. Whether or not a student selects the thesis option, a minimum of 18 hours must be from courses planned primarily for graduate students (third-group courses). A minimum of 12 hours, not including the thesis, must be from courses offered by the Graduate School of Education and Human Development.

Programs are initially reviewed in conference with an admissions advisor in the School and subsequently finalized with a designated advisor in the candidate's area of specialization. Programs are based on a candidate's interests and background; those related to teaching in public schools are designed around certification requirements of the state and locality in which the candidate plans to teach.

All degree requirements must be completed within six years, whether study is full time or part time. An additional (or seventh) year is allowed in the case of a student who breaks enrollment and is subsequently readmitted.

### **Thesis Option**

Students may elect a thesis option. The choice of the thesis subject must be approved in writing by the student's advisor and filed in the office of the dean. A statement of the School's standards for the thesis and printed copies of detailed regulations regarding the form and reproduction of the thesis are available in the office of the dean.

Payment of tuition for the thesis course entitles the candidate, during the period of registration, to the advice and direction of the member of the faculty under whom the thesis is to be written. In case a thesis is unfinished, additional time may be granted. The student must, however, be enrolled continuously in the program. If the preparation of the thesis extends beyond the

additional time granted, the student must register for the entire 6 hours of thesis again and pay tuition as for a repeated course.

### **Master's Comprehensive Examination**

Candidates in master's programs requiring 33 credit hours must take a comprehensive examination. Candidates in some nonteaching programs whose basic requirements exceed 36 credit hours may waive the comprehensive examination with approval of the academic advisor. Candidates who plan to take the examination must file a written application in the Dean's Office of the Graduate School of Education and Human Development by the announced deadline. Comprehensive examinations are required of students in Educational Leadership and Administration, International Education, Education Technology Leadership, and all programs in the Department of Teacher Preparation and Special Education. See Continuous Enrollment and Maintaining Residence, above.

### **Second Master's Degree**

Persons seeking a second master's degree in the Graduate School of Education and Human Development must complete all core and specialization requirements and a minimum residency requirement of 24 credit hours.

### **The Degree of Education Specialist**

The program of advanced study leading to the degree of Education Specialist is for students with master's degrees in education who seek further professional preparation for specific objectives. The program is available in the fields of educational leadership and administration, counseling, curriculum and instruction, higher education administration, human resource development, and special education.

### **Admissions Requirements**

The following are required for entrance to an Education Specialist program: a Master of Arts in Education and Human Development or its equivalent, two years of pertinent experience in an education or human development field, and a graduate scholastic average of at least 3.3 and an acceptable score on either the Graduate Record Examination or Miller Analogies Test. In the field of human resource development, the Graduate Management Admission Test is acceptable as well. Two letters of recommendation, one from a professional supervisor and one from the most recent graduate faculty advisor, are required, along with a statement of professional goals. Each applicant must be interviewed and recommended by a faculty advisor in the major field.

### **Programs of Study and Degree Requirements**

Individual programs are developed, through a plan of study worked out with a faculty advisor, to fit the candidate's skills, interests, and career goals. A minimum of 30 credit hours beyond the requirements of the degree of Master of Arts in Education and Human Development is required. At least 21 hours of this work must be taken in residence at GW. A maximum of five calendar years is allowed for completion of the program.

At least 12 of the required 30 hours must be in appropriate graduate courses in education selected from the following areas: (1) foundations and cognate study, (2) background and general principles of the field of study, and (3) an area of specialization. A graduate-level research methods course must be included in the program if it was not completed in previous graduate work.

### **The Comprehensive Examination**

Successful completion of a six-hour written examination and/or an oral examination, at the option of the major field advisor, is required. Candidates taking the examination must be

registered for at least 1 credit hour in the semester it is to be taken and must file a written application in the dean's office by the published deadline.

### **The Degree of Doctor of Education**

The Graduate School of Education and Human Development offers programs of advanced study leading to the degree of Doctor of Education. These programs provide major fields of study in curriculum and instruction, special education, educational administration and policy studies, human resource development, and higher education administration. Supporting fields are available in educational administration, higher education administration, counseling, curriculum and instruction, elementary education, human development, human resource development, international education, program evaluation, secondary education, special education, supervision, and teacher education. With the approval of a student's program planning committee, course work may be taken in other departments of the University and through the Consortium. All programs require study of interrelated areas of education and a doctoral dissertation in the major field of study.

All doctoral programs are designed to accommodate the needs of working professionals who must pursue their studies on a part-time basis. Required graduate courses, with few exceptions, are offered in the late afternoon and evening. In some programs, selected courses may be taken at off-campus locations.

### **Admission Requirements**

The applicant must have adequate preparation for advanced study, including an undergraduate degree and graduate work in fields prerequisite to his or her objective and comparable to that required for the degree of Master of Arts in Education and Human Development at this University. Students with a master's degree in a field other than education may be considered for

doctoral study provided that the degree and previous experience are judged relevant by the major field program faculty.

For an application to be considered by the major field program faculty, an applicant must have a minimum graduate scholastic average of 3.3 on a scale of 4.0 and an acceptable score on the Miller Analogies Test or Graduate Record Examination. In the field of human resource development, the Graduate Management Admission Test is acceptable as well. Programs often set higher admission standards, and the number of new doctoral students in each program is limited.

The applicant is strongly encouraged to schedule an interview with the director of graduate admissions, who will discuss the applicant's needs in relation to the School's resources, explain the required procedures and standards, and guide the applicant through the admission process. In addition, all applicants must have an interview with faculty members in the major field. Students receiving favorable recommendations from the major field faculty are admitted to precandidacy for the degree.

### **Precandidacy and Candidacy**

The Doctor of Education program is divided into two stages: precandidacy and candidacy. In general, the degree program requires three or more years of full-time study beyond the master's degree or the equivalent in part-time study. Course work and the comprehensive examination must be completed within five years, and the entire program must be completed within eight years. The minimum residency requirement in degree status for the Ed.D. is 36 credit hours of course work in the precandidacy stage and 12 to 24 credit hours of dissertation research in the candidacy stage. In most cases, course work beyond the minimum is required.

In the precandidacy stage, all course work in the program must be completed and the comprehensive examination passed. Course work toward the doctorate is established on the basis of a framework of seven domains: knowledge of foundations; critical literature review; research methods; clarity of thought, as expressed both in speech and in writing; professional development; technological skills; and depth of knowledge of the specialty area. A program plan of study is developed between the doctoral student and a doctoral study advising team, generally consisting of three members of the School faculty, one of whom is outside the student's program area.

The comprehensive examination is generally a two-day examination held each semester and taken upon completion of all course work (Pre-Dissertation Seminar may be excepted). Students taking the examination must be registered for at least 1 credit hour in the semester it is to be taken and must file a written application in the dean's office by the announced deadline. Programs may have specific comprehensive exam requirements.

The candidacy stage of doctoral study begins after successful completion of the comprehensive examination. A doctoral research dissertation committee is established and the candidate develops a dissertation proposal (this may be while registered in Pre-Dissertation Seminar). Upon successful completion of the comprehensive examination and the Dissertation Seminar, students must register for a minimum of 3 hours of Dissertation Research each fall and spring semester, until the satisfactory completion of the dissertation or the completion of 24 credit hours of dissertation research. Once they have reached their 24 credit hour maximum, they must register each subsequent fall and spring semester for 1 credit hour of Continuing Research until completion of their degree program with the successful defense of the dissertation to the



Dissertation Oral Examination Committee and submission of two final edited copies of the dissertation and its abstract to the office of the dean.

Detailed information on the Ed.D. program and its administration is available in the GSEHD Doctoral Student Handbook. Students completing their degree program should refer to the section on Graduation Requirements, Participation in the Commencement Ceremony, under University Regulations, as well as the fee for microfilm service and binding the dissertation under Fees and Financial Regulations in this Bulletin.

### **Executive Leadership in Human Resource Development**

The Ed.D. degree in the field of human resource development is offered in an executive format at the Virginia Campus. In addition to the general requirements for admission to the Ed.D., applicants must have three years of full-time experience in human resource development.

The program is conducted in a cohort format, focusing on six themes that correspond to semesters—leadership, the learning organization, research, the changing environment, integration and application of central concepts, and specialization to develop in-depth knowledge.

Class sessions are held one weekend a month for two and a half years, with a week-long beginning session and an additional two-week session each subsequent year. The program is completed by the research, writing, and defense of the dissertation.

### **The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Field of Counseling**

A Ph.D. in the field of counseling is offered through Columbian College of Arts and Sciences in collaboration with the Graduate School of Education and Human Development.

### **Graduate Certificate Programs**

The Graduate School of Education and Human Development offers the following graduate certificate programs.

Advanced Web Design and Application in Education

Bilingual Special Education

Counseling Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Persons

Job Development and Placement

Leadership Development

Professional Teaching Standards

Special Education and Brain Injury



## **SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCE**

*Dean* T.W. Tong

*Associate Dean* R.J. Harrington

The School of Engineering and Applied Science was organized in 1884 as the Corcoran Scientific School of Columbian University. It was named in honor of William W. Corcoran, president of the University's Board of Trustees from 1869 to 1888. The school was among the first to accept women for degree candidacy in engineering. The organization and offerings of the school have evolved over the years, but throughout most of its history the program has been characterized by its emphasis on the principles guiding the advancement of technology. The current name was adopted in 1962.

Through its five departments—Civil and Environmental Engineering; Computer Science; Electrical and Computer Engineering; Engineering Management and Systems Engineering; and Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering—the School of Engineering and Applied Science offers graduate study leading to the degrees of Master of Science, Master of Engineering Management,

and Doctor of Science and to the professional degrees of Engineer and Applied Scientist.

Programs are individually planned according to the student's preparation and needs. The School also offers many graduate-level certificate programs through its departments.

Among the special opportunities offered by the School are research institutes established to create opportunities for student and faculty research, strengthening ties with counterparts in government and industry, and contributing to the development and harnessing of emerging technology. These include the Center for Networks Research; Institutes for Computer Graphics, MEMS and VLSI Technologies, Magnetics Research, Materials Science, High-Speed Telecommunications, Knowledge and Innovation Management, and Crisis, Disaster, and Risk Management; and National Crash Analysis Center.

### **Degree Programs**

The following list shows the eight fields of graduate study and representative areas of focus.

Degree requirements are presented in subsequent pages. Within some fields, students may choose to focus their course work in other specialties as well. For information on professional and doctoral degrees in a given field, contact the department administering the field.

**Civil and Environmental Engineering**—engineering mechanics; environmental engineering; geotechnical engineering; structural engineering; transportation safety engineering; water resources engineering

**Computer Engineering**—computer architecture and networking; microelectronics and VLSI systems; multimedia processing

**Computer Science**—algorithms and theory; bioinformatics; biomedical computing; computer architecture and networks; computer security and information assurance; database and information systems; machine intelligence and cognitive science; multimedia, animation,

graphics, and user interface; parallel and distributed processing; software engineering and operating systems

**Electrical Engineering**—biomedical engineering; communications and networks; electromagnetics; signal processing, systems, and controls

**Engineering Management**—crisis, emergency, and risk management; economics, finance, and cost engineering; engineering and technology management; environmental and energy management; knowledge and information management

**Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering**—aerospace engineering; design of mechanical engineering systems; fluid mechanics, thermal sciences, and energy; industrial engineering; solid mechanics and materials science; structures and dynamics

**Systems Engineering**—operations research and management science; systems engineering and integration

**Telecommunications and Computers (M.S. only)**—telecommunications networks; telecommunications network security

### **Admission Requirements**

Entrance requirements are outlined under individual degree programs, below.

#### *Transfer of Credit*

With the approval of the student's advisor and department chair, graduate credit may be transferred, when applicable, to meet degree requirements of the School. For a master's or professional degree candidate, or a doctoral candidate whose highest earned degree is a master's, up to 6 credit hours may be transferred. For a doctoral candidate whose highest earned degree is a bachelor's degree, up to 24 credit hours may be transferred from another doctoral program. No more than 6 transferred credit hours can be applied to a master's or professional program. The

credit must have been completed with grades of *A* or *B* at another accredited and recognized institution, at a level of study equivalent to that being pursued at GW. In addition, the professional and doctoral degree programs require that the credit be earned no more than five years prior to admission to the GW program, and some departments require that it be earned more recently. Credit applied toward a previous degree may not be transferred. Transfer of credit regulations apply to courses taken as a nondegree student through GW's Office of University Students; that is, up to 6 credit hours may be taken in nondegree status before applying for admission to degree status. For purposes of transfer of credit, the SEAS graduate certificate program is not considered a prior degree; at the discretion of the department concerned, the credit hours earned in a SEAS certificate program may be applied to a subsequent master's degree program.

*English Language Requirements for Admission of International Students*

Applicants from countries where English is not an official language must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the academic International English Language Testing System (IELTS). The University looks for a minimum score of 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based) or 80 (Internet-based) on the TOEFL, or an overall band score of 6.0 on the academic IELTS with no individual band score below 5.0, in considering candidates for admission. Those admitted as degree candidates must take the GW English as a Foreign Language Placement Test. Only those students who score 600 (paper-based) or 250 (computer-based) or 100 (Internet-based) or higher on the TOEFL, or an overall band score of 7.0 on the academic IELTS with no individual band score below 6.0, will be exempted from this requirement.

Depending on the test results, the student may be restricted in the number and type of courses that can be taken. Students assigned English as a Foreign Language (EFL) courses should anticipate additional related tuition expenses as well as possible extended periods of time required to complete their degree programs. Departments may set higher standards and should be consulted.

## **SEAS Regulations**

### *Grades*

Information on grades and computing the grade-point average is found under University Regulations.

At the option of the instructor, the grade of *I* (Incomplete) may be recorded if a student, for reasons beyond his or her control, is unable to complete the work of the course and if the instructor is informed of and approves such reasons before the date when grades must be reported. The grade may be used only if the student's prior performance and class attendance in the course have been satisfactory. Any failure to complete the work of a course that is not satisfactorily explained to the instructor before the date when grades must be turned in will be graded *F*. If acceptable reasons are later presented, the instructor may initiate an appropriate grade change. Although the grade of *I* may remain on the records for a maximum of one year, the instructor should normally set a much briefer period within which the uncompleted work must be made up. The grade of *I* cannot be removed by the student's reregistering for the course here or taking its equivalent elsewhere. An incomplete that is not removed within one calendar year or at the time of graduation of the student, whichever occurs first, is automatically changed to an *IF*. When the *I* is changed to a letter grade, the grade of *I* followed by the letter grade (e.g., *IB*) will appear on the student's record.

*Credit/No Credit Grading System*—SEAS students may take SEAS courses under the credit/no credit grading system, but credit for such courses cannot be applied toward any degree program in SEAS.

*Program of Study*

In consultation with the academic advisor, each student develops a program of study and enters it on a form that governs the student's degree requirements and that must be approved by the advisor and department chair. The form should be established soon after matriculation and must be completed before the student is certified for graduation.

*Residence and Continuous Enrollment*

All work for the degree must be done in residence unless an exception is granted by the department chair. A student in a degree program is expected to be continuously enrolled in the School until the degree is conferred. A student who breaks his or her registration must apply for readmission to the degree program under whatever conditions and regulations are in force at that time. To maintain continuous enrollment, a student may register in one of the following categories.

*Leave of Absence*—This status is available to students who are attending classes at another institution (special approval is required); who are temporarily transferred out of the area (e.g., for military TDY); or who are having temporary medical problems.

*Continuing Research*—Students who have completed their research credits, but are not yet ready to defend a thesis or dissertation, must register for 1 credit of Continuing Research each semester as appropriate.

*Examination Preparation*—Students who are studying for a comprehensive or qualifying exam for the current or following semester, and are not taking any courses, must register for 1 credit of Examination Preparation as appropriate.

## **Master's Degree Programs**

### *Entrance Requirements*

Admission to a master's degree program requires an appropriate bachelor's degree from a recognized institution and evidence of capacity for productive work in the field selected, such as may be indicated by undergraduate grades, GRE scores, and similar data. Although GRE scores are not generally required for admission to SEAS, applicants are encouraged to take the examination. In general, a grade average of *B* (3.0 on a scale of 4.0) in the last 60 hours of undergraduate course work is required. Department-specific requirements are indicated below.

### *Scholarship Requirements*

A minimum grade-point average of 3.0 is required for award of a master's degree. All graduate courses and undergraduate courses taken for graduate credit after becoming a degree candidate will count in the grade-point average. A student who receives two grades of *F* or three grades below *B–* is barred from further enrollment in graduate courses and, ordinarily, will not be readmitted as a degree candidate. A student may not repeat for credit a course in which he or she has received a grade of *C–* or above, unless required to do so by the department chair. A written statement requiring the student to repeat such a course for credit must be submitted to the registrar by the department chair.

### *Time Limits*

A full-time student in the master's program is allowed a maximum of three calendar years (excluding the time spent taking only English as a Foreign Language courses) to complete all



degree requirements, from the date of first registration as a degree candidate in prerequisite or graduate courses. A part-time student in the master's program is allowed a maximum of five calendar years. The time limit does not include any period of registration as an unclassified student before admission to degree candidate status or any period spent on approved leave of absence. Students who do not complete degree requirements within the allowed time will have their degree candidate status terminated. They may be readmitted to degree candidate status under conditions specified by the department chair and approved by the dean.

### *Master's Thesis*

The master's thesis must demonstrate the student's ability to make independent use of the knowledge and discipline of thought acquired through graduate study, to undertake constructive work in a given field, and to communicate the results of the work in writing. Suitable work for which the student has professional responsibility may be considered, whether done on or off campus, provided no significant amount of work is completed without faculty supervision.

To register for the thesis course (299), the candidate must submit the thesis area to the appropriate department chair, on the form obtained from the department office and approved by the faculty advisor. At the beginning of the semester of expected graduation, the candidate must submit the thesis title to the dean, on the form available in the department office. While registered in the thesis course sequence 299–300, the student is entitled to the advice of the faculty member under whom the thesis is to be written. Students may consult with their advisors, but they have primary responsibility for the thesis. Students orally defend their thesis before a committee of School faculty.

The thesis in final form must be submitted to the department chair by the stated deadline. In the event a thesis is unfinished on the date specified, the student must register for continuing

research. The overall time limit for earning the degree (see Time Limits, above) may not be exceeded.

Copies of detailed regulations regarding the form and reproduction of the thesis are available in the department office. Accepted theses, with accompanying drawings, become the property of the University and are deposited in the Gelman Library, where the duplicate copies are bound and made available for circulation.

### **Fields of Study**

Graduate programs in the School of Engineering and Applied Science are available in eight fields of study, indicated under the offering department, below. Each field in turn encompasses several areas of focus. The course of study responds to the unique interests of the student, who designs an individual program in close consultation with the assigned advisor. In most areas, students follow a prescribed core and elect approved courses from within the School of Engineering and Applied Science and from other schools of the University. Because engineering expertise includes a broad foundation in technology, engineering study may profitably be combined with study in other areas to sharpen the engineer's focus in practice.

Students must have satisfied, through undergraduate studies, the prerequisites specified, or approved equivalents.

### **Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering**

The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering administers the field of civil and environmental engineering. In addition to the entrance requirements stated above, the applicant is expected to have an undergraduate degree in engineering, the physical sciences, or applied mathematics. Minimum requirements for the degree are 33 hours of course work or 24 hours of course work and 6 hours of thesis.

*Representative Areas of Focus Leading to the Master of Science*

*Engineering Mechanics*—Required: ApSc 213; CE 220, 227.

*Environmental Engineering*—Required: CE 242, 250, 258.

*Geotechnical Engineering*—Required: CE 227, 231, 254.

*Structural Engineering*—Required: CE 205, 210, 227.

*Transportation Safety Engineering*—Required: CE 227, 260.

*Water Resources Engineering*—Required: CE 242, 250, 258.

**Department of Computer Science**

The Department of Computer Science administers the field of computer science. In addition to the entrance requirements stated above, students are expected to be adequately prepared in the basic physical sciences and in mathematics (one year each of university laboratory science and of math beyond precalculus), and have taken a course in computer programming using a structured language and CSci 123, 133, and 135 or their equivalents.

The program of study must have a minimum of 30 credit hours, of which at least 24 credits must be at the 200 level or above. CSci 210, 211, 212 are required. The following undergraduate courses may be taken for graduate credit if they are included in the student's approved program of study: CSci 166, 168, 173, 174, 175, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, and 194. Normally, no more than two courses may be taken outside of those offered by the department.

Graduate students are required to attend several department colloquia each semester. These are intended to broaden the student's professional outlook and to encourage interaction with the faculty. Schedules are posted.

*Representative Areas of Focus Leading to the Master of Science*

*Algorithms and Theory*

*Bioinformatics*

*Biomedical Computing*

*Computer Architecture and Networks*

*Computer Security and Information Assurance*

*Database and Information Systems*

*Machine Intelligence and Cognitive Science*

*Multimedia, Animation, Graphics, and User Interface*

*Parallel and Distributed Processing*

*Software Engineering and Operating Systems*

### **Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering**

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering administers the fields of computer engineering, electrical engineering, and telecommunications and computers. In addition to the entrance requirements for the degree listed above, students are required to have a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering, computer engineering, or computer science and be adequately prepared in the basic physical sciences and in mathematics. Students with a bachelor's degree in another field and a basic knowledge of (a) mathematics and (b) electrical engineering, computer engineering, or computer science may be admitted, with a set of deficiency courses to be determined by the student's advisor.

The student is required to take three of the following seven courses: ECE 201, 203, 210, 211, 219, 225, and 248. The student chooses additional courses (five courses in the thesis option, or seven courses in the non-thesis option) based on individual interests, subject to the approval of the student's faculty advisor. A maximum of three courses at the 100 level may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.

**Computer Engineering**—Representative areas of focus leading to the Master of Science degree include computer architecture and networking, microelectronics and VLSI systems, and multimedia processing.

**Electrical Engineering**—Representative areas of focus leading to the Master of Science degree include biomedical engineering; communications and networks; electromagnetics; and signal processing, systems, and controls.

**Telecommunications and Computers**—Representative areas of focus leading to the Master of Science degree include telecommunications and networks and telecommunications network security.

### **Department of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering**

The Department of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering administers the field of engineering management and the field of systems engineering. Both the Master of Science and Master of Engineering Management degrees are offered by the Department; in general, the Master of Science is the more technical of the two degrees. Both thesis and non-thesis options are available.

A grade of *C* or better in Math 32 or its equivalent is prerequisite to all graduate programs offered by the Department. The Department requires that the applicant have a suitable bachelor's degree in an area such as engineering, a physical science, or mathematics from a recognized university with a *B* or better average for the last two years of undergraduate study. Applicants with different academic backgrounds may be considered for admission; additional course work or other requirements may be a condition of admission in such cases.

A minimum of 36 credit hours is required, including EMSE 212, 260, 269, and 283 as the core courses in the Department. Each area of focus has specified course requirements, with electives as part of the program.

### **Engineering Management**

*Areas of Focus Leading to the Master of Engineering Management*

*Economics, Finance, and Cost Engineering*

*Engineering and Technology Management*

*Knowledge and Information Management*

*Areas of Focus Leading to the Master of Science*

*Crisis, Emergency, and Risk Management*

*Engineering and Technology Management*

*Environmental and Energy Management*

### **Systems Engineering**

*Areas of Focus Leading to the Master of Science*

*Operations Research and Management Science*

*Systems Engineering and Integration*

### **Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering**

The Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering administers the field of mechanical and aerospace engineering. In addition to the entrance requirements stated above, the applicant is expected to have a background that includes an undergraduate degree in engineering, the physical sciences, or applied mathematics. The minimum program consists of 33 credit hours of course work or 24 credit hours of course work plus a master's thesis (6 credits). Some areas of mechanical and aerospace engineering leading to the Master of Science are offered at the

NASA–Langley Research Center in Hampton, Virginia. NASA–Langley’s extensive scientific and engineering facilities are used whenever possible.

*Representative Areas of Focus Leading to the Master of Science*

*Aerospace Engineering*—Required: ApSc 212 or 213 and MAE 286; one course chosen from MAE 207, 221, or 276. Students may focus their course work on aeroacoustics, aeronautics, astronautics, propulsion, or space systems.

*Design of Mechanical Engineering Systems*—Required: MAE 243, 251, 286. Students may focus their course work on computer-aided design, computer-integrated design and manufacturing, mechanical engineering design, and robotics.

*Fluid Mechanics, Thermal Sciences, and Energy*—Required: ApSc 213; MAE 221, 286.

*Industrial Engineering*—Prerequisite: Math 33, ApSc 115; CSci 49, 50, or 100. Required: EMSE 260, 282; MAE 201, 252; two approved three-course sequences, one in the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, the other in a cooperating department in SEAS.

*Solid Mechanics and Materials Science*—Required: ApSc 213; MAE 210 and 231 or 235.

*Structures and Dynamics*—Required: ApSc 213; MAE 207, 286.

**Professional Degree Program**

The School of Engineering and Applied Science has established the professional degree program for those students who wish to pursue course work beyond the master’s degree with emphasis on applied subject material rather than on basic research. Successful completion of the professional degree program leads to the degree of Engineer or of Applied Scientist.

**Entrance Requirements**

Admission to study toward the professional degree requires an appropriate master’s degree from a recognized institution and evidence of capacity for productive work in the field selected as

indicated by prior scholarship and, where appropriate, professional experience. The Departments of Computer Science and of Electrical and Computer Engineering require applicants for the professional degree to have had two years of professional experience after receiving the master's degree.

To study toward the degree of Engineer, an applicant must have earned a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in an area of engineering.

To study toward the degree of Applied Scientist, an applicant must possess a master's degree in engineering, computer science, natural science, or mathematics. Applicants who have an equivalent quantitative background may be considered as special cases by the respective departments.

Normally, a *B* average in graduate work is required, although the departments often set higher admission standards. Some programs have specified prerequisites. An applicant who has significant deficiencies in preparation may be required to take prescribed prerequisite courses, which do not count toward any part of the requirements for the professional degree.

### **Program Requirements**

The minimum program consists of 30 credit hours of approved graduate courses beyond a master's degree. Students whose graduate study does not include necessary prerequisites may be required to take additional course work.

Programs are determined by established prerequisites and the requirements of the department in which the student wishes to study. The program of each professional degree candidate must be approved by the student's advisor and the department chair.

Each department may require its degree candidates to undertake and defend the results of a technical design project or a development problem or to prepare a comprehensive technical



report to demonstrate the candidate's ability to make independent use of the knowledge and discipline of thought acquired through graduate study. When applicable, the student will be informed of this requirement by the faculty advisor at the time the student's program is being formulated. The project may not be more than 6 credit hours out of the minimum 30.

*Scholarship Requirements*—If a student studying for the professional degree receives two grades of *F* or three grades below *B–*, study is terminated and further enrollment prohibited. A student must have a final grade-point average of 3.0 to receive the degree. The Department of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering requires a final grade-point average of at least 3.4.

*Time Limits*—A full-time student in the professional degree program is allowed a maximum of three calendar years to complete all degree requirements, from the date of first registration as a degree candidate in prerequisite or graduate courses. A part-time student in this program is allowed a maximum of five calendar years. The time limit does not include any period of registration as an unclassified student before admission to degree candidate status or any period spent on approved leave of absence. Students who do not complete degree requirements within the allowed time will have their degree candidate status terminated. They may be readmitted to degree candidate status under conditions specified by the department chair.

*Relationship with the Doctoral Program*—Candidates for the Doctor of Science degree or professional degree who are in good academic standing may, with the approval of the faculty advisor and department chair, transfer from one degree program to the other within their department if they meet the qualifications and requirements specified by the department. In the Department of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering, only one such transfer is permitted.

### **Doctor of Science Degree Program**

The doctoral program is designed to prepare the student for a career of creative scholarship by providing a broad but balanced background of knowledge and guidance in the performance of research. The program is divided into two stages. The first comprises a study of related fields of learning that support the general area of research concentration and culminates in the qualifying examination. The second, composed of original research and the presentation of findings in a written dissertation, culminates in the final examination.

### **Entrance Requirements**

Admission to the Doctor of Science degree program requires an appropriate earned baccalaureate or master's degree from a recognized institution, completed course work designated by the department as pertinent to the field to be studied, an acceptable professional background, and a capacity for creative scholarship. All applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination general test and provide two letters of recommendation. Students whose highest earned degree is a baccalaureate must present a grade-point average of at least 3.3 on a scale of 4.0 in undergraduate work. For students whose highest earned degree is a master's degree, departmental requirements for the grade-point average in course work leading to that degree are as follows (on a scale of 4.0): Civil and Environmental Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, and Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, 3.4; Computer Science, and Engineering Management and Systems Engineering, 3.5. Consult the department concerned for field-specific admission requirements.

### **Program Requirements**

Upon admission to the first stage of the program (that is, study of related fields culminating in the qualifying examination), the student is assigned a faculty advisor who directs his or her

studies. In some departments a faculty committee may be appointed instead of a single advisor. Programs of study are structured to include a major field and two minor or supporting fields. Check with the department concerned for requirements.

A minimum of 30 credit hours in a formal program at the graduate level beyond master's study or, for students without master's degrees, a minimum of 54 credit hours in a formal program at the graduate level beyond the baccalaureate, is required. In many cases, particularly when the student undertakes a doctoral program in a field other than that in which the earlier degree was obtained, the program of study exceeds the minimum number of credit hours. Consult the department concerned for specific curriculum requirements. In addition, all doctoral students take a minimum of 24 hours of dissertation research.

Departments may establish a tool requirement, such as an examination in a computer language.

The Department of Computer Science requires a preliminary examination that must be passed within four semesters of starting the program. It comprises core material from CSci 210, 211, and 212 but is not limited to these courses.

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering requires a preliminary examination that must be taken before completing 18 credits after initial registration. The examination is guided by but not limited to the core material of the master's program. Specific details regarding the structure of the exam are available in the department.

Students admitted to doctoral study are encouraged to undertake one year of full-time study on campus. In general, the advisor will require the student to register for a minimum of 6 credit hours of course work in every fall and spring semester.

To be admitted to the qualifying examination, the student must have an overall grade-point average of 3.2. The Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering and the Department

of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering require a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.4.

If a doctoral student receives two grades of *F* or three grades below *B–*, graduate study is terminated and further enrollment prohibited. Courses in which the student earns grades below *B–* are not included in the total credit-hour requirement for the degree. Students who receive any grade below *B–* are required to review their programs of study with their advisors.

### *The Qualifying Examination*

The qualifying examination is the principal means of determining whether a student will qualify as a candidate for the doctoral degree and progress to the second stage of the program. Its purpose is to ascertain that the student's background and intellectual development are adequate to support doctoral research in the central field. (Some departments may administer a prequalifying examination prior to completion of the study program.)

Qualifying examinations may be written or oral, or both, and are scheduled over a period of several days. They are conducted on dates established by the departments and are administered by a faculty committee. Upon favorable report of the examiners to the dean through the department chair, the student is admitted to candidacy for the degree; the student then begins specialized study and research under the supervision of a designated member of the faculty or, in special instances, an outstanding engineer or scientist who is not a member of the faculty.

At the discretion of the committee that prepared the examination, a student who fails any part of the qualifying examination may be given a second opportunity to qualify for candidacy.

Usually, the entire examination must be retaken.

Students who fail to qualify for candidacy in a doctoral program of the School will be considered to have failed on a school-wide basis and will not be admitted to further doctoral study within the School.

*Dissertation and Final Examination*

The student admitted to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Science chooses the faculty member under whom he or she wishes to conduct research; the faculty member may accept or reject the request to serve as the student's director of research. The research area is approved by the director, and throughout the remainder of the doctoral program the candidate conducts dissertation research under the director. However, the student may consult other members of the faculty on an informal basis. In the Department of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering, students are required to present a written dissertation proposal to a committee of three full-time faculty members and to successfully defend the proposal in an oral defense subsequent to performing the bulk of their dissertation research. Work on the dissertation encompasses a minimum of 24 credit hours.

*The Dissertation*—A dissertation is required as evidence of ability to perform original scholarly research and to present and interpret the results. The student is solely responsible for the content of the dissertation.

The dissertation should embody the results of an extended original study and include material deemed worthy of publication in recognized scientific and engineering journals. The student is expected to attempt to have the results of the research published as soon as possible after he or she receives the degree and to submit copies of the published material to the dean. The Departments of Computer Science and of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering require submission of a conference paper or an article to a refereed journal prior to completion of

degree requirements. The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering requires the submission of a paper to a refereed journal and its acceptance for publication prior to the completion of degree requirements. Credit must be given in the publication to the fact that the material is abstracted, summarized, or developed from a dissertation submitted to The George Washington University in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Doctor of Science degree.

The candidate must submit to the department five complete copies of the dissertation and an abstract (not to exceed 350 words). Copies of detailed regulations regarding the form and reproduction of the dissertation and preparation of the abstract are available in department offices. Accepted dissertations, with accompanying drawings, become the property of the University and are deposited in the Gelman Library, where bound copies are available for circulation.

*The Final Examination*—Upon acceptance of the dissertation by the research committee, the candidate is presented for the final examination. The final examination is oral and is open to the public. The candidate must demonstrate a mastery of the special field of study and of the materials and techniques used in the research. The committee of examiners may include qualified experts brought to the University especially to participate in the examination. The director of research usually serves as advocate for the candidate. Students should consult department regulations concerning the formation of the committee. When the examining committee is convinced of the quality and originality of the candidate's contribution to knowledge as well as his or her mastery of the scholarship and research techniques of the field, the committee recommends the candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science. The candidate should consult the department chair about scheduling the examination.

Students completing their degree program should refer to the section on Graduation Requirements, Participation in the Commencement Ceremony, under University Regulations, as well as the fee for microfilm service and binding the dissertation under Fees and Financial Regulations in this Bulletin.

### *Enrollment Requirements*

Full-time doctoral students must register for a minimum of 9 hours per semester until 24 hours of Dissertation Research have been completed, and 1 hour of Continuing Research each semester thereafter until satisfactory completion of the final examination. Part-time doctoral students must normally register for a minimum of 6 hours per semester until 24 hours of Dissertation Research have been completed and 1 hour of Continuing Research each semester thereafter until satisfactory completion of the final examination. No minimum load is required during the summer sessions.

### *Time Limits*

In general, one year of study is the minimum amount of time to be spent in preparation for the qualifying examination, although the student may apply for the examination whenever he or she feels properly prepared. The qualifying examination must be completed within five years of the date of admission, and the entire degree program must usually be completed within seven years. A minimum of two years of full-time study and research should be expected in meeting the requirements for the degree. The time period for completion of the degree will be adjusted for an approved leave of absence. All time periods listed above are increased by two years for a student entering the doctoral program without a master's degree.

### **Graduate Certificate Programs**

The School of Engineering and Applied Science offers graduate certificate programs in several fields. At the discretion of the respective departments, credit earned in the certificate program can be applied to a subsequent master's degree program. Details are available in the Office of the Dean. Certificate programs include the following:

Computer Architecture and Networking

Computer-Integrated Design in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Computer Security and Information Assurance

Emergency Management and Public Health

Engineering and Technology Management

Homeland Security Emergency Preparedness and Response

Knowledge and Information Management

Optical Communications and Networks

Systems Engineering

Telecommunications Networks

Telecommunications Security and Electronic Warfare

Wireless and Mobile Networks

## **❶**

### **ELLIOTT SCHOOL OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS**

*Dean* M.E. Brown

*Associate Deans* H.L. Agnew, D.A. Grier, E.A. McCord

The Elliott School of International Affairs offers graduate and undergraduate programs to prepare individuals for understanding and working in an increasingly globalized world. The historical roots of the Elliott School extend back to the establishment of the School of Comparative Jurisprudence and Diplomacy in 1898. In 1966, the School separated from the



School of Government, Business, and International Affairs to become an independent unit, the School of Public and International Affairs. In 1987, the name was changed to the School of International Affairs, and in 1988 the School was renamed in honor of Evelyn E. and Lloyd H. Elliott. Lloyd Elliott was the President of The George Washington University from 1965 to 1988.

### **Master's Degree Programs**

The Elliott School offers degree programs leading to the Master of Arts in the fields of international affairs, Asian studies, European and Eurasian studies, international development studies, international science and technology policy, international trade and investment policy, Latin American and hemispheric studies, and security policy studies. The Elliott School also offers a Master of International Policy and Practice degree for mid-career professionals and a Master of International Studies degree for students enrolled in master's degree programs at universities with which the Elliott School has a special partnership.

These programs provide advanced academic and professional training in international affairs as preparation for employment in public, private, and nonprofit sectors. Focusing on major historical and contemporary issues in international affairs, the programs are both interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary, combining courses offered through the School with courses offered by other schools and departments of the University.

### **Admission Requirements**

Admission is normally for the fall semester and may be for full- or part-time study. Admission to master's programs in the Elliott School is highly competitive. To be considered for admission, applicants must present a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. Records of academic performance, letters of recommendation, and a personal statement are the principal components of an application. Scores on the general test of the Graduate Record Examination are

required for Master of Arts applicants and encouraged but not required for Master of International Policy and Practice applicants. In addition, the applicant's motivation, professional experience, and academic preparation in economics and foreign language study will be considered in the selection process. Eight years of professional experience are generally required of Master of International Policy and Practice applicants.

*The following additional requirements pertain to all applicants whose native language is not English and who have not graduated from a college or university in which English is the language of instruction—*Applicants are required to submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the academic International English Language Testing System (IELTS). The Test of Written English (TWE) is recommended for those who take the TOEFL. To be considered for admission, applicants are normally expected to have a minimum score of 600 (paper-based) or 250 (computer-based) or 100 (Internet-based) on the TOEFL, or an overall band score of 7.0 on the academic IELTS with no individual band score below 6.0. Applicants admitted as degree candidates will be required to take the English as a Foreign Language Placement Test at George Washington University before registering. Applicants who receive a TOEFL score of 620 on the paper test or 260 on the computer test or 105 on the Internet test and have a 5 or better on the TWE, or have an overall band score of 7.0 on the academic IELTS, with no individual band score below 6.5, are exempted from the EFL placement test. EFL course work may be required, depending on the applicant's performance on the placement test, but may not be applied toward the degree. Students who are required to take EFL courses must do so at their own expense and may find that their progress toward completing the degree may be delayed.

**International Affairs**—The applicant's undergraduate program should include courses in international affairs or other relevant social sciences, including introductory micro- and macroeconomics and at least two years of undergraduate study of a modern foreign language. In the case of major deficiencies in the social sciences (especially economics) or foreign language preparation, additional course work may be specified beyond the minimum requirements for the master's degree.

**Asian Studies**—An undergraduate major in a pertinent field and at least two years of study of an appropriate Asian language are required.

**European and Eurasian Studies**—An undergraduate major in a relevant field is preferred, including a good background in European history and political systems. The undergraduate program should include satisfactory completion of at least two years of an appropriate European or Eurasian language.

**International Development Studies**—The applicant's undergraduate program should include courses in international affairs or other relevant social sciences, including introductory microeconomics, a course in statistics, and at least two years of study of a modern foreign language. International experience in development or a related field is important and can compensate for gaps in academic preparation.

**International Trade and Investment Policy**—The applicant's undergraduate program should include at least one semester each of intermediate microeconomic theory, intermediate macroeconomic theory, statistics, and at least two years of study of a modern foreign language. Undergraduate courses in intermediate micro- and macroeconomics are highly desirable.

**Latin American and Hemispheric Studies**—The applicant's undergraduate program should include background course work related to Latin America and at least two years of study of

Spanish or Portuguese. Majors in other fields may be considered for admission provided that undergraduate course work includes Spanish or Portuguese and sufficient course work in one of the following areas: anthropology, economics, geography, Hispanic literature, history, and political science.

**International Science and Technology Policy**—Undergraduate majors in a social, life, or physical science or in engineering are eligible for admission. Analytic skills and interest in policy issues with significant science or technology dimensions are more important determinants of success in the program than any particular formal training or academic background.

**Security Policy Studies**—An undergraduate background similar to that specified above for International Affairs would be appropriate. Work experience in the military or national security fields might compensate in part for some gaps in academic preparation. A background in economics or quantitative analysis skills is helpful.

### **Readmission**

A graduate student who has not been continuously enrolled or on approved leave of absence must file an application for readmission the semester before planning to return to school.

### **Scholarship Requirements**

Information on grades and computing the grade-point average is under University Regulations. Courses taken to satisfy degree requirements cannot be taken on a Credit (*CR*) basis, with the exception of Thesis Research and capstone courses for M.A. students and the M.I.P.P. Seminar for M.I.P.P. students.

Graduate students are required to maintain a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 3.0. Students whose cumulative grade-point average falls below 3.0 at any time after having completed at least 9 credit hours will be given an additional semester in which to raise the grade-

point average above 3.0. Those who fail to bring their grade-point average over 3.0 at the end of the additional semester will not be allowed to continue in the program. For part-time students and those enrolled in summer sessions, a semester is interpreted to mean a time interval in which at least 9 credit hours have accrued.

A master's candidate who receives a grade of *F* is required to present cause as to why he or she should be allowed to continue in the program of studies.

The symbol *I* (Incomplete) indicates that a satisfactory explanation has been given to the instructor for the student's failure to complete the required work of the course. When work for the course is complete, the grade earned will be indicated by the letter *I* followed by the letter grade. An Incomplete cannot be made up after the lapse of one calendar year. An Incomplete that is not made up by the end of one calendar year becomes a grade of *IF* on the student's record. An Incomplete cannot be removed by reregistering for the course. If there are more than two Incompletes outstanding on the record, the student is not permitted to register for any courses, including the capstone course.

A student who fails to meet the established deadlines for completion of course work or other requirements of the program and is granted an extension may be required by the dean and the Dean's Council to register for 3 credit hours of graduate Reading and Research for each semester that the work is delinquent.

### **General Requirements for Master of Arts Degree Programs**

Programs leading to the Master of Arts degree require a minimum of 40 credit hours of graduate course work and may include a thesis (the Security Policy Studies program does not have a thesis option). In all programs, students must pass a multidisciplinary capstone course at the conclusion of their program.

Candidates for the degree of Master of Arts are required to submit an advisor-approved plan of study (fields, supporting course work, etc.) to the Student Services office by the end of the first semester in residence. Master's degrees are awarded by vote of the faculty after the student has completed the required course work and an acceptable thesis (if one is elected), has satisfied the foreign language requirement, and has successfully completed the capstone course.

Under special circumstances undergraduate courses numbered 101–200 may be counted toward the master's degree when registration for graduate credit has been approved at the beginning of the course by the curriculum advisor, the instructor, and the dean. The student who takes an undergraduate course for graduate credit is expected, by arrangement with the instructor, to do work at the graduate level in addition to the regular work of the course. Normally, no more than 9 hours of undergraduate course work may be taken for graduate credit in the 40-credit-hour program. Academic credit counted toward a previous degree may not be counted toward the master's degree.

All master's degree candidates must complete degree requirements within five years of their admission to the program. A student who is unable temporarily to continue the plan of studies may request a leave of absence not to exceed one year. Extensions beyond the five-year period may be granted in exceptional circumstances, but the student will be required to register and pay for 3 credit hours of Reading and Research each semester.

No more than 6 hours of graduate credit may be transferred from other accredited institutions or another division of the University, and these may be accepted only under limited conditions of time, grades, and relevance to the student's program.

### **Curriculum Requirements**

Curriculum requirements for the Master of Arts programs are listed under the appropriate heading in Courses of Instruction—International Affairs, Asian Studies, European and Eurasian Studies, International Development Studies, International Science and Technology Policy, International Trade and Investment Policy, Latin American and Hemispheric Studies, and Security Policy Studies. Students should consult the program director concerning Special Topics courses that may be applicable to their program.

### **Foreign Language Requirements**

In most degree programs, a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts must demonstrate reading and speaking proficiency (certified by the relevant language department) in a modern foreign language. Students in regional programs must demonstrate their ability in a language appropriate to the study of the specific region. If a student selects a language not offered by the University, a testing fee will be charged.

Each student whose native language is English must take a diagnostic exam in a foreign language during graduate student orientation. Students must also pass a reading and oral proficiency exam after successful completion of 20 hours of residence in the program. No student may take the proficiency examination more than three times. Students who fail to pass the exam in three attempts are subject to dismissal from the University. Students should consult their program guidelines for specific requirements, possible academic credit, and options concerning the language requirement.

Candidates in security policy studies may substitute advanced course work in statistics for a foreign language. Candidates in international science and technology policy have no foreign language requirement; however, proficiency in a foreign language may be used to meet the

program's analytical competency requirement if it can be shown to be integral to the student's program of study.

For all Elliott School degree programs, students who are not native speakers of English are also required to pass an English examination; this requirement is in addition to the TOEFL required for admission. The examination, which tests high-level reading and writing proficiency, is administered by the Language Center, and should be successfully completed before the end of the candidate's second semester. This requirement is in addition to the statistics requirement in the security policy studies program and the analytical competency requirement in the international science and technology program.

### **Capstone Course**

Every student must successfully complete a capstone course near the conclusion of the master's program. Most programs offer the capstone course once a year, during the spring semester. The student must have a 3.0 grade-point average and must have completed or registered for 30 hours before participating in the course. If there is a lapse of time between completion of other course work and the capstone course, the student must be continuously enrolled during this period. A student who fails to successfully complete the capstone course may repeat it with the permission of the dean. If the student fails a second time, no further opportunity to complete the course will be permitted and the degree will not be conferred. Details concerning the capstone course vary across programs. Students should consult their program guidelines for details.

### **Thesis Option**

Exceptional students may write a thesis if they qualify by having a minimum 3.5 grade-point average for at least 20 hours of course work in their program, submitting for approval a



previously written research paper of high quality, and developing a formal thesis proposal approved by their prospective thesis advisor.

The thesis subject should be selected as early as possible so as to permit effective integration with the course work. A student will not be permitted to register for Thesis Research (IAff 299–300) until the thesis subject has been formally submitted to the dean's office. Most programs set additional requirements in order to qualify to write a thesis. The subject must be approved by the member of the faculty under whom the thesis is to be written, a second member of the faculty who will serve as a reader, and the student's program director. The thesis in its final form must have the approval of the thesis director and one other reader, and two copies must be presented to the dean by the student no later than the last day of regular classes each semester or the second summer session. Printed copies of detailed regulations regarding the form and reproduction of the thesis are available in the Student Services office. A fee for binding must be paid upon completion of the thesis.

Payment of tuition for thesis research entitles the candidate, during the period of registration, to the advice and direction of the thesis director and the other reader. In case a thesis is unfinished, the student must maintain continuous enrollment and is allowed one calendar year to complete it. If the preparation of the thesis extends beyond the additional calendar year, the student must register for the entire 6 hours of thesis again and pay tuition as for a repeated course.

### **General Requirements for the Master of International Policy and Practice Degree Program**

The Master of International Policy and Practice requires a minimum of 27 credit hours of graduate course work. Students are required to take one course in either international or comparative politics, one course in international economics, and the M.I.P.P. Seminar. For the

remainder of the program, students must submit a plan of study, approved by the program director, to the Student Services office by the end of the first semester in residence.

Under special circumstances undergraduate courses numbered 101–200 may be counted toward the master's degree when registration for graduate credit has been approved at the beginning of the course by the program director, the instructor, and the dean. The student who takes an undergraduate course for graduate credit is expected, by arrangement with the instructor, to do work at the graduate level in addition to the regular work of the course. No more than 6 hours of undergraduate course work may be taken for graduate credit in the 27-hour program.

M.I.P.P. candidates must complete degree requirements within three years of their admission to the program. A student who is temporarily unable to continue the plan of studies may request a leave of absence not to exceed one year. Extensions beyond the three-year period may be granted in exceptional circumstances, but the student will be required to register and pay for 3 credit hours of Reading and Research each semester.

No transfer credit from any institution other than The George Washington University is accepted into the M.I.P.P. program. No more than 6 hours of graduate credit taken in any degree or nondegree status within The George Washington University, including the Elliott School, may be transferred to the M.I.P.P. program.

### **Special Programs**

#### **Joint Master of Arts and Juris Doctor Degree Program**

The Elliott School of International Affairs cooperates with the Law School in offering a program of study leading to the degrees of Master of Arts and Juris Doctor. A student must be accepted for admission by both the Elliott School and the Law School. Applications should be made

separately to each school, with a notice of interest in the combined program. Students may also apply for the joint degree program after they have begun either program. The Law School stipulates that the first year of course work for the Juris Doctor degree must be taken as a unit; students should consult with the Law School's Associate Dean for Student Affairs.

The Master of Arts degree program consists of a 40-credit-hour program that may not include a thesis. The student selects a degree program offered by the School and fulfills all of the requirements for the Master of Arts degree as well as fulfilling the requirements for the Juris Doctor degree. As part of this program, each School accepts up to 12 credit hours of course work from the other school in fulfillment of its degree requirements. The program takes approximately four years of full-time study for completion. Joint degree students must meet all requirements for both programs prior to receiving either diploma. All work for this combined degree program must be completed in five years, unless an extension of time is granted by the respective deans.

#### **Joint Master of Arts and Master of Business Administration Degree Program**

The Elliott School of International Affairs cooperates with the School of Business in offering a program of study leading to the degrees of Master of Arts in one of five fields and Master of Business Administration with a field of study in international business. The joint degree program is offered in the Elliott School fields of international affairs, international trade and investment policy, Asian studies, European and Eurasian studies, and Latin American and hemispheric studies. The student must be accepted for admission by both the Elliott School and the School of Business. Applications should be made separately to each school, with a notice of interest in the combined program. Students may also apply for the joint degree program after they have begun either program.

The joint degree program consists of 66–70 credit hours of course work. As part of this program, each school accepts up to 12 credit hours of course work from the other school in fulfillment of its degree requirements. The program takes approximately three years of full-time study for completion. Joint degree students must meet all requirements for each program prior to receiving either diploma. All work for this combined degree program must be completed in six years, unless an extension of time is granted by the respective deans.

### **Dual Master of Arts and Master of Public Health Degree Program**

The Elliott School of International Affairs cooperates with the School of Public Health and Health Services in offering a dual degree program leading toward the Master of Arts in one of four fields and the Master of Public Health in international health. The dual degree program is offered in the Elliott School fields of international affairs, international development studies, Asian studies, and Latin American and hemispheric studies. The student must be accepted for admission by both the Elliott School and the School of Public Health and Health Services. Applications should be made separately to each school, with a notice of interest in the combined program. Students may also apply for the dual degree program after they have begun either program.

The dual degree program consists of approximately 68 credit hours of course work. As part of this program, the Elliott School accepts up to 12 credit hours of course work from the School of Public Health and Health Services in fulfillment of its degree requirements. The program takes approximately three years of full-time study for completion.

Dual degree students may complete the requirements for each degree and receive a diploma for each degree independently. However, all work on each degree must be completed within five

years from the student's entry into that program, unless an extension of time is granted by the respective deans.

### **Graduate Certificates**

The Elliott School of International Affairs offers programs of study leading to a graduate certificate in regional studies in Asian studies, European and Eurasian studies, and Latin American and hemispheric studies, and topical specialties in international trade policy, international science and technology policy, international security policy, U.S. foreign policy, and political psychology. The program is open to all graduate students presently enrolled in the Elliott School, Columbian College of Arts and Science, the Graduate School of Education and Human Development, the School of Business, and the School of Public Health and Health Services at The George Washington University, and to graduate students from other universities, persons who have already earned a graduate degree, and persons with a bachelor's degree and a minimum of eight years of relevant work experience. Additional information is available in the Elliott School Graduate Admissions office.

### **Master of International Studies**

The Master of International Studies is open only to students in master's degree programs at universities with which the Elliott School has developed special partnerships. Consult the Elliott School for specific requirements.

### **❶**

## **COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

*Dean R. Whitaker*

*Associate Deans A. Eskandarian, M.V. Smith, F.C. Arterton*

The College of Professional Studies offers an expanding range of degree programs leading to associate's, bachelor's, and master's degrees in professional studies, along with a range of

certificate programs. At the graduate level, CPS offers the degree of Master of Professional Studies in the fields of legislative affairs, political management, and publishing as well as graduate certificate programs in landscape design, PACs and political management, public leadership, law firm management, and health care corporate compliance. Additional degree and certificate programs under development as this Bulletin is prepared for press are described at [www.cps.gwu.edu](http://www.cps.gwu.edu).

Information on many CPS courses and on degree requirements for the program in publishing appears under Professional Studies in the Courses of Instruction section of this Bulletin. CPS programs and courses also appear under Legislative Affairs and Political Management. Information on graduate certificate requirements and on the regulations of the College of Professional Studies can be found at [www.cps.gwu.edu](http://www.cps.gwu.edu).

Professional studies degree and certificate programs are offered to organizational clients under contract and can be presented in flexible formats, including series of short classroom-based modules and distance learning.

CPS also administers off-campus programs offered by other schools of the University. The staff of instruction includes members of the full-time faculty of the University and academically qualified adjunct faculty from the professional community. All University off-campus offerings in Maryland are approved by the Maryland State Board for Higher Education; those in Virginia are certified by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia.

Degree and certificate programs offered by other schools and administered through the College of Professional Studies off-campus division are listed below. Students wishing to apply for admission to an off-campus degree program may obtain application forms from the school concerned, the College of Professional Studies, or online at [www.gwu.edu/~gradinfo](http://www.gwu.edu/~gradinfo).

*Columbian College of Arts and Sciences*—For degree program information, see the department or program concerned under Courses of Instruction: Master of Arts in the field of organizational sciences (human resources management and organizational management); Master of Fine Arts in the field of classical acting (see Theatre and Dance); Master of Forensic Sciences (security management and high-technology crime investigation). Graduate certificates are offered in survey design and data analysis and in leadership coaching; consult the school for requirements.

*School of Business*—For degree program information, see the section on the School of Business: Master of Business Administration; Master of Science in Information Systems Technology (management information systems); Master of Tourism Administration.

*School of Engineering and Applied Science*—For degree program information, see the section on the School of Engineering and Applied Science: Master of Engineering Management; Master of Science and Doctor of Science in the fields of engineering management and systems engineering. Graduate certificates are offered in engineering and technology management, homeland security emergency preparedness and response, knowledge and information management, and systems engineering; consult the school for requirements.

*Graduate School of Education and Human Development*—For degree program information, see the section on the Graduate School of Education and Human Development: Master of Arts in Education and Human Development in the fields of educational leadership and administration, human resource development, and school counseling; Master of Education in the field of secondary education; Education Specialist and Doctor of Education in the field of educational administration and policy studies. A graduate certificate is offered in leadership development; consult the school for requirements.

As this Bulletin was prepared for press, the Management Science Department was reconfigured into the Decision Sciences, Information Systems and Technology Management, and Management Departments. See [www.gwu.edu/~business](http://www.gwu.edu/~business) for current information.



## Courses

### **COURSES OF INSTRUCTION**

This section provides listings and descriptions of graduate courses offered by the departments and programs of the GW schools included in this Bulletin.

Degree requirements of departments and programs in Columbian College of Arts and Sciences and the Elliott School of International Affairs appear under the department or program heading; degree requirements of the School of Engineering and Applied Science, the Graduate School of Education and Human Development, and the School of Business appear under the respective school's section. College of Professional Studies courses appear in this section under Professional Studies.

To determine the content of required or prerequisite courses below the 200 level, see the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin.

The number of credit hours given for the satisfactory completion of a course is indicated after the title of the course. An academic-year course giving 3 credits each semester is marked (3–3).

Many course descriptions indicate the semester (fall or spring) for which the course is likely to be scheduled. The term *academic year* is used with two-semester courses and indicates that the first half of the course is to be offered in the fall semester and the second half in the spring semester. Few offerings for the summer sessions are listed in this Bulletin; consult [www.gwu.edu/summer](http://www.gwu.edu/summer) for additional summer offerings. Schedules of Classes are available online at [www.gwu.edu/~schedule](http://www.gwu.edu/~schedule).

The courses as listed here are subject to change. The University reserves the right to withdraw any course announced or to change the course fees shown.

### **Key to Abbreviations**

The following abbreviations are used for course designations. (The list excludes designations for courses limited to students in the School of Medicine and Health Sciences.)

<b>Accy</b>	Accountancy
<b>AmSt</b>	American Studies
<b>Anat</b>	Anatomy
<b>Anth</b>	Anthropology
<b>ApSc</b>	Applied Science
<b>Arab</b>	Arabic
<b>AH</b>	Art History
<b>ArTh</b>	Art Therapy
<b>Astr</b>	Astronomy
<b>Bioc</b>	Biochemistry
<b>BiSc</b>	Biological Sciences
<b>BmSc</b>	Biomedical Sciences
<b>Bios</b>	Biostatistics
<b>BAdm</b>	Business Administration
<b>Chem</b>	Chemistry
<b>Chin</b>	Chinese
<b>CE</b>	Civil Engineering
<b>Clas</b>	Classical Studies
<b>CCAS</b>	Columbian College of Arts and Sciences
<b>Comm</b>	Communication
<b>CSci</b>	Computer Science

<b>Cnsl</b>	Counseling
<b>EES</b>	Earth and Environmental Sciences
<b>Econ</b>	Economics
<b>Educ</b>	Educational Leadership
<b>ECE</b>	Electrical and Computer Engineering
<b>EHS</b>	Emergency Health Services
<b>EMSE</b>	Engineering Management and Systems Engineering
<b>Engl</b>	English
<b>EFL</b>	English as a Foreign Language
<b>EnRP</b>	Environmental and Resource Policy
<b>Epid</b>	Epidemiology
<b>EMBA</b>	Executive Master of Business Administration
<b>ExSA</b>	Exercise and Sport Activities
<b>ExSc</b>	Exercise Science
<b>Film</b>	Film Studies
<b>Fina</b>	Finance
<b>FA</b>	Fine Arts
<b>ForS</b>	Forensic Sciences
<b>Fren</b>	French
<b>Geog</b>	Geography
<b>Ger</b>	German Language and Literature
<b>GreK</b>	Greek
<b>PSHC</b>	Health Care Corporate Compliance

<b>HSci</b>	Health Sciences
<b>HSML</b>	Health Services Management and Leadership
<b>Hebr</b>	Hebrew
<b>Hist</b>	History
<b>HomP</b>	Hominid Paleobiology
<b>Honr</b>	Honors
<b>HDev</b>	Human Development
<b>HRD</b>	Human Resource Development
<b>HmSc</b>	Human Sciences
<b>HmSr</b>	Human Services
<b>Hmn</b>	Humanities
<b>IAff</b>	International Affairs
<b>IBus</b>	International Business
<b>Ital</b>	Italian
<b>Japn</b>	Japanese
<b>Kor</b>	Korean
<b>PSLD</b>	Landscape Design
<b>Latn</b>	Latin
<b>Law</b>	Law
<b>PSLM</b>	Law Firm Management
<b>Ling</b>	Linguistics
<b>Mgt</b>	Management Science
<b>Mktg</b>	Marketing

<b>MBAd</b>	Master of Business Administration
<b>Math</b>	Mathematics
<b>MAE</b>	Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
<b>Micr</b>	Microbiology and Immunology
<b>MMed</b>	Molecular Medicine
<b>MStd</b>	Museum Studies
<b>Mus</b>	Music
<b>NSc</b>	Naval Science
<b>OrSc</b>	Organizational Sciences
<b>Path</b>	Pathology
<b>PStd</b>	Peace Studies
<b>Phar</b>	Pharmacology
<b>Phil</b>	Philosophy
<b>Phys</b>	Physics
<b>Phyl</b>	Physiology
<b>PMgt</b>	Political Management
<b>PPsy</b>	Political Psychology
<b>PSc</b>	Political Science
<b>Port</b>	Portuguese
<b>PsyD</b>	Professional Psychology
<b>Psyc</b>	Psychology
<b>PAd</b>	Public Administration
<b>PubH</b>	Public Health

<b>PSPL</b>	Public Leadership
<b>PPol</b>	Public Policy
<b>PSPB</b>	Publishing
<b>Rel</b>	Religion
<b>Rom</b>	Romance Literatures
<b>SEAS</b>	School of Engineering and Applied Science
<b>SMPA</b>	School of Media and Public Affairs
<b>SLP</b>	Service–Learning Program
<b>Slav</b>	Slavic Languages and Literatures
<b>Soc</b>	Sociology
<b>Span</b>	Spanish
<b>SpEd</b>	Special Education
<b>SpHr</b>	Speech and Hearing
<b>Stat</b>	Statistics
<b>SMPP</b>	Strategic Management and Public Policy
<b>TrEd</b>	Teacher Education
<b>TrDa</b>	Theatre and Dance
<b>TStd</b>	Tourism Studies
<b>Univ</b>	University
<b>UW</b>	University Writing
<b>Viet</b>	Vietnamese
<b>WLP</b>	Women’s Leadership Programs
<b>WStu</b>	Women’s Studies

**Ydsh**      Yiddish

### **Explanation of Course Numbers**

Courses numbered through the 100s are intended for undergraduates. Numbers up to 100 generally indicate courses for freshmen and sophomores; these courses may not be taken for credit by graduate students. Numbers in the 100s indicate courses planned for juniors and seniors; with approval of the dean and instructor, the courses may be taken for graduate credit provided that approval has been received before registering and that additional course work is assigned and completed.

Courses numbered in the 200s and 300s are intended for graduate students; the courses may be taken by qualified juniors and seniors with approval of the instructor. A few courses are numbered in the 400s and 800s to set them apart for administrative reasons; the courses are often analogous to courses numbered in the 200s.

Courses numbered 701, 721, and 751 represent an ongoing program of curriculum innovation at GW. Courses numbered in the 770s and 780s are taught by scholars who hold appointments as University Professors. The 700 numbers do not indicate the level of difficulty.

### **ACCOUNTANCY**

*Professors* C.M. Paik, D.R. Sheldon, W.R. Baber, K.R. Kumar, S.H. Kang

*Associate Professors* L.G. Singleton, K.E. Smith (*Chair*), L.C. Moersen, F. Lindahl

*Assistant Professors* C.L. Jones, R.L. Tarpley, L. Liang, S. Hansen, M. Sullivan

See the School of Business for programs of study in accountancy leading to the degrees of Master of Accountancy and Doctor of Philosophy.

201    **Financial Accounting (2)**

Sheldon, Singleton, Jones, Tarpley, Liang

Basic concepts and methods used in financial statements. Use and preparation of the income statement, balance sheet, and statement of cash flows; application of concepts to accounting and reporting issues, including revenue and expense recognition, cash, receivables, inventory, marketable securities, long-lived assets, and debt and equity securities. Same as MBAd 210. (Fall and spring)

202     **Managerial Accounting (2)**     Lindahl, Baber, Hansen, and Staff

The role of accounting in the decision-making processes of management; understanding of how accounting influences resource allocation decisions in the organization.

Prerequisite: Accy 201 or MBAd 210. Same as MBAd 211. (Fall and spring)

211     **Business Law: Contracts, Torts, and Property (3)**     Moersen

Essential legal principles of contracts, torts, and property, including trusts and estates, leases, professional liability, and the Uniform Commercial Code. (Fall)

212     **Business Law: Enterprise Organization (3)**     Moersen

The legal aspects of organizing, financing, and operating an enterprise: agency, partnerships, corporations, securities regulation, insurance, suretyship, secured credit financing, and commercial paper. (Spring)

221     **Cost and Budget Analysis (3)**     Paik

An advanced cost analysis course, with emphasis on comparative costs, quantitative techniques for cost data, managerial reporting systems, and manufacturing efficiency studies. Prerequisite: Accy 201 and 202 or MBAd 210 and 211. (Spring)

225     **Financial Reporting Standards (3)**     Sheldon, Smith

A critical understanding of the Financial Accounting Standards Board Pronouncements and professional standards for compilation of financial statements. Analysis of alternative



accounting treatments by management in financial reporting. Prerequisite: Accy 201 or MBAd 210. (Fall and spring)

**251 International Accounting (3)** Lindahl

A study of international accounting standards with emphasis on accounting for foreign conversion requirements compatible with U.S. accounting standards. Prerequisite: Accy 201 or MBAd 210. (Spring)

**261 Federal Income Taxation (3)** Smith and Staff

A study of federal income taxation, covering gross income, deductions and credits, sales and other disposition of property, capital gains and losses, and timing. (Fall and spring)

**262 Federal Income Taxation of Partnerships (3)** Smith

Financial and tax accounting for partnerships; formation and operation, distribution to partners, liquidation, and transfer of partnership interests. S corporations are also considered. Prerequisite: Accy 261. (Spring)

**263 Federal Income Taxation of Corporations (3)** Smith and Staff

Federal income taxation of C corporations, covering formation, capital structure, nonliquidating distributions, complete liquidations, corporate accumulations, and the alternative minimum tax. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: Accy 261. (Fall)

**266 Financial and Tax Accounting for Corporate Combinations (3)** Smith

Financial and tax accounting for intercorporate investments and corporate acquisitions and for consolidated groups of corporations. Consolidation procedures, accounting for goodwill, intercompany sales, and taxation of the corporations and their shareholders.

Prerequisite: Accy 201, 261. (Spring)

**275 Contemporary Auditing Theory (3)** Staff

A comprehensive survey of contemporary auditing as practiced by external auditors (primarily certified public accountants) and internal auditors (those employed within government and corporate entities). Generally accepted auditing standards; government auditing standards. Planning, directing, and reporting on various audits. Prerequisite: Accy 225. (Fall and spring)

276     **Government Accounting and Auditing (3)**     Staff

Government budgeting, accounting, financial reporting, and auditing required of federal, state, and local governments, nonprofit organizations, and colleges and universities. The financial management practices and auditing requirements applicable to private and public sector organizations receiving governmental financial assistance and those subject to governmental audits. (Spring)

282     **Accounting Information Systems and EDP (3)**     Staff

Development and application of accounting system theory, including analysis, design, control concepts, and implementation. Integration of electronic data processing, accounting systems, and management information systems. Prerequisite: Accy 201 or MBAd 210. (Fall)

290     **Special Topics (3)**     Staff

Experimental offering; new course topics and teaching methods. May be repeated once for credit. (Fall and spring)

291     **Financial Statement Analysis (3)**     Kang

Analysis and interpretation of financial statements for managers, stockholders, creditors, and financial analysts; ratio-driven financial analysis: earnings-based and cash-flow-

based equity valuation; sales and EPS forecasting; preparation of projected financial statements. Prerequisite: Accy 201, MBAd 250. (Fall and spring)

297    **International Management Experience (3)**    Staff

Same as Fina/IBus/Mgt/Mktg/SMPP 297. May be repeated for credit.

298    **Directed Readings and Research (1 to 3)**    Staff

311    **Seminar: Public–Private Sector Institutions and Relationships (3)**    Staff

Same as SMPP 311.

391    **Doctoral Seminar (arr.)**    Baber, Kang, Kumar, Lindahl

Reasoning and research in technical areas of accounting; theoretical issues and their application to practice; conceptual themes in professional literature; comparative accounting research analyses. (Fall and spring)

397    **Doctoral Seminar (1 to 3)**    Staff

398    **Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)**    Staff

Limited to doctoral candidates preparing for the general examination. May be repeated for credit.

399    **Dissertation Research (arr.)**    Staff

Limited to doctoral candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **AMERICAN STUDIES**

*Professors* J.O. Horton, J.M. Vlach, R.W. Longstreth, J.A. Miller, P.M. Palmer (*Chair*), M. Knight

*Associate Professors* T.A. Murphy, M. McAlister

*Assistant Professors* C. Heap, T. Guglielmo, J.K. Kosek

*Adjunct Associate Professors* E. Mayo, P.J. Cressey

*Associate Professorial Lecturers* R.D. Wagner, O. Ridout, F. Goodyear

*Master of Arts in the field of American studies*—Prerequisite: the degree of Bachelor of Arts in American studies or a related field.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, including AmSt 231, at least one research seminar, and 30 additional credits of courses pertaining to the study of American civilization, of which 6 credits may be an optional thesis. A comprehensive examination covering general competence in American studies and the candidate's area of concentration is required. Special concentrations in the master's degree program include the following.

1. *A concentration in museums and material culture*—Course emphasis on the use of artifacts in historical research, offered in association with the Smithsonian Institution. Required in addition to the general requirements outlined above: AmSt 250. Recommended: courses in decorative arts, architectural history, historical archaeology, history of technology, history of art, and folklife. Programs specific to museum studies and museum education are also available.

2. *A concentration in historic preservation*—Course emphasis on interpreting issues in historic preservation through a humanistic framework. Prerequisite: a course in American architectural history. For this concentration, the general requirements outlined above are amended as follows. Required: 36 credit hours, consisting of 12 hours of American studies courses including AmSt 231 and at least one research seminar; 18 hours of historic preservation courses including AmSt 277–78; an optional thesis (6 hours) or two additional electives. A comprehensive examination, as outlined above, is required.

3. *A concentration in folklife*—Course emphasis on the expressive culture of American folk societies and theories and methods for their evaluation and interpretation. Required in addition to

the general requirements outlined above: AmSt 256, 257. Recommended: courses in topics related to folklife, such as regionalism, oral history, material culture, vernacular architecture, and social and cultural history.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of American studies*—This program combines work in the humanities and/or social sciences as preparation for careers in a range of institutions, including universities, museums, archives, libraries, preservation offices, and related public and private enterprises. Applicants are required to have an adequate background in the humanities and/or social sciences as they apply to the understanding of American studies.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences and successful completion of a reading knowledge examination in an approved foreign language. All students must take AmSt 231 and a research seminar approved by the advisor. Candidates must pass a General Examination in three areas, to be taken over the course of one month, by the end of the third year from matriculation. The three fields are elected with approval of the advisory committee; one field may represent foreign coverage. Other areas may be chosen from American social, cultural, or urban history; folklife, literature, art, philosophy, or religion; popular culture, cultural theory, mass media; race and ethnic studies; African American or women's/gender history; historic preservation; or some areas of the social and behavioral sciences.

With permission, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

220	<b>Fundamentals of Feminist Theory (3)</b>	Palmer
-----	--	--------

Same as WStu 220.

226	<b>U.S. Media and Cultural History (3)</b>	McAlister
-----	--	-----------

History and analysis of the 20th-century U.S. media and culture, including film, television, and literature, with a focus on primary texts. The construction of identities in the context of modernism, mass culture, and globalization. Linked to lecture for AmSt 181, with graduate section. Same as Hist 226.

**231 Seminar: Scope and Methods in American Studies (3)** Murphy, McAlister

Consideration of American studies as an area for research and teaching; introduction to bibliography. Required of candidates for the degree of Master of Arts in the field of American studies. (Fall)

**232 Cultural Theory and American Studies (3)** McAlister

Major issues in critical and cultural theory as they relate to American culture. Various interpretive approaches including discourse analysis, cultural studies, new historicism, anthropological theory, etc. Prerequisite: AmSt 231 or permission of instructor. (Spring, alternate years)

**244 Sexuality in U.S. History (3)** Heap

Examination of the changing social organization and meaning of sexual practices and desires in American culture, with particular attention to the relationship between sexuality and gendered racial and class identities and politics. Linked to lecture for AmSt 130, with graduate section. Same as Hist/WStu 244.

**256 Folklore Theory (3)** Vlach

An intellectual history of American folklore research; analysis of particular theories and methods. Same as Anth 296. (Spring)

**257 Seminar: American Folklife (3)** Vlach

Research and discussion on the traditional cultures of various geographical regions of the United States. Analysis of folk art, craft, and architecture; regional and ethnic identities.

Same as Anth 297. (Fall)

**259 Topics in American Folklife (3)** Staff

A seminar devoted to a variety of subjects related to folklore and folklife, such as public folklore policy, folk music, or ethnic folklore and culture. Specific topic to be determined by the interests of available faculty and the needs of the folklife program.

**262 The United States in a Global Context (3)** McAlister

Analysis of the cultural constructions of the nation and international power, comparing the context of the 18th and 19th century, European colonialism, and U.S. expansion in the 20th century. The role of literature and mass media in furthering the logic of globalization. Readings are both theoretical and historical.

**268–69 Readings and Research in American Cultural History (3–3)** McAlister, Murphy

Studies in the cultural history of the United States, focusing on major historiographic debates and interventions. Topics include: cultural contact, colonialism, the public sphere, the rise and dissemination of mass media, consumer culture, systems of religious and political belief, gender relations, and racial formations. Same as Hist 268–

69. (Alternate years)

**270 Theory and Practice of Public History (3)** Horton

Theoretical and practical dimensions of public history, as illustrated by recent controversies surrounding public exhibitions and debates on revisionist history as well as more traditional means of presenting the past in public forums. Same as Hist 270.

**271–72 Readings/Research Seminar: U.S. Social History (3–3)** Horton

AmSt 271: Readings seminar on American daily life, institutions, and intellectual and artistic achievements. AmSt 272: Research seminar. AmSt 271 is prerequisite to AmSt 272. Same as Hist 271–72.

- 273
- Readings on Women in American History (3)**
- Harrison

Same as Hist/WStu 273.

- |     |  |       |
|-----|--|-------|
| 275 | <b>The Politics of Historic Preservation (3)</b> | Staff |
|-----|--|-------|

Overview of the political issues, forces, events, and players that have shaped contemporary preservation practice, with an emphasis on public policy issues that have not been resolved and continue to confront preservation objectives. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (Spring)

- 276
- Economics of Preservation (3)**
- Wagner

Analysis of economic techniques and benefits used to encourage the retention and reuse of historic buildings and districts in the United States. Emphasis on revitalization of older commercial centers and the Mainstreet program. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (Spring)

- 277-78
- Historic Preservation: Principles and Methods (3-3)**
- Longstreth

The scope and purpose of the preservation movement in the United States, with focus on developments since the 1960s. Preservation theories, attitudes toward the past and toward design, the intent and impact of legislation, approaches to documentation, the concept of significance, and preservation as an instrument of change. Same as Hist 277–

78. (Academic year)

- 280 **Field Methods in Architectural Documentation (3)** Ridout



In-depth thematic examination of cultural landscape, focusing on field techniques for recording, analysis, and interpretation of historic properties. Work at field sites is supplemented by lectures, discussion, and readings. (Fall)

282     **Seminar in American Architecture (3)**     Longstreth

Advanced research problems addressing artistic, cultural, social, technical, and urbanistic aspects of American architecture in the 19th and 20th centuries. Topics vary.

Prerequisite: AmSt 175 or 176 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. (Spring, alternate years)

286     **Interpretation in the Historic House Museum (3)**     Stapp

Same as Educ 286.

287     **U.S. Urban History (3)**     Heap

History of American urban life and culture from the Colonial era to the present, focusing on the transitions from pre-industrial to industrial and post-industrial forms, the social and spatial configuration of U.S. cities, and the urban politics of race, class, and gender.

Linked to lecture for AmSt 186, with graduate section. Same as Hist 287.

289–90     **Seminar: Topics in American Studies (3–3)**     Staff

Research problems selected by the instructor. Preparation in American cultural history or other area appropriate to the topic of the seminar.

294     **Archaeology Field/Laboratory Research (3)**     Staff

Same as Anth 284.

295     **Independent Study (arr.)**     Staff

Limited to master's candidates. Written permission of instructor required.

299–300     **Thesis Research (3–3)**     Staff

- 398     **Advanced Reading and Research** (arr.)     Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.

- 399     **Dissertation Research** (arr.)     Staff

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

### **Courses Offered in Affiliation with the Smithsonian Institution**

Columbian College of Arts and Sciences is affiliated with the Smithsonian Institution's Program for Graduate Students in the History of American Civilization. The following courses are offered at the Smithsonian Institution.

- 250     **American Material Culture** (3)     Mayo

Opportunities for research and publication based on historical objects in the collections of the Smithsonian Institution.

- 251     **Museum Research and Education** (3)     Mayo

Work or study under the direction of Smithsonian staff members and research associates—topics include museum visitor behavior, costumes and furnishings, decorative arts, and photography as historical documentation.

- 252–53     **American Decorative Arts** (3–3)     Staff

Recognition and evaluation of domestic artifacts from the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries.

- 284     **Seminar: Studies in American Art and History** (3)     Goodyear

Selected problems and themes in American cultural history involving the use of artistic materials in different media; emphasis on methodology and analytic techniques. May be repeated for credit. Same as AH 255.

### **ANATOMY AND CELL BIOLOGY**

The Department of Anatomy and Cell Biology offers the courses listed below in support of basic science programs offered by Columbian College of Arts and Sciences.

Departmental prerequisite: Faculty approval is required for all courses.

**210 Gross Anatomy (5)**

Regional dissections of adult cadaver supplemented with lectures and X-rays.

**212 Neurobiology (3)**

An integrated survey of the structure and function of the human nervous system; lecture, clinical demonstration, and laboratory. Laboratory fee, \$25.

**213 Human Microscopic Anatomy (4)**

Microscopic structure of cells, tissues, and organs of the human body.

**221–22 Special Topics in Stem Cell Biology (1 to 3 each)**

Presentations, discussions, and student-oriented projects that relate to stem cell biology.

**276 Advanced Studies in Anatomy (1)**

Individualized study of selected anatomical subspecialties. May be repeated for credit.

**277 Special Topics in Neurobiology (1 to 3)**

Selected topics regarding the structural and functional organization of the nervous system.

May be repeated for credit.

**ANTHROPOLOGY**

*Professors* A.S. Brooks (*Chair*), C.J. Allen, J.M. Vlach, D. Gow, B. Wood, J.C. Kuipers, B.D.

Miller, D. Bell, R.R. Grinker, W.J. Frawley, P.W. Lucas

*Associate Professors* E.H. Cline, M. Edberg

*Assistant Professors* S.C. Lubkemann, B.G. Richmond, R.M. Bernstein, A.S. Dent, J. Blomster

*Adjunct Associate Professor* P.J. Cressey

*Professorial Lecturers* D.H. Ubelaker, R. Potts, G. Teleki, R. Shepherd

*Associate Professorial Lecturers* J. Love, R. Albro

*Assistant Professorial Lecturer* S. Johnston

*Master of Arts in the field of anthropology*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree; a major in anthropology is preferred but not mandatory. The undergraduate program should have included courses above the introductory level in anthropological theory, social organization, linguistics, archaeology, and biological anthropology. Students with less background in anthropology may be admitted but may be required to take one or more undergraduate courses to make up deficiencies before beginning the degree program.

1. *General degree*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The minimum requirement consists of 36 credit hours of approved graduate course work, generally including a thesis (Anth 299–300). Under certain circumstances, however, the department may permit a program of study that substitutes an internship or independent research for a thesis. Anth 202 should be included in the program of study and completed during the first academic year of graduate work. In addition to Anth 202, students must pass at least one 3-hour course in each of the other three fields of anthropology (biological and linguistic anthropology and archaeology) with a grade of *B* or better. Students who have completed analogous upper-level undergraduate course work with a grade of *B* or better may request a waiver. Waivers may be by examination. For students with fewer than four undergraduate semesters of one major foreign language, a reading knowledge examination in a major foreign language must be passed before beginning the third semester of graduate work. All students must pass a Master's Qualifying Examination in each of the four fields and an approved methods course.

2. *With a concentration in museum training*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The program of study is the same as that described for the general degree, above, but must include from 12 to 15 credit hours of work in museum-related courses, 6 credit hours of which may be in an internship. No thesis is required. Students whose primary interest is in museum techniques, rather than anthropology, are advised to apply to the master's program in museum studies (see Museum Studies). A program in museum education is also available through the Graduate School of Education and Human Development.

3. *With a concentration in folklife*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The program of study is the same as that described for the general degree, except that 6 hours of folklife core courses (Anth 296 and 297) are also required.

4. *With a concentration in international development*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The program of study is the same as that described above for the general degree, with the following exceptions: this is a 36-credit-hour nonthesis program, including Anth 220 and 223; six hours chosen from Anth 221, 222, 224, 250, 251, 257; and an approved graduate-level course in quantitative analysis. In some circumstances a thesis may be allowed. The program is designed to improve the student's understanding of development problems, such as economic change, population, health, education, migration, and ecology, within an anthropological framework. Internships at public and private development agencies in the Washington area are encouraged. The Elliott School of International Affairs offers a program in international development studies, with a disciplinary specialization in anthropology.

*Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in the field of hominid paleobiology*—see Hominid Paleobiology.

With permission, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

- 201     **Proseminar in Biological Anthropology** (3)     Richmond, Bernstein  
Comprehensive overview of theory and practice in biological anthropology.    (Fall)
- 202     **Proseminar in Sociocultural Anthropology** (3)     Lubkemann, Grinker  
Comprehensive overview in theory and practice in sociocultural anthropology.    (Fall)
- 203     **Method and Theory in Archaeology** (3)     Blomster  
Survey of the most recent archaeological techniques and theoretical approaches to  
reconstructing and interpreting the cultures of the past.    (Spring)
- 204     **Proseminar in Linguistic Anthropology** (3)     Kuipers  
Contemporary anthropological studies of language in biological, social, and historical  
perspectives.    (Spring)
- 214     **Paleoanthropological Field Program** (3 or 6)     Brooks  
Intensive course on field research in paleoanthropology, including excavation methods,  
identification and analysis of materials, paleoecology, archaeology, and human anatomy.  
Conducted at selected sites in Eurasia, Africa, or Australia. Visits to comparative sites  
and collections in the region.    (Summer)
- 220     **The Anthropology of Development** (3)     Miller, Gow  
Theoretical perspectives that distinguish the contribution of anthropology to  
understanding processes of change in the Third World. Focus on health, population,  
environment, gender, and tourism issues. The role of anthropology in planning and  
implementing projects and policy.    (Fall)

- 222     **Issues in Development (3)**     Miller, Gow, and Staff
- Topic to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.
- 223     **Research Methods in Development Anthropology (3)**     Miller and Staff
- Anthropologists' roles in multidisciplinary teams, including research-related activities, such as feasibility studies, social soundness analysis, and evaluations. Innovative research techniques, such as interactive data gathering, team survey methods, and rapid rural appraisal. Admission by permission of instructor. (Spring)
- 224     **Internship in Development Anthropology (3)**     Miller
- Supervised participation in a selected development agency or other relevant organization. Opportunity to observe agency procedures and gain practical experience. Admission by permission of instructor or department chair. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 230     **Anthropology in the Museum (3)**     Staff
- Anthropological materials (in the broadest sense), exhibits, and museums. Topics include museum anthropology, collections, research, interpretation, and education, with a focus on the practical problems of developing an anthropological exhibit hall.
- 231     **Museums and the Public: Exhibiting Culture (3)**     Staff
- Study of the issues and problems involved in "exhibiting culture," past and present, including issues of representation, message and interpretation, audience, ownership of objects and symbols, and ways of reconstructing the past. Visits to and critical examination of local museum exhibits.
- 232     **Museum Preventive Conservation I (3)**     Staff
- Same as MStd 232/AH 286.

- 233     **Museum Preventive Conservation II (3)**     Staff

Same as MStd 233/AH 287.

- 234     **Problems in Conservation (3)**     Staff

Individual conservation projects to determine composition, construction, decomposition of materials, and possible stabilization techniques. Conservation laboratory experience.

Prerequisite or concurrent registration: AH or Anth 232.

- 236     **Internship in Museum Anthropology (1 to 6)**     Staff

Supervised individual research and/or field work at the Smithsonian Institution or other area museums, arranged in consultation with the museum and the Anthropology Department. Admission by arrangement with the department chair or museum training advisor. May be repeated for credit up to a maximum of 6 credits. (Fall and spring)

- 237     **Ethics and Cultural Property (3)**     Staff

Survey of ethical issues in anthropology, focusing on cultural property and repatriation; the epistemological, ethical, and political dilemmas of excavating, collecting, and owning cultural artifacts. (Spring)

- 241     **Human Functional Anatomy (3)**     Richmond

Growth and function of the musculoskeletal system, including the development, anatomy, and histology of bone, biomechanics of muscle and skeletal tissue, craniofacial and dental growth and morphology, and locomotion. No prior knowledge of anatomy required.

Laboratory fee, \$50. (Spring)

- 243     **Human Growth and Development (3)**     Bernstein

Modern human growth and development considered through an evolutionary perspective. The growth stages and life cycles of modern humans, emphasizing physiological and



environmental influences and comparisons with extant non-human primates and fossil hominids. Laboratory fee, \$15. (Spring, alternate years)

244     **Analytical Methods in Human Evolutionary Studies (3)**     Richmond

A survey of methods and approaches for data collection and analysis in human evolutionary biology research. Topics include comparative methods and basic and multivariate statistics.

245     **The Evolution of Primate Life Histories (3)**     Bernstein

Recent developments in the study of human and non-human life histories. Life history theory. Life history traits compared among primate groups in order to determine how selective pressures have shaped extant primate life history patterns. Laboratory fee, \$20. (Spring, alternate years)

247     **Paleoanthropology (3)**     Brooks, Wood, and Staff

Survey of current research in hominid and hominoid evolution, focusing on the integrated nature of the field. Contributions from the geological and biological sciences will be stressed, together with innovative geochemical techniques for establishing chronological sequences. Prerequisite: Anth 147 or BiSc 150 or equivalent. (Spring)

249     **Topics in Biological Anthropology (3)**     Staff

Topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. Instructors will be drawn from GW faculty and Smithsonian Institution staff. May be repeated for credit if topic varies.

250     **Nationalism and Ethnicity (3)**     Grinker

Major theoretical and ethnographic issues in the study of nationalism worldwide. Explores how ethnic groups emerge in colonial and contemporary plural societies and how states attempt to integrate ethnic groups into nations. (Fall, alternate years)

- 251     **Anthropology and Contemporary Problems (3)**     Staff
- Exploration of anthropological perspectives on a current issue, such as refugees, ethnic violence, national mythologies, and women's health in developing countries. Topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.
- 254     **Medical Anthropology (3)**     Miller
- Concepts of medical anthropology, including the cultural construction of illness, the somatic expression of distress, and ethnopsychiatry; "critical" versus "conventional" medical anthropology. (Fall)
- 257     **Gender and Sexuality (3)**     Staff
- Study of new theoretical and methodological approaches developed in the anthropology of gender. Topics include postcolonialism, sexuality, and literary representations of gender. (Fall, odd years)
- 258     **Anthropology of Art, Aesthetics, and Symbolism (3)**     Allen
- Anthropological approaches to aesthetic problems and theories of symbolism in the context of ethnographic materials. (Fall, alternate years)
- 259     **Topics in Sociocultural Anthropology (3)**     Allen and Staff
- Topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit if the topic varies.
- 269     **Topics in Linguistic Anthropology (3)**     Kuipers and Staff
- Topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit if the topic varies.
- 272     **Anthropology of Latin America (3)**     Allen and Staff

Intensive study of a selected topic in the anthropology of Central and/or South America.

Topic to be announced.

282     **Advanced Archaeology—New World Prehistory (3)**     Staff

Current archaeological problems relating to the origin and development of aboriginal cultures. Specific topic to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit.

283     **Old World Prehistory (3)**     Brooks and Staff

Current problems in relation to materials from the Old World. Specific area to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*.    (Spring)

284     **Archaeology Field/Laboratory Research (3)**     Cressey, Brooks

Same as AmSt 294. Field and/or laboratory techniques and interpretation. Topics may include excavation methods, recording, photography, conservation, stratigraphy, environmental reconstruction, typology, ceramic analysis, use–wear analysis, spatial analysis, faunal analysis, provenance studies, and dating. May be repeated for credit.  
Laboratory fee, \$25.

286     **Technology (3)**     Staff

Cross-cultural examination of the form, function, meaning, and use of material culture and the behavior patterns involved in its production. Topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*.

289     **Topics in Archaeology (3)**     Staff

Major issues related to the theory and practice of archaeology. Topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*.

295     **Research (arr.)**     Staff

May be repeated for credit.

296     **Folklore Theory (3)**     Vlach

An intellectual history of American folklore research; analysis of particular theories and methods. Same as AmSt 256. (Spring)

297     **Seminar: American Folklife (3)**     Vlach

The materials of American folk culture, concentrating on folk architecture, crafts, and art. Major organizing themes are regionalism and the use of objects as indicators of cultural intention. Same as AmSt 257. (Fall)

299–300     **Thesis Research (3–3)**     Staff

## **APPLIED SCIENCE**

Interdepartmental course offerings in the School of Engineering and Applied Science.

211     **Analytical Methods in Engineering I (3)**     Whitesides, Haque

Engineering applications of the theory of complex variables: contour integration, conformal mapping, inversion integral, and boundary–value problems. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall)

212     **Analytical Methods in Engineering II (3)**     Lee, Haque

Algebraic methods appropriate to the solution of engineering computational problems: linear vector spaces, matrices, systems of linear equations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, quadratic forms. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring)

213     **Analytical Methods in Engineering III (3)**     Haque, Whitesides

Analytical techniques for solution of boundary–initial-value problems in engineering: wave propagation, diffusion processes, and potential distributions. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall)

**214 Analytical Methods in Engineering IV (3)**

Haque

Introduction to variational methods in engineering: Ritz and Galerkin approximation methods of boundary–value problems, aspects of linear integral equations arising from engineering analysis. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring, even years)

**215 Analytical Methods in Engineering V (3)**

Whitesides, Haque

Advanced methods of solution of boundary–initial-value problems in engineering: characteristics, wave propagation, and Green’s functions. Prerequisite: ApSc 213. (Fall, odd years)

**216 Special Topics in Engineering Analysis (3)**

Whitesides, Haque

Selected topics, such as perturbation techniques applied to approximate solution of nonlinear boundary and initial-value problems in engineering; application of singular integral equations in problems of mechanics. Prerequisite: approval of department. (As arranged)

**ART**

See **Fine Arts and Art History**.

**ART THERAPY**

*Assistant Professors* A. Mills, H. Bardot (*Acting Director*)

*Adjunct Associate Professors* E. Kramer, A. Di Maria, B. Sobol

*Adjunct Assistant Professor* T. Tripp

*Associate Professorial Lecturer* P. Howie

*Lecturers* D. Brancheau, C. Doby-Copeland, T. Svat, L. Milofsky

*Clinical Instructors* T. Councill, S. Thomas, E.J. Endler, L.R. Garlock, K. Hanrahan-Havern, M. Urbia, C. Crum, S. Rosen, Y. Bauduin, N. Parfitt, K. Coelho, R. Janoff, R. Wenger, C. Stern, C. Goucher

*Master of Arts in the field of art therapy*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree, evidence of significant training and/or experience in art, including painting, drawing, and clay modeling; course work in the behavioral and/or social sciences, including personality theory, abnormal psychology, and child psychology.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences and successful completion of 49 credit hours of graduate course work, including ArTh 201, 203, 205, 207, 208, 220, 224, 225, 228, 230, 231, 240, 275, 280, 292–94, 295.

*Fields of emphasis:* adult art therapy, family art therapy, child art therapy, and research. Students wishing to extend their training to the doctoral level are encouraged to apply to the Doctor of Psychology program. See Professional Psychology.

A graduate certificate in art therapy is available to those who have earned or are currently enrolled in a graduate program in a related field.

**Note:** ArTh 211 is designed for advanced undergraduates and others as an introduction to the field. The following other courses that are open to non-art therapy students require permission of the instructor or program director: ArTh 205, 207, 208, 228, 230, 231, 240, 275, 280, 289, 290.

201     **History and Theory of Art Therapy (2)**     Staff

Art therapy history and theory, milestones and practitioners. The development of art therapy as a distinct therapeutic practice. Overview of psychotherapy theories relevant to art therapy. Open only to art therapy students. (Fall)

203     **Studio/Technique of Art Therapy (3)**     Staff

Direct experience of the therapeutic utility and psychological influence of art processes and materials. Identifying the effect of art-making leading to assessment and intervention strategies. Open only to art therapy students. (Fall)

205     **Marital and Family Art Therapy/Counseling (3)**     Howie, Sobol

Principles of work with couples and families, including an overview of systems theories and stages of family life cycle development. The use of art techniques for evaluation of family dynamics. Videotaped observation of family art evaluations in clinical settings. Intervention strategies address cultural issues and ethical considerations. (Fall)

207     **Child Art Therapy (2)**     Di Maria

Practical, theoretical, and ethical considerations involved in treating children in clinical and educational settings. Application of art therapy and counseling principles and practice for diverse child populations. Development of interventions for varied DSM–IV diagnoses. (Fall)

208     **Adolescent Art Therapy (2)**     Brancheau

Practical, theoretical, and ethical considerations involved in treating adolescents in clinical and educational settings. Assessment and treatment issues integrating the use of art techniques specifically designed for this population. Application of art therapy and counseling principles and practice for diverse adolescent populations. Development of interventions for varied DSM–IV diagnoses. (Spring)

211     **Survey of Art Therapy (3)**     Svat

Use of visual arts to enhance personal development; history, theories, range of practice in art therapy. Illustrated lectures, reading, discussion, studio work. Not intended for art

therapy degree candidates. Open to advanced undergraduates and others as an introduction to the field (Fall and spring)

220     **Research Methods (3)**     Staff

Planning, conducting, and evaluating relevant methodologies, including qualitative and quantitative approaches and basic statistics. The importance of research in the psychotherapy professions; ethical and legal considerations; and the use of research to assess effectiveness of mental health and art therapy services. (Spring)

224     **Counseling/Art Therapy Process (3)**     Staff

Theoretical and clinical dimensions of counseling and art therapy explored through study of current research concerning the diverse elements affecting the therapeutic process. The goals of each phase of treatment; development of the therapeutic alliance; assessment of client readiness; therapeutic techniques and interventions as practiced in short- and long-term treatment. (Fall)

225     **Counseling/Art Therapy Theory (3)**     Staff

Overview of major theories in counseling and psychotherapy in light of the creative process and other aspects of the clinical practice of art therapy. Client art and art-making, and the therapeutic encounter and treatment, as influenced by attachment, trauma, psychoneurobiology, and multicultural issues. Prerequisite: ArTh 224. (Fall)

228     **Psychopathology/Art and Diagnosis (3)**     Tripp

Criteria of psychiatric diagnoses, such as the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual multiaxial system, theories of psychopathology, and relevant literature. Evaluation of potential indicators of functional and organic disorders in behavior and artwork of clients. Ethical



issues; cultural and environmental influences on diagnostic categorization. Basic introduction to psychopharmacology. (Spring)

230     **Social and Cultural Diversity (3)**     Doby-Copeland

Consideration of stereotypes and biases that interfere with effective treatment of patients who are racially, ethnically, and otherwise diverse. The role of the art therapist in conflict resolution, advocacy, and social justice. Exploration of the therapist's heritage, expectations, and values. Racial identity development; skills for multicultural counseling. (Summer)

231     **Human Development and Art Therapy (3)**     Staff

Psychological and artistic development across the life span. Theories of personality development; cultural and environmental influences. Human behavior, including developmental crises, disability, exceptional behavior, and addictive behavior. (Fall)

240     **Ethics and Professionalism (3)**     Di Maria

Professional identity and role of the art therapist; the ethical practice of art therapy, including familiarity with ethical standards of AATA and ATCB as well as ACA and related fields; credentialing and licensure; public policy and advocacy for patients and for the profession. (Spring)

275     **Group Process (3)**     Tripp

Theoretical and experiential understanding of group art therapy and counseling methods and skills. Principles of group dynamics, therapeutic factors, member roles and behaviors, leadership styles and approaches, selection criteria, and short- and long-term group process. (Summer)

280     **Assessment Procedures (3)**     Bardot

Instruments and procedures used in assessment of psychological health and psychopathology as manifested in artwork and art-making. Statistical concepts, including reliability and validity; selection and administration of the assessment tool; effects of developmental level and cultural factors; documentation of the assessment; and formulation of treatment goals. (Spring)

285     **Special Projects in Art Therapy** (arr.)     Staff

Individual work based on research. Empirical, clinical, and library research may be undertaken, as well as the development of new procedures. Details to be worked out with each student. May be repeated for credit with advisor's approval. Open only to art therapy students. (Fall and spring)

289     **Special Topics** (1 to 3)     Staff

Connections between art therapy and other disciplines; new developments in the field. May be repeated for credit with approval of advisor.

290     **Advanced Issues in Psychotherapy and Art Therapy** (1-3)     Staff

Overview and application of one or more treatment models or theories to various mental and emotional disorders. Connections between the practice of art therapy and the techniques of other disciplines.

292–94     **Practicum in Art Therapy** (2–2–2)     Staff

A total of 900 hours of clinical fieldwork in a professional setting. Supervised clinical experience with clients or patients in psychiatric, rehabilitation, and education settings with children, adolescents, and adults. On-site individual supervision by clinical instructors; on-campus group supervision by faculty. Open only to art therapy students.

295     **Culminating Project** (1)     Staff

## ASIAN STUDIES

**Program Committee:** S. McHale (*Director*), B. Dickson, S. Hamano, J. Kuipers, K. Larsen, E. McCord

*Master of Arts in the field of Asian studies*—The Elliott School of International Affairs offers a multidisciplinary program leading to the Master of Arts in the field of Asian studies.

Prerequisite: the admission requirements stated under the Elliott School of International Affairs and a bachelor's degree in a related field. Previous study of an Asian language is highly recommended.

Required: the general requirements stated under the Elliott School of International Affairs. The program requires a minimum of 40 credit hours, with a thesis or non-thesis option. Students electing the thesis option will complete 6 credit hours of thesis research. Students are required to organize their course work into at least three fields and successfully complete a capstone policy course during their last spring semester in residence. Each student's program of study must include course work on more than one Asian country, as well as course work in a minimum of three of the following disciplines: economics, history, literature, political science, and sociology. Students should consult the program guidelines available from the Elliott School about specific courses in these fields of study. Students may also choose a non-Asia-related field (e.g., international business) after approval in advance by the program director. Students must pass a capstone course and three 1-credit skills-based courses. More details are provided in the program guidelines available in the Elliott School.

Students must demonstrate an oral and reading knowledge of Chinese, Japanese, or another approved Asian language by passing a proficiency examination during their final 18 hours in residence. Six hours of language course credit may apply toward degree requirements.

## **BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY**

J. Vanderhoek (*Director of the Ph.D. field in biochemistry and molecular genetics*), M. Allard, M. Badamchian, J.M. Bailey, P.E. Berg, B. Bouscarel, K. Brown, A. Chiaramello, A.M. Colberg-Poley, N. Colburn, D. Derse, R. Donaldson, S.W. Fu, L.L. Gallo, D. Goldman, A.L. Goldstein (*Chair of the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*), E.P. Hoffman, V.W. Hu, D. Johnson, F. Kashanchi, A. Komarov, J.H. Kramer, A. Kumar, S. Ladisch, P.S. Latham, T. McCaffrey, R.G. Mage, I.T. Mak, C. Merrill, S.A. Moody, T. Moody, W.C. Nierman, F.P. Noonan, S.J. O'Brien, R.K. Packer, T. Parsons, S.R. Patierno, M. Rojkind, M.C. Rose, P. Schwartzberg, C. Smith, M. Sutherland, F. Turano, G. Walker, W. Weglicki, T. Wellems, J. Weiss

*Master of Science in the field of biochemistry*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree. The undergraduate program must have included the following courses, or equivalent: BiSc 11–12; Chem 11–12, 22, 151–52, 153–54; Phys 1, 2.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, including Bioc 221–22, 223 or 224, 234, and the Comprehensive Examination. Students may choose a 30-credit thesis option or a 36-credit nonthesis option.

*Master of Science in the field of genomics and bioinformatics*—This degree program is offered by Columbian College of Arts and Sciences in cooperation with the School of Medicine and Health Sciences and the School of Engineering and Applied Science. Consult the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology or the Department of Microbiology and Immunology for program requirements.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of biochemistry and molecular genetics*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, including the

biomedical sciences core curriculum, Bioc 225, 227, 234, 236–37, 250, 252; BiSc 228; and the General Examination.

*Research fields:* endocrinology—thymosins, signaling pathways, eicosanoids; viral gene regulation; antiviral chemotherapy; immunology—immunochemistry, viral gene transactivation; lipids and membranes—essential fatty acids, membrane biochemistry, complex lipids, cholesterol; radiation biology—carcinogenesis, apoptosis; molecular biology of cancer—breast cancer, leukemia, homeobox genes; genomics and proteomics—vascular biology, gene array technology, lipoproteins, atherosclerosis, HIV-1 and other human retroviruses.

221–22     **General Biochemistry** (4–4)     Gallo and Staff

A comprehensive course in general biochemistry for graduate students in biomedical sciences and undergraduate students in biology and chemistry. Prerequisite: Chem 152, 154. (Academic year)

223     **Biochemical Techniques** (3)     Vanderhoek

Lectures cover basic laboratory techniques used in contemporary biochemical and molecular biological research. (Fall)

224     **Biochemical Techniques Laboratory** (3)     Vanderhoek

Common laboratory techniques used in life science laboratories to separate and characterize macromolecules, including chromatography, gel electrophoresis, immunoassays, spectroscopy, and centrifugation. Corequisite: Bioc 221. Laboratory fee, \$75. (Fall)

225     **Metabolism** (4)     Gallo and Staff

Metabolic pathways and integration of metabolic processes. Limited to Ph.D. students in the Institute for Biomedical Sciences.

- 227     **Biochemistry Seminar (1)**     Hu and Staff
- Current literature in biochemistry. Limited to graduate students in the department. May be repeated for credit. (Fall and spring)
- 230     **Topics in Protein Chemistry and Enzymology (2)**     Hu and Staff
- Directed readings in various areas of enzymology. Enrollment limited to graduate students in the department. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Bioc 234.
- 234     **Structure and Function of Proteins and Enzymes (3)**     Hu and Staff
- Structure–function relationships of proteins, enzyme kinetics, regulation and reaction mechanisms, and other special topics. Prerequisite: Bioc 221. (Spring)
- 235     **Current Topics in Bioenergetics (1 or 2)**     Staff
- Directed readings in various areas of bioenergetics. Enrollment limited to graduate students in the department. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Bioc 222.
- 236–37     **Fundamentals of Genomics and Proteomics (2–2)**     McCaffrey and Staff
- Genomic theories, methods, and data analysis including bioinformatics and database mining. Proteomic methods, including two-dimensional gels, image analysis, and protein identification. Same as Micr 236–37. Prerequisite or corequisite: Bioc 221–22 or BmSc 210, 211; Bioc/Micr 236 is prerequisite to Bioc/Micr 237.
- 240     **Nutrition (2)**     Walker and Staff
- Content includes discussion of RDA, nitrogen balance, vitamins and minerals, diets, and other special topics. Prerequisite: Bioc 201 or 221–22. (Spring)
- 250     **Molecular Biology (3)**     Kumar and Staff

Content includes the organization and replication of genetic material, transcriptional and translational machinery, regulation of eukaryotic gene expression, and other special topics. Prerequisite: Bioc 201 or 221–22. (Fall)

251 **Current Topics in Molecular Biology** (1 or 2) Kumar and Staff

Directed readings in the area of molecular biology. May be repeated for credit.

Enrollment limited to graduate students in the department; others may enroll with approval of instructor. Prerequisite: Bioc 250. (Spring)

252 **Biochemical and Molecular Aspects of Selected Diseases** (2) Kumar and Staff

Emphasis on the biochemical and molecular aspects of selected diseases. The format will be of a tutorial type, including presentations of material by students. (Spring, odd years)

254 **Fundamentals of Molecular Biology** (3) Berg and Staff

An intermediate-level molecular biology survey course. Prerequisite: Bioc 221 or BmSc 211.

256 **Molecular Genetics of Inherited Diseases** (2)

Biochemical aspects of genetics and contributions of molecular biology to understanding of human mutations and hereditary diseases. Prerequisite: degree candidacy or permission of program director. (Spring)

260 **Biochemistry of Lipids and Membranes** (2) Vanderhoek

Biochemistry, structure, and function of various lipid classes, membranes, and receptors.

Prerequisite: Bioc 221–22. (Spring, even years)

261 **Current Topics in Lipids** (1 or 2) Gallo, Vanderhoek, and Staff

Directed readings in the area of lipid biochemistry. May be repeated for credit.

Enrollment limited to graduate students in the department.

- 262    **Lipoproteins (2)**    Gallo
- Composition, synthesis, and metabolism of lipoproteins in normal and dyslipoproteinemic subjects. Prerequisite: Bioc 221–22. (Spring, odd years)
- 266    **Cellular Biology (3)**    Vanderhoek and Staff
- Structure and function of cellular membranes, cytoskeleton, subcellular organelles, cellular bioenergetics, and intercellular interactions. Prerequisite: Bioc 221–22. (Spring)
- 270    **Biochemistry and Cell Biology of the Immune Response (2)**    Goldstein and Staff
- Biochemical aspects of the immune response at the molecular and cellular level. Modern experimental approaches to immunology and cell biology. Prerequisite: Bioc 221–22 and Micr 229, or permission of instructor. (Spring)
- 271    **Current Topics in Immunology (1 or 2)**    Goldstein and Staff
- Directed readings in the area of biochemical immunology. May be repeated for credit. Enrollment limited to graduate students in the department. Prerequisite: Bioc 270.
- 280    **Neurochemistry (2)**    Moody and Staff
- Content includes molecular structure and function of nerve tissue; intra- and interneuronal communication mechanisms; biochemistry of various brain dysfunctions; and other special topics. Prerequisite: Bioc 201 or 221–22. (Fall)
- 281    **Current Topics in Neurochemistry (1 or 2)**    Moody and Staff
- Directed readings in neurochemistry. May be repeated for credit. Enrollment limited to graduate students in the department. Prerequisite: Bioc 280.
- 295    **Research (arr.)**    Staff



Participation in a project under investigation in the department or one in a related field suggested by the student and approved by the staff. Content differs each time course is offered; may be repeated for credit. (Fall and spring)

298    **Advanced Reading** (1 to 6)    Staff

Limited to master's degree candidates. May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 6 hours.

299–300    **Thesis Research** (3–3)    Staff

398    **Advanced Reading and Research** (arr.)    Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.

399    **Dissertation Research** (arr.)    Staff

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES**

*Professors* R.K. Packer, R. Donaldson, J.R. Burns, D.L. Lipscomb, R.E. Knowlton, K.M. Brown

*Associate Professors* H. Merchant, D.E. Johnson, J.M. Clark (*Chair*), M.W. Allard, L.C. Smith,

F.J. Turano, E.F. Wells, G. Hormiga, P.S. Herendeen, R.P. Tollo

*Assistant Professors* D.W. Morris, P. Hernandez, J.T. Lill, S.A. Church

*Adjunct Professors* L.R. Parenti, S.H. Weitzman

*Professorial Lecturer* D. Goldman

*Master of Science in the field of biological sciences*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree with a major in biological sciences or an equivalent degree: The undergraduate program must have included the following courses, or equivalent: Math 31; Phys 1 and 2, or 21 and 22; Stat 91 or 127.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The minimum requirement consists of 24 credit hours of approved course work plus a thesis (equivalent to 6 credits). With the permission of the department, a student may elect a program of study consisting of 36 credit hours of approved course work without a thesis. All students must pass a Master's Comprehensive Exam.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of biological sciences*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, plus satisfactory completion of a Preliminary Examination and the General Examination in at least three areas of biology. The program of study and fields of study are determined in consultation with an advisory committee appointed for each candidate.

*Major Research Areas:* cell, molecular, and developmental biology; systematics and evolution; ecology.

With permission, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

204     **Seminar: Invertebrate Zoology** (3)     Knowlton

Review of selected topics in physiology, development, and ecology of invertebrate animals, including reports on original publications. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite: BiSc 130 or equivalent.    (Fall, even years)

207     **Seminar: Current Topics in Systematic Biology** (1 or 2)    Allard, Clark, Hormiga,  
Lipscomb

Prerequisite: BiSc 210.    (Fall and spring)

208     **Bioenergetics** (3 or 4)     Merchant

Study of energy fixation and transfer in ecosystems and of their role in behavior, evolution, population dynamics, and species interactions. Students enrolling for 4 credits will devote one additional class meeting per week to an investigation of the nature and methods of science. Prerequisite: BiSc 154 or permission of the instructor. (Fall, odd years)

- 209
- Seminar: Principles and Mechanisms of Organic Evolution (3)**
- Lipscomb

Current problems and issues in evolution; speciation, macroevolution, biogeography, and topics of special interest to participants. Prerequisite: BiSc 150 or equivalent. (Spring)

- 210
- Phylogenetic Systematics (4)**
- Allard, Hormiga

A rigorous and up-to-date treatment of the theory and methods of systematics, including phylogenetic inference and its applications in evolutionary biology. Laboratory fee, \$40.

Prerequisite: BiSc 150 or equivalent. (Fall)

- 211
- Biogeography and Coevolution (3)**
- Herendeen

Survey of methods and techniques used in biogeography. Geological and paleontological aspects of biogeography; large-scale biogeographic patterns; coevolution. Prerequisite: BiSc 151 or 152 or permission of the instructor. (Fall, odd years)

- 213
- Descriptive Systematics: Documenting Biodiversity (3)**
- Hormiga

Study of those aspects of systematic biology concerned with description and inventory of biodiversity. Prerequisite: BiSc 210. (Fall, odd years)

- 214
- The Phylogenetic Basis of Comparative Biology (3)**
- Hormiga

The use of phylogenetic hypotheses to study questions in evolutionary biology and ecology. Prerequisite: BiSc 210; Stat 127 or equivalent. (Fall, even years)

- 215
- Vertebrate Phylogeny (4)**
- Clark

Lecture (3 hours), laboratory and field (2 hours). A survey of vertebrate diversity, emphasizing evolutionary relationships and adaptations of the major groups. Prerequisite: BiSc 150 or equivalent; BiSc 132 recommended. (Spring, odd years)

216     **Morphological Systematics (4)**     Clark

Lecture (3 hours) and laboratory (2 hours). Methods of studying organismal morphology as a means of inferring phylogeny, emphasizing the concept of homology. Laboratory includes techniques of observing, measuring, and imaging morphology in systematic biology, including morphometric methods. Laboratory fee, \$40. Prerequisite: BiSc 210 or equivalent. (Spring)

218     **Innate Immunity (3)**     Smith

Defense functions in higher plants and immune mechanisms in sponges through lower vertebrates, with comparisons to immune responses in mammals. Prerequisite: BiSc 102; recommended: BiSc 112. (Spring)

221     **Variation and Evolution in Plants (3)**     Wells

Biosystematics of plants, covering the literature, concepts, and methodology of breeding systems, cytogenetics, speciation, and conservation. Prerequisite: BiSc 107 or 140 or 150. (Spring, even years)

222     **Diversity and History of Plants (4)**     Herendeen

Lecture (3 hours), laboratory (3 hours). A detailed investigation of the diversity, phylogeny, morphology, and fossil history of plants for advanced undergraduates and graduate students. Prerequisite: BiSc 140 or 150 or 151 or equivalent. (Fall, even years)

223     **Angiosperm Diversity and Phylogeny (4)**     Herendeen

Lecture (2 hours) and laboratory (2 hours scheduled, 2 hours independent). A detailed investigation of the diversity and phylogeny of flowering plants. Lectures focus on morphological, anatomical, and molecular evidence for relationships within angiosperms. Laboratories focus on structural characteristics of families and higher groups. (Fall, odd years)

225     **Molecular Phylogenetics (4)**     Allard

Lecture (3 hours), computer laboratory (2 hours). Review of molecular phylogenetic methods including data recovery, alignment, weighting, character optimization, and phylogenetic inference methods. Laboratory fee, \$40. Prerequisite: BiSc 107, 150 and 210 or equivalent. (Spring)

227     **Seminar: Genetics (3)**     Johnson

Review of selected topics in genetics, with emphasis on current literature; topics of special interest to participants encouraged. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: BiSc 107 or equivalent. (Fall, odd years)

228     **Population Genetics (3)**     Johnson

Origin, maintenance, and possible significance of genetic variation in populations. Selection, genetic drift, microevolution of species, and speciation are emphasized. Both theoretical and applied aspects of population genetics are discussed. Prerequisite: BiSc 107 or equivalent. (Fall, even years)

229     **Cytogenetics (3)**     Staff

Behavior of chromosomes in mitosis and meiosis as a basis for the transmission of genes from one generation to the next through reproduction and the influence of cytogenetic

processes on the mechanisms of evolution. Prerequisite: BiSc 102 or 103 and 107 or equivalent. (Fall)

230     **Human Genetics** (3)     Staff

Genetic mechanisms of transmission and expression of human traits, with emphasis on biochemical and cytogenetic aspects. Prerequisite: BiSc 107 or equivalent; previous course work in cell biology or cell biochemistry strongly recommended. (Spring)

242     **Advanced Plant Ecology** (3)     Wells

Study of selected topics in adaptive plant strategies and North American plant communities, concentrating on invasive alien plant species. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: BiSc 155 or 158. (Spring, odd years)

243     **Seminar: Ecology** (3)     Merchant

In-depth study of selected topics, including reports on original publications. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: BiSc 154 or equivalent. (Spring, even years)

249     **Seminar: Developmental Biology** (3)     Brown, Hernandez

Discussion and reports on recent research on the endocrinological, genetic, and biochemical aspects of animal development. Prerequisite: a course in developmental biology or cell biology. (Spring)

250     **Signal Transduction** (3)     Turano

Advanced topics of intra- and intercellular signaling; model signal transduction pathways. Prerequisite: BiSc 103 or Bioc 101 or Chem 163. (Spring)

252     **Seminar: Neurobiology** (3)     Staff

Study of current publications in functional neurobiology. May be repeated for credit with instructor's permission. (Spring, odd years)

274     **Gene Regulation and Genetic Engineering (3)**     Morris

The control of gene expression as illustrated by several prokaryotic and eukaryotic model systems: discussions of recombinant DNA techniques. Prerequisite: BiSc 107. (Spring)

275     **Introduction to Recombinant DNA Techniques (3)**     Staff

Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 4 hours. Basic techniques of genetic manipulation: cloning of genes, transformation of bacteria, PCR procedures, DNA sequencing, and other techniques. Prerequisite: BiSc 102 or 107 or 137 or equivalent and permission of instructor. Laboratory fee, \$40. (Fall, even years)

295     **Research (arr.)**     Staff

Investigation of special problems. May be repeated for credit.

299–300     **Thesis Research (3–3)**     Staff

398     **Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)**     Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.

399     **Dissertation Research (arr.)**     Staff

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES**

### **Committee on Biomedical Sciences**

L. Werling (*Director*), B. Bouscarel, V. Chiappinelli, S. Constant, R.P. Donaldson, V. Gallo, T.G. Hales, R.A. Hawley, K. Kennedy, S. Ladisch, D. Leitenberg, W. Nierman, D. Perry, J. Vanderhoek

The interdisciplinary doctoral programs in the biomedical sciences are organized within the Institute for Biomedical Sciences. The first full year of study toward the Ph.D. programs in the

fields of biochemistry and molecular genetics, microbiology and immunology, and molecular medicine is offered through the Institute. Faculty are drawn from GW's Columbian College of Arts and Sciences and School of Medicine and Health Sciences, including scientists from the Children's Research Institute of Children's National Medical Center and the Institute for Genomic Research.

The biomedical sciences core curriculum consists of BmSc 210, 211, 212, and 216–18; 3 credit hours of BmSc 215; and (if required) BiSc 122, Human Physiology.

Students are admitted directly into the Institute for Biomedical Sciences through Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. At the end of the first year of study, each student selects one of the three Ph.D. fields and completes remaining degree requirements in the appropriate program. See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (for the program in biochemistry and molecular genetics), Microbiology and Immunology, and Molecular Medicine.

**210 Macromolecular Interactions: Proteins (2 or 4)**

Proteins structure and function, introduction to metabolic processes. Registration with permission of instructor.

**211 Macromolecular Interactions:**

**Nucleic Acids and Information Processing (2 or 4)**

Structure and function of nucleic acids, organization of the genome, and regulation of protein synthesis and processing. Registration with permission of instructor.

**212 Cell Biology (2 or 4)**

Structure and functions of cells and tissues, techniques used for the analysis of cell function (image analysis, microscopy). Registration with permission of instructor.

**215 Lab Rotations (1)**



For Ph.D. students enrolled in the Institute for Biomedical Sciences. Laboratory training in advanced techniques in biomedical sciences research practices. May be repeated for credit.

216–18    **Career Skills for the Biomedical Sciences (1–1–1)**

Scientific writing, presentation skills, and seminar planning. Developing roles in the field: research in varying settings, policy and program planning, grants administration, and the biotechnology issues within intellectual property law. Ethical issues related to the conduct of research, animal use, and human subject participation. The design of a successful grant proposal.

**BIOSTATISTICS**

Columbian College of Arts and Sciences offers the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in the field of biostatistics. The School of Public Health and Health Services collaborates with the Department of Statistics and the Biostatistics Center in these degree programs. For the Public Health courses listed below, please contact the School of Public Health and Health Services.

*Master of Science in the field of biostatistics*—Prerequisite: course work in multivariate calculus, matrix theory, and multiple regression (Math 33 and 124 and Stat 118) and proficiency in computer applications (Stat 130 or 183 or PubH 251). With approval of the academic director, applicants who lack some of the listed prerequisite course work may be admitted to degree candidacy and fulfill deficiencies during the first year of study; such course work does not count toward degree requirements.

Required: The general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The program of study consists of 33 hours of course work, including Stat 201–2, 210, and 227; PubH

201, 202, 203, 209, 212, 258, 265, and 266. Elective courses are chosen from offerings of the Department of Statistics. A two-part Master's Comprehensive Examination is required.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of biostatistics*—Prerequisite: a master's degree in biostatistics or a closely related field, including the prerequisites listed under the Master of Science in the field of biostatistics. In some cases, an exceptionally well-prepared candidate may enter the program with a bachelor's degree.

Required: The general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. Requirements include the courses for the Master of Science in the field of biostatistics, plus Stat 213, 226, and 263; PubH 221 and one course chosen from PubH 207 or another approved public health course. Electives are chosen from statistics and public health. At the end of the second year of study, a two-part General Examination is taken on probability and statistical inference and on biostatistics and epidemiology.

**295 Reading and Research (arr.)**

May be repeated for credit.

**299–300 Thesis Research (3–3)**

**398 Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)**

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.

**399 Dissertation Research (arr.)**

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

**CHEMISTRY**

*Professors* D. Ramaker, M. King (*Chair*), A. Montaser, J.H. Miller, A. Vertes

*Associate Professor* M.J. Wagner

*Assistant Professors* C.L. Cahill, M.G. Zysmilich, L.P. Eisen, V. Sadtchenko, H.H. Teng

*Master of Science in the field of chemistry*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree with a major in chemistry from this University, or an equivalent degree.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. Course work normally includes Chem 207, 213, 221 or 222, 235, and 251. Proficiency in computer programming must be demonstrated. Candidates are required to pass a Master's Comprehensive Examination.

*Thesis option*—30 credit hours of approved courses are required, including Chem 299–300, Thesis Research, which may be in analytical, inorganic, organic, or physical chemistry.

*Nonthesis option*—36 credit hours of approved courses are required, including Chem 298. Up to 9 credit hours in other departments related to the student's area of interest (e.g., Forensic Sciences) may be included in the program, subject to the approval of the Department of Chemistry. Students who are or will be employed in organizations dealing with science and technology policy programs may select from specified courses offered by Management Science, Political Science, Public Policy and Public Administration, and the Elliott School of International Affairs.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of chemistry*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. Students develop their program of studies in consultation with their doctoral committee, subject to the approval of the department's Graduate Affairs Committee. The program of studies must include course work in a minimum of five 200-level courses; at least four of the courses must be core courses as defined in the department's Guide to Graduate Studies; at least three must be offered by the Chemistry Department. These course requirements cannot be fulfilled by achievement on placement exams. At least two 200-

level courses must be taken outside the subdiscipline of the student and in at least two other subdisciplines/disciplines. Equivalent courses offered by another university may be substituted at the discretion of the Graduate Affairs Committee. Proficiency in computer programming must be demonstrated. The General Examination requirement is replaced by a two-part requirement consisting of a cumulative examination system and a candidacy examination.

*Research fields:* analytical spectroscopy; catalysis; chemical instrumentation; combustion chemistry; environmental chemistry; heterocyclic chemistry; inorganic and organometallics synthesis; inorganic and organic materials; molecular spectroscopy; nanoscale and nanostructured materials; organic synthesis/natural products; polymer chemistry; structure and reactivity studies; surface chemistry; theoretical chemistry; trace analysis; transition metal complexes.

Ph.D. students in chemistry may substitute up to 12 hours of Dissertation Research in the form of course work jointly approved by the Chemistry Department and the Forensic Sciences Department or the International Science and Technology Policy program. The 12 hours may be selected from specified courses offered by Forensic Sciences, Management Science, Political Science, Public Policy and Public Administration, and the Elliott School of International Affairs.

**Note:** All entering students in graduate chemistry programs are required to take the American Chemical Society Graduate Level Placement Examinations, given by the Department of Chemistry, prior to matriculation. The four placement examinations (in the disciplines of analytical, organic, inorganic, and physical chemistry) are designed to cover the subject matter in the disciplines generally taught in undergraduate programs preparatory for graduate work in chemistry, and the results are used by the department to advise the individual student in planning a program of courses appropriate to the student's background. All graduate students are required

to participate in the seminar and colloquium programs. Upon consultation with course instructors, specific course prerequisites may be waived.

With permission, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

207     **Chemical Bonding (3)**     Ramaker

Quantum mechanics, approximate methods, electron spin, Pauli principle, atomic and molecular structure. Prerequisite: Chem 112. (Fall)

211–12     **Physical Chemistry (1 to 3 each)**     Ramaker, Wagner, Miller

Same as Chem 111–12. Admission only by departmental permission. Credit assigned upon satisfactory completion of Chem 213. (Academic year)

213     **Chemical Thermodynamics (3)**     Miller, Sadtchenko

Application of thermodynamics to chemical problems. Emphasis on statistical calculation of thermodynamic properties. Prerequisite: Chem 112 or 212. (Spring)

218     **Molecular Spectroscopy (3)**     Staff

Applications of quantum mechanics and group theory to the interpretation of electronic, vibrational, rotational, and magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Prerequisite: Chem 207. (Spring, odd years)

220     **Selected Topics in Analytical Chemistry (1 to 3)**     Staff

Advanced topics offered in a modular format to allow an in-depth examination of a self-selected field of analytical chemistry. One to three topics may be chosen for a given semester. May be repeated for credit.

221     **Spectrochemical Analysis (3)**     Montaser

Theory and application of recent spectrometric methods of analysis, including advances in optimization techniques, optical instrumentation, atomic spectrometry, laser-based analytical techniques, X-ray methods, and surface analysis techniques. Prerequisite:

Chem 122. (Fall)

**222 Ions: Wet and Dry (3)**

Vertes

Principles, instrumentation, methods, and applications of mass spectrometry and electrochemistry; selected state-of-the-art methods demonstrate basic principles to show how new methods of analysis are developed; typical applications highlight solutions of industrial, environmental, biomedical, and forensic problems. Prerequisite: Chem 122. (Spring, even years)

**230 Selected Topics in Inorganic Chemistry (1 to 3)**

Staff

Advanced topics offered in a modular format to allow an in-depth examination of a self-selected field of inorganic chemistry. One to three topics may be chosen for a given semester. May be repeated for credit.

**235–36 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3–3)**

Cahill

Application of modern chemical theories to inorganic substances and reactions; detailed study, developed from the periodic table, of the chemistry of the more common elements; electronic spectra and reaction mechanisms of complexes; organometallic chemistry; homogeneous and heterogeneous catalysis; bioinorganic chemistry. Prerequisite: Chem 112, 152.

**238 Inorganic Materials Chemistry (3)**

Wagner

Synthesis, structure, and properties of materials such as ceramics, superconductors, ionic conductors, nanomaterials, and magnetic, optical, and electronic materials. Emphasis on traditional and low-temperature routes. Prerequisite: Chem 111–12. (Fall, even years)

240     **Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry** (1 to 3)     Staff

Advanced topics offered in a modular format to allow an in-depth examination of a self-selected field of physical chemistry. One to three topics may be chosen for a given semester. May be repeated for credit.

250     **Selected Topics in Organic Chemistry** (1 to 3)     Staff

Advanced topics offered in a modular format to allow an in-depth examination of a self-selected field in organic chemistry. One to three topics may be chosen for a given semester. May be repeated for credit.

251–52     **Advanced Organic Chemistry** (3–3)     Staff

Synthesis, reactions, and properties of organic compounds; fundamental theories of organic chemistry, emphasis on reaction mechanisms. Prerequisite to Chem 251: Chem 112, 152. Prerequisite to Chem 252: Chem 251. (Academic year)

257     **Physical–Organic Chemistry** (3)     Staff

The transition state theory of chemical kinetics, applications to reaction mechanisms; kinetic isotope effects, linear-free energy relationships, concentrated and “super” acids, Woodward–Hoffman rules, free radical reactions. Prerequisite: Chem 251 or permission of instructor. (Spring, odd years)

258     **Synthesis and Structure Determination in Organic Chemistry** (3)     Staff

The design of syntheses for complex organic molecules; survey of modern synthetic methods, including asymmetric induction; spectroscopic methods of structure determination. Prerequisite: Chem 251 or permission of instructor. (Fall, even years)

259     **Polymer Chemistry** (3)     Staff

A study of the preparation, properties, and structure of macromolecules. Prerequisite: Chem 152 and 110 or 111 or permission of instructor. (Fall, odd years)

260     **Selected Topics** (1 to 3)     Staff

Advanced topics offered in a modular format to allow an in-depth examination of a self-selected field in chemistry. One to three topics may be chosen for a given semester. May be repeated for credit.

295     **Research** (arr.)     Staff

Research on problems approved by the staff. Open to qualified students with advanced training. May be repeated for credit. (Fall and spring)

298     **Independent Study** (3)     Staff

Limited to master's degree candidates. A survey of a topic approved by departmental staff and resulting in a written report, and the presentation of a seminar.

299–300     **Thesis Research** (3–3)     Staff

395     **Independent Research** (arr.)     Staff

Dissertation research for students in Unit I of the Doctor of Philosophy Program. May be repeated for credit.

398     **Advanced Reading and Research** (arr.)     Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy cumulative examinations. May be repeated for credit.



399     **Dissertation Research** (arr.)

Staff

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

**CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**

*Professors* K. Mahmood, M.I. Haque, K.H. Digges (*Research*), A. Eskandarian, K. Roddis  
(*Chair*), M.T. Manzari

*Associate Professors* V. Motevalli, R. Riffat, C.D. Kan (*Research*)

*Assistant Professors* S.S. Badie, D. Marzougui (*Research*)

*Adjunct Professors* B. Whang, M.O. Critchfield, C. Smith

*Professorial Lecturer* G.C. Everstine

See the School of Engineering and Applied Science for programs leading to the master's, professional, and doctoral degrees.

201     **Numerical Methods in Engineering** (3)

Eskandarian and Staff

Eigenvalue problems. Numerical solution of systems of equations and ordinary differential equations. Solution techniques for elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic partial differential equations. Numerical methods for solving finite element equations.

Introduction to solution of fluid-flow problems. Prerequisite: CE 117 or approval of department. (Fall)

202     **Application of Probability Methods in Civil Engineering** (3)

Staff

Uncertainty in real-world information; basic probability concepts and models; random variables; useful probability distributions, statistical estimation of distribution parameters from observed data; empirical determination of distribution models; testing hypothesis; regression and correlation analyses; decision theory. Prerequisite: ApSc 115 or equivalent. (Fall, even years)

205     **Advanced Strength of Materials (3)**     Manzari and Staff

Deflection of beams using singular functions, unsymmetrical bending of beams, beams on elastic foundation. Beam-column problems, shear center for thin-walled beam cross sections, curved beams. Applications of energy methods, torsion, basic equations for theory of elasticity, thin- and thick-walled cylinders, stress concentration, and failure criteria. Prerequisite: CE 120. (Spring)

206     **Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures (3)**     Badie

Structural behavior of reinforced concrete structures, ultimate strength and deformation characteristics; design of structural components including beams, columns, floor slabs, box-type girders; introduction to prestressed concrete; special topics. Prerequisite: CE 192 or equivalent. (Fall)

207     **Prestressed Concrete Structures (3)**     Badie

Structural behavior and failure modes of prestressed concrete structures; design in prestressed concrete, including long-span structures, bridges, and precast systems. Prerequisite: CE 192 or equivalent. (Spring)

208     **Advanced Reinforced Concrete Structures (3)**     Badie

Conception, analysis, and design of low-rise and high-rise buildings by ultimate-strength methods, precast systems, progressive collapse, earthquake considerations, domes, folded plates, shell-type structures, and special topics. Prerequisite: CE 202 or equivalent. (As arranged)

209     **Bridge Design (3)**     Badie

Application of basic design procedures for reinforced and prestressed concrete bridges, according to AASHTO bridge specifications. Various types of concrete bridges, design

superstructure bridge elements (deck slab, girders, bearing pads), and development of superstructure/substructure details. (Fall, odd years)

**210 Methods of Structural Analysis (3)** Badie

Modern methods of analysis of statically indeterminate structures, matrix analysis based on flexibility, stiffness, energy and variational methods, substructuring techniques; consideration of plastic collapse of structures; introduction to the finite element method.

Prerequisite: graduate status. (Fall)

**211 Design of Metal Structures (3)** Roddis

Structural behavior of metal structures, conception and design of advanced structural components and systems, hysteretic behavior, plastic design principles, box-type girders, cable systems, composite girders, and special topics. Prerequisite: CE 191 or equivalent. (Spring)

**212 Advanced Metal Structures (3)** Badie and Staff

Conception, analysis, and design of low-rise and high-rise buildings by elastic and inelastic methods, suspended roofs, earthquake considerations, and unique structural systems. Prerequisite: CE 201 or equivalent. (As arranged)

**213 Reliability Analysis of Engineering Structures (3)** Haque and Staff

Probability theory, theory of structural reliability, probabilistic analysis of strength and loads, risk and reliability function, empirical distribution, probability plot. The design service life, method of perturbation, Monte Carlo simulation. Fatigue and fracture, proof testing, inspection and repair–replacement maintenance. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall, odd years)

**214 Analysis of Plates and Shells (3)** Haque and Staff

Bending and stretching of thin elastic plates under loading with various boundary conditions, continuous plates and plates on elastic foundations, theory of folded-plate structures. Theory of curved surfaces; general linear bending theory and its simplification to membrane theory; bending stresses in shells of revolution, shallow-shell theory. (Spring, odd years)

**215 Theory of Structural Stability (3)** Haque, Manzari

General criteria for stability, buckling of elastic and inelastic columns and frames, torsional and lateral buckling, variational methods. Buckling of plates and shells under static loads, stability of stiffened structures, effect of imperfections and boundary conditions. (Fall)

**216 Structural Dynamics (3)** Manzari and Staff

Vibration of continuous systems: membranes, beam plates, and shells; approximate methods of vibration analysis; methods of integral transform; analysis of nonlinear systems; wave propagation. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall, odd years)

**217 Random Vibration of Structures (3)** Staff

Introduction to random processes, responses of linear structures to stationary and nonstationary random inputs. Structural responses to earthquakes, waves, boundary-layer turbulences, wind loads, etc. Failure analysis of structures under random loads. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring, even years)

**218 Structural Design to Resist Natural Hazards (3)** Manzari and Staff

Prediction of forces due to earthquakes and strong winds; generalized codes; pseudostatic methods for preliminary design; codes based on spectra, energy absorption and ductility;

influence of foundations; ground failures; static and aeroelastic effects of strong winds.

Design project. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall, even years)

220     **Continuum Mechanics (3)**     Manzari and Staff

Introduction to the mechanics of continuous media. Tensor calculus; kinematics; stress and stress rate, conservation of mass, conservation of linear and angular momentum, energy balance, second law of thermodynamics; constitutive theory; linear and nonlinear elasticity, newtonian fluids, micropolar elasticity. (Fall, even years)

221     **Theory of Elasticity (3)**     Manzari, Lee

Introduction to Cartesian tensors; deformation, stress, constitutive relations for linear elasticity; formulation of boundary value problems, variational principles, torsion and bending of prismatic rods, plane problems. Same as MAE 207. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring)

222     **Plasticity (3)**     Manzari and Staff

Introduction to the continuum theory of plastic deformation. Physical basis of rate-independent plasticity. Concepts of yield, strain hardening and softening, reverse yield, and cyclic plasticity. Constitutive equations describing plastic deformation. Prerequisite: CE 205 or 220. (Spring, odd years)

223     **Mechanics of Composite Materials (3)**     Manzari and Staff

Stress-strain relationship for orthotropic materials, invariant properties of an orthotropic lamina, biaxial strength theory for an orthotropic lamina. Mechanics of materials approach to stiffness, elasticity approach to stiffness. Classical lamination theory, strength of laminates. Statistical theory of fatigue damage. Same as MAE 233. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring, odd years)

225     **Introduction to Biomechanics (3)**     Eskandarian, Kan

Fundamentals of continuum mechanics as they apply to biological materials: concepts of stress, strain, and equilibrium; elastic and viscoelastic properties of solids; physiological fluid mechanics and bioheat and mass transfer. Fundamentals of solid mechanics of soft tissues and bone structures. Development of computer models and applications.

Prerequisite: CE 120.    (Spring)

226     **Advanced Biomechanics (3)**     Staff

Historical overview of biomechanics and biomaterials. Fundamental concepts in mechanics as applied to the treatment of biological systems. Approaches to the mechanical analysis of the human structure under physiological and non-physiological loading conditions. Constitutive laws for biological materials. Finite element applications. Prerequisite: CE 220 or 225.    (As arranged)

227     **Introduction to Finite Element Analysis (3)**     Haque

Calculus of variations. Variational formulation of the finite element method. Weighted residual techniques. Computer implementation of the finite element method. Application to problems in heat transfer, stress analysis, fluid flow, and structural analysis.

Prerequisite: approval of department.    (Fall)

228     **Advanced Finite Element Analysis (3)**     Manzari, Lee

Review of variational formulation of the finite element method. Formulation of various continuum and structural elements. Application to static and dynamic problems in elasticity, plasticity, large deflection, and instability in plates and shells. Recent developments in finite element methods. Same as MAE 288. Prerequisite: CE 220, 227; or MAE 210, 286.    (Spring, odd years)

- 230     **Fundamentals of Soil Behavior** (3)     Manzari and Staff
- Soil mineralogy, clay–water–electrolyte systems, soil composition, fabric, structure, volume change behavior, permeability, coupled phenomena, in-situ evaluation of soil behavior. Prerequisite: CE 168 or equivalent. (Fall, even years)
- 231     **Theoretical Soil Mechanics** (3)     Manzari and Staff
- Porous media, stress–strain behavior of soil skeleton, elastic and elastoplastic models for soil behavior, critical state concept, cam clay, strength of soils, stress–dilatancy, stress paths. (Fall, odd years)
- 232     **Geotechnical Engineering** (3)     Manzari and Staff
- Principles of soil mechanics applied to the analysis and design of mat foundations, pile foundations, retaining structures including sheeting and bracing systems, and waterfront structures. Foundations on difficult soils and reinforced earth structures. Prerequisite: CE 168 or equivalent. (Spring)
- 233     **Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering** (3)     Manzari and Staff
- Ground motion, wave propagation, foundation isolation, site response analysis, seismic stability of retaining structures, soil structure interaction. Prerequisite: graduate standing. (As arranged)
- 234     **Rock Engineering** (3)     Manzari and Staff
- Classification and properties of rock; nature of rock masses and rock discontinuities; field exploration; methods of excavation; design and applications to foundation slopes, tunnels, and chambers in rock. Prerequisite: approval of department. (As arranged)
- 240     **Environmental Chemistry** (3)     Riffat and Staff

Principles of chemistry of natural waters, water supplies, wastewaters, hazardous wastes. Stoichiometry, equilibrium, solubility, kinetics, organic chemistry, biochemistry, analytical techniques. Examples from water/wastewater practice to illustrate applications. (Fall)

241 **Advanced Sanitary Engineering Design (3)** Riffat and Staff

Elements of design including basic parameters and hydraulic requirements. Layout and design of water supply and wastewater systems, pumping stations, and treatment plants. Plant expansions and modifications. Prerequisite: CE 197 or equivalent. (Spring)

## 242 Principles of Environmental Engineering (3) Riffat and Staff

Basic concepts of water, air, and terrestrial environments and interrelationships among them. Principles of environmental chemistry and microbiology. Assessment of environmental quality and impacts. Environment and health. Water and wastewater systems. Legal and regulatory controls. (Fall)

243      **Water and Wastewater Treatment Processes (3)**      Riffat and Staff

Theory and application of commonly used processes. Sedimentation, coagulation, filtration, disinfection, gas transfer, activated sludge, trickling filters, oxidation ponds, sorption, and sludge stabilization and disposal. Process combinations to produce treatment systems. Prerequisite: CE 242. (Spring)

244 **Environmental Impact Assessment (3)** Riffat and Staff

Public policy and legislation on environmental quality. Methods for assessing impacts of engineering projects. Technology for assessing impacts on air, water, and land environments, applied to transportation facilities, water and wastewater facilities, industrial and community development. (Fall)



- |     |   |                   |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 245 | <b>Microbiology for Environmental Engineers (3)</b>   | Riffat and Staff  |
|     | Principles of microbiology and applications to lakes, streams, hazardous wastes, and biological treatment systems. Methods for evaluating impacts of wastewaters and hazardous wastes on ecological systems. Concepts of limnology, including limiting of nutrients and control of nuisance growths. (Spring, even years) |                   |
| 246 | <b>Advanced Treatment Processes (3)</b>   | Riffat and Staff  |
|     | Principles and applications of advanced treatment systems for water, wastewater, and hazardous wastes, including: biological nutrient removal, oxidation-reduction processes, stripping, sorption, membrane processes, chemical precipitation, others. Prerequisite: CE 243. (Fall, even years)                           |                   |
| 247 | <b>Industrial Waste Treatment (3)</b>   | Riffat and Staff  |
|     | Types of industries, waste sources. Characteristics, measurements, and evaluation. Minimization and reuse. Treatment process selection, development, and design. Regulations, permits, standards, monitoring, and pretreatment. Prerequisite: CE 240 or approval of department. (Fall)                                    |                   |
| 248 | <b>Introduction to Hazardous Wastes (3)</b>   | Riffat and Staff  |
|     | Regulations, including RCRA and Superfund. Transport and fate of hazardous substances. Elements of environmental toxicology, risk assessment, and hazard ranking. Monitoring, data collection, and evaluation. Waste minimization. Case histories. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring)                         |                   |
| 250 | <b>Open Channel Flow (3)</b>  | Mahmood and Staff |

Types and regimes of flow; energy and momentum principles, uniform flow, gradually varied flow, spatially and rapidly varied flow. Flow in nonprismatic channels. Unsteady flow; dam break problem, flood routing. Prerequisite: CE 193 or equivalent. (Fall)

251     **Hydraulic Engineering (3)**     Haque and Staff

Hydraulic design of conveyance, regulating, and measurement structures. Design for spillways, energy dissipators, inlet and outlet works related to dams. Forces on hydraulic structure and stability analysis. Hydraulic turbines and pumps. Design considerations for flow through pipes. Transients and cavitation. Prerequisite: CE 193 or approval of department. (As arranged)

252     **Design of Dams (3)**     Mahmood and Staff

Project planning and investigations. Types of dams; design of earth-rock fill dams; stability analysis, foundation treatment, wind-wave protection. Construction methods for dams. Reservoir sedimentation. Safety inspection of dams. Prerequisite: CE 193 or graduate status. (Spring, even years)

253     **Advanced Hydrology (3)**     Mahmood and Staff

Precipitation, evaporation, and transpiration. Soil physics; stream flow, drainage basins, hydrograph analysis, and stream-flow routing. Design criteria, flood frequency statistics and analysis, flood forecasting and control, water-supply forecasting. Prerequisite: CE 195 or equivalent. (Spring, even years)

254     **Groundwater and Seepage (3)**     Haque and Staff

Permeability theory of groundwater flow, flow nets, analogs, computer solutions; applications to engineering problems such as excavation dewatering, flow through dams, stabilization of earth slopes. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring)

255     **Mechanics of Water Waves (3)**     Haque

Irrrotational theory for deep- and shallow-water waves, reflexion, refraction, diffraction, attenuation. Water waves of finite amplitude: shallow-water theory, tides, bores, long-waves theory, conoidal and solitary waves. Wave generation by wind. Wave breaking and reflexion. Prerequisite: ApSc 213 and permission of instructor. (As arranged)

256     **Water Resources Planning and Control (3)**     Mahmood and Staff

The parameters of water resources planning and control, economics of water resources and related natural resources, economics of water-quality control, physical parameters of water resource development, water resources law. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall, even years)

257     **Hydraulic Modeling (3)**     Mahmood and Staff

Dimensional analysis and similitude. Types of models—physical, mathematical. Distortions in physical models. Erodible bed models. Prerequisite: CE 193. (Fall, even years)

258     **Numerical Methods in Environmental and Water Resources (3)**     Mahmood and Staff

Use of microcomputers in water resources. Elements of finite difference schemes, basic operations, convergence, stability, and consistency. Nonuniform flow and error analysis; unsteady laminar flow; diffusion problems; unsteady flow in open channels; water hammer, seepage flow, and diffusion–dispersion problems. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring)

259     **Pollution Transport System (3)**     Mahmood and Staff

Distribution of pollutants in natural waters and atmosphere, diffusive and advective transport, mathematics for stream pollutant deoxygenation rates, groundwater pollution transport, sediment transport, thermal transport, numerical simulation of pollutant transports in streams and estuaries. Prerequisite: CE 193, MAE 131. (Fall, even years)

**260 Analytical Mechanics (3)** Eskandarian and Staff

Fundamental principles, particle and rigid-body dynamics, generalized coordinates, variational principles and Lagrange's equations, nonholonomic systems, Hamilton's equations, theory of small oscillations. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall)

**261 Vehicle Dynamics (3)** Eskandarian and Staff

Engineering principles and analytical methods explaining the performance of an automotive vehicle. Basic mechanics governing vehicle dynamic performance in longitudinal, ride, and handling modes. Engineering analysis techniques applied to basic systems and subsystems to derive the governing equations. Prerequisite or corequisite: CE 260. (Spring, even years)

**262 Vehicle Standards and Crash Test Analysis (3)** Digges and Staff

Safety mandates and comparison of motor vehicles based on U.S. and European safety standards. Characteristics of dummies and mechanical devices specified for crash testing. U.S. national accident and injury data; calculation of benefits of safety measures. (Fall)

**263 Crash Investigation and Analysis (3)** Digges and Staff

Crash reconstruction methods for systematic investigation of vehicle crashes. Analysis of vehicle safety systems and their effectiveness; computer simulation and analysis of crash data; sensitivity of analytical techniques; case investigations. (Spring)

**264 Nonlinear Finite Element Modeling and Simulation (3)** Eskandarian and Staff

Rigid and flexible body methods for modeling crashes. Application of dynamic nonlinear finite element methods with contact algorithms for modeling crash phenomena. Modeling and simulation of vehicles, airbags, safety restraining systems, and highway barriers. (Fall)

**269 Pavement and Runway Design (3)** Manzari and Staff

Pavement types, wheel-load characteristics; stresses in pavements and subgrades; empirical methods of design of flexible and rigid highway and airfield pavements; general principles of runway design. Prerequisite: graduate standing or department approval. (Spring, odd years)

**270 Systems Dynamics Modeling and Control (3)** Eskandarian and Staff

Introduction of concepts in control theory and applications to solve problems in civil and transportation engineering dealing with single-input/single-output and multi-input/multi-output systems. Review of classical control theory in the frequency and time domain, state-space analysis, system optimization, and non-linear control. (Fall)

**272 Traffic Engineering and Highway Safety (3)** Eskandarian and Staff

Roadway traffic capacity and network performance measures; steady and unsteady traffic flow phenomena; traffic control signalization theory and practical implementation; monitoring techniques, instruments, and data processing for highway safety. Traffic related highway safety design concepts. Prerequisite: graduate standing or approval of department. (Fall)

**273 Intelligent Transportation Systems (3)** Eskandarian

Commands, controls and communications in modern multimodal transportation; infrastructure/highway and vehicle automation, advanced traffic management, vehicle

control and safety systems; information, data, and sensory requirements; practical applications and projects. Prerequisite: graduate standing or approval of department. (Spring)

290 **Special Topics** (1 to 6) Staff

Topic to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*.

298 **Research** (arr.) Staff

Basic research projects, as arranged. May be repeated for credit.

299–300 **Thesis Research** (3–3) Staff

320 **Theory of Elasticity II** (3) Lee, Manzari

Application of integral transform and analytic function theory to solution of plane problems; elastic wave propagation. Three-dimensional elasto-statics. Prerequisite: ApSc 211; CE 232. (Fall, odd years)

321 **Nonlinear Mechanics of Continua** (3) Lee, Manzari

Polar decomposition, invariance, isotropy, representation theorems for invariants and isotropic tensor functions. Deformation, kinematics, stress, balance principles. Principles for constitutive relations. Applications to nonlinear elasticity and non-Newtonian fluids.

Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring, even years)

350 **Sedimentation Engineering** (3) Mahmood

Problems of erosion and sedimentation. Properties of sediment. Initiation of motion.

Suspension of sediment and sediment discharge theories. Sedimentation measurements.

Economic and legal aspects. Prerequisite: CE 250 or approval of department. (Fall, odd years)

351 **Mechanics of Alluvial Channels** (3) Mahmood

Physical processes in drainage basins and channels. Channel forms and bed forms. Hydraulics and sediment transport in alluvial channels. Design of stable channels. Qualitative and quantitative response of rivers. Channel stabilization, navigation channels. Case studies including environmental impacts. Prerequisite: CE 250 or approval of department. (Fall, even years)

352     **Advanced Hydraulics (3)**     Mahmood

Theory of unsteady flow. Diffusion and dispersion through pipes and open channels. Numerical solutions using finite element and finite difference methods. Prerequisite: CE 250 or approval of department. (Spring, even years)

370     **Intelligent Systems Theory and Applications (3)**     Eskandarian

Overview of artificial intelligence, neural networks, genetic algorithms, fuzzy systems, and hybrid intelligent systems and their integration with other information processing methods. Intelligent systems applications; examples are drawn from ITS and traffic engineering, vehicle safety, remote sensing, and structural design optimization. Prerequisite: CE 201, 270. (As arranged)

398     **Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)**     Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Science qualifying examination. May be repeated for credit.

399     **Dissertation Research (arr.)**     Staff

Limited to Doctor of Science candidates. May be repeated for credit.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE**

Assistant Professors J. Stanton, X. Cheng, P. Vora, L.D. Florea

*Associate Professorial Lecturers* T. Hanson, T. Aleem, A. Draganova, M. Happel, A. Kim, R. Sabett, T. Rosenberg

Assistant Professorial Lecturers R.A. Fernandez, T. Bragg, M. Lancaster

See the School of Engineering and Applied Science for programs leading to the master's, professional, and doctoral degrees. A certificate program in computer security and information assurance is offered by the Department of Computer Science.

- |     |   |                     |
|-----|---|---------------------|
| 207 | <b>Scientific Databases and Knowledge Formation (3)</b>   | Berkovich and Staff |
|     | <p>Database management and information retrieval. Relational algebra and SQL query language. Advanced retrieval capabilities. Data mining. Rules of inductive inference. Classification, clustering, and machine learning techniques. Confronting the problems of complexity. Prerequisite: CSci 123 and either CSci 103 or 133. (Spring)</p> |                     |
| 210 | <b>Advanced Software Paradigms (3)</b>  | Feldman and Staff   |
|     | <p>Object-oriented, procedural, functional, and concurrent software design paradigms; design patterns; software life-cycle concepts. Tradeoffs between compiled and interpreted languages. Examples from Ada, Java, C, C++, and Perl. Prerequisite: CSci 123, 133. (Fall and spring)</p>  |                     |
| 211 | <b>Computer Architectures (3)</b>   | Narahari and Staff  |



Concepts in processor, system, and network architectures; architecture of pipeline, superscalar, and VLIW/EPIC processors; multiprocessors and interconnection networks. Cache coherence and memory subsystem design for multiprocessor architectures. Parallel and distributed system architecture; internetworking. Prerequisite: CSci 123, 133, 135. (Fall and spring)

**212 Design and Analysis of Algorithms (3)** Youssef and Staff

Design and analysis of algorithms. Turing machines; NP-Complete theory. Algorithmic techniques: divide-and-conquer, greedy, dynamic programming, graph traversal, backtracking, and branch-and-bound. Applications include sorting and searching, graph algorithms, and optimization. Prerequisite: CSci 123, 133. (Fall and spring)

**220 Theory of Computation (3)** Narahari and Staff

Theoretical foundations of computer science. Formal languages and automata; regular expressions, context-free languages, parsing; Turing machines and complexity; partial recursive functions; undecidability; program correctness; fixed-point theory; formal specifications of software. Prerequisite: CSci 210, 212. (Spring)

**221 Advanced Data Structures (3)** Berkovich and Staff

Sparse matrix transpose and multiplication. List insertion and deletion, lists of available space. In-order, preorder, and postorder traversal of trees. Topological sorting. Binary search trees, including AVL trees, B-trees, and tries. Dynamic hashing. Prerequisite: CSci 212. (Spring)

**223 Graph Theory and Applications (3)** Choi and Staff

Undirected and directed graphs. Connectivity, partitions, cycles and matchings. Edge and vertex coloring, chromatic polynomials, and the four-coloring problem. Planar graphs

and Kuratowski's theorem. Properties of random graphs. Applications to a variety of problems. Prerequisite: CSci 212. (Spring, even years)

225     **Data Compression** (3)     Youssef and Staff

Background on signals, information theory, transforms, human vision, and metrics.

Lossless and lossy compression techniques. Video compression. Compression standards.

Progressive transmission. Prerequisite: CSci 212. (Fall)

227     **Numerical Solutions of Algebraic Systems** (3)     Berkovich and Staff

Numerical solutions of linear algebraic equations and the algebraic eigenvalue problem.

Sparse matrix techniques. Solutions of nonlinear simultaneous equations. Interpolation

and extrapolation. Prerequisite: CSci 212. (Fall, even years)

232     **Computer Networks** (3)     Simha and Staff

Fundamental concepts in the design and implementation of computer communication networks and internet, their protocols, and applications. Layered network architectures, applications, network programming interfaces, transport, routing, data link protocols, local area networks, network management, and network security. Prerequisite: CSci 211. (Fall)

233     **Internet Protocols** (3)     Stanton and Staff

Understanding of the layered protocols for the Internet. Interconnection of networks. The IP protocol and routing algorithms, switches, bridges, and routers. The transmission control protocol (TCP). Addressing and names. Application-specific protocols, FTP, TELNET, SMTP, SNMP, HTTP. Domain name services. Prerequisite: CSci 210, 232. (Fall)

234     **Design of Internet Protocols** (3)     Stanton and Staff

Protocol specifications and formal description methods. Finite-state descriptions of Internet protocols. Specification and Description Language. Implementation of protocol specifications. Prerequisite: CSci 212, 233.

**235 Distributed and Cluster Computing (3)** Stanton and Staff

Overview of network programming. Interconnection networks and system architecture for clusters. Cluster design, benchmarking, management, and configuration. Distributed computing on the web and grids. Distributed naming, location, authentication, and high availability. Programming high-performance clusters. Prerequisite: CSci 211. (Fall, odd years)

**238 Computer System Performance (3)** Narahari and Staff

Queuing models of computer systems and applications of queuing theory to computer modeling. Bounds on system performance. Mean-value analysis of computer systems. Modeling specific subsystems. Queuing models for analysis. Limitations of queuing models. Analysis of transaction processors and terminal-oriented systems. Prerequisite: CSci 211. (Fall, odd years)

**239 Comparative Computer Systems (3)** Youssef and Staff

Structures of computers and a system description language. History, characteristics, and philosophies of different computer structures. Special-purpose processors, multiprocessors, networks, and time-shared systems. Comparison of computer families. Performance evaluation. Effects of software and technology on computer structures. Prerequisite: CSci 211. (Spring, odd years)

**241 Database Management Systems (3)** Narahari and Staff

Design and architecture of relational database management systems; query languages, data models, index structures, database application design. Prerequisite: CSci 210, 211, or equivalent. (Fall)

242     **Database Systems (3)**     Narahari and Staff

Concepts in database systems. Relational database design. Editing, report generation, updating, schema refinement, tuning. Construction of database management systems. Conceptual and logical design of a database. Prerequisite: CSci 241. (Spring)

244     **Information Retrieval Systems (3)**     Berkovich and Staff

Information organization and retrieval of natural language data by digital computer systems; statistical, syntactic, and logical analysis of natural language; dictionary and thesaurus systems; searching strategies and cataloging. Large-scale file structures. Prerequisite: CSci 210, 211. (Spring)

246     **Compiler Optimization (3)**     Narahari and Staff

Overview of compilers, parsing techniques, code generation. Compiler optimization techniques, including register allocation, instruction scheduling. Compiler design for ILP processors. Prerequisite: CSci 210, 211, 212. (Fall, even years)

251     **Distributed Operating Systems (3)**     Rotenstreich and Staff

Architecture, concurrent processes, interprocess communication, distributed scheduling, distributed shared memory, distributed security, synchronization and elections, distributed agreement, transactions and replicated data. Prerequisite: CSci 210, 211, 212. (Fall)

252     **Component-Based Enterprise Software Development (3)**     Rotenstreich and Staff

Component-based software development for enterprise applications. Component models, multi-tier architecture. Specific case studies may include topics such as Enterprise Java Beans, DCOM, and COBRA. Prerequisite: CSci 210. (Fall)

253     **Object-Oriented Design (3)**     Rotenstreich and Staff

Object-oriented systems, software reusability, software modularity, top–down and bottom–up approaches, object classification, genericity, metaprogramming, concurrent object-oriented programming languages. Prerequisite: CSci 210. (Spring)

254     **Software Engineering (3)**     Rotenstreich and Staff

The life-cycle model. Requirements and specifications. Design models, structured and object-oriented design. Program development, PDL's tools, configuration control. Program, unit, and integration testing. Program verification. Other development models. Development metrics. Computer-aided software engineering (CASE). Prerequisite: CSci 210, 212. (Spring)

255     **Software Engineering Development (3)**     Rotenstreich and Staff

Formal methods in software engineering. First-order logic, basic specification elements, rigorous proofs, formal development process, concurrency. Prerequisite: CSci 211, 212. (Fall)

256     **Software Testing and Quality (3)**     Rotenstreich and Staff

Flow graphs and path testing, transaction flow testing, data flow testing, software metrics, system testing, test planning and documentation, reliability, statistical testing. Prerequisite: CSci 254. (Fall)

259     **Advanced Object-Oriented Programming (3)**     Maurer and Staff

The design patterns of Gamma, Helm, Johnson, and Vlissides. The C++ Standard Template Library (STL), a generic programming paradigm that has been adapted to the C++ programming language, and is an extensible framework for generic and interoperable components. Prerequisite: CSci 210 or familiarity with C++, data structures, and object-oriented programming. (Spring)

**260     Design of Interactive Multimedia (3)** Heller and Staff

History, theory, and development of multimedia concepts. Hardware components, platforms, and authoring tools. Scientific, technical, and cognitive foundations of various media including text, sound, graphics, and video. Interface design. Use of a media taxonomy as a design and evaluation tool. Completion of a multimedia portfolio required. Prerequisite: CSci 210. (Fall)

**261     Design and Implementation of Educational Software (3)** Martin and Staff

History and types of computer-based learning (CBL). Models of learning theory and instructional design. Scripted and generative design strategies, use of authoring systems. Intelligent tutoring systems. Dissemination, legal issues. Overview of research issues in CBL. Project required. Prerequisite: CSci 260. (Spring)

**262     Computer Graphics Programming Tools (3)** Hahn and Staff

Standard graphics and animation programming tools and packages. Lab-specific software tools for sound, motion control, and rendering. Hardware used for video recording and editing. Peripheral devices such as stereo glasses, head-mounted displays, and trackers. Prerequisite: CSci 185, 211. (Spring)

**263     Computer Graphics II (3)** Hahn and Staff

Curves and surfaces. Spatial sampling and aliasing. Visible surface algorithms.

Illumination and shading models, raytracing and radiosity. Image manipulation and texture mapping. Procedural models. Prerequisite: CSci 185. (Spring)

264     **Design of Human–Computer Interface (3)**     Sibert and Staff

Design of dialogues for interactive systems. Psychological, physiological, linguistic, and perceptual factors. Advantages and disadvantages of various interaction techniques, command language syntaxes, and data presentations. Design methodology and guidelines. Case studies, research readings, and projects. Prerequisite: CSci 210. (Spring)

266     **Computer Animation (3)**     Hahn and Staff

Euler angles and quaternions; articulated figure motion; forward and inverse kinematics; kinematic, physics based, and behavioral motion control; rendering problems (temporal aliasing); sound synthesis and synchronization; recording and editing techniques.

Prerequisite: CSci 185 or permission of instructor. (Fall)

270     **Artificial Intelligence (3)**     Bock and Staff

Representation and space search. Heuristic search. Predicate calculus. Knowledge representation and knowledge engineering for expert systems. Rule-based, hybrid, and O-O systems. Semantic nets, frames, and natural language. Theorem provers. Overview of planning, learning, neural nets. Use of AI languages. Prerequisite: CSci 174, 212. (Fall)

271     **Adaptive Learning Systems I (3)**     Bock and Staff

Learning as an alternative to rule-based schemes for artificial intelligence. Deterministic and probabilistic simulation of games. Markovian and bounded-context systems. The

algedonic process. Introduction to collective learning systems theory. Design, simulation, and evaluation of collective learning automata. Prerequisite: CSci 174, 212. (Fall)

278     **Models of Cognition (3)**     Bock and Staff

The central nervous system as a natural precedent for AI: structure and function of the neuron and neural networks; sensors and actuators; modular brain function. The cognitive process. Intelligence metrics. Genetics and self-organizing systems. Memory mechanisms. The psychological basis of learning and behavior. Prerequisite: CSci 174, 212. (Spring, odd years)

283     **Computer Security Principles (3)**     Vora and Staff

Risk analysis and risk management. Introduction to cryptography; encapsulation and advanced cryptographic standards; ISO/OSI Security mechanisms and services; secure operating systems and models of security; common criteria; authentication mechanisms; security effects of programming languages; database security and statistical inference controls. Prerequisite: CSci 210.

284     **Computer Cryptography Principles (3)**     Vora and Staff

Review of mathematical theory for cryptography. Classical ciphers. Modern block and stream ciphers. Symmetric and asymmetric systems. Public key infrastructure. Key management issues. Elliptical curve implementations. Prerequisite: CSci 212.

286     **Network Security Principles (3)**     Stanton and Staff

Security in local, global, and wireless networks; packet-level communication security protocols; intrusion detection systems and firewalls; network authentication protocols; secure network applications: secure E-mail and web operations; secure mobile agents. Prerequisite: CSci 283.



- 297    **Special Topics** (1 to 3)    Staff  
Topics to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. (Fall and spring)
- 298    **Research** (arr.)    Staff  
Applied research and experimentation projects, as arranged. May be repeated for credit.
- 299–300    **Thesis Research** (3–3)    Staff
- 301    **Research and Evaluation Methods** (3)    Bock and Staff  
Required for all computer science doctoral candidates. The scientific method; research/design requirements and objectives: qualitative, quantitative, and case studies; performance metrics; design procedures and control; sources of error and bias; evaluation tools; formal validation methods; documentation standards. Prerequisite: ApSc 115. (Fall)
- 325    **Advanced Computing Algorithms** (3)    Choi and Staff  
Graph algorithms, strongly connected components, biconnected components, dominators in acyclic graphs, ordered trees, network flow, planarity testing, bipartite matching, theory of NP completeness, NP-complete problems. Design and analysis of approximation algorithms for NP-complete problems. Prerequisite: CSci 212. (Spring, odd years)
- 326    **Parallel Algorithms** (3)    Youssef and Staff  
Design and analysis of parallel algorithms. Topics include shared- and distributed-memory parallel computation models, graph algorithms, divide-and-conquer algorithms, numerical problems, parallel algorithms for combinatorial optimization methods. Prerequisite: CSci 211, 212. (Spring, even years)

332     **Advanced Topics in Computer Networks and Networked Computing (3)**     Simha  
and Staff

Seminar on current research and developments in computer networks, Internet,  
networked computing, mobile computing and pervasive computing. May be repeated for  
credit. Prerequisites: CSci 211, 212, 233.     (Fall, odd years)

338     **Advanced Topics in Distributed Systems (3)**     Choi and Staff

Seminar on current research and developments in networks and distributed systems. May  
be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: CSci 234.     (Fall, odd years)

339     **Advanced Topics in Computer Architecture (3)**     Narahari and Staff

Seminar on current research and developments in computer architecture. May be repeated  
for credit. Prerequisite: CSci 235.     (Spring, even years)

342     **Advanced Topics in Programming Systems (3)**     Feldman and Staff

Seminar on current research and developments in computer programming languages,  
systems and paradigms. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: CSci 210.     (Spring,  
odd years)

343     **Advanced Topics in Information Systems (3)**     Berkovich and Staff

Seminar on current research and developments in computer database systems and  
information retrieval. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: CSci 242 or 244.     (Fall,  
odd years)

351     **Advanced Topics in Operating Systems (3)**     Rotenstreich and Staff

Seminar on current research and developments in computer operating systems. May be  
repeated for credit. Prerequisite: CSci 251.     (Spring, even years)

355     **Advanced Topics in Software Engineering (3)**     Rotenstreich and Staff

Seminar on current research and developments in software engineering. Students develop a software package with the aid of available software tools such as requirement tool, design tool, code generators, testing tools, measurement tools, cost estimation tools.

Prerequisite: CSci 255, 256. (Fall, even years)

361      **Advanced Topics in Interactive Multimedia (3)**      Heller and Staff

Seminar on current research and developments in interactive multimedia. Team projects encompassing system design, system production, productivity tools, project management, cost analysis, prototyping, testing, and evaluation. Prerequisite: CSci 260. (Spring, even years)

362      **Advanced Topics in Human–Computer Interaction (3)**      Sibert and Staff

Seminar on current research and developments in human-computer interaction. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: CSci 264. (Fall, odd years)

367     **Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics (3)**     Hahn and Staff

Seminar on current research and developments in computer graphics. Spatial and temporal anti-aliasing: hidden-surface algorithms: illumination models, radiosity, textural mapping. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: CSci 263. (Fall, even years)

368     **Advanced Topics in Animation and Virtual Reality (3)**     Hahn and Staff

Seminar on current research and developments in computer animation and virtual reality.

May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: CSci 266. (Spring, odd years)

371      **Adaptive Learning Systems II (3)**      Bock and Staff

Alternative memory structures. Selection and modification policies. Environmental models and evaluation policies. Metrics for performance evaluation of collective learning

systems automata. Self-organizing, hierarchical networks of collective learning cells.

Prerequisite: CSci 271. (Spring, odd years)

**372 Natural Language Understanding (3)** Bock and Staff

The state of the art of natural language parsing and semantic understanding by computer systems. Review of formal, context-free, and transformational grammars and parsing.

Augmented transition networks: problems of complexity, semantics, and context.

Deterministic parsing and semantic parsing. Prerequisite: CSci 270. (Fall, odd years)

**377 Advanced Topics in Machine Intelligence and Cognition (3)** Bock and Staff

Seminar on current research and developments in machine intelligence and cognitive science. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. (Fall, even years)

**381 Advanced Cryptography (3)** Vora and Staff

Linear and differential cryptanalysis. Cryptanalysis of AES. Factorization and primality.

Computational and information-theoretic secrecy. Theory of secrecy. Zero-knowledge proofs. Secret sharing. Cooperative distributed cryptography. Provable security.

Prerequisite: CSci 284. (Fall)

**384 Computer Network Defense (3)** Stanton and Staff

Offensive and defensive information warfare operations. Simulation of various attacks on and defenses of computer systems. Laws related to information warfare. History and literature related to information warfare attacks. Prerequisite: CSci 286.

**385 E-commerce Security (3)** Muftic and Staff

Advanced technical topics in e-commerce security. X.500 registration systems, X.509/PKIX certification systems, secure payment methods, smart cards, authorization

models in open distributed environments. Secure web systems, technologies, and applications. Prerequisite: CSci 286. (Fall)

**386 Java Security Mechanisms (3)** Muftic and Staff

Theoretical overview and practical aspects of Java security solutions. Students develop individual Java security modules and integrate them into a complete Java security system. Prerequisite: CSci 383. (Spring)

**387 Advanced Topics in Information Assurance (3)** Vora and Staff

Seminar on current research and developments in information assurance. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: CSci 283. (Spring, even years)

**388 Wireless and Mobile Security (3)** Simha and Staff

Mobile Agents, Wireless Web, WAP, WEP, Peer-to-Peer Computing; secure routing; intrusion detection and authentication on wireless networks; security for handheld devices; encryption and cryptographic measures for wireless; real-time wireless security; security measures for embedded devices. Prerequisite: CSci 232, 383.

**390 Colloquium (0)** Staff

Lectures by outstanding authorities in computer science. Topics to be announced each semester. (Fall and spring)

**398 Computer Science Research (arr.)** Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Science qualifying examination. May be repeated for credit.

**399 Dissertation Research (arr.)** Staff

Limited to Doctor of Science candidates. May be repeated for credit.

**COUNSELING/HUMAN AND ORGANIZATIONAL STUDIES**

*Professors* D. Linkowski, J.C. Heddesheimer, D.W. Dew, C.H. Hoare, M. Sashkin, D.R.

Schwandt, M. Marquardt, S.A. Marotta (*Chair*), J. Garcia

*Associate Professors* N.E. Chalofsky, R.B. Morgan, C.D. Erickson, R. Lanthier, P.L. Schwallie-Giddis

*Assistant Professors* A.J. Casey, M.S. Wesner, K.C. Hergenrather, M. Cseh, R.M. Dedmond, M.C. McGuire-Kuletz (*Research*), S. Khilji

*Associate Professorial Lecturers* J.A. Merz, R.J. Pasi

*Assistant Clinical Professor* M.M. Megivern

*Assistant Professorial Lecturers* V.A. Sardi, B.J. Peters, C.C. Lorente, C.V. Croswell, Jr., S.K. Peters

*Lecturer* P. Tschudi

See the Graduate School of Education and Human Development for programs of study leading to the degrees of Master of Arts in Education and Human Development, Education Specialist, and Doctor of Education.

## COUNSELING

220    **Special Workshop** (arr.)    Staff

Topics to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit.

251    **Professional and Ethical Orientation to Counseling** (3)    Garcia, Dedmond

The roles and functions of a professional counselor and the ethical standards that govern the profession.

253    **Counseling Interview Skills** (3)    Hergenrather, Heddesheimer, Erickson

Acquisition of counseling skills common to all theories through lectures, demonstrations by faculty, role playing, and videotaping. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: Cnsl

251 (for counseling majors); permission of instructor is required for others. Material fee, \$25.

**254 Psychosocial Adjustment (3)** Hoare, Linkowski, and Staff

Mental health problems; emphasis on needs of counselors, teachers, and others working with children and adolescents.

**255 Career Counseling (3)** Erickson, Schwallie-Giddis, Dedmond

A consideration of theory, practice, and the body of information related to career counseling, choice, and development over the life span. Prerequisite: Cnsl 253, 259 (for counseling majors); permission of instructor is required for others. Material fee, \$25.

**257 Individual Assessment in Counseling (3)** Marotta, Linkowski, Hergenrather

Detailed study of individual analysis and appraisal techniques. Development of systematic case study. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: Cnsl 251 (for counseling majors); Psyc 131 or Educ 212 or permission of instructor is required for others. Material fee, \$75.

**259 Theories and Techniques of Counseling (3)** Schwallie-Giddis

An introduction to basic counseling and psychotherapeutic theories and associated techniques. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: Cnsl 251 (for counseling majors); permission of instructor is required for others.

**261 Group Counseling (3)** Erickson, Linkowski, and Staff

Principles of group dynamics as related to interaction within groups. Techniques and practice in group counseling. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: Cnsl 251 (for counseling majors); permission of instructor is required for others.

**263 Social and Cultural Dimensions of Counseling (3)** Garcia

Basic sociocultural concepts in counseling theory and how they apply to the practice of the counseling profession. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: Cnsl 251 (for counseling majors); permission of instructor is required for others.

264 **Values, Spiritual, and Religious Issues in Counseling (3)** Staff

The theoretical and practical intersection of counseling, psychotherapy, and mental health considerations with religion and spirituality. The clinically effective and ethically responsible integration of religion and spirituality into counseling. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: Cnsl 251 (for counseling majors); permission of instructor is required for others.

266 **Foundations of School Counseling K-12/Practicum (3)** Heddesheimer, Schwallie-  
Giddis, Dedmond

Study of the environmental and specialty elements for school counseling, with special attention to the principles and practices of school counseling. Includes 100 hours of supervised practicum in a school setting.

267      **Foundations of Employee Assistance Programs (3)**      Staff

History, legislation, and foundations of practice of counseling in employee assistance programs. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: Cnsl 251 (for counseling majors); permission of instructor is required for others.

268	<b>Foundations of Community Counseling/Practicum (3)</b>	Erickson, Marotta
-----	--	-------------------

Description of community counseling settings, problems clients present, and a consideration of appropriate intervention strategies. Includes 100 hours of supervised practicum in a community counseling program.

269 **Substance Abuse Counseling (3)** Hergenrath and Staff



Individual, group, family, and self-help counseling applied to substance abusers.

Prerequisite or concurrent registration: Cnsl 251 (for counseling majors); permission of instructor is required for others.

271     **Family Counseling (3)**     Marotta

The family as a system: how it affects the client and how the client affects it. Didactic presentations, role playing, and work with simulated families. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: Cnsl 251 or 276 (for counseling majors); permission of instructor is required for others.

272     **Human Sexuality for Counselors (3)**     Hoare, Marotta

The purpose of this course is to increase the awareness and understanding of sexuality as it relates to counseling in contemporary society. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: Cnsl 251 or 276 (for counseling majors); permission of instructor is required for others.

274     **Counseling Older Persons (3)**     Linkowski

Special considerations and counseling emphases in regard to the life transitions and role changes that occur for older persons. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: Cnsl 251 (for counseling majors); permission of instructor is required for others.

275     **Living and Dying: A Counseling Perspective (3)**     Staff

Survey of fundamental psychosocial issues surrounding grief, loss, and life-threatening illness. Topics include AIDS, suicide, multiple loss, caregiver's grief, spirituality, and cross-cultural issues.

276     **Foundations of Rehabilitation and Case Management/Practicum (3)** Hergenrather

Survey of history, philosophy, basic principles, legislation, roles, and services. Includes 100 hours of supervised practicum in a rehabilitation counseling program.

- 278     **Disability Management and Psychosocial Rehabilitation (3)**                     Hergenrather,  
Linkowski, and Staff
- Disability management services; psychosocial aspects of disability; rehabilitation services for persons with psychiatric disabilities.
- 280     **Job Placement and Supported Employment (3)**                                     Linkowski
- Job development and modification: placement of persons with disabilities.
- 281     **Medical and Psychosocial Aspects of Disabilities (3)**                     Garcia, Linkowski,  
Hergenrather
- Chronic and traumatic disorders with rehabilitation and psychosocial implications.
- 285     **Internship in Counseling I (3)**   Staff
- Part of a two-semester clinical experience for degree candidates in counseling. Material fee, \$50.
- 286     **Internship in Counseling II (3 to 6)**   Staff
- Part of a two-semester clinical experience for degree candidates in counseling. Material fee, \$50. Prerequisite: Cnsl 285.
- 293–94     **Research and Independent Study (1 to 3)**                                     Staff
- Individual research under guidance of a staff member. Program and conferences arranged with an instructor.
- 298–99     **Thesis Research (3–3)**   Staff
- 344     **Advanced Group Counseling (3)**   Erickson, Linkowski, and Staff
- A post-master's course on interpersonal process groups, with didactic, experiential, and supervisory components. Prerequisite: Cnsl 261 or equivalent; permission of instructor is required.

- 352    **Organization and Administration of Counseling Services (3)**    Linkowski, Marotta  
Theory and practice of consultation and administration, with focus on school, community, and rehabilitation settings. Research issues. Admission by permission of instructor.
- 353    **Work, Identity, and Adult Development (3)**    Hoare  
Same as HDev/HRD 353.
- 357    **Doctoral Practicum in Counseling (2)**    Marotta, Erickson  
Experiential learning of advanced counseling and counseling-related competencies through direct, supervised participation in group work, research, teaching, and/or consultation. Admission by permission of instructor.
- 358    **Advanced Theories of Counseling (3)**    Garcia, Erickson  
Current research on counseling and psychotherapy process and outcome; critical analysis of theory with applications for practice and research. For Ed.S. and Ph.D. degree candidates in the field of counseling. Admission by permission of instructor.
- 359–60    **Doctoral Internship in Counseling and Counselor Supervision (2–2)**    Marotta, Erickson
- 361    **Seminar: Counseling (arr.)**    Staff
- 390    **Predissertation Seminar (3 to 6)**    Staff
- 391    **Dissertation Research (3 or 6)**    Staff
- Prerequisite: Cnsl/Educ 390.

## **HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

- 208    **Lifespan Human Development (3)**    Hoare, Lanthier

Continuity and change in developmental attributes. The developing person in relation to social norms, roles, and stage-graded expectations from birth to death. Interaction between biogenetics and environment.

209     **Child Development (3)**     Lanthier and Staff

Normal development and the familial and social antecedents of developmental risk.

Environments that foster competent children and developmental sequelae of childhood vulnerability and trauma. Adulthood consequences of child abuse and neglect.

210     **Stress, Risk, and Resilience in Adolescent Development (3)**     Lanthier and Staff

Key attributes and problems in adolescent development. Normal adolescent development and contemporary social problems in relation to stress, risk, and resilience. For graduate students in counseling, psychology, and related areas.

229     **Cultural Effects on Child, Adolescent, and Adult Development (3)**     Lanthier and Staff

Effects of culture on the experience and expression of self, others, space, time, faith systems, norms, and other attributes. Egocentric and sociocentric effects, primitive and technological effects. Group immersion as the basis for prejudice. Developmental consequences as a consequence of cultural context.

261     **Practicum in Human Development (3)**     Hoare and Staff

Admission by permission of instructor.

262     **Internship in Human Development (3)**     Hoare and Staff

Admission by permission of instructor.

281     **Adult Learning (3)**     Hoare

Same as HRD 281.

- 341     **Emotional and Cognitive Development (3)**     Hoare, Lanthier

The development and maintenance of emotional competence, cognitive development, self-esteem, social cognition, and interpersonal skills. Relationships between intellectual reasoning and insight.

- 344     **Adult Development (3)**     Hoare

Theories and research on personality and intelligence in adulthood. Research designs and methods. Implications of developmental data for counseling and selected professional roles.

- 353     **Work, Identity, and Adult Development (3)**     Hoare

The influence of work on identity, intellectual and personality development, and other developmental attributes. Same as Cnsl/HRD 353.

- 356     **Issues and Special Topics in Human Development (3 to 6)**     Hoare, Lanthier

Issues and special contemporary topics related to child, adolescent, and adult development. Applications for professional roles.

## **HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**

- 220     **Special Workshop (arr.)**     Staff

Topics to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit.

- 234     **Action Learning (3)**     Marquardt

Processes, principles, and skills necessary to participate in and lead both single- and multiple-problem action learning sets. The six dimensions of action learning; educational psychological, political, sociological, and management theories underlying action learning.

- 236     **Technology and Human Resource Development (3)**     Staff

How technology can best be utilized in the HRD environment. Discussion of CBT, use of the Internet for instruction, and distance learning techniques.

239     **International and Multicultural Human Resource Development (3)**             Cseh,  
Marquardt

The impact of culture and globalization on U.S. and international HRD programs and practices. Adult learning and organizational change approaches that develop and utilize the synergy of workforce diversity. Successful international HRD programs.

263     **Foundations of Human Resource Development (3)**             Cseh, Wesner, Morgan

How individuals and groups learn and interact within organizations and how organizations function and learn. Motivation, group dynamics, systems theory, organizational culture, and change.

264     **Design of Adult Learning in Human Resource Development (3)**             Marquardt

Designing and implementing training programs. Topics include instructional design techniques, designing effective programs, program planning and marketing techniques, and conducting needs assessments and evaluations of training programs.

269     **Organization Diagnosis for HRD (3)**             Cseh, Wesner, Khilji

The assessment of organizational conditions, including collection and interpretation of information, operations, and problems (human, structural, and systemic). Course participants collect and analyze data to provide solutions to enhance organizational effectiveness.

272     **Internship in Adult Learning and Human Resource Development (3 to 6)**     Staff

Supervised experience in selected areas of human resource development and adult education. Admission by permission of instructor.

- 274     **Work Groups and Teams in Organizations (3)**                      Chalofsky, Wesner, Morgan

Exploration of the nature of work groups and teams as they are utilized in organizational settings. Group and team dynamics, facilitating and leading skills, and group roles and boundaries.

- 277     **Increasing the Capacity to Learn (3)**    Chalofsky

Identification of actions that can help increase the capacity to learn. Transformation of the workplace.

- 281     **Adult Learning (3)**    Cseh, Hoare

Premises and theories used to meet learning needs of adults. Overview of various learning theories and the impact of various stages of adult development on learners. Topics including self-directed learning, accommodating individual learning needs, and creation of effective learning techniques. Same as HDev 281.

- 282     **Strategies for Adult Learning (3)**    Staff

Theoretical and practical components of instructional delivery in various settings, including corporate training environments. Students design and implement teaching strategies, such as concept attainment, group investigation, and creative thinking.

- 283     **Leadership in Organizations (3)**    Sashkin, Cseh

Developments in theory and research centered on transformational leadership.

- 284     **Assessing Impact of HRD Efforts (3)**    Morgan and Staff

Knowledge and skills needed to evaluate the impact and return on investment of HRD efforts. Focus on how to plan and conduct systematic evaluations of HRD efforts, including the choice, development, and use of various tools for measuring individual, group, and organizational change.

- 286     **Issues in Human Resource Development Programs (3)**                     Morgan and Staff
- Current issues and topics of importance in the field. Students gather data and analyze key topics associated with areas such as globalization, diversity in the workplace, organizational development, and ethics.
- 287     **Strategic Human Performance Processes (3)**                     Morgan, Wesner, Khilji
- Overview of systematic coordination and use of HR management concepts as an integral element of organizational strategy. HRD implications of these tools, with an emphasis on building the HR system.
- 288     **The Humane Organization (3)**                     Chalofsky
- Characteristics of the humane organization and of meaningful work. Theories of work motivation; social and organizational issues.
- 289     **Consulting Skills in Human Resource Development (3)**                     Cseh, Chalofsky
- Introduction to the concepts, methods, and skills required for effective consultation in organizations, as either an internal or an external consultant. Meeting the human needs in organizations, while improving performance and productivity. Students undertake a consulting project in an organization. Prerequisite: HRD 269.
- 290     **Organizational Learning (3)**                     Schwandt, Casey
- Learning in an organizational context. Processes through which the organization as a system learns, unlearns, changes, and disseminates information. Organizational learning theories address the processes and barriers of gathering, using, developing, and retaining knowledge in organizations.
- 293–94     **Research and Independent Study (1 to 3)**                     Staff



For students who have a specific interest in a topic related to HRD. An in-depth project is completed under the guidance of a faculty member. The course is arranged individually with an instructor.

299–300    **Thesis Research (3–3)**    Staff

320    **Topics in Human Resource Development Doctoral Studies (3)**    Staff

Topics to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*.

321    **Seminar: Advanced Issues in Human Resource Development (3)**    Sashkin, Casey,  
Cseh

327    **Seminar: Applied Research in Human Resource Development (3)**    Sashkin, Casey,  
Cseh

353    **Work, Identity, and Adult Development (3)**    Hoare

Same as Cnsl/HDev 353.

363    **Foundations of Human Resource Development (3)**    Chalofsky, Schwandt

Relationships between individuals and their interactions in groups within an organizational context. Overview of theoretical foundations of key areas associated with HRD. Motivation, systems theory, group dynamics, organizational culture, and learning.

369    **Theory and Design of Organizational Diagnosis (3)**    Schwandt

Focus on various paradigms through which organizations and their functions may be viewed; a variety of analytical models of organizations; techniques for assessing systems; application of analysis techniques.

374    **Work Groups and Teams in Organizations (3)**    Chalofsky, Marquardt

Theoretical understanding and practical considerations of working with groups and teams. Group dynamics, facilitating and leading groups, and member roles. Group facilitation techniques across different group settings and environments.

379     **Practicum in Adult Learning Programs** (3 to 6)     Staff

380     **Advanced Organizational Learning** (3)     Schwandt, Casey

The psychological and sociological paradigms associated with the learning of a collective whole.

381     **Theory, Research, and Practice in Adult Learning Development** (3)     Hoare

Learning theories as applied to adults in individual and group learning transactions; effect of age on learning; psychological, physical, and social environments in adult education situations.

386     **Interdisciplinary Readings in Human Resource Development** (3)     Schwandt,

Casey, Chalofsky

Seminal works from various disciplines related to current HRD research and practice.

390     **Predissertation Seminar** (3 to 6)     Staff

391     **Dissertation Research** (3 or 6)     Staff

Prerequisite: HRD/Educ 390.

## **CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

See **Sociology**.

## **ECONOMICS**

*Professors* J.L. Gastwirth, R.M. Dunn, Jr., R.S. Goldfarb, A.M. Yezer, J.J. Cordes, J. Pelzman,

R.P. Trost, B.L. Boulter, H.S. Watson, M.D. Bradley, S.C. Smith, P. Labadie, G.L. Kaminsky,

D.O. Parsons (*Chair*), R.F. Phillips, D. Ribar, M.O. Moore, N. Vonortas, F.L. Joutz

*Associate Professors* A.S. Malik, S.M. Suranovic, S. Joshi, W.P. Mullin, V. Fon

*Assistant Professors* D.M. Stryk, R.M. Samaniego, M. Cipriani, C. Wei, S. Emran, M.X. Chen,  
A. Fostel, T. Sinclair

*Adjunct Professors* E.H. Solomon, S.N. Kirby

*Professorial Lecturers* R.S. Belous, D. Fixler, H. Hertzfeld, J. Kilpatrick, H. Stekler, F.D. Weiss

*Associate Professorial Lecturer* L. Clauser

*Assistant Professorial Lecturers* S.E. Baldwin, N. Pham, D. Trybula

*Master of Arts in the field of economics*—Prerequisite: (1) a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in economics or with course work in economics that includes intermediate microeconomic and macroeconomic theory (equivalent to Econ 101, 102 or 217–18); (2) an understanding of basic calculus, equivalent to Math 31–32. Applications are accepted for the fall semester only.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences and completion of one of the following options.

Option A: 30 credits of course work, including Econ 301, 305, 375, 376, and either 302 or 306; and five additional courses chosen in consultation with the Department's M.A. advisor. (Four of these additional courses come from two clusters—groups of related courses—with two courses from each cluster. An M.A. thesis may be substituted for the two courses in one of these clusters.) Students must earn at least a grade of *B–* in Econ 301, 305, and either 302 or 306.

Option B (primarily for those interested in pursuing a Ph.D.): 30 credits of course work, including Econ 301, 302, 305, 375, 376, and either 303 or 307; three additional courses chosen in consultation with the Department's M.A. advisor. Two of these three additional courses (unless only one is available) should fulfill the requirements of one of the Department's Ph.D. fields

(excluding micro and macro theory). Students must earn at least a grade of *B–* in Econ 301, 305, and either 302 or 306.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of economics*—The Ph.D. program involves study in two sequential units. Unit I includes satisfactory completion of required course work, and passing the General Examination. This first unit must be concluded within five years after entry into the program. Upon successful completion of Unit I, students are considered for admission to Unit II, the dissertation stage, which must be completed within five years after entry. In all cases, however, the student is expected to complete the doctorate within eight years after admission.

Students must meet the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. For Unit I, requirements include core theory and econometrics courses—Econ 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 375, and 376—plus 24 additional credits of 300-level (or approved 200-level) course work and passing the General Examination.

*General Examination:* The General Examination consists of two preliminary examinations, one in microeconomic theory and one in macroeconomic theory, and two field examinations. Students must take the preliminary examinations within three semesters of entering the program and before any field examinations are taken. Field examinations are given in econometrics, economic development, environmental and natural resource economics, health economics, industrial organization, international economics, labor economics, monetary theory and policy, public finance, and regional and urban economics.

To pass the General Examination, students must earn a grade of “satisfactory pass” or better in the preliminary examinations in microeconomic and macroeconomic theory and in one of the two field examinations and no grade below “bare pass.” Two of the examinations, preliminary or field, may be taken a second time with the approval of the Department. No further opportunity to

take the examinations is permitted. Substitution of a field examination (in an area not originally chosen by the student) to satisfy the requirements of the General Examination is equivalent to taking a field examination a second time. Students should consult with the professors responsible for their fields and notify the Department two months in advance of their intention to take the examinations. If such notification is not given sufficiently in advance, it may not be possible to sit for the examination.

For Unit II, the requirements include formulation of an acceptable dissertation proposal, completion of a dissertation that demonstrates the candidate's ability to do original research, and 24 credits of additional graduate course work, of which at least 12 credits must be dissertation research. Students, including those who have an accepted dissertation proposal, must enroll in a dissertation proposal seminar (Econ 397) in the first semester after promotion to Unit II. Satisfactory performance in the seminar will be equivalent to 3 credits of Unit II course work. In cases where knowledge outside the discipline of economics is critical to the student's research field, up to 6 credits in Unit II may consist of required courses outside the Economics Department.

**Departmental prerequisite:** Courses at the 300 level are specifically designed for economics graduate students and typically require knowledge of calculus and one or more of the core theory and econometrics courses. Less-well-prepared graduate students in other disciplines may register for 200-level courses after having completed Econ 217–18, or 218 and 219, or 101 and 102, unless the course description indicates that these prerequisites have been waived. Intermediate-level micro and macro courses taken elsewhere usually satisfy this requirement, but introductory or first-year courses do not. Graduate students in economics can take 200-level courses only with permission of their advisor.

214     **Survey of Mathematical Economics (3)**     Fon

For graduate students in fields other than economics. Differentiation, partial differentiation, and economic optimization problems; comparative statics; input–output analysis; difference, differential equations, and economic applications. Prerequisite: one semester of calculus and Econ 217–18.

217–18     **Survey of Economics (3–3)**     Goldfarb, Watson, Bradley, Fon, Joutz, Malik, Phillips,  
Long

Intermediate-level microeconomic theory (Econ 217) and intermediate-level macroeconomic theory (Econ 218) for graduate students in fields other than economics. (Econ 217 and 218—fall and spring)

219     **Managerial Economics (3)**     Boulier, Fon, Goldfarb

Intermediate microeconomic theory, with emphasis on production and costs, market structure and pricing, risk analysis, and investment theory and capital budgeting. Credit can be earned for only one of Econ 217, 219, and 220. (Fall and spring)

220     **Managerial Economics for MBAs (2)**     Boulier

Intermediate microeconomic theory, with emphasis on production and costs, market structure and pricing, risk analysis, and investment theory and capital budgeting. Credit can be earned for only one of Econ 217, 219, and 220. (Fall and spring)

221     **Economics in Policy Analysis (3)**     Cordes, Brock, Goldfarb

Same as PPol 204.

222     **Benefit–Cost Analysis (3)**     Cordes

The application of microeconomic theory and welfare economics to the empirical evaluation of public policies and programs. Applied welfare economics as a framework

for policy analysis; empirical measures of welfare change; techniques of benefit–cost analysis. Prerequisite: Econ 217 or equivalent; recommended: Econ 221.

**237      Economics of the Environment and Natural Resources (3)      Malik**

Analysis of public policy problems relating to the environment and natural resources development and management. Prerequisite: Econ 217. (Spring)

**239      Economics of Defense (3)      Staff**

Economic analysis applied to national security planning and objectives. Analysis of defense establishment problems, including manpower, the defense industry base, procurement policy. (Spring)

**248      Health Economics (3)      Staff**

Demand for medical care; organization of the health care delivery industry; policy issues on regulation, efficiency, and allocation of health care services. (Fall)

**250      Survey of Economic Development (3)      Smith, Emran**

An introduction to economic problems faced by less developed countries. Emphasis placed on applications to policy-making and evaluation. Prerequisite: Econ 217 or 280 or equivalent. (Spring)

**255      Economics of Technological Change (3)      Vonortas**

Economics of research and development; innovation and growth; the role of government in the development and use of new technology. (Fall)

**269–70      Economy of China (3–3)      Staff**

Econ 269: Analysis of organization, operation, policies, and problems. Development of the economy since 1949. Econ 270: Examination of critical problems of development. Prerequisite to Econ 270: Econ 269 or permission of instructor. (Academic year)

271 **Economy of Japan (3)**

Staff

Analysis of Japanese economic institutions and their contribution to Japan's development. (Fall)

280 **Survey of International Economics (3)**

Moore, Suranovic

Introductory-level international trade and finance, primarily for Elliott School students.

Topics include the economic effects of trade liberalization and protection, exchange rate determination, and macroeconomic policies in an open economy. Prerequisite: Econ 11–12.

283 **Survey of International Trade Theory and Policy (3)**

Dunn, Moore, Pelzman,

Suranovic

For graduate students in fields other than economics. Survey of international economics and policy; application of comparative advantage and other arguments for trade; impact of trade on a domestic economy; new arguments for protectionism; regional trading blocs. (Fall and spring)

284 **Survey of International Macroeconomics and Finance Theory and Policy (3)**

Dunn, Moore, Pelzman, Suranovic, Kaminsky

For graduate students in fields other than economics. Open-economy macroeconomics; international finance; balance of payments accounting; exchange markets; alternative models of balance of payments determination and adjustment; behavior of flexible exchange rate systems. (Fall and spring)

285–86 **Economic Development of Latin America (3–3)**

Staff

Econ 285: Diversity of structures of Latin American economies; import substituting industrialization; inflation; problems of underemployment and income distribution. Econ



286: Structure of trade; protection, exports, and economic development; regional and global economic integration; foreign investment, multinational enterprise, and technology transfer. (Academic year)

290 **Principles of Demography (3)** Boulier

Introduction to basic demographic perspectives and data; methods for analysis of population size, distribution, and composition; determinants and consequences of population trends. Departmental prerequisite waived. Same as Geog/Soc/Stat

290. (Fall)

291 **Methods of Demographic Analysis (3)** Boulier

Basic methods for analysis of mortality, natality, and migration; population estimates and projections; estimation of demographic measures from incomplete data. Departmental prerequisite waived. Same as Geog/Soc/Stat 291. (Spring)

295 **Special Topics (3)** Staff

Topics vary, depending on current issues of interest and faculty availability. (Fall and spring)

298 **Reading and Research (3)**

Limited to master's degree candidates.

299–300 **Thesis Research (3–3)**

301 **Microeconomic Theory I (3)** Joshi, Fon

Theory of unconstrained optimization; optimization subject to equality and inequality constraints, along with applications. Profit maximization, utility maximization and cost minimization, concave and quasi-concave functions, monotone comparative statics,

duality theory, the envelope theorem and Le Chatelier principle, and the Kuhn–Tucker conditions. (Fall)

**302 Microeconomic Theory II (3)**

Joshi, Fon

Expected utility theory, general equilibrium in a pure exchange economy and economy with production, welfare theorems and the core theory of the competitive firm in the short run and long run, monopoly and price discrimination, models of oligopoly. Prerequisite: Econ 301. (Spring)

**303 Microeconomic Theory III (3)**

Joshi, Fon

Theory of games, including Nash equilibrium and its refinements and comparative statics, evolutionary game theory, multistage games and subgame perfection, repeated games and oligopolistic supergames, static and dynamic Bayesian games, auction theory, and bargaining theory. Prerequisite: Econ 302. (Spring)

**305 Macroeconomic Theory I (3)**

Bradley, Labadie, Joutz, Wei

Alternative theories of income, employment, and the price level; impact of monetary and fiscal policy; role of expectations in the economy; and microfoundations of macroeconomic models and dynamic analysis. (Fall)

**306 Macroeconomic Theory II (3)**

Bradley, Labadie, Joutz, Wei

Extensions of alternative models of income determination, economic growth, and the application of analytical frameworks to the U.S. and international economies.

Prerequisite: Econ 305. (Spring)

**307 Macroeconomic Theory III (3)**

Bradley, Labadie, Joutz, Samaniego

Extensions to stochastic and dynamic general equilibrium frameworks, with emphasis on economic policy. Prerequisite: Econ 306. (Fall)

- 323–24     **Monetary Theory and Policy (3–3)**     Labadie
- Theory of monetary policy within the framework of contemporary American central banking. (Academic year)
- 341–42     **Labor Economics (3–3)**     Ribar, Parsons
- Theory of wages and employment, analysis of labor supply and demand. Analysis of unemployment; unions; wage regulation. (Academic year)
- 345–46     **Industrial Organization (3–3)**     Mullin
- Econ 345: Economic theory and evidence regarding industrial market structure, conduct, and economic performance. Econ 346: Economic issues in antitrust and government regulation of the U.S. economy. Econ 345 is prerequisite to Econ 346. (Academic year)
- 351     **Development Economics I (3)**     Smith, Emran
- The application of economic theories, empirical studies, and policy issues to economics problems of developing countries, with an emphasis on microeconomic aspects. Topics include income distribution and poverty, urban migration, peasant and agrarian efficiency, fertility preference, industrial policy, multinational enterprise, and international trade policy. (Fall)
- 352     **Development Economics II (3)**     Smith, Emran
- Continuation of Econ 351, with an emphasis on macroeconomic aspects. Topics include new theories of economic growth and general theories of the development process, macroeconomic stabilization, financial repression and deepening, debt and aid policies, and applied economy-wide policy models. (Fall and spring)
- 357     **Regional Economics (3)**     Yezer

Study of regional planning and growth models, including input–output, programming, and econometric models used by planning agencies; analysis of interregional production, trade, migration, firm location, and pricing models. (Fall)

358     **Urban Economics** (3) Yezer

Analysis of spatial relationships among economic activities within an urban area including the urban land, labor, and housing markets; urban transportation models; fiscal relationships among jurisdictions. Prerequisite: Econ 357 or permission of instructor. (Spring)

363     **Public Finance I** (3) Cordes, Watson

Theoretical and empirical analysis of the economic role of the public sector and the effects of public expenditures on resource allocation and income distribution. Topics include public goods, externalities, social insurance, and benefit–cost analysis. (Fall)

364     **Public Finance II** (3) Cordes, Watson

Theoretical and empirical analysis of the effects of taxes and transfers on the allocation of resources and income distribution. Topics include partial and general equilibrium models of tax incidence, effects of taxes on labor supply, saving, and portfolio choices of households and on investment and financing decisions of firms. (Spring)

375     **Econometrics I** (3) Phillips, Trost

Statistical foundations for econometrics; standard methods of estimation and inference for classical and generalized regression models. Same as Stat 275. (Fall)

376     **Econometrics II** (3) Phillips, Trost

Topics may include asymptotic theory, statistical endogeneity, instrumental variables estimation, discrete and limited dependent variable models, and time-series models.

Prerequisite: Econ 375. Same as Stat 276. (Spring)

377     **Econometrics III (3)**     Phillips, Trost

Econometric methods for systems of equations and panel data, with additional topics that may vary from year to year. Prerequisite: Econ 376.

378     **Economic Forecasting (3)**     Joutz

Introduction to the theoretical and applied aspects of economic forecasting. Topics include the role of forecasting, univariate time-series analysis, single equation models, multiple series models, and evaluation of forecasts. Prerequisite: Econ 375 or equivalent or permission of instructor. (Spring)

379     **Laboratory in Applied Econometrics (3)**     Trost, Joutz, Phillips, Ribar

Application of econometric theory and the use of econometric software; students are required to write an empirical research paper. The course usually deals exclusively with either micro or macroeconomic issues. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

381     **International Trade Theory (3)**     Moore, Pelzman, Suranovic

International trade theory, including alternative models of the gains from trade and evaluations of the new justifications for protectionism, and analysis of commercial policy, factor flows, and trade and investment with multinational corporations.

Prerequisite: most sections require calculus or permission of instructor. (Fall)

382     **International Finance and Open-Economy Macroeconomics (3)**     Kaminsky

International finance, including alternative models of balance of payments behavior and adjustment, payments accounting, exchange markets, and alternative exchange-rate regimes. (Spring)

395    **Advanced Special Topics (3)**    Staff

Topics vary depending upon current interests and faculty availability. Open to graduate students in economics. May be repeated for credit.

397    **Dissertation Proposal Seminar (3)**    Staff

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates in Unit II. Critical analysis of current research. Formulation of a dissertation proposal and development of dissertation research strategies.

398    **Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)**    Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.

399    **Dissertation Research (arr.)**    Staff

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

**EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP**

*Professors* S.R. Paratore, G. Confessore, E.B. Howerton, Jr., I.C. Rotberg (*Research*), M.H.

Futrell, R.O. Mueller (*Chair*), W.K. Cummings, E. El-Khawas

*Associate Professors* C.B. Stapp, G.B. Jackson, B.H. Khan, J. Gomez, Y. Nakib, S.A. McDade,

R.A. Chernak, M.D. Corry, M. Kim, J.H. Williams

*Assistant Professors* W.A. Brown, L. Lemasters, N.B. Milman, R.R. Watkins, C.J. Yen, S.A.

Dannels, J.H. Lim, V. Roach, B.K. Bridges, C.A. Brown, M. DeSander, C.W. Graham

See the Graduate School of Education and Human Development for programs of study leading to the degrees of Master of Arts in Education and Human Development, Master of Education, Master of Arts in Teaching, Education Specialist, and Doctor of Education.

Departmental prerequisite: A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university is prerequisite to all 200-level courses. With permission of the instructor, undergraduates in their senior year may enroll in 200-level courses.

201     **International and Comparative Education (3)**     Williams

Theoretical foundations of comparative and international education; systematic investigation of the structure and practices of selected representative school systems in different parts of the world. Emphasis on development of methodologies for comparative study.

202     **Regional Studies in International Education (3)**     Cummings, Williams, and Staff

In-depth study of education in a selected region of the world. Structures and issues facing education systems in social, political, economic, cultural, and historical context.

Prospects of education for human national development. May be repeated for credit provided the region differs.

203     **Programs and Policies in International Education (3)**     Williams and Staff

Overview of policies and programmatic responses to issues in international education.

Topics include education and development, international higher education and student services, and education and marginalized people. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

204     **Strategies and Analysis in International Education (3)**     Williams, Cummings, and Staff

Strategies for improving education in international contexts. Topics include education and development, international higher education and student services, or education and marginalized people. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

- |     |   |                               |
|-----|---|-------------------------------|
| 205 | <b>International Experiences (1 to 6)</b> | Williams, Cummings, and Staff |
|-----|---|-------------------------------|

Study and research in a foreign country. Admission by permission of the instructor.

- 206
- Capstone in International Education (3)**
- Williams

Review of core topics in international education and completion of major supervised project or paper. Taken near the end of the master's program in lieu of the Comprehensive Examination.

- 207
- Telecommunications in Education (3)**
- Staff

Telecommunication technology in education and training contexts. Students gain practical understanding of networks, wave transmission, fiber optics, satellites, and how these systems support various electronic devices. Prerequisite: Educ 180 or equivalent. (Summer)

- 212
- Quantitative Methods I: Introduction to Measurement and Data Analysis (3)**

## Staff

First-level course in social science research methods. Overview of basic measurement concepts, educational and psychological testing, and descriptive data analysis (measures of shape, location, and dispersion; correlation). (Fall, spring, and summer)

- 214
- History of American Education Reform (3)**
- Jackson and Staff

An examination of how evolving social, economic, and political forces have propelled and opposed American education reform efforts throughout history. (Fall)

- |     |                                   |       |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-------|
| 220 | <b>Experimental Course</b> (arr.) | Staff |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-------|



Topic to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

- |     |  |                    |
|-----|--|--------------------|
| 221 | <b>Internship: International Education (1 to 6)</b>  | Williams, Cummings |
|     | Service in an international education institution or related program designed to enable the student to connect theory to practice. Admission by permission of instructor. (Fall and spring)  |                    |
| 222 | <b>Museum Studies (3)</b>  | Stapp              |
|     | An overview of the museum as an environment for learning, considering the influence of institutional history and organizational structure on the museum's mission of serving the public. Admission by permission of instructor. (Summer) |                    |
| 223 | <b>Museum Audiences (3)</b>  | Staff              |
|     | A survey of the museum's diverse audience, emphasizing implications for effective programming, with attention to audience research. Admission by permission of instructor. (Fall)  |                    |
| 224 | <b>Communication Skills (3)</b>  | Staff              |
|     | Theory of and practice in the development of communication skills in the museum. Educational concepts; teaching strategies and techniques; institutional liaison and group process. Admission by permission of the instructor. (Summer)  |                    |
| 225 | <b>Research in International Education (3)</b>   | Cummings, Williams |
|     | Critical reading and practice in conducting research in international comparative education. May be repeated for credit.   |                    |
| 226 | <b>Internship and Seminar in Museum Education (6)</b>  | Stapp              |

Four-day-a-week placement in education departments in area museums supervised by George Washington University faculty. On-campus seminar includes grant proposal writing. Admission by permission of instructor. (Spring)

- 227
- Museum Evaluation: Exhibition and Programs (3)**
- Stapp and Staff

Evaluation and research methods appropriate to the museum setting. Review of research on museum audiences; designing exhibition and program evaluations. Admission by permission of instructor. Same as MStd 227. (Spring and summer)

- 228
- Selected Topics in International Education (3)**
- Williams, Cummings, and Staff

Current trends, themes, and issues in international education. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

- 229
- History of Educational Technology (3)**
- Staff

The development of educational technology and the changes in social values and educational philosophy that have shaped modern applications. (Fall and spring)

- 230
- Managing Computer Applications (3)**
- Staff

For managers and prospective managers in education and human services who are concerned with the automation of their operations. Basic principles needed to design, implement, and manage an information system. Admission by permission of instructor. (Spring and summer)

- 231
- Educational Hardware Systems (3)**
- Milman

Design and implementation of educational hardware systems, including computers and computer networks.

- 232 Applying Educational Media and Technology (3) Corry

Theory and practice of educational technology. Key characteristics of different media, principles of application, and issues concerning their appropriate use.

**233 Supervised Experience in Education and Human Development Services (3 to 6)**

Staff

Admission by permission of instructor. (Fall and spring)

**234 Computers in Education and Human Development (3)** Corry

The research and practice surrounding the use of computers in educational and training settings. Students will acquire the practical knowledge necessary to the development and evaluation of computer-related curricula through projects and case studies.

**235 Design and Implementation of Educational Software (3)** Corry

Theory and practice of creating educational software; psychological basis of using software in learning; instructional programs; authoring tools; artificial intelligence applications; interactive media. Students design and evaluate an educational program.

Prerequisite: Educ 232 or permission of instructor.

**236 Critical Issues in Distance Education (3)** Staff

Historical, conceptual, theoretical, and practical issues associated with distance education as a foundation for research and practice in the domain of distance education as well as adult learning, educational systems design, and school administration and policy.

Prerequisite: Educ 180 or equivalent.

**237 Instructional Needs Analysis (3)** Watkins

An introduction to the role of instructional needs analysis and assessment. The design and development of instruction. Key elements of the instructional design cycle. Prerequisite: Educ 180 or equivalent.

- |     |   |       |
|-----|---|-------|
| 238 | <b>Technology and Disabilities (3)</b>  | Staff |
|     | Assistive technology as it impacts the lives of people with disabilities, including the performance of tasks related to employment, education, and activities of daily living.  |       |
|     | Prerequisite: Educ 180 or equivalent.   |       |
| 239 | <b>Learning Technologies and Organizations (3)</b>  | Staff |
|     | The role of learning technology in organizations, learning in the workplace, and knowledge management in corporations, schools, and universities. Prerequisite: Educ 180 or equivalent.   |       |
| 240 | <b>Proposal Writing (3)</b>   | Staff |
|     | The preparation of proposals for educational, business, and industrial applications, including those submitted for funding. Many styles and formats are illustrated. Each student will prepare a proposal in cooperation with an organization or agency.                                    |       |
| 242 | <b>Fundamentals of Educational Leadership and the Change Process (3)</b>  | Staff |
|     | Current leadership theory and systems behavior in the context of administrative practice in educational settings. Key elements of leadership and management. The impact of context, culture, power, politics, change, communications, and organizational learning on administration. (Fall) |       |
| 243 | <b>Human Relations Diversity (3)</b>  | Staff |
|     | Application of current theory and research findings in human relations to staff motivation, change, conflict management, and communication techniques for working with individuals and groups within organizations. (Summer)  |       |
| 244 | <b>Managing Multicultural Environments (3)</b>  | Staff |

Application of multicultural research in identifying key elements for managing diverse school environments, communicating with families, planning professional development activities, and increasing student learning. (Spring)

246     **Administrative Issues in Education (3)**     Lemasters

The impact of major social, political, economic, and education issues on the role of school leaders and the delivery and quality of programs and services. (Spring)

248     **Supervision and Evaluation of Instruction (3)**     Lemasters

The roles and functions of educational leaders in the areas of curriculum, staff development, instructional supervision, and evaluation of personnel. Theory and practice to increase teacher effectiveness and improve student learning through supervisory strategies. (Fall)

259     **Site-Based Leadership: K–12 (3)**     Staff

A general introduction to the principalship. Stresses leadership theory, roles, and management tasks in instruction, curriculum, budget, staff development, supervision, interagency services, student learning, and policy considerations. Site-based management and communication within a changing and diverse school environment. (Fall)

260     **Supervision in the Elementary and Secondary School (3)**     Howerton, Lemasters

For experienced teachers and administrators. Legal and policy basis for personnel evaluation and supervisory practices. Review of modern supervisory concepts, including practices in schools. Prerequisite: Educ 248. (Spring)

265–66     **Developing Web Materials for Education I–II (3–3)**     Staff

The design, development, integration, and use of web resources in education and training concepts. Prerequisite to Educ 265: Educ 180 or equivalent; prerequisite to Educ 266: Educ 265. (Fall and spring)

267     **Master's Practicum in Higher Education Administration** (3 to 6)                      Staff

Supervised practical experience in college student development programs. Admission by permission of instructor. (Fall and spring)

268     **Leadership and Education** (3)    El-Khawas, Howerton

A general introduction to issues of leadership applicable to education settings and to key features of educational organization, including schools, school systems, colleges and universities, and advocacy organizations. Leadership as a process and set of skills. The interaction between leadership styles and organizational contexts.

271     **Education Policy** (3)    Jackson, Nakib

An introduction to the development, implementation, and assessment of education policies at national, state, and local levels. (Fall and spring)

272     **Educational Planning** (3)    Brown

An examination of the planning movement in education: its historical development and the recent shift in premises, context, and expectations. Different approaches to the planning process; its role in research; and overview of main analytical techniques currently in use.

273     **Foundations of College Student Development** (3)                                      Staff

College student development theories, practices, and problems, including historical overview and human development theories related to college students.

274     **Group and Organizational Theories** (3)    Staff

Review of major organizational theories inside and outside higher education, including systems, institutional, cultural, cognitive, environmental, ecological, as well as power and influence.

275     **School Finance (3)**     Staff

The financing of public elementary and secondary education in the United States; current revenue sources, distribution decisions, and trends in the fiscal operations of schools.

Litigation, finance policies, and equitable investments of public monies.    (Spring)

276     **School–Community Relations (3)**     Lemasters

The purpose, scope, essential elements, and impact of a successful school–community relations program. Community power structures, the roles of policy and leadership, communication techniques for interacting with various audiences and the media, evaluation of public relations and marketing for educational institutions.    (Fall)

277     **Dynamics of Change (3)**     Staff

An analysis of the process of change, particularly as it relates to educational policy.

Comparison of theories; analytical tools; historical precedents; examples of federal education policies.

278     **School Law and Policy (3)**     Howerton

The legal basis of education and public schools in the United States. Constitutional provisions and federal statutes that guide school law. Legal factors that influence school policy. Consideration of practical school situations for legal implications, development of skills to research legal issues affecting schools, and preventive law measures.    (Spring)

279     **Practicum in Supervision (3 to 6)**     Staff

Practical experience in supervision of instruction. Admission by permission of instructor. (Fall and spring)

280 **Internship in Supervision and Instructional Leadership (3 to 6)** Staff

Service in a school situation directed by the University's faculty and school systems; integration of theory and practice.

281 **Program Evaluation: Theory and Practice (3)** Jackson

Introduction to the theory of social program evaluation, alternative evaluation models and methodologies, and the political and social contexts of evaluation.

282 **Administration of College Student Development Services and Programs (3)** Staff

An overview of student affairs administrative practices, including needs assessment, planning models, budgeting, policy development, program development, facility management, evaluation, and team building. Admission by permission of instructor. (Fall)

283 **Higher Education in the United States (3)** McDade

History, philosophy, scope, purpose, present status, programs, and trends in higher education in the United States. (Fall)

284 **Administration of Higher Education (3)** Brown and Staff

Government, organization, and administration of colleges and universities; duties of trustees and administrators. (Spring)

285 **Education and National Development (3)** Cummings

In terms of the basic assumption that education contributes to national development, the course examines the role education plays in the process of national development in advanced industrial societies and societies moving to industrialism.



- 286     **Interpretation in the Historic House Museum (3)**     Stapp
- Seminar integrating advanced practices of museum education with current scholarship in architectural history, material culture, and social history. Extensive use of Washington museum resources. Admission by permission of instructor. Same as AmSt 286. (Fall)
- 287     **Museums and Technology (3)**     Staff
- Applications of technology that link the public with the museum: Internet exhibitions, interactive computer programs, video conferencing, the electronic classroom. Guest lectures, field trips, and group projects. Same as MStd 287.
- 290     **Leadership in Higher Education (3)**     McDade
- Cognitive leadership theory as articulated in higher education: what leadership is, how it works, how it is practiced, how it is considered by scholars and practitioners, and how it is researched. Case studies. Prerequisite: Educ 283, 284.
- 291     **Instructional Design (3)**     Watkins
- Designing, implementing, and evaluating instructional strategies for learners. Assessing needs, writing objectives, selecting curriculum/content, selecting and implementing methods and techniques, selecting appropriate devices and evaluating instruction.
- Prerequisite: Educ 180 or equivalent.
- 292     **Practicum in Educational Policy Program Evaluation (3 to 6)**     Jackson and Staff
- Supervised practical experience in field placements. Admission by permission of instructor. Prerequisite: Educ 281. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 293–94     **Research and Independent Study (1 to 3)**     Staff
- Individual research under guidance of a staff member. Program and conferences arranged with an instructor. (Academic year)



- 307     **Qualitative Research Methods (3)**     Dannels, Graham, Lim
- A general introduction to several major qualitative research traditions (e.g., biography, grounded theory, ethnography, phenomenology, and case study). Application of qualitative research design and procedures, including preliminary data collection, analysis, and writing.
- 310     **Educational Measurement (3)**     Yen
- Classical measurement theory, item response theory, generalizability theory, and factor analysis. Test development and validation. Interpretation of test scores and assessment of instrument adequacy.
- 312     **Predictive Designs and Analyses (3)**     Yen
- Techniques used to assess how independent variables are related to one dependent variable. Simple regression, multiple linear regression, and logistic regression.
- Appropriate research questions, data interpretation, and design. Prerequisite: Educ 302.
- 314     **Multivariate Analysis (3)**     Yen
- Techniques for assessment of relationships among multiple independent variables and dependent variables. Multivariate analysis of variance (MANOVA), multivariate analysis of covariance (MANCOVA), discriminant analysis, and exploratory factor analysis.
- Prerequisite: Educ 312.
- 316     **Structural Equation Modeling (3)**     Mueller
- Multivariate techniques used for assessment of structural (causal) relations among latent (unobserved) variables with multiple observed indicators: observed and latent variable path analysis and confirmatory factor analysis. Latent means analysis and latent growth modeling. Prerequisite: Educ 312.

320     **The Politics of Education (3)**     El-Khawas

Examination of the contextual factors (political, economic, and historical) and the nature of political decision making on education issues, primarily at the state and local level.

Prerequisite: Educ 271. (Spring)

321     **Economics of Education (3)**     Nakib

Economic analysis as it pertains to educational systems and their impact on economic growth. Economic aspects of the conduct and evaluation of policy. Economic principles and theories applied to education problems such as productivity and cost analyses. (Spring)

322     **Education Policy Implementation (3)**     Nakib

The evolution and implementation of education policies. Policy implementation at various levels and types of educational systems. Policy is analyzed as a process and as it interacts with organizational, social, economic, and political factors and movements that can hinder or enhance its implementation. Prerequisite: Educ 271 or equivalent. (Fall)

323     **Policies of Education Equity (3)**     Nakib

Analysis of the development, implementation, and evaluation of education equity policies, with consideration of their context, formulation, and application. Prerequisite: Educ 271.

324     **Ethnographic Research Methods (3)**     Lim

Techniques used to examine systematically the contemporary daily life of a given group in its natural setting, focusing on culture—the recurring patterns of thought and social relations. Issues of research design and data collection and analysis. Prerequisite: Educ 307.

- 326     **Phenomenological Research Methods (3)**     Lim
- Techniques used to elicit and recognize perceptions, interpretations, motives, expectations, and imaginations. The framing of appropriate research questions, data collection and analysis, and the statement of conclusions. Prerequisite: Educ 307.
- 328     **Discourse Analysis (3)**     Staff
- Techniques used to examine verbal and nonverbal communication to understand identity, beliefs, intentions, relationships, and culture. The framing of appropriate research questions; data collection and analysis. Prerequisite: Educ 307.
- 329     **Seminar in Program Evaluation (3)**     Jackson
- Contemporary problems and issues in evaluation of social programs: design, implementation, analysis, and utilization. Prerequisite: Educ 281.
- 330     **Survey Research Methods (3)**     Dannels
- Techniques used to collect an array of information from a large number of people through structured interviews, mailed or e-mailed questionnaires, or web-based questionnaires. Defining the research question and design; and covers sampling, survey development, data collection procedures, pretesting, and data handling. Prerequisite: Educ 302, 307.
- 331     **Personnel Administration (3)**     Howerton, Lemasters
- Human resource management: planning, recruitment, selection, placement and induction, staff development, rewards, and negotiations. Issues and legislation that influence personnel functions and policy; communication skills for human resource leadership. (Fall)
- 332     **Case Study Research Methods (3)**     Lim

Techniques used to examine one or a few complex cases, collecting data from several types of sources and usually by several methods. The course will cover design, data collection, and data analysis/integration. Prerequisite: Educ 307.

334     **Doctoral Internship in Educational Policy** (3 to 6)     Jackson

Supervised internship in education or human services settings for advanced doctoral students. (Fall, spring, and summer)

337     **Critical Review of Educational Leadership Literature** (3)     Howerton, Lemasters,  
Roach, McDade

The techniques, tools, and presentation of critical reviews and syntheses of educational literature used to inform forthcoming research. Systematic mapping of what is known and deriving research questions, conceptual frameworks, and applicable methods.

Prerequisite: an approved dissertation topic or permission of instructor.

340     **Methods of Policy Analysis in Education** (3)     Futrell, Rotberg

Methods of analysis used in the study of educational policy issues. Case studies on a range of policy issues and trends, including testing and accountability, school finance, school choice, and the federal role. Prerequisite: Educ 295. Prerequisite: Educ 271. (Fall)

345     **Advanced Studies in Educational Policy Analysis** (3)     Rotberg

The process by which federal policy is made and implemented by states and school districts. Case studies. Assumptions and objectives; criteria for assessing effectiveness; and federal, state, and local roles. Prerequisite: Educ 271. (Spring)

353     **Seminar: Higher Education Administration** (3)     Brown

354     **Seminar: Administration and Supervision** (arr.)     Staff

- 355     **Seminar: Applied Educational Administration** (3 to 6)     Lemasters
- Application of the theories and principles of administration to public and private schools.
- Field experience in a phase of administration and supervision. Admission by permission of instructor.
- 369     **School Business Management** (3)     Staff
- Management and control of the business functions of school districts. Assessing, planning, developing, and presenting educational budgets; the legal contexts affecting school business management. Risk management and school-site budgeting. (Fall)
- 370     **Federal Higher Education Policy** (3)     El-Khawas and Staff
- Assessment of federal policies that impact higher education; policy networks and mechanisms of policymaking. (Spring)
- 372     **Doctoral Internship in Higher Education Administration** (3 to 6)     Staff
- Service in a higher education situation directed by the University and the cooperating institution to integrate theory and practice. Admission by permission of instructor. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 373     **The Community/Junior College** (3)     Staff
- The two-year college as it relates to secondary education, four-year colleges, and universities. Objectives, curricula, students, faculty, legal concerns, and special problems of two-year colleges.
- 374     **Current Issues in Higher Education** (3)     Brown and Staff
- Prerequisite: Educ 283, 284. (Summer)
- 378     **Financing Higher Education** (3)     Brown

Analysis of private, state, federal, and other revenue sources; strategic planning, program budgets, and financial methods and practices. (Fall)

379     **Administration and Governance of Two-Year Colleges (3)**     Staff

A study of the community/junior college, focusing on administrative and governance patterns and national, regional, state, and local influences, as well as the theory and structure of two-year college organization.

380     **Legal Problems in Higher Education (3)**     Staff

Investigation of legal problems in higher education related to the legal structure of higher education, religious concerns, students, faculty, and academic programs. (Summer)

381     **College and University Curriculum (3)**     Confessore

Development, patterns, creative design, issues, problems, evaluation, and trends in the higher education curriculum. (Summer)

382     **Teaching Strategies for Adult Learners (3)**     Confessore

Designing, implementing, and evaluating instructional strategies for adult learners.

Assessing needs, writing objectives, selecting curriculum/content, selecting and implementing methods and techniques, selecting appropriate mediating devices, and evaluating instruction.

384     **College and University Governance (3)**     Confessore

Organizational and administrative structures, patterns, and relationships in higher education. Prerequisite: Educ 284.

385     **Problems and Practices in Educational Administrative Organization (3 to 6)**

Brown



- # ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

*Professors* W.K. Kahn, H.J. Helgert, R.H. Lang, N. Kyriakopoulos, T.N. Lee, E. Della Torre, R.J. Harrington, W. Wasylkiwskyj, N.A. Alexandridis, M.H. Loew, R.L. Carroll, Jr., M.E. Zaghloul, M. Pardavi-Horvath, B.R. Vojcic, D. Nagel (*Research*), J.N. Pelton (*Research*), K.B. Eom, C.E. Korman (*Chair*), T. El-Ghazawi, L. Bennett (*Research*), T.J. Manuccia

*Associate Professors* D. Saha, M. Doroslovacki, S. Subramaniam

*Assistant Professors* J.M. Zara, S. Ahmadi (*Research*)

*Adjunct Professors* A. Schneider, W.D. Jackson, D.M. Le Vine, H. Szu

*Associate Professorial Lecturer* M.R. Berman

See the School of Engineering and Applied Science for programs leading to the master's, professional, and doctoral degrees. The department also offers certificate programs in computer architecture and networking, optical communications and networks, telecommunications networks, telecommunications security and electronic warfare, and wireless and mobile networks.

201     **Microcomputer Systems Architecture (3)**     Alexandridis and Staff

CISC, RISC microprocessors. Superpipelined and superscalar processors. Buses, timing, and system interface protocols. Advanced memory designs. Multilevel cache designs. Architectural support for memory management, protection, task switching, and exception handling. Multiprocessor systems. Prerequisite: ECE 181, 182, or permission of instructor. (Fall and spring)

202     **Linear Systems Theory (3)**     Kyriakopoulos and Staff

Introduction to linear systems theory. Topics include linear vector spaces and linear operators, mathematical representation of dynamic linear systems, concept of state and solution of the state equation, controllability and observability, canonical forms of the state equation, state feedback, and state estimation. (Fall)

203     **Stochastic Processes in Engineering (3)**     Vojcic and Staff

Basic concepts of modeling of random phenomena in electrical and computer systems: probability framework, stationarity, linear filtering. Optimization of discrete and continuous stochastic processes. Elements of performance analysis. Prerequisite: ECE 12, ApSc 115, or equivalent. (Fall and spring)

204     **Embedded Systems (3)**     El-Ghazawi and Staff

System-level design methodology and tools. Embedded microprocessors. Real-time systems. Models and specification languages. Process scheduling. Hardware/software co-design. Interfacing methods and interrupt synchronization. Behavior–architecture co-design. Data acquisition and control systems. Prerequisite: ECE 201 or permission of instructor. (Fall and spring)

**205 Fractals and Their Applications (3)** Loew and Staff

Contemporary methods in fractal analysis. Basic mathematics of fractals; fractal dimension; fractional Brownian motion and generalized dimensions/iterated function systems; fractal interpolation functions, fractal dimension in 3D. Morphology. Models and image compression. Student research projects. Prerequisite: ECE 203 and either 211 or 219. (Spring, even years)

**206 High-Performance Processors (3)** El-Ghazawi and Staff

Instruction-level parallelism in superscalar processors. Multiple-instruction fetching, aligning, merging, and issuing. Hardware and software solutions to data dependencies and control hazards. Branch prediction and static and dynamic speculation. Register renaming, reorder buffers, Tomasulo, software pipelining. VLIWs, EPIC. Prerequisite: ECE 201 or permission of instructor. (Spring)

**207 Parallel Computer Architecture (3)** El-Ghazawi and Staff

Architectural classifications and taxonomies of parallel computers; enabling technologies, including advanced processor concepts, interconnection networks, high-speed memory architectures and protocols; parallel performance and scalability; and introduction to parallel algorithms and parallel programming. Prerequisite: ECE 201 or permission of instructor. (Fall)

208     **Digital Image Processing (3)**

Loew and Staff

Properties of images and visual systems. Image acquisition, sampling, quantization. Image transform techniques; enhancement and restoration. Image coding and data compression. Segmentation, representation, boundary and shape, texture, matching. Image understanding. Computer applications and projects. Prerequisite: ECE 202 or permission of instructor. (Spring, odd years)

209     **Compression Techniques for Data, Speech, and Video (3)**

Eom and Staff

Lossless and lossy coding theorems, rate distortion bound. Data compression algorithms: Huffman coding, run-length coding. Differential coding. Transform coding. Voice, audio, image and video coding techniques: CELP, JPEG, MPEG, MP3. Data coding standards: G.722, G.726, G.728, H.261, H.323. Prerequisite: ECE 203, 211, or permission of instructor. (Fall)

210     **Applied Electromagnetics (3)**

Lang and Staff

Review of Maxwell's equations; electromagnetics of circuits, plane wave propagation; transmission lines; waveguides; radiating systems; receiving antennas and pattern reciprocity, array antennas; electromagnetic properties of materials: conductors, crystals, devices; optical transmission. Prerequisite: ECE 32; ApSc 114. (Fall and spring)

211     **Signals and Transforms in Engineering (3)**

Wasyliwskyj and Staff

Representation of discrete and analog signals as sums of canonical elementary functions; normal equations and the LMS approximation theory, singular value decomposition for discrete and continuous signals; application of classical transform theory to communications and linear system analysis. Prerequisite: ECE 12; ApSc 114 or equivalent. (Fall and spring)

213     **Modeling of VLSI Circuits (3)**     Zaghloul and Staff

Top-down ASIC-FPGA design methodology. Modeling of VLSI circuits using HDL. Behavioral, structural, and RTL modeling techniques; validation and verification techniques. Introduction to logic synthesis. Intellectual property usage. Students design and simulate a project using state-of-the-art commercial VLSI CAD tools. Prerequisite: ECE 126. (Fall)

214     **High-Level VLSI Design Methodology (3)**     Zaghloul and Staff

High-level ASIC-FPGA design methodology. RTL modeling of VLSI circuits, using HDL for synthesis. Detailed discussion of logic synthesis. Architectural tradeoff for large VLSI circuits. Advanced optimization techniques. VLSI design flow, using the state-of-the-art, front-end design entry and simulation tools and back-end logic synthesis. Prerequisite: ECE 213. (Spring)

215     **Introduction to MEMS (3)**     Zaghloul and Staff

Introduction to MicroElectroMechanical Systems. Microfabrication techniques, bulk micromachining, surface micromachining. Examples of mechanical sensors and actuators, examples of microsystems, interface circuits and MEMS applications. Use of the CAD tools to design MEMS devices. May be taken by undergraduates. Prerequisite: ECE 126 or permission of instructor. (Fall)

216     **Mixed Signal Design (3)**     Zaghloul and Staff

Analog signal processing families, discrete time switched capacitor circuits, A/D and D/A converters, samples, modulators, oscillators, and system level circuit design. Prerequisite: ECE 126 or permission of instructor. (Spring, even years)

217     **Neural Networks (3)**     Zaghloul and Staff

Theory of neural network models, relation to biological models. Examples of known models. Possible applications of neural networks. Neural network VLSI implementations, digital vs. analog approaches. Building blocks. Examples on realized neural networks. (Fall)

218     **Analog VLSI Circuit Design (3)**     Zaghloul and Staff

MOS technology: building blocks, devices, capacitors, limitations. Operational amplifiers and other analog systems. Layout examples and design principles. Students use the CAD VLSI laboratory to design and simulate circuits. Prerequisite: ECE 126 or equivalent. (Spring, odd years)

219     **Computational Techniques in Electrical Engineering (3)**     Vojcic and Staff

Introduction to linear algebra and vector spaces as applied to networks and electrical systems. Orthogonal bases, projections, and least squares. Fast Fourier transforms. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors with applications. Computations with matrices. Constrained optimization in electrical systems. Network models and applications. Prerequisite: ECE 12, ApSc 114. (Fall and spring)

220     **Pattern Recognition (3)**     Loew and Staff

Random vectors, transformations. Hypothesis testing, error probability, sequential methods. Bayes, other linear classifiers. Discriminant functions, parameter estimation, learning, and dimensionality reduction. Nonparametric methods; clustering; feature selection and ordering. Computer applications and projects. Prerequisite: ECE 203. (Fall, odd years)

221     **Physical Electronics (3)**     Pardavi-Horvath and Staff

Theoretical principles underlying the operation of electronic devices. Postulates of quantum mechanics: wave–particle duality, uncertainty relations, Particle statistics. Phonons. Electronic band structure. Metals and semiconductors. Physical principles of semiconductor and optoelectronic devices, lasers, superconductors. Prerequisite: ECE 210. (Fall, odd years)

**223 Photonic Communication Devices (3)** Wasyliwskyj and Staff

Semiconductor laser fundamentals, quantum mechanics of semiconductor medium; single-mode tunable laser diodes, distributed Bragg reflector laser, distributed feedback laser diodes, doped fiber amplifiers; generation, transmission, demodulation and detection of optical signals, link budget estimates. Prerequisite: ECE 226 or permission of instructor. (Fall, odd years)

**224 Electronics of Lasers (3)** Kahn and Staff

Basic concepts from quantum mechanics, Einstein coefficients, inversion and pumping mechanisms, rate equations. Resonators, He–Ne laser; organic dye lasers, injection lasers. Nonlinear interactions in lasers. Prerequisite: ECE 221 or equivalent. (Fall, even years)

**225 Device Electronics (3)** Korman and Staff

Semiconductor device concepts; impurity doping, drift diffusion, recombination. Analysis of Schottky and Ohmic contacts,  $pn$  junctions, MOS systems. Modeling and analysis of semiconductor devices such as MOSFET, JFET, and bipolar transistors. Numerical modeling of semiconductor devices to CAD of VLSI circuits. Prerequisite: ECE 121 or equivalent. (Spring)

**226 Fiber and Integrated Optics (3)** Wasyliwskyj and Staff

Propagation of light in optical fibers and planar waveguides, absorption and material dispersion effects, polarization, birefringence, spatial and temporal coherence.

Components in fiber optic networks: directional couplers, power splitters, tunable filters and diffraction gratings. Prerequisite: ECE 210. (Spring, odd years)

**227 Data and Computer Communications (3)** El-Ghazawi and Staff

Connecting computers into distributed systems. Computer networks. Local and wide-area networks. Networks of workstations. Internetworking and protocols. Open systems.

Programming and software issues. Distributed applications and databases. Prerequisite: ECE 188, 201. (Spring)

**230 Microarchitectures for Multimedia Processing (3)** Eom and Staff

Multimedia architecture and acceleration. Multimedia instructions. Multimedia data (speech, audio, image and video): processing and interfacing requirements. Audio and video compression: algorithms, standards, and hardware design. Parallelism in

multimedia processing. Prerequisite: ECE 181, 201 or permission of instructor. (Spring)

**231 Applications of MEMS (3)** Zaghloul and Staff

The design of functional board-level electronic systems involving MEMS devices.

Available and emerging MEMS and their use in multidisciplinary system-level applications, including automobile, aerospace, communication, chemical, medical and other industries. Prerequisite: ECE 215 or permission of instructor. (Spring)

**232 Applied Magnetism (3)** Pardavi-Horvath and Staff

Classification of magnetic materials. Magnetic measurements. Soft and hard magnetic materials. Applications to microwave, magnetic recording, permanent magnets, magneto-



optics, magnetostrictive devices. Magnetic sensors. Electric power. Superconducting devices. Prerequisite: ECE 210. (Spring, odd years)

**233 Introduction to Microwave Engineering (3)** Kahn and Staff

Transmission lines, scattering parameters, microwave networks, resonators. Modes in uniform waveguides, general characteristics of waveguide junctions. Transfer representations, filters, couplers, symmetrical waveguide junctions. Prerequisite: ECE 210. (Spring, even years)

**234 Wave Propagation (3)** Wasyliwskyj and Staff

Electromagnetic wave propagation in inhomogeneous and dispersive media, layered media, WKB approximation, geometrical optics, theory of guided waves in closed and open structures, applications to leaky and surface wave antennas. Prerequisite: ECE 210, 211. (Spring, even years)

**235 Antennas (3)** Kahn and Staff

Antenna circuits, radiation pattern, reciprocity, gain, receiving cross-section, scattering by antennas, mutual coupling, arrays. Polarization. Radiation from current distributions, equivalent aperture currents, dipoles, patch antennas, large phased arrays. Prerequisite: ECE 210. (Spring, odd years)

**236 Electromagnetic Radiation and Scattering (3)** Wasyliwskyj and Staff

Alternative representations of solutions to Maxwell equations, Fourier transforms and spherical mode representations, field equivalence principles, dyadic Green's functions, radiation and scattering by simple shapes, geometrical theory of diffraction, integral equations and the moment method. Prerequisite: ECE 210, 211. (Fall, even years)

**237 Waves in Random Media (3)** Lang and Staff

Propagation and scattering of electromagnetic, optical, and acoustic waves in random media, scattering from rough surfaces and randomly distributed particles, turbulence. Applications to propagation through rain and fog. Laser beam scintillations, remote sensing, and communications channel modeling. Monte Carlo simulation. Prerequisite: ECE 203, 236. (Fall, odd years)

**238 Remote Sensing (3)** Lang and Staff

Active and passive remote-sensing systems: scatterometers, real-aperture imaging, and synthetic-aperture radars. Sensing of surface, subsurface, and atmospheric parameters at microwave, infrared, and optical frequencies. Analysis of radiometric techniques using radiative transport theory, inverse scattering methods, profile inversion. Prerequisite: ECE 210. (Spring, even years)

**239 Numerical Electromagnetics (3)** Wasylkiwskyj and Staff

Numerical methods for the solution of electromagnetic scattering and radiation problems. Major techniques: method of moments, T-matrix and finite element methods, geometrical theory of diffraction and hybrid approaches to solve scattering and radiation by wire structures, surfaces, and composite bodies. Prerequisite: ECE 210, 211, 219. (Spring, odd years)

**241 Information Theory (3)** Saha and Staff

The concepts of source and channel. Measure of information, entropy, mutual information. The noiseless coding theorem. The noisy coding theorem. Channel capacity: symmetric and nonsymmetric channels, Gaussian and binary symmetric channels. Rate-distortion theory. Basics of multiple-user information theory. Prerequisite: ECE 203. (Fall, even years)

242     **Coding Theory (3)**     Saha and Staff

Linear codes: parity and generator matrices, syndrome error correction and detection capability, minimum distance. Performance bounds of linear codes, Hamming and Golay codes, Galois fields, shift-register implementation. Cyclic codes. BCH codes: the BCH decoding algorithm, burst-correction codes. Prerequisite: ECE 203. (Spring, even years)

243     **Communication Theory I (3)**     Vojcic and Staff

Principles of digital communications. Channels, digital modulation; optimum receivers and algorithms in the AWGN; coherent, non-coherent, and fading channels. Correlation detectors, matched filters, channel state estimation; diversity. Bounds on performance, comparison of communications systems. Prerequisite: ECE 203 or equivalent. (Fall and spring)

244     **Communication Theory II (3)**     Vojcic and Staff

Advanced techniques for digital communications. Algorithms for maximum performance in noise, interference, band-limited, and fading channels. Trellis codes, turbo codes; decoding by Viterbi, sequential, and MAP algorithms. Bounds on performance. Current literature on multi-access and space-time methods. Term paper. Prerequisite: ECE 243. (Spring)

245     **Statistical Signal Estimation (3)**     Doroslovacki and Staff

Minimum variance unbiased estimation. Cramer–Rao bound, statistical modeling, sufficient statistics, maximum likelihood estimation, efficient estimators, least squares. Bayesian estimators. Wiener and Kalman filters, complex data and parameters. Applications to radar, speech, image, biomedicine, communications, control. Prerequisite: ECE 203, 211, 219. (Fall, odd years)

246     **Digital Communications (3)**     Vojcic and Staff

Analysis and design of digital communications systems for voice, video, and data. Digital coding of waveforms: Nyquist criteria, intersymbol interference (ISI). Partial response signaling. Practical considerations in design of signals for modems and recording media. Digital switching and integrated services digital networks. Prerequisite: ECE 244. (Fall, odd years)

247     **Communications Systems (3)**     Vojcic and Staff

Digital communications systems. Generation of carrier phase references using phase-locked loops (PLL). Optimum design of PLL. Maximum-likelihood estimation of carrier phase and symbol timing. Performance degradation. Applications to PCM, TDMA, and spread-spectrum systems. Prerequisite: ECE 244 or equivalent. (Spring, even years)

248     **Introduction to Computer Networks (3)**     Vojcic and Staff

Fundamental communications network concepts. Architectures for access and internetworking. Data and multimedia transmission techniques, protocols; switched and shared media networks. Routing, error, and flow control; TCP/IP and other Internet protocols. New developments in next-generation Internet. (Fall and spring)

249     **Network Performance Analysis (3)**     Subramaniam and Staff

Telecommunications traffic models: arrival and service time distributions, Poisson and Erlang formulas. Topological design algorithms. Delay and blocking models and probabilities for packet switched networks. Routing, relaying, and flow control algorithms: delay and cost minimization, throughput optimization. Multiple access.

Prerequisite: ECE 203 and either 248 or 260. (Spring)

250     **Telecommunication Security (3)**     Helgert and Staff

Speech and data scrambling. Linear and nonlinear transformations. Cryptographic techniques. Block and stream ciphers. The Data Encryption Standard (DES). Key management, digital signatures, message authentication, hash functions. Public key algorithms. Prerequisite: graduate standing. (Fall)

**251 Telecommunication Switching Systems (3)** Helgert and Staff

Circuit, packet and cell switching. Routing and relaying. Space and time division switching. Switching networks. Storage, delay, blocking and complexity. Digital cross connects, add/drop multiplexers. Digital switching systems. Network timing and synchronization. In-band and common channel signaling networks. Signaling System #7. Prerequisite: ECE 249. (Spring, odd years)

**252 Digital Signal Processing Techniques (3)** Kyriakopoulos and Staff

Signal and system representation, sampling and quantization, transform techniques. Recursive and nonrecursive digital filter design, recursive estimation, linear predictive filtering. Fast algorithms for signal processing. Current topics. Prerequisite: ECE 117 or 211, and 203. (Fall)

**253 Mobile Communication Systems (3)** Vojcic and Staff

Mobile channel characterization. Modulation and coding techniques. Code division multiple access. Fading countermeasures; coding, equalization, and multiple transmit/receive antennas. Power control. Capacity of cellular and ad hoc networks. Structure and evolution of mobile communications networks. Evolving technologies and standards. Prerequisite: ECE 243. (Spring, even years)

**254 Radar Systems (3)** Lang and Staff

The radar range equation. Radar cross section of targets, target detection and parameter estimation, detection in clutter. Resolution, ambiguities, and signal design. Moving-target indicators. Pulse Doppler radar. Radar antennas, phased arrays. Synthetic aperture and space-based radar. Prerequisite: ECE 210. (Fall, odd years)

**255 Optical Communication Networks (3)** Subramaniam and Staff

Wave propagation through fiber, dispersion, polarization. Multiplexing techniques, WDM. Optical networking components. Optical transmission systems design. All-optical networking, broadcast star and wavelength routing networks. Performance analysis, survivability, control and management. Optical access networks. Prerequisite: ApSc 115 or permission of instructor. (Fall)

**256 Wavelets and Their Applications (3)** Doroslovacki and Staff

Time-frequency analysis. Continuous, discrete, and discrete-time wavelet transform. Multirate filter banks. Multiband wavelets, two-dimensional wavelets. Wavelet packets. Wavelets in noise filtering, compression, modeling of fractals, communications, detection, adaptive systems, neural networks, and fast computation. Prerequisite: ECE 211. (Fall, odd years)

**257 Multi-User Communications (3)** Vojcic and Staff

Spread-spectrum transmission; direct sequence and frequency hopping. Conventional code division multiple access. Multi-user detection and capacity limits for multi-user communications. High-capacity multi-user communications. Applications to mobile communications and cellular networks. WCDMA, cdma2000, and CDMA/HDR. Prerequisite: ECE 243. (Fall, even years)

**258 Propagation and Antennas in Wireless Communications (3)** Lang and Staff

Wireless communication channel modeling, properties of electromagnetic waves, propagation mechanisms, antenna fundamentals, terrestrial fixed links, satellite fixed links, macrocells, fading models, microcells, picocells, diversity, equalizers, adaptive antennas. Prerequisite: ECE 32 and ApSc 115, or equivalent. (Spring, odd years)

259     **Wireless Networks (3)**     Vojcic and Staff

Wireless channels and transmission fundamentals. MAC and link layer protocols for wireless networks. Cellular systems; GSM/GPRS, IS-95 and IMT-2000. Satellite systems. Broadcast systems. Wireless LANs; IEEE 802.11, HIPERLAN and Bluetooth. Wireless ATM. Mobile IP and TCP. Ad hoc networks. Mobility support; World Wide Web and WAP. Prerequisite: ECE 144. (Fall, even years)

260     **Information Transmission Systems (3)**     Helgert and Staff

Transmission media, signals, channels, noise. A/D conversion, data compression, information exchange codes. Carrier modulation, modems and standards. Baseband transmission and codes, synchronization and timing. Multiplexing. Inverse multiplexing. Transmission impairments, error control. DSL systems. Prerequisite: ECE 143 or equivalent or graduate standing. (Fall)

261     **Electromechanical Energy Conversion (3)**     Harrington and Staff

Characteristics of synchronous machines, synchronous reactance, reactance theories, synchronizing generators and parallel operation of machines, characteristics of asynchronous machines, machines as circuit elements. Steady-state and dynamic performance of alternating current machines. Prerequisite: ECE 177 and permission of course director. (Fall, odd years)

262     **Power Electronics (3)**     Harrington and Staff

Types of power converters and switching matrices. Existence functions and their representation. Control variables. Review of power semiconductor switching devices. Analysis of DC-DC, AC-DC, and AC-AC converters. Circuit interfacing, commutation and control. Prerequisite: ECE 178 and permission of course director. (Spring, even years)

**263 Applications of Power Electronics (3)** Harrington and Staff

Analyses and design of DC and AC variable speed motor drives. Converter topology and switching devices. Detailed performance analysis. Computer modeling of converters. Methods of converter control. Power system applications to generation, transmission, and storage. Prerequisite: ECE 262 or permission of course director. (Spring, even years)

**264 Direct Electrical Energy Conversion (3)** Harrington and Staff

Direct generation and storage of electricity based on charged carrier transport in solid, liquids, and gases. Thermodynamic limitations and the Carnot cycle. Band theory and electrical conduction in semiconductors. Photovoltaic devices and thermoelectric potentials. Electromagnetic turbines and thermionic converters. Prerequisite: Permission of course director. (Spring, odd years)

**265 Transients in Electrical Power Lines (3)** Harrington and Staff

Switching and lightning surges and the resultant overvoltages on long lines. Breaker closing sequence effects and effect of source side inductance and multiple infeeds. Recovery voltage after short line faults. Methods and effectiveness of protection. Calculation of overvoltages and insulation level requirements. Prerequisite: Permission of course director. (Spring, even years)

**266 Power System Control and Stability (3)** Harrington and Staff



EHV AC power transmission, load flow, automatic generation control, economic dispatch, voltage instability, steady state stability, dynamic stability, machine modelling, exciter and governing systems, frequency and voltage control, contingency analysis.

Prerequisite: ECE 178 or permission of course director. (Fall, even years)

**267 Power System Operation and Planning (3)** Harrington and Staff

Real time load flow, security assessment, advanced contingency analysis, islanding and system state classification, system restoration, power system reliability, generation and transmission planning, load forecasting, unit commitment, planning with economic and reliability constraints. Prerequisite: ECE 266 or permission of course director. (Spring, odd years)

**268 Electrical Power Distribution (3)** Harrington and Staff

Transformer and insulation design at distribution voltage levels. Medium- and low-voltage switchgear requirements. Protective relaying, harmonic filtering, power-factor correction, grounding systems. Prerequisite: ECE 178 and permission of course director. (Spring, odd years)

**269 Engineering Resources and Environmental Issues in Electrical Power (3)**

Harrington and Staff

Introduction to engineering issues involved in selecting electrical power systems. Primary resources. Worldwide distribution. Relation to the developing alternate technology base for power. Environmental, social, economic, and educational considerations. Impact of changing regulations. Prerequisite: Permission of course director. (Fall, odd years)

**270 Protection for Power Systems (3)** Harrington and Staff

Typical protective relay systems. Directional sensing of faults. Backup and line protection of generators; transformers; reactors; shunt capacitors; bus, motor, and long EHV series-compensated lines. Stability, reclosing, and load shedding. Systems swings, grounding, and transient overvoltage protection. Prerequisite: ECE 178 and permission of course director. (Fall, odd years)

**271 Linear Multivariable Controls (3)** Carroll and Staff

Control of systems having multiple inputs or outputs. Frequency-domain techniques in linear quadratic Gaussian, loop transfer recovery,  $H_\infty$ , and Nyquist array design.

Prerequisite: ECE 172, 202, 273. (Spring, odd years)

**272 Computer Control Systems (3)** Carroll and Staff

Analysis of automatic control systems in which the control procedure uses on-line digital computation. Topics include single- and multirate sampling, z-transforms, responses of discrete systems, stability criteria, and discrete control design. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: ECE 202. (Spring)

**273 System Optimization (3)** Carroll and Staff

Parameter optimization problems, theory of minima and maxima. Optimization problems for dynamic systems, calculus of variations, the maximum principle and the Hamilton–Jacobi equation. Optimization problems with constraints, optimal feedback systems.

Numerical solution of optimal problems. Prerequisite: ECE 172 or equivalent. (Spring)

**274 Nonlinear Systems (3)** Carroll and Staff

Definition of linear and nonlinear systems; introduction to approximate analysis of nonlinear systems—describing functions, Krylov and Bogoliubov asymptotical method,

and Tsytkin locus. Forced oscillations—jump resonance. Stability analysis—Liapunov criterion. Luré problem and Popov method. Prerequisite: ECE 202. (Spring, even years)

**275 Adaptive Filtering (3)** Doroslovacki and Staff

Adaptation criteria. On-line adaptive filtering algorithms: least mean square and recursive least square. Adaptation in transform domain. Convergence of adaptive algorithms and tracking. Applications in system identification, adaptive channel equalization, interference cancellation and suppression, and adaptive antenna arrays. Neural networks. Prerequisite: ECE 245. (Spring, even years)

**276 Design of Robotic Systems (3)** Carroll and Staff

Topics related to robotics: coordinate transformations, kinematics, dynamics of robot manipulator arms, trajectory planning, sensors, internal transmissions, actuators, robot control systems design, vision systems, and programming languages. Prerequisite: ApSc 58, CSci 100. (Fall)

**277 Satellite Communication Systems (3)** Helgert and Staff

Low earth orbit and geostationary satellite systems. Orbit calculations. Transmission systems. RF link budgets. Modulation and multiplexing. Multiple access techniques: FDMA, TDMA, CDMA. Link budgets. Satellite transponders, antennas, and earth stations. VSAT networks. Satellite packet communications. Prerequisite: ECE 203, 243. (Fall, odd years)

**278 Local and Metropolitan Area Networks (3)** Helgert and Staff

LAN architectures: topologies, transmission media, bridges, routers, gateways. The LAN Protocol Reference Model, IEEE 802. Multiple access procedures: Aloha, CSMA, token passing. Ethernet and Fast Ethernet, token bus, token ring, FDDI, fiber channel, wireless

LAN, ATM LAN's. DQDB. LAN interworking, routing and relaying. Prerequisite: ECE 346 or equivalent. (Spring, odd years)

279     **Stochastic Control Systems (3)**     Lee and Staff

Introduction to random process in control systems. Properties of Markov process, systems of covariance equivalence and of deterministic and stochastic control equivalence; dynamic programming for Markov process—principle of optimality; linear systems with quadratic cost, Kalman filtering, smoothing, and predicting. Prerequisite: ECE 203, 273. (Fall, odd years)

280     **Anatomy and Physiology for Engineers (3)**     Loew and Staff

Human anatomy and physiology from an engineering viewpoint. Analysis of functions of major physiological systems. Biopotentials, mechanics, gas exchange, chemical balance, electrical and chemical signaling, nervous control, voluntary and reflex factors. (Fall)

281     **Speech and Audio Processing by Computer (3)**     Eom and Staff

Acoustic sensor technologies and characteristics. Speech coding: waveform coding, voice source coding. Speech enhancement and noise reduction. Speech analysis and synthesis, audio formats and compression standards. Speech recognition: isolated word recognition, continuous speech recognition, language identification. Models for speech and audio.

Prerequisite: graduate standing. (Fall)

282     **Medical Measurements (3)**     Manuccia and Staff

Theory of measurements in biological areas, techniques for electronic measurements on biological specimens. Experiments in acquisition, processing, and measurement of physiological signals, ECG, EEG, and EMG. Prerequisite: ECE 280 or permission of course director. (Fall)

283     **Medical Instrumentation Design (3)**     Manuccia and Staff

Modern biomedical measurement techniques and instrumentation, including theory of data acquisition, biopotentials, biomedical signal processing, clinical laboratory instrumentation, respiratory system measurements, medical imaging, and prosthetic devices. Prerequisite: ECE 282. (Spring, even years)

284     **Biomedical Signal Analysis (3)**     Loew and Staff

Origin, acquisition, and analysis of physiological signals. Deterministic and probabilistic modeling; fitting models; sequences and time series. Feature extraction from EEG and ECG; Fourier analysis and filtering; modeling. Noise and artifact removal and signal compensation. Prerequisite: ECE 203; corequisite: ECE 282. (Spring)

285     **Medical Ultrasound (3)**     Loew and Staff

Modern medical ultrasound techniques and instrumentation, including physics of ultrasound, transducers, ultrasound imaging, hemodynamics, Doppler ultrasound and instrumentation, blood-flow measurements, Doppler signal processing, Doppler imaging, three-dimensional ultrasound imaging, and clinical applications. Prerequisite: ECE 11, 282. (Spring, odd years)

286     **Clinical Medicine for Engineers (3)**     Loew and Staff

Overview of clinical medicine with emphasis on those areas most affected by engineering and technology. Prerequisite: ECE 282. (Spring, even years)

287     **Rehabilitation Medicine Engineering (3)**     Loew and Staff

Cross-sectional view of those areas of medicine most involved with the treatment of handicapped individuals. Application of engineering theory and techniques to the

rehabilitation of handicapped individuals. Major problem areas and general solutions, solutions to some specific problems. Prerequisite: ECE 282. (Spring, odd years)

**289 Telecommunications Security Protocols (3)** Helgert and Staff

The OSI security architecture: security services and mechanisms, risk analysis. Internet protocol security mechanisms. Ipv4 and Ipv6 security, security associations, authentication, MD5. Encapsulating security payload. E-mail security: PGP, S/MIME, PEM, MSP. Secure voice communications algorithms. Security in Internet commerce: SSL, SET. Prerequisite: ECE 250, 346. (Spring)

**290 Telecommunications Networks (3)** Helgert and Staff

Traffic characterization. Narrowband and Broadband ISDN. Frame Relay and ATM networks. Local area network architectures and topologies. IEEE 802 protocol standards. Multiple access procedures: Aloha, CSMA, token passing, performance analysis. Ethernet and fast Ethernet, Token Bus, Token Ring, FDDI, Fiber Channel. Prerequisite: ECE 346. (Spring)

**291 Physics of Magnetism (3)** Pardavi-Horvath and Staff

Physics of magnetism in solids, with emphasis on magnetic phenomena used in devices. Fundamental properties of magnetic materials. The origins of magnetism, demagnetizing fields, anisotropy, magnetostriction, domains and coercivity. Prerequisite: ECE 210. (Fall, odd years)

**292 Magnetic Hysteresis (3)** Della Torre and Staff

Hysteresis models. Decomposition into irreversible and locally reversible magnetization. Aftereffect and accommodation. Vector models. Magnetostriction and magnetothermal effects. Prerequisite: ECE 210. (Spring, even years)

- 293     **Image Synthesis (3)**     Eom and Staff
- Image synthesis techniques, mathematical image models, image reconstruction techniques, color texture synthesis, synthesis of three-dimensional scenes. Prerequisite: graduate standing. (Spring)
- 294     **DSP Embedded Systems (3)**     Doroslovacki and Staff
- Digital signals, binary number representation, fixed-point and floating-point DSP architectures. Q-format for data representation, bit allocation and arithmetic. Portability of arithmetic expressions: floating point vs. fixed point. Applications to signal parameter estimation, signal generation, filtering, signal correlation, spectral estimation (FFT). Prerequisite: ECE 201. (Spring, odd years)
- 295     **Electronic Warfare (3)**     Helgert and Staff
- Electronic attack and protection of information resources. Countermeasures and counter-countermeasures. Electronic attacks on ranging and tracking radar systems, jamming and jamming defense. Electronic attack on communications systems. Defensive techniques, signal design, spread spectrum. Attack and defense of optical and high-energy systems. Prerequisite: ECE 289. (Fall, odd years)
- 297     **Special Topics (1 to 3)**     Staff
- Topics to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. (Fall and spring)
- 298     **Research (arr.)**     Staff
- Applied research and experimentation projects, as arranged. May be repeated for credit.
- 299–300     **Thesis Research (3–3)**     Staff
- 306     **Advanced Topics in Computer Engineering (3)**     El-Ghazawi and Staff

Overview of parallel computing. Compilers/parallelizers. Design of parallel algorithms. Benchmarks. Fault tolerance and load balance. Parallel performance modeling. Vector/matrix products. Interprocess and interprocessor communication. Parallel algorithms for numerical techniques. Prerequisite: CSci 270, ECE 220. (Fall, even years)

**317 VLSI for DSP Systems (3)** Zaghoul and Staff

VLSI design techniques as applied to DSP systems. CAD tools and standard library design techniques; algorithms and architectures for DSP systems in VLSI. Systolic arrays; parallel and pipelined architecture in DSP. Transform and digital filter algorithms. Prerequisite: ECE 252. (Spring, odd years)

**318 Mobile Networked Computing (3)** El-Ghazawi and Staff

Microarchitectures for the mobile, handheld, and transport application domain. Collaborative computing. Models of distributed computing systems. Handling locality migration, caching for intermittent connectivity and location-dependent information. Mobile network interface devices. Concurrency. Adaptations for mobile computing. Prerequisite: ECE 201. (Fall)

**319 Controls, Systems, and Signal Processing Research (arr.)** Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Science qualifying examination. May be repeated for credit. (Fall and spring)

**320 Computer Vision (3)** Loew and Staff

Image processing; edge detection, segmentation, local features, shape and region description in 2D and 3D. Insights from human vision studies. Representation for vision: object models, synthetic images, matching, gaps, algorithms. Interference, production



system, syntactic networks. Planning spatial reasoning for robot vision. Prerequisite: CSci 270; ECE 220. (Spring, even years)

321     **Mathematical Techniques for Electromagnetics (3)**     Lang and Staff

Asymptotic methods for Maxwell's equations, geometric optics, WKB approximation for stratified media, uniform expansion near a caustic and shadow boundary. Perturbation techniques for tenuous medium: Rayleigh–Gans approximation, smoothing, and multivariable methods for stochastic problems. Prerequisite: ECE 203, 236. (Spring, every third year)

322     **Waveguide Diffraction (3)**     Kahn and Staff

Selections from the following. Analytical treatment of waveguide bifurcations and discontinuities by Wiener–Hopf, mode matching, static approximation. Small apertures (obstacles) in waveguides. Variational methods for evaluation of equivalent circuit parameters. Group theoretic methods for symmetrical junctions. Prerequisite: ECE 236. (Fall, every third year)

329     **Electromagnetic Engineering Research (arr.)**     Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Science qualifying examination. May be repeated for credit. (Fall and spring)

335     **Signal Processing Antenna Arrays (3)**     Wasyliwskyj and Staff

Review of antenna theory; radiation and reception by array antennas; antenna arrays as multiport receivers. Angle-of-arrival estimation using MUSIC and related techniques. Application to communications and radar. Prerequisite: ECE 203, 235. (Spring, even years)

346     **Telecommunications Protocols (3)**     Helgert and Staff

Layered protocol models for computer communications networks. Open systems interconnection reference model. CCITT and ISO protocol standards in support of OSI. Proprietary communications architectures. TCP/IP, SNA, and DNA. Protocols for local area networks and integrated services digital networks. Prerequisite: ECE 248. (Fall, even years)

**347 Telecommunications Software Engineering (3)** Helgert and Staff

Formal description techniques for protocol specification. Graphic and matrix representations of finite-state protocol models. Specification and Description Language (SDL) and CCITT High-Level Language (CHILL). Software implementations of computer communications protocol architectures. Prerequisite: ECE 346. (Spring, odd years)

**348 The Internet: Design and Implementation (3)** Helgert and Staff

Physical architecture: transmission systems, bridges, gateways, routers, servers, and hosts. Service structures: NBP, NAP, ISP. Protocol architecture. Transmission, routing, and application protocols. The Web: CGI, HTTP, search engines, and browsers. Security: access control, firewall, packet filters, integrity mechanisms. Software issues. Prerequisite: graduate standing. (Spring, even years)

**349 Communications Research (arr.)** Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Science qualifying examination. May be repeated for credit. (Fall and spring)

**364 Direct Energy Conversion (3)** Harrington and Staff

Electrostatic and magnetic conversion systems, conversion of heat to electricity, thermoelectric systems, conversion of light to electricity, fuel cells and batteries,

magnetohydrodynamic systems, superconductive machines and systems. Prerequisite: ECE 264. (Spring, even years)

**368 High-Voltage Test Techniques (3)** Harrington and Staff

Methods and procedures for measurement of high voltage; basic testing techniques for alternating voltages, direct voltages, lightning-impulse voltages, switching-impulse voltages, and impulse currents. Determination of the dielectric strength of electrical insulation materials at power frequencies. The use of sphere gaps for the measurement of peak values. (Spring, even years)

**372 Control of Large Systems (3)** Lee and Staff

Systems as multistage decision processes. Analytical concepts of model making and matrix representations of large systems. Approximation by models of lower dimension: reduction to simplified models, decentralized systems. Differential games, computation of saddle points, construction of an equilibrium point. Prerequisite: ECE 273. (Fall, even years)

**382 Biomedical Signals and Systems (3)** Loew and Staff

Techniques for quantitative analysis of biomedical signals and systems; application to practical problems. Physiologic system modeling and control; wavelets. Weekly computer-based assignments involve analysis of simulated and actual biomedical data. Prerequisite: ECE 284 or permission of instructor. (Fall, even years)

**383 Bioelectric Phenomena and Bioelectromagnetics (3)** Loew and Staff

Mathematical treatment of bioelectric phenomena: membrane, dynamics, potentials, and subthreshold effects; solid-state phenomena; nerve propagation. Electromagnetic interactions with biological systems; energy absorption and heat production; diagnostic

and therapeutic applications of electromagnetic energy. Prerequisite: ECE 210, 283. (Fall, even years)

384    **Medical Imaging** (3)    Loew and Staff

Principles of projection radiography, fluoroscopy, tomography, ultrasound, and nuclear sources (PET, SPECT); biomagnetic imaging. Characterization of source and object; recorder resolution and noise. Scatter and attenuation. Reconstruction algorithms and implementations for CT and MRI. Recent developments. Prerequisite: ECE 211 or equivalent, 284. (Fall, odd years)

385    **Special Topics in Medical Engineering** (3)    Loew and Staff

Exploration of theoretical or technical advances in medical engineering. Topic to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. (Fall and spring)

389    **Medical Engineering Research** (arr.)    Staff

Limited to students working on the Doctor of Science dissertation. May be repeated for credit. (Fall and spring)

390    **Colloquium** (0)    Lang and Staff

Lectures by outstanding authorities in electrical and computer engineering. Topics to be announced each semester. (Fall and spring)

399    **Dissertation Research** (arr.)    Staff

Limited to Doctor of Science candidates. May be repeated for credit.

**ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**

*Professors* R.M. Soland, R.C. Waters, E.L. Murphree, Jr., H. Eisner, J.R. Harrauld, S. Sarkani, G.

Frieder, T.A. Mazzuchi (*Chair*), J.P. Deason

*Associate Professors* M.R. Duffey, M.A. Stankosky, H. Abeledo, J.A. Barbera, J.R. van Dorp

*Assistant Professors* T. Jefferson, J.C. Ryan, M.P. Hamner, A. Bada, E. Campos-Nanez, F. Friedrich

*Adjunct Professors* R.R. Romano, G.M. Gerson

*Professorial Lecturers* W.A. Goetz, W.P. Henderson, F. Allario, C.R. Cothorn, D.J. Ryan, L.W. Transeau, C.H. Voas, J.E. Collins, M.G. Goode, D.R. Skeen, F.A. Calabrese, J.F. Starns, R.C. West, R.E. McCreight

*Associate Professorial Lecturers* R.D. Hofler, P.G. Meikle, B.L. Lewis, D.M. Chadwick, J.E. Beach, S.S. Gambhir, R.B. Garrity

*Assistant Professorial Lecturers* C.H. Bixler, T.H. Holzer, J.R. McCumber, D.R. Gallay, G.D. Haddow, J.W. Harris, Jr., C.L. Miller

See the School of Engineering and Applied Science for programs leading to the master's, professional, and doctoral degrees. Certificate programs offered by the Department of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering include homeland security emergency preparedness and response, emergency management and public health, engineering and technology management, knowledge and information management, and systems engineering.

**201    Survey of Operations Research: Deterministic Models (3)    Abeledo and Staff**

Deterministic optimization models and algorithms as applied to industrial and governmental decision making. Linear programming: models, the Simplex method, duality theory, sensitivity analysis. Network models: shortest path, transportation problem, assignment problem, flow problems. Integer programming; dynamic programming. Use of optimization software. Prerequisite: Math 32 or permission of instructor. (Fall)

**202    Survey of Operations Research: Stochastic Models (3)    Campos-Nanez and Staff**

Basic concepts and techniques of stochastic operations research modeling as applied to problems in industrial and governmental decision making. Markov chains, queuing, inventory, regression analysis, forecasting, reliability analysis, and simulation.

Prerequisite: ApSc 115, Math 32, or permission of instructor. (Spring)

204     **Management of Engineering Contracts (3)**     Murphree and Staff

Study of the total contracting process (including initial budget preparation and justification, execution of a contract, and administration of the contract to completion) considered from the viewpoints of the industrial and government buyer and the seller of technical materials and services. (Fall)

207    **The Human Resources Function for Engineering Managers (3)** Hamner and Staff

Principles, theory, and practical considerations of the human resources function, with applications for engineering management. Issues and case studies examined within the context of the totality of the process of management as well as the dynamics of human resources management. (As required)

208      **Stochastic Foundations of Operations Research (3)**      Soland and Staff

Topics in probability theory, stochastic processes, and statistical inference. Foundations of probability, conditional probability and expectation, Poisson processes, Markov chains, and Brownian motion. Prerequisite: ApSc 116 or permission of instructor. (Fall)

209 **Mathematics in Operations Research (3)** Abeledo and Staff

Mathematical foundations of optimization theory: linear algebra, advanced calculus, convexity theory. Geometrical interpretations and use of software. Prerequisite: Math 33. (Spring)

210      **Engineering Law (3)**      Stankosky and Staff

Legal principles and procedures of interest to engineers. The American legal system, contracts and specifications, liability of professional engineers, product liability, agency relationships, patent and proprietary rights, special problems in research and development contracts. (As required)

**211 Organizational Behavior for the Engineering Manager (3)** Hamner and Staff

Behavior at the engineering organization level. Emphasis on changing engineering organizations and their cultures and on increasing their effectiveness. Includes evaluating and selecting engineering organization structures, considering influences on their design, and reviewing work design and encouraging innovation. (Fall)

**212 The Management of Technical Organizations (3)** Waters and Staff

The practice of management as applied within technical organizations. Includes history of the tradition and current effective practices, research findings, and case studies, with objectives of enhanced understanding of external and internal factors influencing organizational performance and leadership requirements. (Fall, spring, and summer)

**216 Research Methods for the Engineering Manager (3)** Ryan and Staff

Advanced course in research, experimental, and statistical methods for engineering management. Prerequisite: EMSE 269 or permission of instructor. (Fall)

**217 Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence (3)** Stankosky and Staff

History of AI, expert systems, knowledge representation, search and control techniques, natural language processing, computer vision, computer speech, knowledge-based systems, and evidential reasoning. Hands-on experience with a knowledge-based shell. (Spring)

**218 Management of Information and Systems Security (3)** Ryan and Staff

Development and management of effective security systems. Includes information, personnel, and physical security. Emphasis on risk analysis for information protection. (Fall and summer)

219    **Object-Oriented Analysis and Design (3)**    Jefferson and Staff

The object-relationship model and the object-behavior model. Managing complexity with views and high-level modeling in object-oriented systems analysis. The concepts, the method, and applications, including object-based and object-oriented languages.

Prerequisite: EMSE 250. (Spring, even years)

220    **Policy Factors on Environmental and Energy Management (3)**    Deason and Staff

Exploration of the policy development process from several different but integrated perspectives. Focus on areas of environmental and energy management and use of current case studies to develop a framework of understanding to support decisions in a broad variety of management settings. (Fall, odd years)

221    **Environmental Management (3)**    Deason and Staff

Technical, economic, political, administrative, and social forces influencing the quality of the environment and the use of resources. Government and industrial programs to combat pollution of the air, soil, and water; existing and pending pertinent legislation; theoretical aspects of specific management problems. (Fall)

222    **Energy Management (3)**    Deason and Staff

Examination of the range of available energy resources, trends in their use, the programs and organizations that have developed and evolved to address problems associated with energy resource use. (Spring)

223    **Air Quality Management (3)**    Deason and Staff



The nature of critical local, regional, continental, and global problems associated with air pollution and the historical evolution of such problems. The complex regulatory and institutional framework controlling air quality management in the U.S. Current air quality management concepts and processes. (Spring)

**224 Analytical Tools in Environmental Management (3)** Deason and Staff

A survey course in environmental management, focusing on tools to assess the environment: cost benefit analysis, land use, comprehensive planning, Congressional activities, and environmental laws. The regulatory process as it relates to environmental management. Risk assessment methodology. Modeling approach to solving environmental problems. (Spring, odd years)

**225 Hazardous and Toxic Waste Management and Cleanup (3)** Deason and Staff

Hazardous waste management and cleanup processes used in the U.S. and around the world. The roles of the relevant federal, state, and local government agencies; major hazardous and toxic waste laws and regulations. Planning, assessment, investigation, design, and construction phases of toxic and hazardous waste remediation projects. (Spring, even years)

**226 Water Quality Management (3)** Deason and Staff

The nature of point and non-point sources of surface and ground water pollution and the statutory, regulatory, and institutional framework controlling water quality management activities in the U.S. Current approaches to water quality protection and enhancement. The role of engineered treatment processes in water quality management. (Fall)

**227 Analytical Tools for Energy Management (3)** Deason and Staff

Analytical tools needed to manage energy resources at the facility level. Energy technologies: instrumentation, measurement, and control. Energy auditing; conservation techniques, financial and economic analysis, and maintenance of energy budgets.

Functions of an energy management office of a large organization. (Fall, even years)

**230 Homeland Security: The National Challenge (3)** Harrald and Staff

The evolution of homeland security as a major function of the federal government; analysis of the existing homeland security policy framework and current issues. (Fall and spring)

**231 Program and Project Management (3)** Eisner and Staff

Problems in managing projects; project management as planning, organizing, directing, and monitoring; project and corporate organizations; duties and responsibilities; the project plan; schedule, cost, earned-value and situation analysis; leadership; team building; conflict management; meetings, presentations, and proposals. (Fall)

**232 Crisis and Emergency Management (3)** Fiedrich and Staff

Concepts and problems of crisis and emergency management. Defining crises, emergencies, and disasters. Developing crisis and contingency plans. The Federal Response Plan and National Contingency Plan, organizing for response, managing the response organization, managing in a turbulent environment, crisis decision making and communication. (Fall)

**233 Information Technology in Crisis and Emergency Management (3)** Harrald and Staff

The role of information in crisis and response management; determining disaster and crisis information requirements; information technologies applied to crisis, disaster, and

emergency management; causes and effects of information breakdowns during crises and disasters. (Spring)

**234 Management of Risk and Vulnerability for Natural and Technological Hazards**

(3)

van Dorp and Staff

Development of concepts required for risk-based planning and risk management.

Objectives and methods for vulnerability assessment for natural disaster, technological hazards, and terrorist threats. Risk analysis, risk perception, risk communication, risk mitigation. (Fall)

**235 Systems Thinking and Policy Modeling I (3)**

Campos-Nanez and Staff

Stock-flow analysis of feedback systems presented for policy analysis and management.

System dynamics; principles of systems employed to structure the problem-solving process. Problems and case studies solved using microcomputers. (Fall)

**236 Systems Thinking and Policy Modeling II (3)**

Campos-Nanez and Staff

Case studies in dynamic policy analysis. Use of microcomputers in simulation. The class collectively models and simulates a social system to explore policy options. Prerequisite: EMSE 235. (Spring, odd years)

**237 Logistics Planning (3)**

Mazzuchi and Staff

Quantitative methods in model building for logistics systems, including organization, procurement, transportation, inventory, maintenance, and their interrelationships. Stresses applications. Prerequisite: ApSc 115, Math 32. (Spring, odd years)

**238 Current Issues in Emergency and Crisis Management (3)**

Harrauld and Staff

Coverage of the major international institutions, systems, processes, and operational components involved in international crisis and disaster responses encompassing natural and man-made disasters. (Fall)

239     **Health and Medical Issues in Emergency Management (3)**     Barbera and Staff

Health and medical management issues involved in crises and emergencies presented for the non-medical emergency manager. Methods for integrating medical and public health processes into emergency management programs. (Spring, odd years)

240     **Terrorism Preparedness (3)**     Barbera and Staff

Terrorists, their motives, methods, and targets, and the implications for emergency management mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery. Vulnerability of critical infrastructure and other civilian targets. Risk assessment and emergency management intervention. Local, national, and international resources and initiatives to prepare for mass terrorism incidents. (Fall)

241     **Introduction to Management of Construction (3)**     Murphree and Staff

How the construction industry worldwide works: feasibility studies; organization for construction; financing and cost accounting for construction; design and engineering contracts and procedures; construction contracts; change orders and delays; acceleration; claims, arbitration, mediation, litigation; labor management; project planning. (Fall, even years)

242     **Construction Project Management (3)**     Murphree and Staff

Applications of CPM concepts; owner and contractor viewpoints and needs; subcontractor relations and control; use of computer software (Primavera) to follow an example construction job from concept through design and contract award, and

construction; attention to change orders, weather-caused and other delays; acceleration; claims; job closeout. (Spring, odd years)

**243 Construction Cost Management (3)** Murphree and Staff

Cost estimating and control for owner and contractor from project concept through construction, operation and maintenance, to disposal. Parametric cost estimating; budget estimates during design; detailed quantity takeoff and pricing from completed designs; bid preparation; financing alternatives; cost control during construction; computers in cost control. (Spring)

**245 Facilities Operation and Maintenance Management (3)** Murphree and Staff

Economic issues in facilities management; planning and organization for maintenance; energy and environmental issues; strategies; day-to-day operation and maintenance; estimating with standard production models; computers in maintenance operations; contracts for maintenance: preparation and administration; facility obsolescence, recycling and disposal. (Spring)

**246 Reliability Analysis and Infrastructure Systems (3)** Sarkani and Staff

Modeling basic variables and defining the limit-state surface. Computing the reliability index of an infrastructure system by approximating the limit-state surface—FORM and SORM. Modeling an infrastructure system. Reliability analysis using branch and bound, failure paths and failure modes, identification of dominant failure paths. Case studies. (Fall)

**250 Information and Software Engineering (3)** Jefferson and Staff

Introduction to analysis and design of information systems including requirements analysis, project management, and software architectures. Introduction to CASE tools.

Prerequisite: EMSE 256 or permission of instructor. (Fall)

**251 Linear Programming (3)**

Abeledo and Staff

The simplex method and its variants, considered from theoretical and computational points of view. Duality and sensitivity analysis. Decomposition methods for large-scale problems. Network flow problems. Prerequisite: EMSE 209 or permission of instructor. (Fall)

**252 Nonlinear Programming I (3)**

Abeledo and Staff

Basic theoretical and computational topics in optimization theory, including convexity and the optimality conditions. Algorithms for solving unconstrained, linearly constrained, and nonlinearly constrained problems. Applications. Prerequisite: EMSE 209 or permission of instructor. (Spring)

**253 Integer and Network Programming (3)**

Abeledo and Staff

Combinatorial optimization problems: algorithms and applications. Network problems: minimum spanning tree, shortest path, maximum flows, minimum cost flows, optimal matchings, routing problems. Complexity theory. Enumeration and cutting plane methods for solving integer programs. Prerequisite: EMSE 251 or permission of instructor. (Spring, odd years)

**254 Applied Optimization Modeling (3)**

Abeledo and Staff

Analysis of linear, integer, and nonlinear optimization models of decision problems that arise in industry, business, and government. Modeling techniques and applications; use of

optimization software to solve models. Prerequisite: EMSE 201 or permission of instructor. (Fall)

255	<b>Management of Research and Development (3)</b>	Waters and Staff
-----	---	------------------

Study of technological innovation as a vital part of the organizational adaptation process.

Role of the technical manager in using organization, planning, and motivation to accomplish research and development objectives. (Spring, even years)

256      **Information Management and Information Systems (3)**      Jefferson and Staff

The use of information in organizations, the management of the information resource; the impact of information and communication technology. (Fall, spring, and summer)

257      **Production Design (3)** Duffey and Staff

Consideration of production design and operations in the context of an integrated company strategy. Process and trade-off analyses, capacity management and planning, technology planning. (As required)

260      **Survey of Finance and Engineering Economics (3)**      Duffey and Staff

Survey of material relevant to financial decision making for engineering activity.

Includes traditional engineering economy topics; fundamentals of accounting; and financial planning, budgeting, and estimating applicable to the management of technical organizations. (Fall, spring, and summer)

261      **Economic Analysis in Engineering Planning (3)**      Duffey and Staff

Case studies in engineering economic analysis, capital budgeting, benefit–cost analysis, and other cost-related methodologies relevant to engineering managers. Prerequisite: EMSE 260 or permission of instructor. (Fall)

262     **Finance for Engineers (3)**     Waters and Staff

Financial analysis and concepts useful to engineers: sources and uses of funds, management of working capital, leverage, valuation, forecasting, investment decisions.

Prerequisite: EMSE 260. (Fall)

267     **Theory of Games (3)**     Abeledo and Staff

Mathematical models of conflict and cooperation with applications in economics, business, defense, transportation, and societal issues (voting schemes, fair division, auctions). Concept and computation of equilibrium in n-person games. Prerequisite: Math 33. (Fall)

268     **Decision Analysis (3)**     Soland and Staff

Decision making under certainty, uncertainty, and one and several criteria. Decision analysis and decision trees, value of information, subjective probability and Bayesian statistics, utility and value theories, multiple-criteria decision making and optimization, goal programming. Prerequisite: ApSc 116 and EMSE 201; or permission of instructor. (Fall, even years)

269     **Elements of Problem Solving and Decision Making for Managers (3)**     Mazzuchi and Staff

Problem formulation. Concepts and techniques used in analyzing complex decision problems. Modeling decision problems using decision trees, probability models, multi-objective models and utility theory. (Fall, spring, and summer)

270     **Knowledge Management I (3)**     Stankosky and Staff

The foundations of knowledge management, including cultural issues, technology applications, organizational concepts and processes, management aspects, and decision support systems. Case studies. (Fall)



- 271     **Data Analysis for Engineers and Scientists (3)**     Mazzuchi, van Dorp, and Staff
- Design of experiments and data collection. Regression, correlation, and prediction.
- Multivariate analysis, data pooling, data compression. Model validation. Prerequisite: ApSc 115. (Fall)
- 273     **Discrete Systems Simulation (3)**     van Dorp and Staff
- Simulation of discrete stochastic models. Simulation languages. Random-number/random-variate generation. Statistical design and analysis of experiments, terminating/nonterminating simulations; comparing system designs. Determination of input distributions. Variance reduction. Validation of models. Prerequisite: ApSc 115, CSci 51, or permission of instructor. (Spring)
- 277     **Queuing Theory (3)**     Mazzuchi and Staff
- Single-channel exponential queuing systems, Markovian single- and multiple-channel models, including birth–death processes, finite sources, Erlangian models. General arrival and service patterns. Jackson networks. Model building, basic solution techniques, and formal theoretical developments. Prerequisite: EMSE 208 or permission of instructor. (Spring, even years)
- 279     **Inventory Control (3)**     Mazzuchi and Staff
- Mathematical techniques applied to decisions about when and how much to produce or purchase. Mathematical models of inventory systems with deterministic and stochastic demands, continuous and periodic review policies, multi-item models with constraints, multi-echelon models. Prerequisite: ApSc 116 or permission of instructor. (Fall, odd years)
- 280     **Techniques of Risk Analysis and Management (3)**     Mazzuchi and Staff

Topics and models in current risk analysis; modern applications of risk-based planning and risk management; use of quantitative methods in risk analysis. (Spring)

281     **Reliability Theory I (3)**     Mazzuchi and Staff

Mathematical theory: coherent structures, association of random variables, stochastic characterization of wear, preservation theorems, bounds and inequalities. Statistical theory: probabilistic derivation of failure models; Bayesian methods. Life testing, survival analysis, expert opinion. Prerequisite: EMSE 208 or permission of instructor. (Fall)

282     **Quality Control and Acceptance Sampling (3)**     Mazzuchi and Staff

Statistical approaches to quality assurance. Single and multivariate control charts, acceptance sampling by attributes and variables, process capability and design of experiments. Prerequisite: ApSc 115 or permission of instructor. (Spring)

283     **Systems Engineering I (3)**     Eisner and Staff

Systems approach to the architecting and engineering of large-scale systems; elements of systems engineering; methods and standards; computer tools that support systems and software engineering; trends and directions; the integrative nature of systems engineering. (Fall, spring, and summer)

284     **Systems Engineering II (3)**     Eisner and Staff

Specific applications of systems engineering tools and techniques; student projects.

Prerequisite: EMSE 283 or equivalent. (Spring)

285     **Systems Analysis and Management I (3)**     Eisner and Staff

The systems or holistic approach as a methodology for making decisions and allocating resources. Analysis by means of objectives, alternatives, models, criteria, and feedback.

Prerequisite: EMSE 269 or equivalent. (Fall)

286      **Systems Analysis and Management II (3)**      Eisner and Staff

Case studies in systems analysis, including applications to industrial, economic, and military situations. Prerequisite: EMSE 285 or permission of instructor. (Spring)

287      **Decision Support Systems and Models (3)**      Stankosky and Staff

Theory of decision making—a cognitive view. Modeling decision maker heuristics and processes. Design, implementation, and evaluation of state-of-the-art DSS (hands-on).

Assess impact of behavioral, situational, and organizational variables. (Fall)

288      **Technology Issue Analysis (3)** Eisner and Staff

Contextual background and intellectual basis for addressing technology issues in the public and private sectors. Technology impact assessment, forecasting, and innovation; principles and practices of technology transfer as elements of a systematic approach to making technology decisions. (Fall, odd years)

289      **Seminar: Evolution of Technology and Organizations (3)**      Waters and Staff

Exploration of the evolution of, and connections between, technology and human knowledge, particularly with respect to economic development. Assessment of the role of management in the process of societal change. (Spring, odd years)

290 **Human Factors Engineering (3)** Stankosky and Staff

Study of the human-machine interface applied to system design, job design, and technology management. Human sensory-motor, perceptual, and cognitive functions; task analysis and allocation; contextual aspects of human factors engineering. Modeling,

design, and evaluation methodologies. Applications to user-centered industrial and information systems. (As required)

291 **Problems in Operations Research (3)** Soland and Staff

Field experience in operations research on a team basis. Each small group confronts an actual problem and formulates a solution using operations research models. Oral and written reports. Open only to master's candidates in the department during the last year of their program. (Spring)

292 **Special Topics (3)** Mazzuchi and Staff

Selected topics in engineering management and systems engineering, as arranged. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (Fall and spring)

293 **Technical Enterprises (3)** Murphree and Staff

Essential features of technology-based companies from the entrepreneur's point of view. Team preparation of a simulated business plan for a technology-based company. Designed for those working in technical firms and for government personnel who depend on technical firms as suppliers. (Spring, odd years)

294 **Marketing of Technology I (3)** Stankosky and Staff

Analysis of industrial marketing process and functions, providing concepts and tools for engineering managers to market high technology products and services. (Fall, odd years)

295 **Database Design and Database Management Systems (3)** Jefferson and Staff

Concepts, strategies, and features of database design and management. Analysis, design, and implementation of database systems for micro and mainframe applications. Development of a microcomputer database system. (Fall)

- 296     **Software Project Development with CASE (3)**     Jefferson and Staff
- Evaluation and selection of CASE tools, use of CASE tools in software design/project.
- Graphical user interface and re-engineering tools. Open only to master's candidates in the department during the last semester of their program. Prerequisite: EMSE 250. (Spring)
- 297     **Problems in Engineering Management (3)**     Waters and Staff
- Project course providing the opportunity to apply concepts and tools previously studied to the solution of an actual problem in engineering management. Students work in small groups, on a problem proposed by students and approved by the instructor. Open only to master's candidates in the department, preferably during the last year of their program. (Fall and spring)
- 298     **Research (arr.)**     Staff
- Basic or applied research in engineering management or systems engineering. Open to master's degree candidates in the department. May be repeated for credit. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 299–300     **Thesis Research (3–3)**     Staff
- 311     **Marketing of Technology II (3)**     Stankosky and Staff
- A systematic treatment of global marketing in the context of U.S. industrial competitiveness. Emphasis on understanding the global technical and marketing environment and formulating marketing strategies. Prerequisite: EMSE 294. (Spring, odd years)
- 312     **Managing the Protection of Information Assets and Systems (3)**     Ryan and Staff
- Advanced topics in protection of information assets and systems, including authentication, asset control, security models and kernels, physical security, personnel

security, operational security, administrative security, security configuration management, and resource control. Prerequisite: EMSE 218. (Spring)

**314 Auditing, Monitoring, and Intrusion Detection for Information Security**

**Managers (3)**

Ryan and Staff

Methods for detecting problems with unauthorized activity in information systems and management challenges associated with those activities. Prerequisite: EMSE 218. (Spring)

**316 Planning, Correction, and Restoration for Information Security Managers (3)**

Ryan and Staff

Establishing and managing computer emergency response teams, handling information technology crises and emergencies, planning for business continuity, and recovering from IT emergencies. (Fall)

**319 Business and Competitive Intelligence (3)**

Ryan and Staff

Discovery and analysis of competitive information from open-source intelligence. Sources and methods for data collection; legal issues and constraints; analysis processes; longitudinal aspects; inference. Prerequisite: EMSE 312, 314, 316. (Spring)

**320 Managing E-Commerce Technologies (3)**

Jefferson and Staff

Principles of good e-business management. Methods of conducting e-commerce—major opportunities, limitations, issues, and risks. Popular technologies for building e-businesses, security authentication, privacy, acceptable use policies, and legal limits. (Fall, odd years)

**321 Data Communications and Networks (3)**

Murphree and Staff

Technical and managerial aspects of data communications, with emphasis on communication networks. Methodologies used in data communications, communication networks, and distributed data processing. (Fall, odd years)

322     **A Strategic Approach to Information Systems (3)**                             Jefferson and Staff

Policies and guidelines that govern the arrangement of IT tools and data. Issues related to the establishment of a logical, coherent plan for decisions about technology investments and the support of tight coordination through a focus on system compatibility, interconnection, and integration. Prerequisite: EMSE 256 and 295. (Spring, even years)

332     **Disaster Recovery and Organizational Continuity (3)**                             Harrauld and Staff

Disaster recovery planning and business continuity. Recovery of information and communication systems. The role of the private sector in mitigation and recovery. Public/private partnerships in community reconstruction and recovery. (Spring)

333     **Hazard Mitigation in Disaster Management (3)**                             Harrauld and Staff

Hazard mitigation and its role in disaster management; analysis of past and current government and private-sector programs; examination of new approaches; structural versus nonstructural actions; mitigation of terrorist events. (Spring, odd years)

334     **Environmental Hazard Management (3)**                             Harrauld and Staff

Geological, meteorological, radiological, chemical, and biological hazards facing the United States and international communities. Organizational responsibilities for hazard identification and management. Communication and perceptions of vulnerability and risk. Challenges to local governments and communities. (Spring)

344     **Construction Management Seminar (3)**                             Sarkani and Staff

Timely issues, recent research findings; guest speakers from the construction industry; in a seminar setting, students present results from individual research projects; applications of high technology in construction management; special emphasis given to productivity in construction. (Spring, even years)

**351 Advanced Topics in Mathematical Programming (3)** Abeledo and Staff

Fractional and geometric programming, branch-and-bound methods, max–min problems, Lagrangian algorithms, nonconvex optimization techniques. Prerequisite: EMSE 252 or permission of instructor. (Spring, odd years)

**352 Nonlinear Programming II (3)** Abeledo and Staff

Optimality conditions, convex analysis, development of families of unconstrained and constrained algorithms. Discussion of key results in mathematical programming, such as duality, rate of convergence, nonconvex programming, and sensitivity analysis.

Prerequisite: EMSE 252 or permission of instructor. (Fall, odd years)

**353 Advanced Topics in Combinatorial Optimization (3)** Abeledo and Staff

Polyhedral theory. Integral polytopes. Use of polyhedral structure in the solution of integer programming problems. Strong valid inequalities for classes of integer programs.

Lagrangian relaxation and decomposition methods. Prerequisite: EMSE 253 or permission of instructor. (Spring, even years)

**370 Knowledge Management II (3)** Stankosky and Staff

A capstone course. Students work in teams, applying principles and processes of systems thinking, systems engineering, and integrative management in the design and implementation of a knowledge management system. Prerequisite: EMSE 270, 272, 274, 275, 276. (Spring)



371     **Advanced Topics in Forecasting (3)**     Mazzuchi and Staff

Dynamic linear models, Kalman filtering, non-Gaussian filtering, spectral analysis, simulation techniques and optimal control. Prerequisite: EMSE 271 or permission of instructor. (Spring, odd years)

373     **Design and Analysis of Simulation Experiments (3)**     Frieder and Staff

Special topics from among perturbation and sensitivity analysis, initial transient problems and warm-up periods for nonterminating simulations, variance reduction techniques, response surface methods, developments in simulation software. Prerequisite: EMSE 273 or permission of instructor. (Fall, odd years)

377     **Advanced Stochastic Models in Operations Research (3)**     Mazzuchi and Staff

Applied probability models, including the Poisson process, continuous-time, denumerable-state Markov processes, renewal theory, semi-Markov regenerative processes. Applications to queues, inventories, and other operations research systems. Prerequisite: EMSE 277 or permission of instructor. (Fall, even years)

381     **Reliability Theory II (3)**     Mazzuchi and Staff

Mathematical theory: stochastic characterization of multivariate survival, shock models and wear processes, and reliability theory for multistate components. Statistical theory: recent developments in analysis of failure data. Prerequisite: EMSE 281. (Spring, even years)

386     **Advanced Topics in Management (3)**     Waters and Staff

Readings and discussion of classical and recent literature concerning the philosophy and practice of management in technical organizations, including the impacts of changing technology, globalization, and insights from the social sciences. (Fall, odd years)

- |     |   |                     |
|-----|---|---------------------|
| 387 | <b>Technological Forecasting and Management (3)</b>   | Stankosky and Staff |
|     | Concepts and methods for understanding the dynamics of technological change. Issues in technology assessment, technology transfer, and strategic management of technology. (Spring, even years)   |                     |
| 388 | <b>Quantitative Methods in Cost Engineering (3)</b>   | van Dorp and Staff  |
|     | Fitting exponential growth curves using cost data for forecasting; multiperiod capital budgeting using the analytical hierarchy process and optimization; and project network risk analysis. Case studies highlight theoretical complexities in solving problems. (Spring, odd years) |                     |
| 390 | <b>Applied Data Mining in Engineering Management (3)</b>  | Jefferson and Staff |
|     | Methods and techniques for discovering patterns and relationships in aggregated data, with practical focus on engineering problems. Tools, techniques, and methods explored in the context of their application. Prerequisite: EMSE 269, 295. (As needed)                             |                     |
| 391 | <b>Project for Professional Degree (3)</b>  | Soland and Staff    |
|     | Limited to students in the Applied Scientist or Engineer degree program. (Spring)   |                     |
| 397 | <b>Advanced Topics in Operations Research (3)</b>   | Mazzuchi and Staff  |
|     | Advanced topics from the literature of operations research for analysis, presentation, and discussion. Reading assignments from professional journals selected by the instructor and the student. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (As arranged)   |                     |
| 398 | <b>Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)</b>   | Staff               |
|     | Limited to Doctor of Science candidates. May be repeated for credit.  |                     |
| 399 | <b>Dissertation Research (arr.)</b>   | Staff               |

Limited to Doctor of Science candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## ENGLISH

*Professors* R.N. Ganz, Jr., J.A.A. Plotz, C.W. Sten, D. McAleavey, O.A. Seavey, L.B. Salamon, A. Romines, J.A. Miller, J. Shore, F. Moskowitz (*Chair*), M.D. Clair, M. Alcorn, J.J. Cohen, J.G. Harris

*Associate Professors* R.L. Combs, G. Carter, K. Moreland, M.S. Soltan, D. Moshenberg, T.G. Wallace, J.M. Green-Lewis, P. Cook, P. Chu, G. Wald, P. Griffith, E. Schreiber, M. Frawley, R. McRuer

*Assistant Professors* K. Daiya, J.C. James, H. Dugan, A. Lopez

*Adjunct Assistant Professors* D. Scarboro, E. Poliner, A.C. Stokes

*Jenny McKean Moore Writer in Washington* D. Roeser

*Master of Arts in the field of English with optional concentrations in English or American literature*—Prerequisite: a Bachelor of Arts degree with an undergraduate major in English or American literature, or 24 credit hours in English or American literature above the sophomore level.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, including (1) 24 credit hours of course work planned in consultation with the department advisor; (2) Level One proficiency (translation of a passage with a dictionary) in an approved foreign language (French, German, Italian, Spanish, Greek, or Latin); (3) a Master's Comprehensive Examination in American or English literature, to be passed at the end of the course work; and (4) a master's thesis (6 credit hours) on an approved topic, directed by a member of the department's graduate faculty. Students must maintain a grade-point average of at least 3.25.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of English with optional concentrations in English or American literature*—Prerequisite: a Bachelor of Arts degree with an undergraduate major in English or American literature, or 24 credit hours in English or American literature above the sophomore level.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, including satisfactory completion of (1) 60 credit hours of course work (36 for students with M.A. degrees in English) planned in consultation with the department advisor; (2) Level Two proficiency (translation of a passage without a dictionary) in an approved foreign language, or Level One proficiency (translation with a dictionary) in two approved foreign languages (French, German, Italian, Spanish, Greek, or Latin); (3) a qualifying examination in American literature or English literature, to be passed midway through the student's course work, and a field examination, to be passed by the end of the student's course work, topics and reading lists for which are to be designed in consultation with two graduate faculty advisors; (4) a dissertation proposal, which must be approved no later than one semester after completion of course work; and (5) a dissertation (12 credit hours) on an approved topic, directed by a member of the department's graduate faculty and completed by the end of the fifth year of study. Each student plans a program of studies in consultation with the department advisor and a committee of the graduate faculty. Students must maintain a grade-point average of at least 3.5.

**Note:** All graduate English courses from Engl 205 forward may be repeated for credit with permission of the director of graduate studies.

- Major texts and issues in contemporary composition theory and practical issues relating to writing classroom practice. Required of graduate teaching assistants and all other students who wish to teach in the writing program. (Fall)
- 203     **Introduction to Literary Theory** (3)     Cohen, McRuer, Soltan, Wald
- An overview of methodologies for examining texts as linguistic and cultural productions. Methodologies explored may include structuralism, formalism, deconstruction, cultural materialism, postcolonial theory, feminism, gender studies, and queer theory.
- 205     **Advanced Literary Theory** (3)     Cohen, McRuer, Soltan, Wallace
- The course focuses on a major figure or topic in theory (e.g., Foucault, Lacan, Barthes, Kristeva, Bakhtin, post-Marxist theory, language and power, the canon).
- 231–34     **Nineteenth Century** (3–3–3–3)     Green-Lewis, Moreland, Plotz, Romines, Seavey, Sten, Wallace
- Topics in British and American nineteenth-century writing and culture, exploring national traditions and international movements and issues, such as Romanticism, Realism, and others.
- 235–38     **Twentieth Century** (3–3–3–3)     Chu, Green-Lewis, McAleavey, Miller, Moreland, Moshenberg, Romines, Soltan, Sten, Wald, James
- Topics in twentieth-century British and American writing and culture, exploring national traditions and international movements and issues, such as literary modernism, anti-modernist and post-modernist currents, others.
- 240     **Writing Race and Nation** (3)     Chu, Miller, Sten, Wald, Cohen, James

- |         |  |                              |
|---------|--|------------------------------|
| 241     | <b>Conceptualizing Genders (3)</b>   | Cohen, McRuer, Wald, Wallace |
|         | Structures of sex and gender difference considered historically and theoretically, including masculinity/femininity, sexualities, and their textual representations. |                              |
| 242–43  | <b>Studies in Genre (3–3)</b>  | McAleavey, Sten, Daiya       |
|         | Questions of genre, considered theoretically and practically. Content varies.  |                              |
| 244     | <b>Ethnicity and the Construction of Identity (3)</b>  | Chu, Sten                    |
|         | Literary culture is used to explore how individuals, communities, and societies construct self-awareness and knowledge about others for cultural exchange.           |                              |
| 247     | <b>Postcolonialism (3)</b>   | Plotz, Daiya                 |
|         | Postcolonial theory and texts by representative writers.   |                              |
| 251     | <b>Women and Writing (3)</b>   | Romines, Wald, Wallace       |
|         | Selected topics in the traditions, theory, and texts of women’s literary production and culture. Same as WStu 251.   |                              |
| 261     | <b>Selected Topics in Criticism (3)</b>  | Wald, McRuer                 |
|         | Topics may include cultural studies, film, gay/lesbian studies, others.  |                              |
| 295     | <b>Independent Research (3)</b>  | Staff                        |
|         | Written permission of instructor required. May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 9 hours.   |                              |
| 299–300 | <b>Thesis Research (3–3)</b>   | Staff                        |
| 301–2   | <b>Folger Institute Seminars (3–3)</b>   | Staff                        |

Topics will be announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs. Consult the graduate advisor before registration.

398     **Advanced Reading and Research** (arr.)     Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.

399     **Dissertation Research** (arr.)     Staff

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **ENVIRONMENTAL AND RESOURCE POLICY**

*Director* H. Merchant

*Master of Arts in the field of public policy with a concentration in environmental and resource policy*—The program is affiliated with the School of Public Policy and Public Administration.

Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree with a *B* average (or equivalent) in a social science, natural science, or other relevant area from an accredited college or university and an introductory course in statistics.

Required:

- (a) The general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences.
- (b) Twenty-eight hours of core courses selected from the following (students whose backgrounds include some of these courses may substitute additional courses in the elective field): BiSc 208, 243; Econ 217, 237; EnRP 210, 240; PSc 203; PAd 201; Stat 183 (or other appropriate statistical techniques course).
- (c) Twelve credit hours chosen from designated courses within one of four elective fields—earth sciences, ecology, energy, and resource management. Courses are drawn from the

210 Seminar in Environmental and Resource Policy (3) Merchant

240 **Environmental Impact Statement Procedures and Environmental Law (3)**

The rationale for environmental impact statements from the viewpoint of the nature and origins of environmental concerns. Government agencies responsible for environmental impact statements; current statutes and regulations pertaining to the environment.

Columbian College of Arts and Sciences offers the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in the field of epidemiology. The School of Public Health and Health Services collaborates with the Department of Statistics and the Biostatistics Center in these degree



programs. For the Public Health courses listed below, please contact the School of Public Health and Health Services.

*Master of Science in the field of epidemiology*—Prerequisite: course work in multivariate calculus and matrix theory (Math 33 and 124) and proficiency in computer applications (Stat 183 or PubH 249). With approval of the academic director, applicants who lack some of the listed prerequisite course work may be admitted to degree candidacy and fulfill deficiencies during the first year of study; such course work does not count toward degree requirements.

Required: The general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The program of study consists of 33 hours of course work, including Stat 157–58 and PubH 201, 202, 203, 209, 212, 247, 252, and 258. Elective courses are chosen from either statistics or public health. A two-part Master’s Comprehensive Examination is required.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of epidemiology*—Prerequisite: a master’s degree in epidemiology or a closely related field, including the prerequisites listed under the Master of Science in the field of epidemiology. In some cases, an exceptionally well-prepared candidate may enter the program with a bachelor’s degree.

Required: The general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. Requirements include the public health courses for the Master of Science in the field of epidemiology plus Stat 201–2, 210; PubH 265, 266, and one course chosen from PubH 207 or another approved public health course. Electives are chosen from statistics and public health. At the end of the second year of study, a two-part General Examination is taken on biostatistics and epidemiology.

295    **Reading and Research** (arr.)

May be repeated for credit.

299–300 Thesis Research (3–3)

398 **Advanced Reading and Research** (arr.)

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.

399 **Dissertation Research** (arr.)

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **EUROPEAN AND EURASIAN STUDIES**

**Program Committee:** M.J. Sodaro (*Director*), H.L. Agnew, M. Atkin, H.B. Feigenbaum, J. Goldgeier, M. Gonglewski, H. Harrison, S.S. Rehman, R. Robin, P. Rollberg, R. Thornton, S. Wolchik, A. Zimmerman

*Master of Arts in the field of European and Eurasian studies*—The Elliott School of International Affairs offers a multidisciplinary program that provides a broad background in the history, politics, and economics of Europe and Eurasia (Russia and other parts of the former Soviet Union), as well as analytical tools for understanding the domestic and international dynamics of the entire region. The program is designed to provide skills-based professional training for those interested in government, business, and related careers in European and Eurasian affairs, with strong academic preparation for those planning further study.

Prerequisite: the admission requirements stated under the Elliott School of International Affairs and a bachelor's degree in a related field.

Required: the general requirements stated under the Elliott School of International Affairs. The program consists of a minimum of 40 hours of course work. All students take a core field in European and Eurasian affairs consisting of five 3-credit courses, including at least one course

each in three disciplines. Students take a second 9-credit field in a professional specialization.

All students take Econ 280 or 283–84 and IAff 201 or 202, 213, and 295.

During the final 18 hours of the program, students must pass a language examination demonstrating oral and reading proficiency in a major European or Eurasian language. Those who pass exams in one language and wish to study a second European or Eurasian language may do so. Up to 6 hours of language study may be counted toward the 40 hours for the degree.

Consult the program guidelines for further details.

Students who meet stated requirements may choose to take 34 hours of course work plus 6 hours of thesis research. See Thesis Option under the Elliott School section of this Bulletin.

### **EXECUTIVE MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

The courses listed below are available only to degree candidates in the Executive Master of Business Administration program.

#### **202    Organization, Management, and Leadership (3)**

Integrates organizational concepts with management principles and theory applied to public and private organizations. Management thought, functions, and practices.

Current management approaches and future challenges. Theories of managerial leadership, leadership issues, and problems in organizations at higher levels.

#### **210    Managerial Economics (3)**

Intermediate-level micro- and macroeconomic theory and its application in public and private-sector decision making. Demand, production, costs, investments, market structure and strategy, and market outcomes. Interpretation of economic conditions and theory and practice of monetary and fiscal policy. International economic and financial systems and trade theory.

212    **Business and Public Policy (3)**

The political, legal, economic, social, and ethical forces that act on business.

Interaction of the market system and public policy process in the development of law and regulation, along with the evolving relationship of business and government in American society. Ethical judgments of corporate professionals, managers, and public officials.

214    **Fundamentals of Decision Science and Computational Methods (3)**

Theory and methods of business decision making, including intelligence, design, and choice. Useful approaches in cases of multiple objectives, compensatory and noncompensatory decision approaches, uncertainty and statistics, analytical models, and quantitative and qualitative measurement skills.

216    **Marketing Management (3)**

The marketing process from the firm's viewpoint. Market analysis, product planning, channels of distribution, pricing, and promotion. Approaches to financial, operational, and international market considerations. Analyzing market opportunities; researching and selecting target markets; marketing decision support systems; designing a marketing plan.

220    **Management of Operations and Manufacturing Strategy (3)**

Fundamentals of production and operations management and the associated tools and techniques used in decision making. Resource allocation, inventory management, and production planning and control. Technology-related developments, such as flexible manufacturing systems and computer integrated manufacturing.

221    **Strategic Management and Leadership (3)**

- An introduction to the strategic management process with emphasis on implementation. Personal and organizational perspectives on the effective leader. Corporate executive leadership in a turbulent and competitive environment. (Fall)
- 222    **Financial Accounting (3)**
- The role of accounting in the decision-making process of management and external parties. Interpretation of financial statements for the guidance of management. Interpretation and implementation of financial accounting.
- 224    **Theory and Concepts of Finance (3)**
- Long-term financing and current operations, investment decisions, and dividend policy. Financial analysis, business theory, and policy and practice in financial management. The role of capital formation and the relationship of public policy and the structuring of interest rates.
- 226    **The Changing World Community: Implications for the Global Economy (3)**
- The global competitive framework and how nations develop and sustain competitive advantage. The role of the multinational firm, the economic transformation of the Eastern European nations, and the internationalization of the Japanese economy with reference to the United States.
- 230    **Competitiveness and Corporate Innovation (3)**
- Business, technological, economic, and political factors influencing the development of new products. Competitiveness and joint ventures, both locally and globally, involving technological innovation and transfer. Enhancing organizational innovation, product concept development, technology marketing, and corporate venture divisions.

240    **International Business Strategy and Practice (3)**

The changing international environment and its impact on domestic and foreign multinational corporations. International finance, marketing, strategy, negotiations, and product policies. The economic, cultural, and political aspects that influence market conditions.

250    **Financial Decision Making in Firms and Markets (3)**

Decisions made by financial managers about working capital, fixed assets, and sources of financing in the context of world-wide business operations. Examines securities markets from the dual viewpoints of the company as a user of capital and investors as suppliers of capital. The relationship of risk and return and the value of securities.

254    **Managerial Accounting (3)**

The role of accounting in the management decision-making process. Costing systems, cost behavior analysis, responsibility accounting, and volume–profit relationships. Budgeting for financial planning and control; pricing and product mix decisions.

257    **Entrepreneurship and Creation of New Ventures (3)**

The process of innovation and entrepreneurship in the creation of new ventures. Access to venture capital; tax considerations; marketing new products and services. Approaches to managing small ventures, including technology-based ventures, and management for venture innovation in large and small organizations.

261    **Human Resource Management (2)**

Interpersonal and group dynamics in various organizational settings; direct managerial intervention in the process of organizational development. Issues and

opportunities in managing outside one's own culture; executive selection and development; current personnel management practices and procedures.

262 **Information Systems in Management (3)**

A management-oriented survey of current and developing information technologies, including hardware, software, and systems development. The impact on management of the computing milieu. Information systems requirements and multimedia database approaches to handling data for business decision making.

263 **Executive Decision Support (2)**

Theory and methods of decision making in business and organizational situations. Judgmental forecasting, including statistical modeling, forward/backward planning process, conflict resolution, quality management, and value assessment. Use of computational tools, including spreadsheets, in forecasting.

264 **Marketing Strategy (3)**

Complex marketing problems involving policy and operational decisions. Marketing strategies in the perspective of environmental forces and business functions. The marketing research process. Marketing of intangibles and new and existing services, including service product decisions and planning.

266 **Advanced Topics (2)**

Problems in international finance, including the evolving international payments system and effective business practice regarding the international financial markets. International business strategies for the fast-growing economies of Southeast Asia, China, and Latin America. Strategic alliances, market entry, trade and investment, government relations, and business operations.

270    **Strategy Formulation and Implementation (3)**

Approaches to formulating strategies that enable organizations to adapt to changing social, technological, economic, and political conditions. Strategic management from the general manager's perspective; evaluation and control of strategy in various types of organizations.

**FINANCE**

*Professors* T.M. Barnhill, W. Handorf, M.S. Klock (*Chair*), S. Phillips, I.G. Bajeux-Besnainou, G.M. Jabbour, R.K. Green

*Associate Professors* J.M. Sachlis, N.G. Cohen, P.S. Peyser, A.J. Wilson, P.R. Locke

*Assistant Professors* R. Savickas, K.L. Neuhauser, S. Agca, G. Jostova, A. Baptista

*Professorial Lecturers* S. Uyanik, J. Overdahl

*Associate Professorial Lecturers* R. Strand, T. McCormick

See the School of Business for programs of study in business administration leading to the degrees of Master of Accountancy, Master of Business Administration, Master of Science in Finance, and Doctor of Philosophy.

221    **Financial Decision Making (3)**

Sachlis, Peyser, Wilson

Theory and practice of business finance, emphasizing the impacts of long- and short-term uses and sources of funds on the firm's market value. Prerequisite: MBAd

250.    (Fall and spring)

222    **Capital Formation (3)**

Handorf and Staff

Determinants of saving and investment and resultant funds flow are evaluated.

Special emphasis on the level and risk structure and term structure of interest rates.



- The role and management of financial institutions is stressed. Prerequisite: MBAd 250. (Fall and spring)
- 223 **Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management (3)** Cohen, Klock, Bajoux-Besnainou, Baptista
- Risk–reward analysis of security investments, including analysis of national economy, industry, company, and market; introduction to portfolio management; emphasis on theory and computer methods. Prerequisite: MBAd 250. (Fall and spring)
- 224 **Financial Management (3)** Barnhill, Cohen
- Advanced case studies in domestic and international financial management; working capital policy, capital budgeting, financing with debt and equity, dividend policy, valuation, project finance, venture capital, and mergers and acquisitions. Prerequisite: Fina 221. (Fall and spring)
- 231 **Seminar: Investment and Portfolio Management (3)** Staff
- Portfolio management theory, application, and computer modeling. Independent research on investment analysis and portfolio management with emphasis on theory, cases, and computer applications. Prerequisite: Fina 223. (Fall)
- 234 **New Venture Financing: Due Diligence and Valuation Issues (3)** Carayannis, Barnhill
- Fundamentals and practice of due diligence and screening of early-stage investment opportunities. Same as Mgt 296.
- 235 **Futures Markets: Trading and Hedging (3)** Staff

- Organization and regulation of futures markets. Alternative strategies for trading of futures contracts for possible hedging uses. High risk–high return investment alternatives. The use of futures markets to manage risks. Prerequisite: MBAd 250; recommended: Fina 221. (Fall and spring)
- 236    **Options (3)**    Jabbour and Staff
- Pricing of options on financial instruments. Role of options in risk management, trading strategies, hedging implications for national and international investors, financial engineering, and structure and regulation of option markets. Prerequisite: MBAd 250; recommended: Fina 221. (Fall and spring)
- 237    **Personal Financial Advising (3)**    Cohen
- For students preparing to be personal financial advisors; the combination of taxes, pensions, investing, budgets, estates and trusts, and insurance into comprehensive personal financial plans. Regulation, professional ethics, and the economics of advisory firms. Extensive use of computer spreadsheets and case studies. Prerequisite: Fina 223; Accy 261 is recommended. (Spring)
- 238    **Financial Engineering (3)**    Barnhill
- Valuation and risk management theory for bonds, forward contracts, swaps, options, exotic options, and interest rate options. Development of financial software, including Monte Carlo simulation modeling. Case studies of innovative solutions to investment, corporate finance, and financial institution management problems. Prerequisite: Fina 236. (Spring)
- 240    **Real Estate Development (3)**    Staff

Examination of the forces that shape real estate development; market analysis methods and techniques to evaluate project feasibility; the institutional and legal framework within which real estate development occurs and that influences controls, land value, and development potential. (Fall)

241     **Financing Real Estate Development (3)**     Green

Principles of real estate development finance; evaluating and measuring the investment attractiveness of real estate projects; obtaining, differentiating, and hedging sources of real estate funding; and appraising property. Incentives provided by local, state, and federal governments. Prerequisite: MBAd 250 or permission of instructor. (Fall and spring)

242     **Problems in Real Estate Valuation (3)**     Staff

Applications of market analysis, valuation, and financial techniques to the real estate development process.

248     **Real Estate Development Cases (3)**     Staff

Case study analysis of large-scale commercial real estate developments to gain comprehension of financial, political, legal, and technical complexities and constraints inherent in the real estate development process. Prerequisite: Fina 220 or permission of instructor.

Master of Science in Finance degree candidacy is prerequisite to Fina 271 to 282.

271     **Financial Modeling and Econometrics (4)**     Soyer, Wirtz

Applied statistical and econometric analysis and modeling in finance. Methodologies include descriptive and inferential statistics, multivariate regression, time series

analysis, and simulation modeling. Empirical studies are reviewed, and a series of research projects are undertaken. (Fall)

- 272     **Global Financial Markets (4)**     Yang, Rehman

Theories explaining domestic and international interest rate and exchange rate structures. Roles of financial institutions and markets are investigated and forecasting methodologies are applied. (Spring)

- 273     **Advanced Accounting Applications for Finance (4)**     Kumar, Neuhauser

Intermediate financial accounting; international and tax accounting. Emphasis on computer modeling to analyze and forecast a firm's financial statements to reflect possible future performance. (Fall)

- 274     **Corporate Financial Management and Modeling (4)**     Sachlis, Handorf

The foundation theories of business real investment and financing are summarized and applied in a simulation environment. Emphasis on understanding the causal connections between business decision making in a global economy and the resulting valuation of the firm's financial assets. Financial modeling and forecasting applications. (Fall)

- 275     **Investment Analysis and Global Portfolio Management (4)**     Jostova, Savickas

Financial markets and instruments viewed from the investor's perspective. Analysis of the value of equity and fixed-income securities and the construction of efficient portfolios in a global financial market. Issues of market efficiency, tax structures, and investment funds; computer-based models. (Spring)

- 276     **Financial Engineering and Derivative Securities (4)**     Jabbour, Seale

- Mathematical and theoretical foundations to value-derivative securities, including options, futures, and swaps; hedging and trading applications of these contracts. Arbitrage trading across cash and derivative markets and its role in maintaining equilibrium prices. (Summer)
- 277    **Comparative Financial Market Regulation and Development (4)**                      Gabaldon
- Theory and current status of comparative regulation of domestic and international financial institutions and markets. Effects on country economic development and international trade. (Fall)
- 278    **Financial Theory and Research (4)**    Peyser, Bajoux-Besnainou
- Theoretical constructs of business investment and financing decisions and of financial asset pricing structures in domestic and international environments. Analytical and numerical models are developed, and empirical studies are evaluated. (Spring)
- 279    **Real Estate Finance and Fixed-Income Security Valuation (4)**                      Green, Agca
- A primary focus is the application of financial theory to real estate investment and financing. Another is fixed-income security valuation and design and portfolio management. Application of decision support and artificial intelligence systems in making financial decisions. (Spring)
- 280    **Financial Institution Management and Modeling (4)**    Handorf
- Financial institution asset and liability management. A dynamic simulation model is developed and run under varying macroeconomic conditions, as additional layers of complexity, involving multinational investment, borrowing, and hedging, are added. (Summer)
- 281    **Cases in Financial Management and Investment Banking (4)**                      Cohen, Jabbour

- Through a series of cases and simulations, students address real financial problems faced by domestic and international companies, including capital budgeting, capital structure, mergers and acquisitions, and project financing. The negotiating process by which many financial situations are resolved is emphasized. (Summer)
- 282 **Directed Research in Finance** (1 to 4) Jabbour, Joutz, Click  
Students design and execute a financial research study, applying knowledge developed throughout the M.S. in Finance program. Class sessions vary from lectures on research methods to colloquia by outside professionals to critique studies. (Summer)
- 290 **Special Topics** (3) Staff  
Experimental offering; new course topics and teaching methods. May be repeated once for credit.
- 297 **International Management Experience** (3) Staff  
Same as Accy/IBus/Mgt/Mktg/SMPP 297. May be repeated for credit.
- 298 **Directed Readings and Research** (2 to 4) Staff
- 299 **Thesis Seminar** (3) Staff
- 300 **Thesis Research** (3) Staff
- 311 **Seminar: Public–Private Sector Institutions and Relationships** (3) Staff  
Same as SMPP 311.
- 321 **Seminar: Financial Markets Research** (3) Klock  
Market efficiency, utility testing, the capital asset pricing model, the arbitrage pricing theory, the option pricing model, and aggregate market volatility.
- 322 **Seminar: Corporate Finance Research** (3) Neuhauser

- Capital budgeting, capital structure issues, dividend policy, microeconomic foundations, mergers, and agency theory.
- 323    **Seminar: Continuous-Time Finance** (3)                      Bajeux-Besnainou, Savickas
- Review of the stochastic calculus methods needed for continuous-time pricing models. The most important continuous-time models, including pricing of derivative securities, consumption-portfolio selection models, continuous-time capital asset pricing models, consumption-based capital asset pricing models, continuous-time arbitrage pricing theory, and different yield curve models.
- 324    **Seminar: Financial Markets and Institutions** (3)                      Staff
- Multi-period asset pricing, term structure of interest rates, market imperfections and institutional factors, auctions, manipulation, derivative markets, market microstructure, and financial institutions.
- 397    **Doctoral Seminar** (1 to 3)    Staff
- 398    **Advanced Reading and Research** (arr.)                                      Staff
- Limited to doctoral candidates preparing for the general examination. May be repeated for credit.
- 399    **Dissertation Research** (arr.)    Staff
- Limited to doctoral candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **FINE ARTS AND ART HISTORY**

*Professors* L.F. Robinson, J.F. Wright, Jr., T. Ozdogan, J.C. Anderson (*Chair*), B. von Barghahn, D. Bjelajac

*Associate Professors* J.L. Stephanic, K.J. Hartswick, P. Jacks, T. Brown

*Assistant Professors* E. Speck, D. Kessmann, A.B. Dumbadze, S.A. Sodaro-Spomer

*Associate Professorial Lecturer L.D. Miller*

*Master of Arts in the field of art history*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree in an appropriate field, such as art history, history, literature, or religion.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences; 36 credit hours of course work at the 200 level. During the first year of study (18 credits), students are encouraged to take up to 9 credits in proseminar courses and are required to complete the art historiography seminar (AH 258) during the first semester. As many as 6 credits of graduate course work may be completed outside the department with approval of the graduate advisor. Students must submit two qualifying papers, the first after the completion of 18 credits and the second after 36. A reading knowledge examination in French, German, Italian, or Spanish must be passed upon completion of the first 9 credits of course work.

*Master of Arts in the field of art history with a concentration in museum training*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree in an appropriate field, such as art history, history, literature, or religion.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences; 36 credit hours of course work at the 200 level, including 6 credits of internship credit. During the first year of study (18 credits), students are encouraged to take up to 9 credits in proseminar courses and are required to complete the art historiography seminar (AH 258) during the first semester. As many as 6 credits of graduate course work may be taken outside the department with approval of the graduate advisor. Students must submit two qualifying papers, the first after the completion of 18 credits and the second after 36. A reading knowledge examination in French, German, Italian, or Spanish must be passed upon completion of the first 9 credits of course work.



Satisfactory completion of 18 credits of graduate art history courses is required before internships may begin.

*Master of Fine Arts in the field of ceramics, design, interior design, painting, or photography—*  
Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree with a major in fine arts in the field of ceramics, design, interior design, painting, or photography. For the field of interior design, a minimum of 6 credit hours each in fine arts and in art history is prerequisite. For all other fields, departmental approval of the applicant's work is required. This should consist of slide examples of work in the area of application as well as slides of representative works in other areas. Applicants to the photography program should submit photographic works only. Students planning to do graduate work in painting must have completed 12 credit hours of drawing at the undergraduate level before admittance to the master's program.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. A minimum of 45 credit hours of course work is required; the number of required hours and their distribution are determined in consultation with advisors. As much as possible of the course work should be in 200-level courses. For interior design as a first professional degree, 39 credit hours are in required courses (including the two courses taken concurrently at the end of the program), and a minimum of 6 hours are in elective courses.

Except for interior design, a creative thesis consisting of the execution of original works of art in ceramics, design, painting, or photography will be completed under the supervision of a thesis advisor. In addition, the thesis must include a written statement and analysis of artistic purpose, subject to the approval of the thesis advisor and a second faculty reader. A representative portion of the work illustrating the creative thesis may be retained by the University at the discretion of the thesis director in agreement with the second reader.

With permission, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

## **ART HISTORY**

**201     Proseminar in Ancient Art of the Bronze Age and Greece (3)                     Hartswick**

Greek art from the Minoans and Mycenaeans (c. 2000 B.C.) to the age of Alexander (c. 300 B.C.). Relationships among the arts of the different groups in the Aegean area and their impact on Western culture. The Theran volcanic eruption, the “Dorian Invasion,” the portrayal of women, “heroic nudity,” and the assumption of a stylistic chronology.

**202     Proseminar in Ancient Art of the Roman Empire (3)                     Hartswick**

Roman art from the successors of Alexander the Great (c. 300 B.C.) to the fall of the Roman Empire in the West (c. 300 A.D.). The impact of the Greek world on Roman art and culture; innovations and achievements of the Romans in architecture, portraiture, and historical narrative. Focus on the city of Rome and other areas of the Roman world such as North Africa and Asia.

**205     Seminar in Ancient Art (3)                     Hartswick**

Topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

**211     Proseminar in Early Christian and Byzantine Art and Architecture (3) Anderson**

Art of the Mediterranean world following the collapse of Roman administration.

Growth of the basilica and its decoration; the significance of small objects in

medieval study. The rise and fall of the East Roman (Byzantine) Empire from Justinian to 1453.

212    **Proseminar in Romanesque and Gothic Art and Architecture (3)**                      Anderson

The origin of Western art from the Hiberno-Saxon and Carolingian worlds and their relationship to the Ancient heritage. Romanesque and Gothic architecture and its sculptural decoration as social phenomena.

215    **Seminar in Medieval Art (3)**    Anderson

Topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

220    **Proseminar in Italian Art and Architecture of the 13th through 15th Centuries (3)**    Jacks

Origins, development, and theoretical foundations of Renaissance painting, sculpture, and architecture (Giotto, Duccio, Masaccio, Donatello, Ghiberti, Brunelleschi, Mantegna, Bellini, Botticelli).

221    **Proseminar in Italian Art and Architecture of the 16th Century (3)**    Jacks

The development of the universal genius within the circle of Florence and Rome (Leonardo, Raphael, Michelangelo) and their counterparts in Venice (Giorgione, Titian, Tintoretto, Sansovino, Palladio).

222    **Proseminar in Early Northern Renaissance Art and Architecture (3)**    von Barghahn

Royal and ducal patronage and the Flemish and French masters of the 15th century, including van Eyck, Campin, van der Weyden, Fouquet, van der Goes, Memling, and

Gerard David. Topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

- |     |  |                     |
|-----|--|---------------------|
| 223 | <b>Proseminar in Northern Renaissance Art and Architecture (3)</b>   | von Barghahn        |
|     | Francis I and Fontainebleau Palace, Henry VIII and Hampton Court, Johann Friedrich of Saxony, and the Holy Roman Emperors Maximilian I and Charles V. François Clouet, Hans Holbein, Lucas Cranach, Albrecht Dürer, Pieter Brueghel, Bernard van Orley, and others.  |                     |
| 225 | <b>Seminar in Renaissance Art (3)</b>  | Jacks, von Barghahn |
|     | Topic announced in the <i>Schedule of Classes</i> . May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.   |                     |
| 231 | <b>Proseminar in Italian Art and Architecture of the 17th Century (3)</b>  | Jacks               |
|     | The Counter-Reformation and creation of the Baroque in painting, sculpture, and architecture in Rome (Carracci, Caravaggio, Bernini, Borromini, Pietro da Cortona), Turin (Guarini, Juvarra), and Venice (Longhena).   |                     |
| 232 | <b>Proseminar in Northern European Art and Architecture of the 17th Century (3)</b>  | von Barghahn        |
|     | Hapsburg Flanders and Brussels under the Spanish archdukes and their patronage of Rubens and his circle. The role of Dutch merchants commissioning diverse secular themes in Utrecht, Haarlem, Delft, Leyden, and Amsterdam from “Golden Age” artists such as Rembrandt, Vermeer, and Hals. Specific topic announced in the <i>Schedule of Classes</i> . |                     |
| 234 | <b>Proseminar in Spanish and Portuguese Art through the 16th Century (3)</b>   | von Barghahn        |

- The Kingdoms of the Iberian Peninsula from the Reconquest of Granada to the Renaissance Age of Exploration. Specific topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*.
- 235    **Seminar in Baroque Art (3)**    Jacks, von Barghahn
- Topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.
- 240    **Proseminar in European Art of the 18th Century (3)**    Bjelajac
- Painting, sculpture, and architecture in France, Great Britain, and Italy. Emphasis on Watteau, Chardin, David, Hogarth, Gainsborough, Reynolds, Canaletto, and Tiepolo.
- 245    **Seminar in European Art of the 19th Century (3)**    Robinson
- Topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.
- 246    **Proseminar in Modern Architecture in Europe and America (3)**    Jacks
- Major developments in architecture and urbanism from the Industrial Revolution to the end of the 20th century.
- 251    **Proseminar in American Art in the Age of Revolution (3)**    Bjelajac
- American art during the 18th-century “consumer revolution,” the American War for Independence, and the early republic. Emphasis on the socioeconomic and political purposes of art, with focus on Enlightenment symbolism and the visualization of national identity.
- 252    **Proseminar in American Art in the Era of National Expansion (3)**    Bjelajac
- American art from the opening of the Erie Canal in 1825 to the Spanish-American War in 1898. Emphasis on the role of art in the expansion of the United States, exploring issues of race, class, and gender; art and religion.

- 254     **Seminar in American Art of the 19th Century (3)**     Bjelajac
- Topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.
- 255     **Seminar: Studies in American Art and History (3)**
- Same as AmSt 284.
- 256     **Seminar in American Art of the 20th Century (3)**     Staff
- Topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.
- 257     **Seminar in Photography (3)**     Staff
- Topic announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.
- 258     **Seminar in Historiography (3)**     Staff
- The development of art history as a discipline from the eighteenth century to the present. An investigation of different art historical methodologies, including formal analysis, iconological, feminist, Marxist, semiotic and deconstructivist approaches.
- 286     **Museum Preventive Conservation I (3)**     Staff
- Same as Anth/MStd 232.
- 287     **Museum Preventive Conservation II (3)**     Staff
- Same as Anth/MStd 233.
- 298     **Independent Research in Art History (3)**     Staff
- 287     **Museum Internship (3 to 12)**     Staff

**FINE ARTS**

**Note:** All fine arts courses may be repeated for credit with approval of the department.

Schedule of fees for FA 248 and 299–300: Ceramics—\$105; 2-D Design—\$24; 3-D Design—\$27; Drawing—\$75; Sculpture—\$85; Typography—\$75; Oil and Acrylic Painting—none; Watercolor—\$45; Photography—\$100; Visual Communication—\$100; Interior Design—\$100 (FA 248 only); Serigraphy—\$75.

- |     |   |       |
|-----|---|-------|
| 201 | <b>Foundations in Interior Design Theory (3)</b>  | Staff |
|     | Theory and topics in design. Application of design principles and elements to specific studies of the built environment. Examination of relationships among creative, social, and technical dimensions of interior design.  |       |
| 202 | <b>Graphics for Interior Design (3)</b>   | Staff |
|     | Basic graphic communication skills appropriate for the development of design projects and study exercises. Two- and three-dimensional drawing skills developed through sketching, orthographic drawing, paraline drawing, and pictorial perspective. Use of equipment and material required for technical drawing. Laboratory fee, \$100. |       |
| 203 | <b>Computer-Aided Drafting for Interiors (3)</b>  | Staff |
|     | Introduction to CAD technology, two- and three-dimensional drawings, plotting and enhancement of presentations. Use of CAD to speed and enhance the design process. Prerequisite: FA 193. Laboratory fee, \$100.  |       |
| 204 | <b>Textiles and Finish Materials (3)</b>  | Staff |
|     | Textile fiber content, physical characteristics, construction techniques, dyes, printing, and finishing. Standards, testing, specification, and application of textile products. Properties, specification, and installation of interior finish materials. A  |       |

- comprehensive textile notebook, fabric and finish presentation boards, a research paper, and class presentation are required. Laboratory fee, \$100.
- 205    **Advanced Photography: Exposure and Printing Techniques (3)**                      Kessmann
- Tone control through exposure tests. Development of portfolio utilizing approved theme and established exposure and development times. Prerequisite: FA 23 and 24. Laboratory fee, \$100.
- 206    **Advanced Photography: Digital Color Printing (3)**                                      Kessmann
- Printing from digital files. Scanning color transparency and negative film. Correct color balancing and creative color shifts. Development of portfolio on approved theme. Prerequisite: FA 23 and 24. Laboratory fee, \$100.
- 208    **Advanced Photography: Special Projects (4)**    Kessmann
- Independent projects requiring approval prior to registration. Prerequisite: FA 181 and 182, or permission of instructor. Laboratory fee, \$100.    (Fall and spring)
- 209    **Exhibition and Display Design (3)**    Miller
- 220    **Lighting Design (3)**    Staff
- Terminology, concepts, and principles of lighting design. Light and energy, incandescent and gaseous discharge lamps, luminaries, task requirements, measurement and calculations, human factors, and design applications for lighting. Development of case studies highlighting successful lighting design installations. Prerequisite: FA 202. Laboratory fee, \$100.
- 221    **Graduate Interior Design Studio I (3)**    Staff
- Application of basic design concepts and processes to residential design. Human factors and development of space planning skills in single and multifamily spaces.



- Selection of furniture, fabric, and finishes. Design and custom millwork and window treatments. Introduction to research and documentation. Prerequisite: FA 202 and 204. Laboratory fee, \$100.
- 224    **Advanced Ceramic Sculpture (3)**    Ozdogan
- Continuation of Art 152 with emphasis on individual approach. Exploration of mixed media and mold casting. Laboratory fee, \$105.    (Fall)
- 225    **Industrial Ceramics/Model and Mold Making/**    Ozdogan  
**Functional Forms (3)**
- Production processes from model making to finished duplicate form as it exists on factory level. All aspects of model designing and making in clay and plaster; plaster lathe carving with wheel applications; mold making in plaster; production methods from molds (press molding, slip casting, jiggering and jollying, and ram pressing). Laboratory fee, \$105.    (Fall and spring)
- 226    **Architectural Ceramics (3)**    Ozdogan
- Advanced studies in ceramic murals and sculptures designed for indoor and outdoor architectural concepts. Laboratory tests and activities. Laboratory fee, \$105.    (Spring)
- 235    **Design V: Textile Printing (3)**    Staff
- Designing and executing textiles using the techniques of silk screen, block print, and batik. Laboratory fee, \$24.    (Fall and spring)
- 243    **Graduate Interior Design Studio II (3)**    Staff
- Nonresidential spaces: commercial, industrial, hospitality, and institutional. Intensive analysis and space planning of nonresidential interiors with emphasis on technology,

- codes, and environment and behavior concepts. Prerequisite: FA 221. Laboratory fee, \$100.
- 244     **Advanced Drafting and Materials (3)**     Staff
- Structural building systems, methods and materials of construction, and standard graphic representation. Organization and preparation of construction documents, finish and material and interior component schedules, and detailing. Prerequisite: FA 221. Laboratory fee, \$100.
- 245     **Advanced Interior Design Studio (3)**     Staff
- Multifaceted and complex problems in residential and nonresidential design. Further exploration of design theory, practical application and guidelines, and development of advanced studio work. Prerequisite: FA 243. Laboratory fee, \$100.
- 246     **Furniture Design (3)**     Staff
- Major 20th-century furniture designers and the environments in which the furniture was used. Study and design of furniture that combines functional and aesthetic quality. Use of two- and three-dimensional drawings and models to develop design and technical skills. Laboratory fee, \$100.
- 247     **Design of Printed Textiles (3)**     Staff
- Surface pattern design of textiles. Source materials, design techniques, and industry practices. Development of technical skills required for preparation of portfolio design pieces on paper and with electronic tools. Prerequisite: FA 201 or permission of instructor. Laboratory fee, \$100.
- 248     **Independent Research in Fine Arts (1 to 6)**     Staff

- For master's degree candidates; open to limited number of qualified undergraduates, with permission. Independent research arranged in consultation with individual instructor and graduate advisor. May be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee depending on area chosen. (Fall and spring)
- 249    **Theory and Practice (3)**    Staff
- Stimulation and articulation of personal creativity and critical and presentational skills. Emphasis on visual diaries, problems of individual artistic production, and peer interaction on issues in contemporary art and design. Recommended for graduate students in all areas before the thesis and for senior majors with permission of instructor. Laboratory fee, \$24.
- 250    **Design and Construction of Woven Textiles (3)**    Staff
- Design and construction of various types of woven textiles. Independent research on historic sources and techniques. The creative process and design development. Prerequisite: FA 201 or permission of instructor. Laboratory fee, \$100.
- 251    **Advanced Ceramic Design in Wheel Throwing (3)**    Ozdogan
- Individual projects on the potter's wheel. Student establishes personal style and direction and perfects skills. Either pottery or sculptural approaches encouraged. Research in clays, glazes, and firings is required. Laboratory fee, \$105. (Fall and spring)
- 252    **Mosaic Design Applications (3)**    Ozdogan
- Advanced study and execution of ceramic murals and sculpture for indoor and outdoor architectural spaces. Extensive student technical research, including special

- cutting techniques, laboratory tests of clay glazes, and firings. Laboratory fee, \$105. (Fall and spring)
- 253     **Industrial Ceramic Design/Mold Making (3)**     Ozdogan
- Architectural and sculptural forms. The multiple production process from model making to finished duplicate form as it exists on factory level. All aspects of model designing and making in clay and plaster; mold making in plaster; production methods from molds including press molding and slip casting. Laboratory fee, \$105. (Fall and spring)
- 254     **Advanced Ceramic Technology (3)**     Staff
- A thorough investigation of specific ceramic materials, clay bodies, and glazes, with an emphasis on calculation and formulation, alteration, and firing. Prerequisite: Art 151 or approval of instructor. Laboratory fee, \$105.
- 265–66     **Painting IV (3–3)**     Brown
- Alternatives in pictorial dynamics. Assigned studio and independent problems in alla prima and mixed techniques. Material and model fee, \$45 per semester. (Academic year)
- 267–68     **Individual Problems in Photography (4–4)**     Kessmann
- Limited to M.F.A. candidates and qualified undergraduates. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and approval of project prior to registration. May be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee, \$100 per semester. (Academic year)
- 275     **Painting V (3)**     Brown
- Development of personal imagery. Individual problems and critiques. Material and model fee, \$45.

- 279–80     **Sculpture IV (3–3)**     Staff
- Advanced study aimed at development of concept and style. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Laboratory fee, \$85 per semester. (Academic year)
- 281     **Sculpture V (3)**     Staff
- Emphasis on individual sculptural concepts and materials. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Laboratory fee, \$85. (Fall and spring)
- 284     **Studio in Historic Interiors (3)**     Staff
- Exploration and interpretation of significant periods of interior design through the study of historic furniture, decorative art, and architecture. Application of historic styles for restoration or adaptive use in interior environment. Prerequisite: AH 169 and 170. Laboratory fee, \$100.
- 285     **Environmental Analysis in Interior Design (3)**     Staff
- Evaluation of interior spaces for effectiveness and coherence. The effect of the built environment on human behavior. Factors that contribute to functional and dysfunctional design for interiors.
- 289     **Presentation Techniques (3)**     Staff
- Development of multimedia techniques in rendering. Advanced three-dimensional drawing using rapid visualization techniques, sketching, and constructed drawings. Laboratory fee, \$100.
- 290     **Interior Design Practicum (3)**     Staff
- Students work with professional interior designers, architects, or industry-related professionals, participating in implementation of information and skills in project-based setting. Roles and responsibilities of the professional interior designer: business

procedures, legal implications, ethics, trade relations, designer–client–contractor relations. Prerequisite: FA 243.

292     **Seminar in Interior Design (3)**     Staff

Application of advanced topics in design theory; research methodology applied to development of the graduate project. Prerequisite: completion of all other program requirements; taken concurrently with FA 293.

293     **Graduate Project in Interior Design (3)**     Staff

Application of design skills and knowledge to student-selected project. Emphasis on individual development of the design process, problem-solving skills, and evaluation and defense of the project. Prerequisite: completion of all other program requirements; taken concurrently with FA 292. Laboratory fee, \$100.

299–300     **Thesis Research (3–3)**     Staff

Laboratory fee depending on area chosen.

**FORENSIC SCIENCES**

*Professors* J.E. Starrs, W.F. Rowe, M.S. Schanfield (*Chair*), E.A. Vincze

*Associate Professor* N.T. Lappas

*Assistant Professor* E.M. Robinson

*Professorial Lecturers* M.M. Christian, J.G. Jackson, H. Deadman, M. Heaney

*Assistant Professorial Lecturers* W.E. Clancy, D.A. Pluchinsky, D.C. Mount, D.I. Salem, M.J.

Bonanno, G.D. Hackney, J.E. Miller, B. Pearson, J. Trump

*Master of Forensic Sciences*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The program of study consists of 36 credit hours, including ForS 211, 212, 221, 222 or 223; 9 credits selected from ForS 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208; 9

credits selected from ForS 234, 236, 254, and 256; 6 elective credits chosen in consultation with the departmental advisor; and successful completion of a Master's Comprehensive Examination.

*Master of Forensic Sciences with a concentration in crime scene investigation*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The program of study consists of 36 credit hours, including ForS 212, 221, 223, 251, 252, 253, 256, 257; 12 elective credits chosen in consultation with the departmental advisor; and successful completion of a Master's Comprehensive Examination.

*Master of Forensic Sciences with a concentration in forensic chemistry*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The program of study consists of 36 credit hours, including ForS 206, 211, 221, 223, 234, 235, 238, 239; 12 elective credits chosen in consultation with the departmental advisor; and successful completion of a Master's Comprehensive Examination.

*Master of Forensic Sciences with a concentration in forensic toxicology*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The program of study consists of 36 credit hours, including ForS 211, 212, 221, 223, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237; 6 elective credits chosen in consultation with the departmental advisor; and successful completion of a Master's Comprehensive Examination.

*Master of Forensic Sciences with a concentration in forensic molecular biology*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with a major in biological sciences. The program consists of 36 credit hours, including ForS 201, 211, 221, 223, 228, 241, and 242; 15 elective credits chosen in consultation with the departmental advisor; and successful completion of a Master's Comprehensive Examination.

*Master of Forensic Sciences with a concentration in high-technology crime investigation—*

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences.

Prerequisite: ForS 115, 116, 117, 118, and 119, or equivalents. The program of study consists of 36 credit hours, including ForS 259, 261, 262, 264, 265, 273, 277, 279, and 285, plus 9 credits of electives chosen from ForS 268, 269, 271, 274, 278, 280, 281, 282, 283, 290, 295, 298.

*Master of Forensic Sciences with a concentration in security management—*

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. Prerequisite: ForS 115, 116, 117, 118, and 119, or equivalents. The program of study consists of 36 credit hours, including ForS 260, 261, 262, 264, 265, 266, 267, 273, and 284, plus 9 credits of electives chosen from ForS 263, 268, 269, 270, 271, 286, 290, 295, and 298.

In addition to the degree programs listed here, a graduate certificate in forensic investigation is available.

**Note:** ForS 115–119 are available only to students conditionally admitted to programs offered by the Department of Forensic Sciences; credit does not apply to any degree programs at GW.

ForS 115–119 and 259–286 are offered off campus only.

**115 Introduction to Criminal Investigations (3)**

Legal aspects of search and seizure; crime scene documentation techniques; fingerprint processing methods; collecting impression evidence; locating and enhancing blood and body fluids; blood spatter pattern analysis.

**116 Introduction to Criminal Law (3)**

Principles of criminal law and procedure, preparation and presentation of evidence, examination of witnesses, and methods of legal research.

**117 Introduction to Organizational Systems for Security Professionals (3)**



Fundamentals of management processes in organizations, with emphasis on accounting practice. Organizational structures, strategic planning, information systems, and human resource functions.

118    **Introduction to Computer Systems for Security Professionals (3)**

Aspects of computer systems and software that directly relate to media analysis, i.e., storage, memory, the structure of file systems, and system peripherals that may contain evidence. Laboratory fee, \$50.

119    **Introduction to Network Systems for Security Professionals (3)**

Aspects of network tools, administrative tools, network protocols, and fundamentals of TCP/IP that can be used to carry out a network-based attack. Development of a working knowledge of how information is processed and can be intercepted on the Internet/Intranet. Laboratory fee, \$50.

201    **Forensic Biology (3)**

Principles of the forensic analysis of blood and other biological materials. Specific procedures and techniques used in forensic biology and serology. Laboratory fee, \$50.

202    **Instrumental Analysis (3)**

Principles and application of various instrumental methods to the examination of physical evidence, including chromatographic and spectroscopic techniques and mass spectrometry. Laboratory fee, \$50.

203    **Examination of Questioned Documents (3)**

- Theory and principles of handwriting and handprinting, duplicating processes, paper manufacture and fiber analysis; studies of paper and methods of examining questioned documents. Laboratory fee, \$50.
- 204    **Firearms and Toolmark Identification (3)**
- Methods for identifying firearms, bullet cartridge casings, toolmarks, gunshot residue, obliterated serial numbers, tire marks, and footprints. Laboratory fee, \$50.
- 206    **Trace Evidence Analysis (3)**
- Principles that govern the analysis of trace evidence, including recovery, transference, interpretation, and comparison. Assessment of evidentiary value, reporting, and court testimony. Laboratory fee, \$50.
- 207    **Photography in the Forensic Sciences (3)**
- Basic use of forensic photography, including selection and use of equipment, photographs as evidence, close-up work, and common misconceptions. Laboratory fee, \$50.
- 208    **Terrorism (3)**
- An analytic framework for the interpretation of concepts, goals, strategies, and targeting of international terrorist groups. The evolution of international and U.S. counterterrorism strategies.
- 211    **Physical Aspects of Forensic Sciences (3)**
- Survey of forensic physical sciences; fingerprints, firearm and toolmark examinations, document examinations, and examinations of trace evidence, such as glass, soil, paint, hairs, and fibers; crime scene investigations; qualifications and

preparation of expert witnesses; operation and functioning of the forensic science laboratory. Laboratory fee, \$50.

212 **Biological Aspects of Forensic Sciences (3)**

Principles of forensic serology, molecular biology, population biology, wildlife biology, entomology, anthropologic pathology, and toxicology. The role of the forensic laboratory in the identification of human remains; determination of the time, cause, and manner of death. This course cannot be taken for credit toward the forensic molecular biology concentration. Laboratory fee, \$50.

221 **Criminal Law I (3)**

Principles of criminal law and procedure, preparation and presentation of evidence, examination of witnesses, and methods of legal research.

222 **Criminal Law II: Evidence (3)**

Procedural rules affecting the collection and use of physical evidence. Emphasis on court opinions defining the rules of search and seizure and admissibility of evidence. Prerequisite: ForS 221.

223 **Criminal Law III: Moot Court (3)**

Students prepare and present direct testimony and are cross-examined by an experienced trial attorney in simulated courtroom setting. Class discussions of problems, techniques. Lectures on discovery, admissibility of scientific evidence, chain of custody, use of notes, etc. Prerequisite: ForS 221.

228 **Population Genetics (3)**

Same as BiSc 228.

231 **Principles of Toxicology (3)**

- Concepts of toxicology, including its historical development and modern applications, drug disposition, mechanisms of toxicity; factors that influence toxicity and toxicity evaluation.
- 232    **Analytical Toxicology (3)**
- Qualitative and quantitative principles and procedures used in the detection, identification, isolation, purification, and potency determination of drugs.
- 234    **Medicinal Chemistry I (3)**
- Chemical, pharmacological, toxicological, and pathological characteristics of commonly abused drugs, including ethanol, barbiturates, narcotics, stimulants, and hallucinogens.
- 235    **Medicinal Chemistry II (3)**
- Theory and principles of classification, synthesis, and structure activity relationships of drugs. Discussion of the complex chemical events that take place between administration of a drug and its action on the user, with emphasis on drugs of abuse.
- 236    **Forensic Toxicology I (3)**
- Biological, chemical, and pharmacological principles that underlie forensic toxicology. Prerequisite: ForS 235 or permission of instructor.
- 237    **Forensic Toxicology II (3)**
- Lectures, student seminars, and projects dealing with topics of current interest in forensic toxicology. Prerequisite: ForS 236 or permission of instructor.
- 238    **Forensic Chemistry I (3)**
- Examination of glass and soils. Laboratory exercises include refractive index measurements using immersion methods; polarized light observations of minerals; x-

ray diffraction analysis of minerals; and classical chemical and physical methods of analysis. Prerequisite: ForS 202 or permission of instructor. Laboratory fee, \$50.

**239 Forensic Chemistry II (3)**

Examination of arson accelerants, textile fibers, plastics, and paints. Laboratory exercises include infrared spectrometry and pyrolysis–gas–liquid chromatography of polymeric materials, as well as classical chemical and physical methods of analysis.

Prerequisite: ForS 238 or permission of instructor. Laboratory fee, \$50.

**241 Forensic DNA Profiling (3)**

Techniques of molecular biology applied to the collection, examination, analysis, and interpretation of biological evidence.

**242 Forensic Molecular Biology (3)**

Advanced methods of forensic molecular biology. Laboratory examinations and classifications of dried blood and other biological materials through a variety of nuclear and mitochondrial markers. Laboratory fee, \$50. Prerequisite: ForS 241 and permission of instructor.

**250 Crime Scene Investigation for Lab Personnel (3)**

A condensed offering of the subject matter of ForS 251–52. ForS 250 cannot be taken for credit toward the crime scene investigation concentration. Laboratory fee, \$50.

**251–52 Crime Scene Investigation I–II (3–3)**

Examination, analysis, and reconstruction of crime scenes. Principles from biology, chemistry, and physics applied to identification, documentation, preservation, and collection of physical evidence. Laboratory fee, \$50 per semester. ForS 251 is prerequisite to ForS 252.

253 **Homicide Investigation (3)**

How an examination of the suspect–victim exchange can lead to an understanding of the offender’s motivations. How examination of the forensic evidence can lead not only to the suspect’s motives but also to the suspect.

254 **Forensic Psychiatry (3)**

Introduction to the constructs of dynamic psychiatry, psychiatric treatment, and the nomenclature of mental disorders. Consideration of expert testimony, direct examination, and cross-examination in hospitalization and criminal cases.

255 **Investigation of Child Abuse (3)**

This course integrates medical, scientific, psychological, sociological and legal information for investigators and professionals involved in the field of child abuse. Special emphasis will be placed on the application of research-supported data to situations involving the murder, abuse and exploitation of children.

256 **Forensic Pathology (3)**

Terminology and scientific techniques used in medico-legal investigations, sudden or unexpected deaths, homicides, suicides, accidental deaths, and trauma.

257 **Medicolegal Death Investigation (3)**

Medical, scientific, sociological, and legal methodologies applied to forensic investigations. Aspects of death scene analysis by a medical examiner, including autopsy procedures, unidentified remains, child death investigations, and mass disaster investigations.

259 **Computer-Related Law (3)**

A problem-oriented course that focuses on applying the holdings of cases and analysis of statutes to different criminal fact patterns. The course is designed to examine criminal law, criminal procedures, and evidence as it relates to computer crime and the collection/analysis of digital evidence. Open only to students enrolled in off-campus forensic sciences programs.

260    **Security Case Law (3)**

Negligence and liability, international torts, compensatory and punitive damages, and contract law. The exercise of security functions by private individuals and organizations.

261    **Security Management (3)**

An overview of the factors that shape modern security management: technology, law, ethics and societal changes. The course focuses on risk assessment and the necessity to identify, analyze, and counter threat.

262    **Risk Analysis and Loss Prevention (3)**

An overview of the risk analysis process: how security threats and vulnerabilities are identified and quantified; how controls and countermeasures are evaluated and prioritized. Principles of loss prevention and the protection of assets.

263    **Issues in Crisis and Disaster Management for Security Professionals (3)**

Theoretical and practical considerations that surround a specific crisis or disaster situation. Practical approaches for securing assets vulnerable to these threats.

Situational exercises. Open only to students enrolled in off-campus forensic sciences programs or by approval of the program director.

264    **Protection of Information Systems (3)**

An overview of the types of information assets that need protection from loss. Basic techniques covered include: effective protection of automated information, including backup, disaster management, and intrusion detection.

265    **Ethics and Leadership (3)**

The ethical dimensions of business issues faced by security professionals: employer/employee relations, loyalty, privacy, the professional use of technology, and ethics in a global environment.

266    **Emergency Planning and Business Continuity (3)**

Approaches used to develop effective plans for managing emergency situations and ensuring business continuity when disasters occur.

267    **Organizational Behavior for Security Professionals (3)**

Basic concepts of individual, group, and organizational behavior. Specific management and leadership models and approaches to workplace crime problems. Case studies in a variety of organizational settings.

268    **Industrial Espionage and Corporate Privacy Issues (3)**

Countermeasures to protect intellectual capital and physical asset from competitors. Methods used to collect information on businesses and to neutralize threats to corporations and government. The role of the security professional in protecting individual privacy and sensitive and/or proprietary information within organizations. Open to departmental degree candidates only.

269    **Corporate Fraud (3)**

Common types of corporate fraud and internal controls to prevent and/or detect fraud. Elements of corporate conspiracy.



270    **Security Contracting with Federal and State Entities (3)**

Federal and state procurement practices from the viewpoint of a prospective security service provider.

271    **Forensic Psychology (3)**

Application of principles of psychology in civil and criminal proceedings: determining criminal responsibility, competence to stand trial, and testamentary capacity; jury selection.

273    **Research Methods for Security Professionals (3)**

Identifying research resources; critical analysis vs. descriptive reports; applying appropriate measurement instruments, quantitative and qualitative research methods; written and oral presentation skills. Students develop and present a professional research report or a response to a request for research proposal.

274    **Video Forensic Analysis (3)**

Examines the principles of digital forensic analysis applied to Forensic Investigation and how to use these technologies to identify fraudulent and criminal activities. Open to departmental degree candidates only.

277    **Computer Forensics I: Investigation and Data Gathering (3)**

Techniques used to detect computer crime and gather probative evidence to secure conviction under federal law. Open only to students enrolled in the department or by approval of the program director. Laboratory fee, \$50.

278    **Computer Forensics II: Evidence and Analysis (3)**

Threats to, and vulnerabilities of, computer systems and how to minimize them. Open only to students enrolled in the department or by approval of the program director.

Laboratory fee, \$50.

279 **Intrusion I: Understanding and Identifying Network-Based Attacks (3)**

Computer network operations and network-based computer crime. Fraud schemes related to electronic commerce, theft of sensitive computer information, compromise of computer networks, and identity theft. Elements of proof of network-based crime are discussed. Prerequisite: ForS 264 or equivalent. Laboratory fee, \$50.

280 **Intrusion II: Investigating Network-Based Attacks (3)**

Detecting and responding to network- and host-based intruders, integrating intrusion detection systems into network topologies, identifying methods hackers use to break into network systems, analyzing network traffic and detecting attacks, and creating an effective response strategy. Prerequisite: ForS 279. Laboratory fee, \$50.

281 **Forensic Accounting (3)**

Principles of accounting: abuse and misuse of accounting procedures; use of accounting in the investigation of commercial crime.

282 **Telecommunication Systems for Security Professionals (3)**

Telecommunication systems infrastructure and operation. How telecommunication and computer systems are used in tandem to commit computer crime. Assessing and managing threats and vulnerabilities. Open only to students enrolled in the department or by approval of the program director.

283 **Steganography and Electronic Watermarking (3)**

Digital data hiding techniques. Investigation of data hiding and labeling techniques, attacks against steganography and watermarked information; countermeasures to such attacks. Open only to students enrolled in the department or by approval of the program director. Laboratory fee, \$50. Prerequisite: ForS 277, 278.

**284 Security Management Capstone Course (3)**

Case study review of best practices in security management and development of measurable performance criteria for evaluating cost/benefit of a security program. Evaluations drawn from public and private sectors and proprietary and contract security services. Students design, develop, and evaluate a complete security system.

**285 High Technology Crime Investigation Capstone Course (3)**

For students in the final semester of the high-technology crime investigation program only. Simulation of a computer forensic investigation: developing an investigation plan, securing the crime scene, analyzing evidence, preparing the case for court, and testifying in a moot court situation. Laboratory fee, \$50.

**286 Personnel Security (3)**

Principles of personnel security: personnel security investigations and pre-employment screening. Assertive behaviors to keep the workplace safe and avoid liability exposure to negligent hiring.

**290 Selected Topics (3)**

Current issues in research, investigation, and law.

**295 Research (arr.)**

Research on problems approved by the department, under the supervision of an appropriate member of the program faculty. Admission by permission only.

298    **Forensic Sciences Practicum** (arr.)

Internship experience in a forensic science laboratory or criminal justice agency, under the supervision of an appropriate member of the program faculty. Students must preregister for this course. Admission by permission only.

299–300    **Thesis Research** (3–3)

**GEOGRAPHY**

*Professor* G.C. Stephens

*Associate Professors* M.D. Price (*Chair*), E. Chacko

*Assistant Professors* L.M. Benton-Short, D. Rain, R. Engstrom

*Adjunct Instructor* J.P. Dymond

*Professorial Lecturer* G.T. Foggin

*Assistant Professorial Lecturers* L. Marcus, M. Zeigler, B. Koulov, I. Cheung

*Lecturer* G. Hofmann

*Master of Arts in the field of geography*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree with a major in geography or in a related field in the social or natural sciences.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences.

Course work must include Geog 105 (*Techniques of Spatial Analysis*) and Geog 201.

Thesis and nonthesis options are available: The thesis option requires a minimum of 30 credit hours of course work, including Thesis Research; the nonthesis option requires completion of 36 credit hours of graduate work. All degree candidates must take a Master's Comprehensive Examination.

Students entering the program without a bachelor's degree with a major in geography will be required to take prerequisite courses as determined by the department. All entering students must

have completed one course, or its equivalent, from each of the following groups: environmental geography (Geog 108, 132); population/cultural/political geography (Geog 127, 145, 146); urban geography (Geog 125, 140, 141).

Depending upon the chosen field of specialization, each student will select electives from appropriate courses within the department or from related programs and departments within the University or the Consortium of Universities. The student's program of study will be developed in consultation with the advisor and graduate committee.

With permission, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

201     **Geographic Thought and Methods (3)**     Rain

For first-year master's students, a survey of geographic thought, theories, and methods. Emphasis on contemporary issues in geography and urban planning and on the development of research.

207     **Urban Planning and Development (3)**     Staff

Selected problems in urban and regional planning in the developing world: applications of zoning, environmental controls, and other techniques for achieving sustainable urban development.

208     **Land Use and Urban Transportation Planning (3)**     Marcus

Relationships between land use and the movement of goods and people. Examination of land use and transportation planning principles, issues, and techniques. Roles of public and private interests in land use and transportation planning and management.

219     **Seminar: Urban Climate (3)**     Staff

- Inadvertent climate modification due to urbanization and impacts on environmental and human health.
- 220    **Seminar: Climatic Change (3)**    Staff
- Examination of natural and human-induced climatic change, at global, regional, and local scales.
- 221    **Advanced Geographic Information Systems (3)**    Staff
- Integration of GIS, remote sensing, and spatial modeling.
- 222    **Seminar: Resources and the Environment (3)**    Staff
- Topics related to the spatial variations and interrelationships of resources and the environment; applications of geographic information systems and remote sensing.
- Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Laboratory fee, \$55.
- 223    **Seminar: Population and Health (3)**    Chacko
- Interrelationships between population and the environment and impacts on human health.
- 224    **Seminar: Political Geography (3)**    Zeigler
- Examination of political factors in location theory and analysis of the nature of political territories and conflict.
- 225    **Seminar: Transportation and Development (3)**    Staff
- Transportation and communication in the organization of space.
- 230    **Seminar: Environmental Issues in Development (3)**    Rain
- A consideration of the differential regional implications of and responses to resource and environmental policy decisions due to regional differences in societal and physical parameters.

243	<b>Seminar: Urban Geography (3)</b>	Benton-Short, Rain
	Topics concerning social, political, economic, and environmental issues in U.S. cities.	
244	<b>Seminar: Urban Environmental Issues (3)</b>	Benton-Short
	Urban environmental issues in developed and developing cities.	
250	<b>Geographical Perspectives on Development (3)</b>	Chacko
	Theory and debates surrounding economic development in a globalizing world, with case studies.	
261	<b>Geographical Perspectives on Latin America (3)</b>	Price, Dymond
	Natural resources, the environment, and population dynamics through time.	
265	<b>Seminar: Geography of the Former Soviet Union (3)</b>	Staff
	Survey of the regions and major topical themes of the geography of the former Soviet Union, including population, energy, agriculture, transportation, and regional development.	
290	<b>Principles of Demography (3)</b>	Boulier
	Same as Econ/Soc/Stat 290.	
291	<b>Methods of Demographic Analysis (3)</b>	Boulier
	Same as Econ/Soc/Stat 291.	
293	<b>Special Topics (3)</b>	Staff
	Consideration of geographic aspects of topical social or environmental problems.	
	May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.	
295	<b>Research (arr.)</b>	Staff
	May be repeated for credit.	
299–300	<b>Thesis Research (3–3)</b>	Staff

## HISTORY

*Professors* R. Thornton, P.F. Klarén, R.E. Kennedy, Jr., W.H. Becker, L.P. Ribuffo, E.

Berkowitz, R.H. Spector, J.O. Horton, L.L. Peck, M.E. Saperstein, R.J. Cottrol, D.K. Kennedy,

A.M. Black (*Research*), M.A. Atkin (*Chair*), T. Anbinder

*Associate Professors* R.B. Stott, H.L. Agnew, E.A. McCord, C.E. Harrison, D.R. Khoury, J.

Hershberg, D. Yang, A.L. Alexander, S. McHale, H.M. Harrison, E.H. Cline, N. Blyden

*Assistant Professors* N.G. Seavey (*Research*), A. Zimmerman, K.W. Larsen, M. Norton, G.A.

Brazinsky, D. Silverman

*Adjunct Associate Professor* K. Bowling

*Director and Principal Investigator of the First Federal Congress Project* C. Bickford

*Master of Arts in the field of history*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with a major in history, or with substantial course work in history of high academic quality; high scholastic standing; and approval of the department.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences and reading knowledge of one foreign language. A thesis program consists of a minimum of 30 credit hours of 100- and 200-level courses, including Hist 299–300, Thesis Research, and at least three other 200-level courses. A non-thesis program consists of a minimum of 36 credit hours of 100- and 200-level courses, including at least six 200-level courses, two of which must be research seminars. (See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for a listing of 100-level courses offered by the department.) Exceptions to the minimum for 200-level courses can be granted only by the department's Graduate Studies Committee. Hist 201 is required of candidates who have not previously had a course in historiography and historical method. A maximum of 6 credit hours may be in approved courses outside the History Department. To receive graduate credit for 100-



level courses, master's candidates must arrange for extra work with the instructors. Each student works in one major and one minor field. A major field consists of 15 credit hours. Major fields are listed below, under the Doctor of Philosophy in the field of history. A minor field consists of a minimum of 9 hours in any of the major fields or in another relevant field agreed upon between the advisor and student. The student is required to pass a comprehensive examination in a major field.

*Master of Arts in the field of history with a concentration in historic preservation*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. This 36-hour degree program combines courses in United States history and historic preservation. It includes at least 18 hours of U.S. social history, U.S. urban history, man-made America, and the seminar sequence in historic preservation. For other course distribution requirements, see the departmental graduate advisor. Candidates in this program may also be required to pass an examination in measured architectural drawing.

*Master of Arts in the field of history with a concentration in imperial and colonial studies*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. This 36-hour degree program emphasizes the comparative study of empires. Hist 242 and 243 are required, along with a 15-hour major regional field and a 6–9-hour minor regional field. Up to 9 hours may be chosen in related disciplines within the University. See the department graduate advisor for course and distribution requirements and the thesis option.

*Master of Arts in the field of history with a concentration in public policy*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. This 36-hour degree program emphasizes the study of history as it relates to the analysis and conduct of public policy.

Hist 214 and an internship are required. Additional course work is to be chosen with advisor's approval.

*Master of Arts in the field of history with a concentration in U.S. legal history*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. This 36-hour degree program combines a major field in U.S. history with a special field in U.S. legal history. Students may take up to 9 hours of legal history offered by the Law School. For other course distribution requirements and the thesis option, see the departmental graduate advisor.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of history*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, including the passing of a written examination in two appropriate foreign languages or in one foreign language and an approved subject (such as statistics or oral history), and the satisfactory completion of the General Examination in three fields.

Candidates in American history must select two major fields from early America (to 1815), 19th-century America (1815–1900), and 20th-century America (1900– ). The minor field will normally be topical (e.g., U.S. social, U.S. diplomatic, historic preservation).

Candidates in imperial and colonial history take Hist 242 and 243 and select two major and one minor field/period. The student should consult with the Graduate Studies Committee on the combination of courses to be taken. Fields can include, but are not limited to, such combinations as Europe and the Americas (1500–1900), Europe and Asia, Europe and the Middle East, Europe and Africa, the U.S. and Asia, and China and Japan.

Candidates in Asian history select two major fields from modern China, modern Japan, modern Korea, and modern Southeast Asia. The minor field is chosen in consultation with the Graduate Studies Committee.

Candidates concentrating in areas other than those outlined above must select one major and two minor fields. Major fields are early modern Europe, modern Europe, Latin America, modern Middle East, modern Eastern Europe, modern Russia, and military history. The minor fields may be either topical (e.g., European intellectual) or chronological (e.g., Tudor and Stuart England, colonial Latin America).

All candidates may choose to be examined in one minor field other than history if it is relevant to the program of study. Students having a minor field in historical preservation may be required to pass an examination in measured architectural drawing.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of American religious history* (offered in cooperation with the Department of Religion)—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences and the specific requirements of the Doctor of Philosophy in the field of history, stated above. The General Examination must cover four fields, including two from the Department of History (generally American social history and one other) and two from the Department of Religion (history of religion in America and one other field in religious history).

**Note:** Undergraduates may register for graduate courses only with permission of the instructor.

- |       |  |                  |
|-------|--|------------------|
| 201   | <b>History and Historians (3)</b>  | Zimmerman, Stott |
|       | Historiography and historical method for graduate students. Readings and discussions on major trends in history; selections from classics of historical literature. Students who receive credit for Hist 201 cannot receive credit for Hist 198. |                  |
| 203–4 | <b>Seminar: Research or Readings (3–3)</b>   | Staff            |
|       | Offered on demand for individual research programs. Prerequisite: approval of department.  |                  |
| 205–6 | <b>Seminar: Eastern European History (3–3)</b>   | Agnew            |

Hist 205: 1772–1918; Hist 206: 1919–1945.

- 214     **Seminar: History and Public Policy (3)**     Berkowitz

Seminar in the use of historical insights and methods in policymaking, with emphasis on domestic issues. Assessment and use of primary sources for policy analysis and the use of historical analogy in policy formulation.

- 217     **Seminar: Russian and Soviet Thought (3)**     Atkin

Selected topics in the intellectual and cultural history of 18th- to 20th-century Russia and Soviet Union. May be taken as a readings seminar or, with instructor's approval, as a research seminar. Admission by permission of instructor.

- 219     **Internship in History and Public Policy (3 or 6)**     Berkowitz

Supervised participation in an office or agency concerned with the formulation of public policy; terms of the internship are arranged with the director of the History and Public Policy Program. Enrollment restricted to students in the History and Public Policy Program.

- 220     **American Business History (3)**     Becker

The history of American business institutions in manufacturing, distribution, transportation, and finance. Particular attention will be given to the period since industrialization, with consideration of business institutions in their economic, legal, governmental, and social contexts. Same as SMPP 293.

- 224     **Readings/Research Seminar: European Intellectual History (3)**     E. Kennedy

Topics in 18th- and 19th-century European thought, with an emphasis on France. Specific topic announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

- |     |   |         |
|-----|---|---------|
| 226 | <b>U.S. Media and Cultural History (3)</b>  | Staff   |
|     | Same as AmSt 226.   |         |
| 228 | <b>Topics in Modern Military and Naval History (3)</b>  | Spector |
|     | Discussion, readings, and research in 20th-century European and American military and naval history.  |         |
| 229 | <b>Seminar: World War II (3)</b>  | Spector |
|     | Examination of statecraft and the management of force before, during, and after World War II. Special attention to broad aspects of military policy and strategy and their interaction with international politics and diplomacy.           |         |
| 230 | <b>Readings/Research Seminar: Strategy and Policy (3)</b>   | Spector |
|     | A study of the historical development of strategy and the relationship of military thought to national policy.  |         |
| 231 | <b>The Age of the Battleship: An Introduction to Modern Naval History (3)</b>   | Spector |
|     | The rich and varied literature of naval history, with emphasis on interactions among technology, nationalism, and domestic political/social developments in the late 19th and early 20th century. The social history of navies is included. |         |
| 232 | <b>Islam and Social Movements (3)</b>   | Khoury  |
|     | An examination of the relationship of religion and religious symbols to social and political movements in the Islamic world.  |         |
| 233 | <b>Nationalism in the Middle East (3)</b>   | Khoury  |
|     | Different interpretations of nationalism and their applicability to nationalism in the Middle East.   |         |
| 234 | <b>Imperialism in the Middle East (3)</b>   | Khoury  |

- An exploration of the process of European and American expansion in the Middle East.
- 237    **Readings/Research Seminar: Soviet Foreign Policy, 1917–1991 (3)**    H. Harrison
- Concepts and perceptions guiding Soviet relations with the outside world. From the blockade and intervention, through years of isolation, World War II, the Cold War, to “peaceful coexistence.”
- 239    **Seminar: Early Modern European History (3)**    Staff
- Topics selected from Western European history of the 14th through 17th centuries.
- 240    **Seminar: English People and Institutions (3)**    Peck
- Selected topics in the political, social, intellectual, and economic history of England. Focus upon one time period and special area of interest. May be taken for research credit with instructor’s approval.
- 241    **Readings/Research Seminar: Modern European History (3)**    Staff
- Prerequisite: appropriate preparation and consent of instructor.
- 242    **Europe and the World, 1500–Present (3)**    D. Kennedy
- An introduction to some of the key debates and scholarship concerning European imperialism.
- 243    **Modernization, Imperialism, Globalization (3)**    Zimmerman
- Readings seminar in classic and recent theories of modernization, imperialism, and globalization.
- 244    **Sexuality in U.S. History (3)**    Staff
- Same as AmSt/WStu 244.



Readings seminar designed to develop a conceptual framework for understanding contemporary U.S.–Soviet relations. Fall: World War II through the Johnson administration; spring: the administrations of Nixon, Carter, and Reagan.

257     **Re-thinking Cold War History (3)**     H. Harrison, Hershberg

A reading and research course that relies heavily on documents from formerly closed communist archives and recently declassified Western materials. Various issues and events of the Cold War; old and new historiographical controversies. Students write a primary-source research paper to elucidate one of the many aspects of the Cold War about which new evidence is available.

259–60     **Research Seminar: Problems in U.S.–Soviet–Chinese Relations (3–3)**     Thornton

Development of scholarly skills through preparation of a research paper. Prerequisite: Hist 254 or 255 or permission of instructor.

261–62     **Readings/Research Seminar: Topics in Modern Latin America (3–3)**     Klarén

Admission by permission of the instructor.

264     **Readings/Research Seminar: Immigration and Ethnicity in the United States (3)**

Anbinder

Trends and theoretical issues in the study of American immigration and ethnicity.

265     **Readings/Research Seminar: The Era of the Civil War, 1850–1877 (3)**     Anbinder

The sectional crisis that led to the Civil War; the conflict itself in its military, political, and social dimensions; attempts at racial and sectional reconciliation made during Reconstruction.

267     **Seminar: American Social Thought Since World War II (3)**     Ribuffo



- Consideration of C. Wright Mills, Daniel Bell, Abraham Maslow, Christopher Lasch, Paul Goodman, Martin Luther King, Jr., Barbara Ehrenreich, and other major social critics.
- 268–69    **Readings and Research in American Cultural History (3–3)**    Staff  
Same as AmSt 268–69.
- 270    **Theory and Practice of Public History (3)**    Horton  
Same as AmSt 270.
- 271–72    **Readings/Research Seminar: U.S. Social History (3–3)**    Horton  
Hist 271: Readings seminar on American daily life, institutions, and intellectual and artistic achievements. Hist 272: Research seminar. Hist 271 is prerequisite to Hist 272. Same as AmSt 271–72.
- 273    **Readings on Women in American History (3)**    C. Harrison  
Important works in American women's history; evolution of the field in historiographical context. Same as AmSt/WStu 273.
- 274    **Readings Seminar: 19th-Century American History (3)**    Anbinder  
Important trends in historical writing about 19th-century America.
- 275–76    **Readings/Research Seminar: Early American History (3–3)**    Silverman  
Readings in the fall, research in the spring. Admission by permission of instructor.
- 277–78    **Historic Preservation: Principles and Methods (3–3)**    Longstreth  
Same as AmSt 277–78.
- 282    **History of U.S. Foreign Policy, 1898–1980 (3)**    Hershberg  
Readings, lectures, discussion on major developments in the conduct of American diplomacy.

- 283–84    **Readings/Research Seminar: Recent U.S. History (3–3)**    Ribuffo
- Prerequisite: 6 credit hours of 100-level American history courses. Research or readings, depending on students' interests and curricular needs.
- 285    **U.S. Legal History (3)**    Cottrol
- The legal history of the United States from the 17th century to the present. The course examines legal change within the broader context of political, social, and economic change. Admission by permission of instructor. Same as Law 591.
- 286    **The Law of Race and Slavery (3)**    Cottrol
- The role of legal norms and processes in developing patterns of slavery and race relations in the United States and other societies. Admission by permission of instructor. Same as Soc 286 and Law 596.
- 287    **U.S. Urban History (3)**    Staff
- Same as AmSt 287.
- 288    **Modern Southeast Asia (3)**    McHale
- The modern history of Southeast Asia from the 1800s to 1975. Colonialism, rise of postcolonial states, revolutions and persistence of the past.
- 289    **Seminar: Modern Japanese History (3)**    Yang
- Selected topics in modern Japanese history from the Meiji Restoration of 1868 to the present. Research or readings depending on students' interests and curricular needs.
- 291    **Readings/Research Seminar: 20th-Century History (3)**    Staff
- Research or readings on selected topics.
- 293    **Research Seminar: Modern East Asian History (3)**    McCord, Yang
- 294    **Research Seminar: The Modern Middle East (3)**    Khoury

Readings, discussion, and research in selected political, economic, social, cultural, and intellectual trends.

- 295     **Readings Seminar: Late Imperial China (3)**     McCord

Selected topics in the history of modern China in the late imperial period, with a particular focus on the internal and external challenges to the last Chinese dynasty in the 19th century.

- 296     **Readings Seminar: 20th-Century China (3)**     McCord

Selected topics in the history of modern China from the 1911 Revolution to the Cultural Revolution.

- 297     **Special Topics Seminar (3 to 9)**     Staff

Open to doctoral and master's candidates and qualified undergraduates. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs. Offered whenever five or more students can be enrolled.

- 298     **Readings/Research Seminar: Topics in Korean History (3)**     Larsen, Brazinsky

Intensive exploration of the history of Korea in modern times (1850–present). Korean identity and the challenges of foreign imperialism, industrialization, modernization, and globalization.

- 299–300     **Thesis Research (3–3)**     Staff

- 301–2     **Folger Institute Seminars (3–3)**     Staff

Topics will be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs. Consult the chair of the department before registration.

- 398     **Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)**     Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.

399 **Dissertation Research** (arr.)

Staff

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **HOMINID PALEOBIOLOGY**

### **COMMITTEE ON HOMINID PALEOBIOLOGY**

B. Wood (*Chair*), M. Allard, K. Behrensmeyer, R. Bernstein, A. Brooks, J. Clark, P. Lucas, S. Moody, R. Potts, B. Richmond, S. Tishkoff, D.H. Ubelaker

Columbian College of Arts and Sciences offers an interdisciplinary program leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in the field of hominid paleobiology.

Participating faculty are drawn from the Departments of Anthropology, Biological Sciences, and Anatomy and Cell Biology at GW; the Departments of Anthropology and Paleobiology at the National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution; the Department of Microbiology at Howard University; the Departments of Anthropology and Biology at the University of Maryland; and the National Institutes of Health.

A bachelor's degree in anthropology, biology, geoscience, or zoology from this University, or an equivalent degree from another accredited institution of higher learning, is required for admission into the program. Prerequisites include the following.

1) Advanced undergraduate course work in biology, including courses in evolution and any two of the following: genetics, developmental biology/embryology, anatomy, physiology, ethology, ecology, and paleontology. GW courses that correspond to these subjects are BiSc 107, 108, 114, 122, 123, 132, 150, 151, 152, 154, 156.

2) Advanced undergraduate course work in anthropology, including courses in any two of the following: osteology, human biology, paleoanthropology, primatology, and Paleolithic archaeology corresponding to Anth 114, 141, 142, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 181, 183; course work in statistics corresponding to Stat 91 and 127; course work in mathematics, including precalculus, corresponding to Math 20–21 or 30.

In addition, advanced undergraduate course work in one or more of the following subjects is desirable: chemistry, biochemistry, physics, geoscience, and calculus.

Exceptional applicants who lack some of the prerequisites may be admitted to the program on a provisional basis, but formal admission will be conditional on the satisfactory completion of appropriate deficiency courses in the first year.

*Master of Science in the field of hominid paleobiology*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The program includes 30 credit hours of course work, plus a thesis (equivalent to 6 credit hours). Required courses include Anth 147, 283, BiSc 210, and two laboratory or field research courses in different disciplines. Electives are selected in consultation with the committee from a list of relevant courses in anatomy, anthropology, biological sciences, and geoscience.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of hominid paleobiology*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The program includes a minimum of 48 credit hours of course work, plus a dissertation (equivalent to 24 credit hours). Required courses are Homp 301, 302, 303; Anth 147, 283; and BiSc 210. The remainder of the course work is to be distributed among various interdisciplinary courses, including but not limited to the following: Anth 141, 142, 247; Anat 210, 212, 260; BiSc 114, 132, 216, 228, 230; EES 140.

Three of the chosen courses must include a substantial independent research project. These research components must involve at least two different disciplines and may include approved field courses. Electives are to be selected as for the master's degree. For detailed requirements, consult the chair of the doctoral program committee.

*Research fields:* Any subdiscipline of anatomy, anthropology, biology, ecology, or geoscience that pertains to research in the field of hominid paleobiology. At least one of the student's research fields must be in a discipline other than anthropology.

201     **Hominid Paleobiology (3)**

Study of human evolution through investigation of the fossil record; current research in reconstructing paleobiology. Macroevolutionary theory, site formation, phylogeny and behavior reconstruction, and the taxonomy, site context, anatomy, behavior, and major issues surrounding each hominin taxon.

295     **Research (arr.)**

Research on problems approved by the director of the program. Open to qualified students with advanced training. May be repeated for credit.

299–300     **Thesis Research (3–3)**

301     **Problem-Based Learning Seminar (1 to 3)**

Problem-based tutorial in hominid paleobiology. Development of research skills through problem-solving tasks in a small group. May be repeated for credit.

302     **Public Understanding of Science Internship (3)**

Supervised participation in an institution that presents science to the public. Opportunity to participate in procedures and gain practical experience in disseminating scientific information to non-scientists.

**303 Paleobiology Lab Rotation (2 or 3)**

Supervised participation in a relevant laboratory. Students learn analytical techniques, handle diverse types of data, and encounter a range of disciplines as preparation for later participation in interdisciplinary research projects. Admission by permission of the program chair. May be repeated for credit.

**398 Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)**

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.

**399 Dissertation Research (arr.)**

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT and HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**

See **Counseling/Human and Organizational Studies**.

**HUMAN SCIENCES: AN INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAM IN LANGUAGE, CULTURE, AND SOCIETY**

*Director G. Weiss*

Columbian College of Arts and Sciences offers an interdisciplinary program leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the field of human sciences. The program is administered by a committee whose members are drawn from cooperating departments and programs, which include American Studies, Anthropology, English, Fine Arts and Art History, German and Slavic Languages and Literatures, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Religion, Romance Languages and Literatures, and Women's Studies.

The program in the human sciences is part of the growing interdisciplinary trend that employs methods and principles common to the humanities and social sciences for examination of culture

and meaning. Toward that end, first-year students take two interdisciplinary seminars and pursue inquiry in four core areas: language, meaning, and interpretation; historical issues in the human sciences; culture and society; techniques of critical reading. Along with human sciences courses given under these core titles, the program maintains a list of selected departmental courses that may be taken for each specific core area. In addition, each student pursues a specialization in one of the cooperating departments or in an area approved by the program.

General requirements for the degree are stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. A Bachelor of Arts with a major in one of the cooperating disciplines or a related discipline is required for admission.

The program of study must include the following. (1) Two proseminar courses taken in the first year. (2) A first-year examination administered at the end of HmSc 202, with satisfactory performance necessary for continued enrollment in the program. (3) One designated core course in each of the four core areas. (4) Demonstrated advanced proficiency in one foreign language. (5) A General Comprehensive Examination that covers the core requirements and a Field Examination in the student's chosen concentration. (6) Oral evaluation of the dissertation proposal prior to advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D. (7) A satisfactory interdisciplinary dissertation.

In addition to core courses, students pursue graduate course work for which they are qualified in any of the cooperating departments. Lists of applicable courses are available prior to registration each semester.



- Critical inquiry into the genesis and structure of theories that seek to account for human creativity, meaning, and interpretation and their textual, cultural, and institutional embodiments, from antiquity to late modernity.
- 202    **Contemporary Theory in the Human Sciences (3)**
- Critical examination of major theoretical strategies employed by current practitioners of the human sciences. Topics may include phenomenology, hermeneutics, psychoanalytic theory, ethnography, deconstruction, feminist theory, postcolonialism, and critical race theory.
- 203    **Language, Meaning, and Interpretation (3)**
- Focus on language within a wide domain of inquiry that includes linguistics, semiotics, hermeneutics, narratology, speech act theory, language games, orality, writing, and gender, race, and class.
- 204    **Historical Issues in the Human Sciences (3)**
- Theoretical examination of history and the nature of historical knowledge. Topics may include philosophies and theories of history, eschatology, pre- and post-colonialisms and modernities, and national histories and mythologies.
- 205    **Culture and Society (3)**
- Critical examination of cultural practices and social institutions from an interpretive perspective. Selected readings in cultural theory and cultural studies.
- 206    **Techniques of Critical Reading (3)**
- Critical reading of one or more texts, utilizing the theoretical strategies of the human sciences. For purposes of this course, texts may include any human artifacts or constructions that are invested with meaning.

295    **Directed Reading and Research (3)**

Supervised reading in selected fields within the human sciences. May be repeated once for credit.

297    **Special Topics in Human Sciences (3)**

Open to master's and doctoral students. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

310    **Advanced Seminar in Human Sciences (3)**

Advanced topics, theories, and methods in different fields of the human sciences.

Limited to doctoral candidates preparing to do their dissertation. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

398    **Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)** Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.

399    **Dissertation Research (arr.)** Staff

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **IMMUNOLOGY**

See **Microbiology and Immunology**.

## **INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS**

*University Professors* L.A. Etzioni, J.N. Rosenau

*Professors* G.M. Adams (*Practice*), C.J. Allen, H.G. Askari, M.A. Atkin, W.H. Becker, E.

Berkowitz, A. Black (*Research*), B.L. Boulier, M.D. Bradley, M.E. Brown, N.J. Brown, J.

Chaves, J.J. Cordes, W.K. Cummings, H.J. Davis, C.J. Deering, B.J. Dickson, R.M. Dunn, Jr.,

H.B. Feigenbaum, J. Ferrer (*Research*), M. Finnemore, L. Fuerth (*Research*), E.W. Gnehm, J.

Goldgeier, D. Gow (*Practice*), R. Grinker, H. Harding, P. Hotez, K.F. Inderfurth (*Practice*), G. Kaminsky, D.K. Kennedy, R.E. Kennedy, Jr., Y.K. Kim-Renaud, P.F. Klarén, J. Kuipers, G. Ludlow, M. Marquardt, C. McClintock, B.D. Miller, M.O. Moore, H.R. Nau, J. Pelzman, J.M. Post (*Practice*), B. Reich, W. Reich, L.P. Ribuffo, F. Robles, R.W. Rycroft, S. Sell, D. Shambaugh, S.C. Smith, M. Sodaro, R.H. Spector, R. Steinhardt, J.-F. Thibault, R. Thornton, N.S. Vonortas, R. Weiner, R. Williamson (*Research*), S. Wolchik, H.L. Wolman, A.M. Yezer

*Associate Professors* H.L. Agnew, D. Avant, S. Balla, N. Blyden, A. Bowie, J. Brinkerhoff, Y. Captain, E. Chako, R.W. Click, M. Gonglewski, D.A. Grier, M. Haider, S. Hamano, H.M. Harrison, J. Hershberg, D. Khoury, K.W. Larsen, J.H. Lebovic, D.L. Lee, S. Livingston, M. McAlister, E.A. McCord, S. McHale, M.M. Mochizuki, M. Price, S. Rehman, R. Robin, P. Rollberg, R.M. Samaniego, A.E. Searight, M.B. Stein, S. Suranovic, H.J. Teegen, R. Weiner, J.H. Williams, L. Willnat, D. Yang, J. Yang

*Assistant Professors* G. Brazinsky, M. Cipriani, M.S. Emran, I.L. Hanami, K. Lord, S. Lubkemann, K. Morgan, E.A. Posner, C. Rector, L.A. Riddle, J. Ryfa, E. Voeten, A. Zimmerman, P.N. Zhang

*Adjunct Professors* S. Commins, S. Johnson, M. Kuchinsky, J. Mendelsohn, B. Powers (*Practice*), D. Shinn, R. Sutter, W. Wise

*Adjunct Assistant Professor* K. Healy

*Master of Arts in the field of international affairs*—This multidisciplinary program, offered by the Elliott School of International Affairs, provides a framework that prepares students for professional positions in a broad range of international careers. As outlined below, students complete a core field in economics, history, and political science (three or four courses), a major

field (four courses), skills-based professional courses, electives, and a policy-related capstone course.

Prerequisite: the admission requirements stated under the Elliott School of International Affairs and a bachelor's degree in a related field. Required: the general requirements stated under the Elliott School of International Affairs. All degree candidates must take a minimum of 40 credit hours of course work. Students may write a thesis if they meet requirements stated under Thesis Option in the Elliott School section of this Bulletin.

*Core field*—The core field consists of Hist 250 or 251, PSc 240, and either Econ 280 or Econ 283 and 284. Students with sufficient academic background may waive any of these core courses with approval of a designated faculty member from the department concerned.

*Major field*—The major fields include international security studies; international economic affairs; international affairs and development; global health; technology policy and international affairs; international law and organizations; conflict and conflict resolution; U.S. foreign policy; Asia; Latin America; Middle East; Europe and Eurasia. Students who choose a regional major field are required to take one course chosen from PSc 230, 234, 235, 236, 237, or 288. Program guidelines available from the Elliott School list specific courses that pertain to these major fields. A student may petition the dean to design a special major field.

The academic program must include 3 credit hours of professional skills-based courses (IAff 201, 202). One credit of IAff 205 may also be applied to this requirement. Specific course offerings are listed in the *Schedule of Classes*.

Reading and oral proficiency in a modern foreign language must be demonstrated during the final 20 hours in residence. Up to 6 hours of foreign language credit may be counted toward the degree.

All degree candidates participate in a capstone course. Students may sign up to participate if they have completed or are registered for 30 of the program's required 40 credits. Those pursuing the thesis option may participate at 28 of the required 34 credits.

Consult program guidelines available from the Elliott School for more details about program requirements.

The following courses carry the International Affairs (IAff) designation. All other courses listed above will be found under the appropriate department designation.

- |     |   |       |
|-----|---|-------|
| 201 | <b>Skills Workshop</b> (1 or 2)   | Staff |
|     | Short courses designed to focus on developing specialized skills for international affairs professions. Topics announced in the <i>Schedule of Classes</i> .                      |       |
| 202 | <b>Topics Workshop</b> (1 or 2)   | Staff |
|     | Short courses designed to focus on developing specialized knowledge for international affairs professions. Topics announced in the <i>Schedule of Classes</i> .                   |       |
| 203 | <b>MIPP Seminar and Practicum</b> (3)   | Staff |
|     | For Master of International Policy and Practice candidates only.  |       |
| 205 | <b>Language Workshop</b> (1 to 3)   |       |
|     | Special courses designed to develop advanced language skills for international affairs professionals. Courses in specific languages announced in the <i>Schedule of Classes</i> . |       |
| 206 | <b>International Affairs Capstone Course</b> (1)  | Staff |
|     | Open only to graduating M.A. candidates in international affairs.   |       |
| 207 | <b>Asian Studies Capstone Course</b> (0 or 1)   | Staff |
|     | Open only to graduating M.A. candidates in Asian studies.   |       |
| 208 | <b>ITIP Capstone Course</b> (0 or 1)  | Staff |

- Open only to graduating M.A. candidates in international trade and investment policy.
- 209    **SPS Capstone Course (3)**    Staff
- Open only to graduating M.A. candidates in security policy studies.
- 211–12    **Multidisciplinary Seminar in Development (3–3)**    Gow and Staff
- Assessment of economic, political, social, technological, and environmental factors as they interact to affect development, with emphasis on individual human capabilities, and capabilities of indigenously initiated or administered economic and social organizations. For degree candidates in international development studies only. (Academic year)
- 213    **European and Eurasian Studies Capstone Course (3)**    Staff
- Open only to graduating M.A. candidates in European and Eurasian studies.
- 220    **Science, Technology, and Public Policy (3)**    Logsdon, Rycroft, Vonortas
- Introduction to the study of science, technology, and public policy; focus on policy issues that arise from interactions between scientific and technological developments and government activity. (Fall)
- 221    **Technology Creation and Diffusion (3)**    Vonortas
- Examination of the relationship between invention (inception), innovation (first application), and dissemination (diffusion) of technological knowledge; focus on the technological environment currently prevailing in the major developed market economies with historical references. (Fall)
- 222    **Technology Cooperation in Strategic Alliances (3)**    Vonortas
- Examination of technical alliances and joint research ventures: incentives to collaborate, advantages and disadvantages of such agreements for the parties

- involved, and policy implications. The role of multinational corporations and of smaller, technology-based firms.
- 223    **U.S. Space Policy (3)**    Logsdon
- Investigation of the origins, evolution, current status, and future prospects of U.S. national space policy and the space programs of the U.S. government in their international context. (Fall)
- 224    **Issues in U.S. Space Policy (3)**    Logsdon
- A seminar designed to undertake in-depth analysis of a current space policy issue. Team research format involving preparation of a comprehensive assessment of that issue and policy recommendations regarding its resolution. May be repeated for credit. (Spring)
- 225    **Environmental Policy (3)**    Rycroft
- A seminar examining public policy designed to protect the human and physical environment; focus on the ways science and technology simultaneously create new environmental problems and contribute to their mitigation and prevention. (Spring)
- 229    **Multidisciplinary Seminar in Science, Technology, and Global Affairs (3)**
- Logsdon, Rycroft, Vonortas
- The capstone course for STPP, this course combines a lecture series and a workshop on an ongoing science and technology issue. Focus on a cross-disciplinary policy concern. For degree candidates in science, technology, and public policy only.
- Prerequisite: IAff 220. (Spring)
- 253    **Defense Policy and Program Analysis I (3)**    Staff

- Examination of how national security policy is formulated and translated into a defense budget, program priorities, and force structure. Focus on nuclear forces. (Fall and spring)
- 254     **Defense Policy and Program Analysis II (3)**     Staff
- Analysis of development of national security policy and the use of analytic techniques to derive a defense program and force structure from it. Special attention to general purpose forces. (Spring)
- 256     **National Security Resources (3)**     Staff
- National security resource planning and the federal budget-making process in relation to international affairs and defense.
- 257     **Transnational Security Issues (3)**     Staff
- The national security challenges posed by transnational threats; policy decision making in response; future trends.
- 258     **European Regional Security (3)**     Staff
- A survey of the Cold War and in-depth consideration of major strategic security problems of the Cold War. Post–Cold War changes in NATO; the pros and cons of NATO expansion; and the post–Cold War security environment in Europe. (Spring)
- 270     **NGOs and Development (3)**     Staff
- A critique of the work of non-governmental organizations (NGOs) with reference to urbanization, rural development, and trends in international development planning. NGO–state relations; international NGOs and grassroots organizations. (Spring)
- 281     **Taiwan: Internal Development and Foreign Affairs (3)**     Staff



- A multidisciplinary course that examines the social, political, and economic development in Taiwan since World War II and its foreign affairs.
- 282    **Asian Regional Security (3)**    Staff
- The nature, elements, and future of security in the Asia–Pacific region. Various analytical frameworks are examined to understand the interplay of national interests, ideology, regionalism, etc. Specific issues in regional security. (Spring and summer)
- 286    **Latin America: Problems and Promise (3)**    Staff
- Multidisciplinary foundation course for the Latin American Studies program. Introduces students to key issues in Latin American studies.
- 287    **Problems in Latin American Civilization (3)**    Klarén and Associated Faculty
- Interdisciplinary capstone course for M.A. candidates in Latin American studies; each student writes a report on some aspect of a selected key theme. Admission by permission of instructor. (Spring)
- 290    **Special Topics in International Affairs (3)**    Staff
- Courses designed to focus on international affairs issues of a current or topical nature. Topics announced in the *Schedule of Classes*.
- 293    **Colloquium: National Defense Policies and Issues (3)**    Staff
- Colloquium for advanced students of security policy studies. Admission by permission of the instructor.
- 295    **Colloquium: Europe and Eurasia (3)**    Sodaro

Survey of current research on Europe and Eurasia. Research paper required. Required of M.A. candidates in European and Eurasian studies; open to others with permission of the instructor. (Fall)

296     **UNA/International Organization Seminar/Internship (3)**     Staff

For selected M.A. candidates in the Elliott School. The course includes sem-inar meetings, an internship at a United Nations agency or related organization, and a research paper.

297     **Graduate Internship in International Affairs (0)**     Staff

Structured practical experience. Permission of instructor required.

298     **Independent Study and Research (1 to 3)**     Staff

Limited to M.A. degree candidates. Written permission of instructor required.

299–300     **Thesis Research (3–3)**     Staff

**INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS**

*Professors* Y.S. Park, H.G. Askari, F. Robles, R. Weiner, J. Yang, H.J. Teegen, S.S. Rehman

*Associate Professors* R.W. Click (*Chair*), J. Ferrer (*Research*), J.W. Spencer, J. Forrer

(*Research*)

*Assistant Professors* P. Dastidar, L.A. Riddle, M. Ayyagari, R. Kosova, A. Kirca

See the School of Business for programs of study in business administration leading to the degrees of Master of Business Administration and Doctor of Philosophy.

**Departmental prerequisite:** MBAd 240 or Econ 283 or 284 is prerequisite to all courses in the International Business Department. Additional prerequisites appear with some IBus courses below.

260     **Global Competitive Frameworks (3)**     Rehman

How industries develop sustained competitive advantages within the global framework. The European Union's "single market" and the Economic-Monetary Union; the transformation of formerly centrally planned economies; the changing Japanese economy and emerging Pacific Basin, with implications for the U.S. economy, industries, and firms.

- |     |  |                        |
|-----|--|------------------------|
| 263 | <b>Legal Aspects of International and Multinational Business (3)</b>   | Staff                  |
|     | Legal environment of international and multinational business including legal systems, antitrust laws, regulation of direct investment, international arbitration and expropriation; topics of current interest.   |                        |
| 264 | <b>International Business Strategy (3)</b>   | Click, Spencer, Kosova |
|     | Discussion of the changing nature of the international environment and the resulting impact on strategy of both U.S. and foreign multinational corporations. Various aspects of strategy are considered, including marketing, production, and financial strategy. The focus of discussion is at the company level.   |                        |
| 266 | <b>International Marketing (3)</b>   | Robles, Riddle, Kirca  |
|     | International marketing strategy formulation, including market entry, local market development, and global market integration. The strategic challenge of global marketing formulation and local market adaptation, with attention to market conditions in mature, new growth, and emerging market environments. Emerging trends in international marketing. |                        |
| 267 | <b>Regional International Marketing Systems (3)</b>  | Robles                 |
|     | The business, economic, investment, and market environments in the world's most dynamic emerging regions of Asia and Latin America. Nature and impact of   |                        |

- economic reforms, direct investment patterns, regional integration, and competitiveness in regional markets. Formulation of regional strategies for multinationals from within and outside the regions.
- 268     **International Marketing Practicum (3)**     Robles
- Field experience in developing international marketing strategy formulation. Small groups of students develop recommendations for international market entry strategies in a practical setting. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
- 269     **Managing in Developing Countries (3)**     Riddle, Teegen
- The course introduces managers to the distinctive nature and challenges of developing countries, provides a framework to analyze key management issues, and applies management techniques in these important markets.
- 271     **International Business Finance (3)**     Park, Rehman, Weiner, Yang, Askari, Click
- Analysis of major issues and developments in international business financial management and their impact on multinational corporations and financial institutions. Prerequisite: MBAd 250.
- 272     **Currency and Banking Crises in Emerging Markets (3)**     Staff
- Public policy issues surrounding financial crises in emerging market economies. Comparison of the economic reasons for the crises as well as the responses of various governments and international financial institutions.
- 273     **Seminar: International Banking (3)**     Park, Yang
- International financial intermediation and international banking. Functioning of international financial markets, public policy issues in international banking,

regulation of international banking institutions, and the effect of international banks on national monetary policies.

274     **Global Investment Banking (3)**     Staff

Examination of investment banking as practiced in a global context from a strategic perspective using case studies and readings. Topics covered include securities underwriting and derivatives instruments, risk management, and business development strategies.

275     **External Development Financing (3)**     Staff

Institutions, instruments, and theory of external development financing; financial flows to developing countries; development finance and the role of international and regional development banks; policies, methods, and practices of the World Bank, the IMF, and others; technical assistance, training, capacity building, and role of institutions in sustained development.

276     **Seminar: International Financial Markets (3)**     Park, Askari, Weiner

Survey of international financial markets, focusing on structure and pricing. Primary emphasis on markets for foreign exchange, Eurocurrency, international bonds, and commodities. Derivatives markets, especially swaps and options. Prerequisite: IBus 271.

277     **International Portfolio Management (3)**     Weiner

Theory and practice of international investment. Portfolio construction and optimization. Effects of exchange rate changes on portfolio risk and return.

International asset pricing models and trading institutions. Prerequisite: MBAd 250; either MBAd 240 or Econ 284.

- |     |  |        |
|-----|--|--------|
| 278 | <b>International Business Negotiations (3)</b>   | Teegen |
|     | Theories and application in International Business Negotiations (IBN). Formulation of concepts and frameworks; development of systematic approaches to planning for and conducting IBN. Integration of functional, environmental, and institutional contexts facing negotiators internationally. |        |
| 290 | <b>Special Topics (3)</b>  | Staff  |
|     | Experimental offering; new course topics and teaching methods. May be repeated once for credit.  |        |
| 292 | <b>Global Human Resource Management (3)</b>  | Staff  |
|     | Same as Mgt 252.   |        |
| 297 | <b>International Management Experience (3)</b>   | Staff  |
|     | Same as Accy/Fina/Mgt/Mktg/SMPP 297. May be repeated for credit.   |        |
| 298 | <b>Directed Readings and Research (3)</b>  | Staff  |
|     | Supervised readings or research in selected fields within business administration. Admission by prior permission of instructor. May be repeated once for credit.   |        |
| 299 | <b>Thesis Seminar (3)</b>  | Staff  |
| 300 | <b>Thesis Research (3)</b>   | Staff  |
| 311 | <b>Seminar: Public–Private Sector Institutions and Relationships (3)</b>   | Staff  |
|     | Same as SMPP 311.  |        |
| 361 | <b>Colloquium on International Business (3)</b>  | Staff  |
|     | Examination of selected topics in international business, with emphasis on major new theoretical and empirical developments.   |        |
| 397 | <b>Doctoral Seminar (1 to 3)</b>   | Staff  |

- 398     **Advanced Reading and Research** (arr.)     Staff

Limited to doctoral candidates preparing for the general examination. May be repeated for credit.

- 399     **Dissertation Research** (arr.)     Staff

Limited to doctoral candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT STUDIES**

**Program Committee:** D.D. Gow (*Director*), J. Brinkerhoff, E. Chacko, G. Lambright, B. Miller, T. Nagpal, I. Sud

*Master of Arts in the field of international development studies*—The Elliott School of International Affairs offers a multidisciplinary program leading to the Master of Arts in the field of international development studies. The program provides students with a background in international development with a focus upon a discipline or issue.

Prerequisite: the admission requirements stated under the Elliott School of International Affairs and a demonstrated interest in development.

Required: the general requirements stated under the Elliott School of International Affairs. The program offers a 34-credit-hour option with a thesis or a 40-credit-hour option without a thesis. Students qualify to write a thesis if they meet requirements stated under Thesis Option in the Elliott School section of this Bulletin.

Students in the program take a sequence of four core courses—IAff 211–12 and designated sections of IAff 202 and 290—together as a class. In addition, the program requires one course in each of the following four areas: policy analysis, research methods, management, and economics. The program provides lists of approved courses, drawn from departments and

schools across the University, that fulfill this requirement; consult the Elliott School website [www.gwu.edu/~elliott](http://www.gwu.edu/~elliott).

In consultation with the program director, students propose a program of six courses (18 credits) in a selected issue or discipline. Major issues and disciplines that constitute international development studies include culture, society, and development; economic development policy; humanitarian assistance; international business; international development management; international education; international health; natural resources and the environment; political science; and women and development. (Subjects may be proposed in addition to those shown here.) Lists of many applicable courses are available on the Elliott School website; with approval, additional pertinent courses may be chosen. Students are expected to demonstrate that their proposed program has some intellectual integrity as well as internal logic.

All students must demonstrate oral and reading proficiency in a modern foreign language. Language course credit does not apply toward the degree.

## **INTERNATIONAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY**

**Program Committee:** N.S. Vonortas (*Director*), D. Grier, H. Farrell, H. Hertzfeld, J.M. Logsdon, R.W. Rycroft, R. Williamson

*Master of Arts in the field of international science and technology policy*—The Elliott School of International Affairs offers an interdisciplinary program that focuses on interactions among scientific development, technological innovation, and governmental activities, both domestically and internationally. The program is designed to train individuals to understand and manage issues of science and technology policy and strategy.

Prerequisite: the admission requirements stated under the Elliott School of International Affairs. Required: the general requirements stated under the Elliott School. The program consists



of 40 credit hours, which includes 3 hours of a research project (IAff 298). Students must successfully complete a policy exercise as part of IAff 229. The two fields are science, technology, and international affairs; and an elective field (a minimum of three courses, which may be in a field offered in another Elliott School program, a field in an academic department, or a field in a specific issue area, such as space policy or economics of technological change). The science, technology, and international affairs field consists of IAff 220, 229, 298, and at least two courses chosen from IAff 221, 222, 223, 224, 225; Econ 255; and approved topics courses taught as IAff 290.

Students must also successfully complete 7 hours of analytical competency. To fulfill this requirement, students may choose between (a) two courses from Econ 217, 218; PAd 264, 296; or other appropriate courses approved by the program director and one Elliott School skills-based course; or (b) one three-credit course listed above and four credit hours of skills-based courses. In instances where proficiency in a foreign language is judged by the program director to be integral to the student's program of study, it may be used to fulfill the analytical competency requirement. However, courses taken to develop language proficiency may not be counted toward the degree.

## **INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INVESTMENT POLICY**

**Program Committee:** M. Moore (*Director*), W. Becker, J. Pelzman, S. Rehman, S. Sell, S. Suranovic

*Master of Arts in the field of international trade and investment policy*—The Elliott School of International Affairs offers a multidisciplinary program that provides a strong background in economics and quantitative methods, a multidisciplinary approach to international economics issues, and preparation for careers in government, the private sector, and nonprofit organizations.

Prerequisite: the admissions requirements stated under the Elliott School of International Affairs. Applicants are strongly advised to take an introductory statistics course and an intermediate microeconomics and macroeconomics sequence before beginning the program.

Required: the general requirements, stated under the Elliott School of International Affairs. The program offers a 34-credit-hour option with a thesis or a 40-credit-hour option without a thesis. Students qualify to write a thesis if they meet requirements stated under Thesis Option in the Elliott School section of this Bulletin.

The student must complete a core field consisting of Econ 283–84, PSc 239, a history course specified by the program director, and a quantitative methods course chosen from Econ 123; Mgt 207, 225; PPol 211; Stat 112, 118, 183. A four-course major field is selected from among the following: international economic analysis, international marketing, international banking and finance. The student should consult the program guidelines available from the Elliott School for the specific courses included in these major fields.

Oral and reading proficiency in a modern foreign language must be demonstrated during the final 18 hours in residence; up to 6 hours of language course credit may be counted toward the degree. The capstone course, offered each spring semester, must be successfully passed.

## **LATIN AMERICAN AND HEMISPHERIC STUDIES**

**Program Committee:** J. Ferrer (*Director*), C.J. Allen, M. Byrnes, K. Healy, P.F. Klarén, C. McClintock, M. Price, I. Vergara

*Master of Arts in the field of Latin American and hemispheric studies*—The Elliott School of International Affairs offers a multidisciplinary program leading to the Master of Arts in the field of Latin American and hemispheric studies.

Prerequisite: the admission requirements stated under the Elliott School of International Affairs and a bachelor's degree in a related field. Required: the general requirements stated under the Elliott School of International Affairs.

The program consists of 40 credit hours of course work. The five-course core includes IAff 286, a multidisciplinary foundation course; IAff 287, the capstone course; and courses on Latin America chosen from designated courses in three of the following disciplinary fields: anthropology, economics, geography, history, and political science. The four-course major field is taken in anthropology; geography; art history, literature and culture; economics; international business; international health and development; political science; and history. Students should consult program guidelines available from the Elliott School for specific courses that pertain to the field of study.

All students must demonstrate oral and reading proficiency in Spanish or Portuguese by passing a language examination during the final 18 hours in residence. Up to 6 hours of language course credit may count toward the degree.

Students who meet stated requirements may choose to take 34 hours of course work plus 6 hours of thesis research. See Thesis Option under the Elliott School section of this Bulletin.

## **LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS**

*Academic Director C. Cushman*

The College of Professional Studies, through the Graduate School of Political Management, offers a program leading to the degree of Master of Professional Studies in the field of legislative affairs. The program focuses on the U.S. Congress with emphasis on the legislative process, American political institutions, and public policy analysis.

*Master of Professional Studies in the field of legislative affairs*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree with a *B* average from an accredited college or university.

Required: the general requirements of the College of Professional Studies stated at [www.cps.gwu.edu](http://www.cps.gwu.edu). The nonthesis program consists of 33 credit hours of course work; the thesis program consists of 27 hours of course work and 6 of thesis (PSc 299–300). PSc 201 or 203, 218, 222, and 229 are required. The remaining courses are chosen from the following, with at least two courses taken in each of the two groups.

American Political Process: PSc 215, 216, 219, 220, 221, 228, 246, 286; PMgt 267

Public Policy Analysis: PSc 212, 224, 249, 250; PMgt 266; WStu 240

With prior approval of the academic advisor, students may take up to three courses in related disciplines. All students must pass a Master's Comprehensive Examination.

## **MANAGEMENT SCIENCE**

*Professors* W.E. Halal, E.H. Forman, S.A. Umpleby, E.K. Winslow, J.H. Carson, P.W. Wirtz, E.J. Cherian (*Chair*), J.H. Perry, P.K. Bagchi, J.P. Coyne, R. Soyer, M.J. Granger, J. Bailey, E.G. Carayannis, P.M. Swiercz

*Associate Professors* T.J. Nagy, R.G. Donnelly, W.H. Money, D.L. Zalkind, J. Artz, L.

Williams, S.Y. Prasad, M.M. Tarimcilar, P. McHugh, S. Kanungo, T. Glickman, C. Goldberg, M.A. Gowan, S. Dasgupta, G.T. Solomon, D.F. Cioffi

*Assistant Professors* J. Feinstein, F.T. Anbari, Y.H. Kwak, R.A. Lumley, T.H. Rosen, P. Weiss, M.M. Hammad, N.M. Brenner, H. Khamooshi, V. Sahasrabudhe, D.C. Kayes, M.D. Haddad, S.C. White, T.M. Nielsen, M.E. Matta, S. Jain

*Adjunct Associate Professor* C.N. Toftoy

*Professorial Lecturers* E. Marits, D. Harris, D. Karlgaard, P. Oliver

*Associate Professorial Lecturers* C.A. Gruel, J. Barker, C.O. Bevis, S.M. Barry-Oliver, C.V.

Feudo, J.P. Sagi, M.J. Spina, J.A. Williams

As this Bulletin was prepared for press, the Management Science Department was reconfigured into the Decision Sciences, Information Systems and Technology Management, and Management Departments. See [www.gwu.edu/~business](http://www.gwu.edu/~business) for courses under the designations of DnSc, ISTM, and Mgt, respectively.

201     **Organization Management and Leadership (3)**     Rosen, Nielsen

Integrative approach to organizational concepts, management principles, philosophy, and theory in public and private organizations. Evolution of management functions, and practices, stressing present management approaches, general systems theory, leadership, and contingency management. For non-M.B.A. students only. (Fall, spring, and summer)

202     **Mathematics and Statistics for Management (3)**     Wirtz, Khamooshi

Mathematical and statistical concepts employed in the solution of managerial problems. Applications of functions, elements of calculus, and linear algebra. Introduction to probability, frequency distributions, statistical inference, and regression and correlation. For non-M.B.A. students only. (Fall, spring, and summer)

206     **Strategic Planning (3)**     Halal

Formulation of strategies that enable organizations to adapt to changing social, technological, economic, and political conditions. Lectures, discussion, and exercises examine strategic planning practices and the environmental changes affecting

corporations, government agencies, hospitals, and other major institutions. Students conduct a strategic planning project for an organization. (Fall)

- |     |  |                |
|-----|--|----------------|
| 207 | <b>Applied Forecasting and Time-Series Analysis for Managers (3)</b>   | Soyer          |
|     | Introduction to various forecasting techniques, including time-series regression models, cyclical trends, exponential smoothing methods, seasonal and nonseasonal ARIMA processes, and the Box–Jenkins approach. Application of forecasting methods in economics, finance, and marketing. Prerequisite: MBAd 220 or permission of instructor. (Spring) |                |
| 210 | <b>Individual and Group Dynamics in Organizations (3)</b>  | Kayes          |
|     | Theoretical, empirical, and practical aspects of individual and group dynamics in organizations. Personal, interpersonal, and cultural aspects of teams and groups. Team structure, process; the role of individual experience and its impact on team learning. (Fall, spring, and summer)   |                |
| 211 | <b>Current Issues in Organizational Behavior (3)</b>   | Winslow        |
|     | Study of behavioral factors relating to issues such as automation, ethics, interpersonal relations, organizational change, and similar problems in organizational settings. Problems of conducting behavioral science research in organizations. (Fall)  |                |
| 213 | <b>Change Management (3)</b>   | Kayes, Nielsen |
|     | Organizational assessment and intervention for managers. Implications of organizational development processes for all areas of the organization. Multiple methods of assessment and intervention are explored. (Fall)  |                |
| 214 | <b>Consultative Processes (3)</b>  | Winslow        |

- Theories and methods of planning, introducing, and coping with change in management through the helping process. Intended both for managers seeking an understanding of the consultative approach to planned change and for persons in staff or consultative roles seeking understanding of the consultative process. (Spring)
- 215    **Conflict Management and Negotiations (3)**    Rosen, Bailey
- The nature and sources of conflict and interdependence in social and organizational dynamics. Various means of resolving conflict, including the use of competitive and collaborative negotiations and mediation. Case discussion, exercises, role-playing, and simulation. Managers as mediators and negotiators. (Fall and spring)
- 216    **Cross-Cultural Management (3)**    Umpleby
- The cultural foundations of organizations and institutions, with an emphasis on managerial behavior. Cross-cultural differences as they affect work-related behaviors, such as communication, attitude, teamwork, negotiation, and decision making. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 220    **Analytical Models for Decision Making (3)**    Soyer, Prasad, Tarimcilar
- Survey of analytical models for decision making and their applications. Topics include probabilistic, deterministic, and sequential models, single- and multiattribute utility theory, graphical models, Bayesian inference, forecasting, and concepts from game theory. Prerequisite: MBAd 220 and 231. (Fall and spring)
- 221    **Purchasing and Materials Management (3)**    Bagchi, White
- Industrial purchasing and materials management principles and practices. Organization and functions in materials management. Determination of requirements,

supplier qualifications, source selection, buying practices, policies, and ethics.

International purchasing. (Fall and spring)

- 222     **Logistics Management (3)**     Bagchi, White, Matta

Supply chain management in production, service, and public organizations.

Analytical tools for planning and establishing operating systems and for their operation, control, and modification. Examination of processes, products, services, equipment, and facilities. Relationships of human systems and operating systems. (Fall)

- 223     **Manufacturing Control Systems (3)**     Bagchi, White

Inventory and production control concepts, techniques, and strategies for effective integration with basic finance, marketing, and manufacturing objectives. Forecasting methods, material requirements planning systems, distribution requirements planning techniques, process control, and classical reorder-point inventory models. (Fall)

- 224     **Executive Decision Making (3)**     Forman, Soyer, Williams, Tarimcilar

Concepts and methods for making complex decisions in both business and government; identifying criteria and alternatives, setting priorities, allocating resources, strategic planning, resolving conflict, and making group decisions. (Fall and spring)

- 225     **Statistical Modeling and Analysis (3)**     Wirtz, Forman, Soyer

The process of specifying, analyzing, and testing models of human and systemic behavior. Formalization of models; statistical test comparison and selection; computer implementation of univariate, bivariate, and multivariate tests. General linear model:



- linear regression, analysis of variance, and analysis of covariance. Prerequisite: MBAd 220 or equivalent. (Fall and spring)
- 226 **Workshop in Computerized Decision Systems (3)** Tarimcilar, Prasad, Zalkind, Williams  
Framework, processes, and technical components for building decision support systems dealing with unstructured and underspecified problems from managerial and organizational perspectives. Construction and exploration of decision support system models. Prerequisite: Mgt 220 or permission of instructor. (Fall and spring)
- 227 **Advanced Logistics (3)** Bagchi, White  
Modeling approaches in supply chain management; optimization of cost and service. Alternatives available to the manager, given the economic situation, competitive conditions, and regulatory environment of the several transportation modes. Model location theory and logistics network planning and design. Prerequisite: Mgt 222. (Spring)
- 228 **Operations Strategy (3)** Bagchi, White, Matta  
Basic procurement and logistics methods and techniques that influence formulation of a firm's strategic policy. Traditional and updated and improved systems for controlling capacity and output. Examination of productivity analysis, cost control, materials planning, and other topics to ensure that the strategy formulation/operations function contributes to overall profit. (Spring)
- 229 **Seminar: Management Decision Making (3)** Forman, Soyer, Prasad, Tarimcilar  
Advanced topics in management decision making. Topics vary but usually include Bayesian statistics and decision analysis, graphical models, strategic decision making,

- and business applications of game theory. Prerequisite: Mgt 220, 224, or permission of instructor. (Spring)
- 230    **Management of Technology Innovation (3)**    Donnelly
- Competitive, economic, and political factors that influence technology innovation in public and private organizations, domestically and internationally. Management of research and development: project selection, resource allocation, technology planning, management of development projects. Quality, manufacturing, and intellectual property issues. (Fall and spring)
- 231    **Introduction to Project and Program Management (3)** Hammad, Cioffi, Williams
- Practical examination of how projects can be managed from start to finish, including specific emphasis on planning and controlling to avoid common pitfalls. Identifying needs, defining requirements, project costing, scheduling, resource allocation, and project politics. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 232    **International Science and Technology (3)**    Carayannis
- Technology transfer among advanced countries and LDCs. Comparative science and technology policies and capabilities of countries. Technology basis for international trade, licensing, patenting, and joint ventures. Global transfer of military technologies and export controls. Technology in economic development.. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 233    **Emerging Technologies (3)**    Halal
- Exploration of new developments in scientific and technological innovation, including automation, energy, medicine, bioengineering, social science, information technology, and space. Emphasis on forecasting these technological advances and

assessing their economic and social effects. The role of advancing technology in driving social change. (Spring)

234     **Procurement and Contracting (3)**     White

Principles and concepts essential to effecting large procurement programs. Planning, sourcing, and contractual design for diverse acquisitions. Emphasis on federal government policy with comparison of buying at other governmental levels and the private sector. (Spring)

235     **Technology Entrepreneurship and Innovation (3)**     Donnelly

The process of innovation and entrepreneurship used to launch and build new ventures. Organizing for innovation, raising venture capital, tax considerations, managing the small technology-based venture, marketing technology. Case studies of recent low- to high-tech ventures. Developing a business plan for a technology-based venture. (Spring and summer)

236     **Government Contract Administration (3)**     Bagchi

Surveillance and management of contract performance. Measurement of progress; specification interpretation; quality assurance; changes, negotiation, and adjustment; financial considerations; property; terminations; regulatory and policy concerns. (Spring)

237     **Pricing and Negotiation (3)**     White

Scope and objectives of negotiated procurement; preparation, conduct, and recording of negotiations; analysis of cost, price, profit, investment, and risk; cost principles; incentives; relationship of contract type to work requirements; techniques of negotiation. (Fall)

- 238     **Systems Procurement and Project Management (3)**     Bagchi
- Major systems acquisition: needs, objectives, organizational relationships, and systems engineering concepts. Design, establishment, and execution of project management plans and procurement processes. Analysis of cases in public- and private-sector contracting. (Fall)
- 239     **Seminar: Competitiveness and Technology (3)**     Donnelly
- Capstone course integrating the field of management of science, technology, and innovation. Commercialization of technology in the private sector and the impact on competitiveness. Implementation of technology in the public sector. Technology development, from new product concept to utilization.
- 240     **Case Studies in Information Systems (3)**     Artz, Cherian
- Case studies dealing with information systems management and technology. Strategic and management-related issues on information systems development, implementation, and application. Prerequisite: MBAd 221. (Fall and spring)
- 241     **Information Systems Security (3)**     Cherian, Carson
- An advanced course in information technology, emphasizing the philosophies, principles, and practices of security management in and impact of privacy legislation on computer-based systems. Risk assessment, state-of-the-art measures, trends in the information security field, and roles of the various levels of management and technological staff. Prerequisite: M.S.I.S.T. candidacy.
- 242     **Systems Analysis for Information Systems (3)**     Artz, Granger
- Development of a specification for an information system. Topics include CASE tools, data gathering, information flow modeling, object-oriented analysis, data file

- organization, input/output and other nonfunctional requirements. Prerequisite: MBAd 221. (Fall and spring)
- 243    **Human Factors in Information Systems (3)**    Granger
- The user–computer interaction, human factors of on-line dialogues, interfacing, and various approaches to user–system interaction. Emphasis on the development and evaluation of user–computer interfaces using software such as Visual BASIC and Windows. (Fall and spring)
- 244    **Telecommunications: Technology, Applications, and Operations (3)**    Feinstein
- Basic technical concepts, applications, and trends of telecommunications; operations; cost considerations of implementing telecommunications systems. Prerequisite: MBAd 221. (Spring)
- 245    **Database Management for Information Systems (3)**    Artz, Dasgupta
- Theory, architecture, and implementation of database management systems in corporate and organization information systems. Designing databases for business applications and implementing such databases using commercially available packages. Prerequisite: MBAd 221. (Fall and spring)
- 248    **Data Warehouse Design (3)**    Artz
- Key concepts in data warehouse design, including measurement of business processes, dimensional modeling, theories of data warehouse development, and methods of exploiting the data warehouse. Differences between relational databases and data warehouses.
- 249    **Seminar in Hypermedia Information Systems (3)**    Staff

Current trends in the design and implementation of hypermedia information systems.  
Integration of database, text, image, voice, video, and knowledge in information systems.

250     **Human Resource Management (3)**     Swiercz, Goldberg

Human resource practices in a competitive U.S. economy and in an internationally competitive environment, including labor–management relations.

(Fall, spring, and summer)

251     **Total Compensation (3)**     Gowan

Comprehensive review of all elements of compensation systems that affect an organization, including wages and salaries, incentives, benefits, perquisites, and intrinsic rewards. (Fall)

252     **Global Human Resource Management (3)**     Gowan

International applications of human resource management functions. Selection, preparation, and compensation of U.S. managers and executives for service abroad. Adaptation of human resource management policies to conform to specific cultural environments. (Fall and summer)

253     **Leadership and Executive Development (3)**     Swiercz

Theories of managerial leadership; issues and problems associated with leadership in large organizations at higher management levels: executive selection and development. (Fall)

254     **Labor Relations and Negotiations (3)**     McHugh, Swiercz

Labor–management relations in both union and nonunion settings. Emphasis on negotiation and conflict resolution, arbitration and grievance procedures, public-

sector labor relations, labor laws and public policy, and global labor relations issues. (Spring)

257     **Performance Management and Development (3)**     Staff

Comprehensive review of performance appraisal and training and development.

Students learn to develop customized training programs that relate to the performance appraisal process. (Spring)

258     **Applied Organizational Leadership (3)**     Swiercz

In-depth studies of theories of leadership. Legal and ethical obligations of leadership.

The leader in the process of assuming responsibility. Experiential exercises designed to develop the students' interpersonal abilities and leadership capacities. (Spring)

259     **Employment Law and Ethics (3)**     Swiercz, McHugh

An examination of the interaction of legal requirements and personal ethics and their influence on managerial decisions affecting the employment exchange. Special emphasis on equal employment opportunity and civil rights, workers' compensation, occupational health and safety, collective bargaining, and wrongful discharge. (Fall)

263     **Managing External Projects (3)**     Hammad

Fundamentals of contract management from a project manager's perspective. The outsourcing process, associated project strategies, and legal elements. Acquisition planning, vendor selection, contract formulation, and performance control.

264     **System Dynamics Modeling (3)**     Umpleby, Kanungo

Computer modeling of organizational problems using system dynamics and the dynamo programming language. Review of previous applications of system dynamics and comparison with other modeling approaches. Causal influence diagrams, level

- and rate diagrams, equations, testing, and analysis. Students develop a system dynamics model of some aspect of the organization. (Fall)
- 265 **International Development for Project Managers (3)** Carayannis  
Foundations and methodologies for problem solving in multicultural project environments. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 266 **Risk Management (3)** Kwak  
Basic principles of risk management practices. Developing a risk management plan, including identifying, analyzing, mitigating, and monitoring projects risks.  
Prerequisite: Mgt 202, 231.
- 267 **Planning and Scheduling (3)** Cioffi, Khamooshi  
Integrated planning, scheduling, and control systems for planning the scope of a project; optimizing time, cost, and resources; and monitoring and controlling schedules, including those for delayed projects. Prerequisite: Mgt 202, 231. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 268 **Project Management Capstone (3)** Cioffi, Kwak, Anbari  
Students will be expected to demonstrate integration of the knowledge accumulated in their study plan and apply integrated knowledge and experience to best practices, a project case history, and a handbook. Prerequisite: M.S.P.M. candidacy or permission of instructor. (Fall and spring)
- 269 **Project Estimation and Cost Management (3)** Anbari  
Formalized procedures, tools, and techniques used in developing the project estimate during the planning stages and updating the estimate throughout the project life-cycle;



tools and techniques used in monitoring, managing, and controlling the cost of the project. Prerequisite: M.S.P.M. candidacy and Mgt 270. (Fall and spring)

270 **Directed Computational Project Management (2)** Cioffi, Hammad

Practical examination of project management concepts by quantitative application using various software tools. Research in real cost data to support project calculations. Prerequisite: Mgt 231, 267.

271 **Principles of Information Systems (3)** Cherian, Money

Overview of all information systems, including integration of management, information, and systems concepts into a unified framework. Management information systems development, design, implementation, and evaluation strategies.

272 **Information Resources Management (3)** Cherian, Williams

An overview of the use of information by organizations and the strategies, policies, and technology used to manage information resources and security. Computer networking and national and international telecommunications are examined within the technical, legal, economic, and social environments of systems operations. Prerequisite: M.S.I.S.T. candidacy.

273 **Electronic Business (3)** Cherian

Overview of electronic commerce/electronic business and interorganizational information systems and their impact on contemporary organizations. Technical, business, security, privacy, legal, e-government, and Internet issues. Prerequisite: Mgt 271 or 282 or MBAd 221. (Fall and spring)

274 **Survey of Advanced Information Technologies (3)** Money

The processes at work in the emergence of new information technologies and techniques for identifying the impacts of these processes. Strategies of technology planning, project selection, and resource allocation.

275     **Advanced Statistical Modeling and Analysis (3)**     Wirtz

Advanced topics associated with the general linear model. Testing for and remediation of assumption violations. Detection of outliers, influential observations, and multicollinearity. Alternative design strategies in the analysis of variance; latent growth analysis; hierarchical linear modeling; testing for interactions and parallelism. Prerequisite: Mgt 225 or permission of instructor.

276     **Exploratory and Multivariate Data Analysis (3)**     Wirtz

Methods for exploratory and multivariate data analysis. Application and comparison of advanced multivariate analytical procedures. Multivariate and discriminant analysis, LISREL analysis, and canonical correlation. Prerequisite: Mgt 225 or permission of instructor. (Fall)

277     **Human–Computer Interface Design and Evaluation (3)**     Granger

The development of successful human–computer interfaces depends on integrating theory and practice from many different fields. Students gain direct experience in applying an apt mix of concepts and practices in the context of developing, evaluating, and enhancing an Internet application for a real client. (Fall, spring, and summer)

279     **Data Mining (3)**     Prasad, Wirtz

Techniques that can be used to discover relationships in large data sets, including regression models, decision trees, neural networks, clustering, and association analysis.

280     **Information Systems Development and Applications (3)**     Artz, Dasgupta

Each stage of the information systems life cycle is discussed in terms of technologies, impact, and management. Topics include structured and object-oriented analysis, prototyping, software reuse, testing, life-cycle costs, software development environments, organizational and behavioral aspects of development projects.

Prerequisite: M.S.I.S.T. candidacy or department approval.

282     **Telecommunication and Enterprise Networks (3)**     Carson, Feinstein

Telecommunications and networking as applied to enterprises in the commercial and public sector. A survey of the technologies and applications of telecommunications systems with emphasis on LANs and Internet technologies. Selection of technologies and configurations necessary to support business applications. Prerequisite:

M.S.I.S.T. candidacy or department approval.

283     **Topics in Higher-Level Languages (3)**     Carson, Artz

The structure and organization of high-level languages in relation to the systems development process. Object-oriented design and programming using the JAVA or VB.Net programming language. Programming assignments demonstrate the concepts presented. Prerequisite: M.S.I.S.T. candidacy or department approval.

284     **Database Systems (3)**     Artz, Coyne

Use of the latest techniques for developing and implementing an effective database system. Topics include database organization, creation, and maintenance; evaluation

- criteria; standardization of database systems; and analysis of the state of the art in database development. Prerequisite: M.S.I.S.T. candidacy or department approval.
- 285     **Database and Intelligent Systems (3)**     Coyne, Feinstein
- Analysis and solution of complex information problems through commercially available database and intelligent systems; development of evaluation methodology, comparison of implementation strategies. Hands-on experience with major commercial systems. Prerequisite: M.S.I.S.T. candidacy; Mgt 284 or department approval.
- 286     **Comparative Operating Systems (3)**     Artz, Carson
- Survey of modern operating systems including Unix, Windows NT, and MVS. Process management, memory management, storage management, scheduling, and security are considered theoretically and as implemented in specific operating systems. Prerequisite: M.S.I.S.T. candidacy or department approval.
- 287     **Design of On-Line Information Systems (3)**     Carson, Money, Weiss
- Capstone project course. Analysis, design, and implementation of on-line information systems. Systems analysis, database design, dialog design, response time and reliability calculations, system testing, and project planning. Prerequisite: M.S.I.S.T. candidacy or department approval.
- 289     **Web-Based Systems Development (3)**     Artz, Lumley
- The conceptualization, design, and development of business applications using the World Wide Web and emerging technologies. Prerequisite: M.S.I.S.T. candidacy or department approval.
- 290     **Special Topics (2 or 3)**     Staff

- Experimental offering; new course topics and teaching methods. May be repeated once for credit.
- 291    **Entrepreneurship (3)**    Solomon
- In exploring the “entrepreneur as a phenomenon,” students will be exposed to the theory and experiences associated with entrepreneurs, entrepreneurial acts, and entrepreneurship in all organizational settings—large, small, public, and private. (Fall and spring)
- 292    **Small-Business Management (3)**    Toftoy, Solomon
- The start-up process and management of small firms. Field projects involve student teams as consultants to local businesses. Case studies. Emphasis on total customer service, international opportunities, and minority and women’s issues.
- 293    **New Venture Initiation (3)**    Toftoy, Carayannis
- Essentials of planning a new business venture, sources of financing, evaluation of alternative new business ventures, and analysis of business functions. Creating and analyzing the business plan.
- 294    **Strategic Entrepreneurship (3)**    Toftoy, Solomon
- Capstone course for the small business/entrepreneurship concentration. Student teams assist companies in upgrading strategies.
- 295    **Family Business Strategies (3)**    Toftoy
- Challenges of managing a family business: risk strategies; successor development and succession planning; stages of family business growth; family motivations and goals. Field projects provide hands-on experience.
- 296    **New Venture Financing: Due Diligence and Valuation Issues (3)**    Carayannis

	Same as Fina 234.	
297	<b>International Management Experience (3)</b>	Staff
	Same as Accy/Fina/IBus/Mktg/SMPP 297. May be repeated for credit.	
298	<b>Directed Readings and Research (3)</b>	Staff
299	<b>Thesis Seminar (3)</b>	Staff
300	<b>Thesis Research (3)</b>	Staff
311	<b>Seminar: Public–Private Sector Institutions and Relationships (3)</b>	Staff
	Same as SMPP 311.	
328	<b>Special Topics in Decision Making (3)</b>	Soyer
	Special topics and advanced applications, such as catastrophe theory, Markovian decision processes, and Bayesian statistics. May be repeated once for credit.	
329	<b>Seminar: Logistics and Operations Management (3)</b>	Bagchi, Perry
	Recent developments in production and logistics management; impact of technological economic and social change; significant related trends. Private- and public-sector policy implications. New and emerging analysis techniques. Open only to doctoral students.	
333	<b>Seminar: Management of Science, Technology, and Innovation (3)</b>	Carayannis
	For doctoral students. The pedagogy and methodology of field research practices as they pertain to the field of the management of science, technology, and innovation.	
340	<b>Philosophical Issues in Information Systems (3)</b>	Artz
	Seminar for doctoral students interested in information systems. Various philosophical traditions and insights from those traditions applied to problems in information systems. (Fall, alternate years)	

- 341     **Advanced Topics in MIS Research (3)**     Prasad, Dasgupta
- For information systems doctoral students. Seminal papers and leading methods and instruments as applied to MIS research. (Spring, alternate years)
- 382     **Seminar: Historical Foundations of Organizational Behavior and Development (3)**     Kayes
- The individuals and institutions central to the field of organizational behavior and development. Students read about, meet with, and discuss the work of persons central to the development of the field. Prerequisite: Doctoral candidate status with organizational behavior and development as a major or supporting field, or consent of instructor. (Spring, alternate years)
- 383     **Field Research in Organizational Settings (3)**     Rosen
- Applications of field research techniques in formal organizational settings. Examination of the logic of inquiry and techniques of qualitative data collection. Intensive interviewing and participant observation in field settings are emphasized. (Fall)
- 385     **Special Topics in Research Methods (3)**     Wirtz
- Research problems and issues related to student dissertations form topics for readings, group discussions, and assigned papers. (Fall and spring)
- 386     **Seminar: Organizational Behavior and Development Ideas in Progress (3)**     Rosen
- Doctoral students work with a variety of faculty members as they develop new ideas, research projects, and engage in seminal inquiry. The content and structure of the course will depend upon the instructor. Prerequisite: Doctoral candidate status with

organizational behavior and development as a major or supporting field, or consent of instructor.

390     **Philosophical Foundations of Administrative Research (3)**     Artz

Philosophy of science as applied to research in administration. Topics include the nature and current problems of epistemology, the development and role of theories, and the relationship between theory, methodology, and empirical data.

(Fall and spring)

391     **Advanced Problems in Research Methodology (3)**     Wirtz, Gowan

Use of models and theoretical frameworks in research; formulation of research questions, hypotheses, operational definitions, research designs, sampling and data analysis approaches. For doctoral candidates who have completed the general examination and all courses and are preparing for their dissertation. (Fall and spring)

397     **Doctoral Seminar (1 to 3)**     Staff

Current research and scholarly issues in management science.

398     **Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)**     Staff

Limited to doctoral candidates preparing for the general examination. May be repeated for credit.

399     **Dissertation Research (arr.)**     Staff

Limited to doctoral candidates. May be repeated for credit.

The management science courses listed below are offered at the Virginia Campus and are available only to students in the Executive Master of Science in Information Systems Technology.

401     **Individual and Group Decision Processes (3)**



Study of the individual and group processes in decision making in organizations.

Topics include decision effectiveness, decision analysis techniques, group dynamics, and managerial style as related to decision making.

402    **Quantitative Methods for Information Systems (3)**

Introductory study of quantitative techniques for problem solving. Statistical concepts, including confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, correlation, and regression. Linear programming. Applications and case studies involving management information systems.

404    **Enterprise Networks in Organizations (3)**

The role of data communications and networking within organizations. LANs and interconnecting LANs to create enterprise networks. Emerging technologies such as videoconferencing, multimedia, and ATM. The interaction between networks and MIS as typified by client-server architectures is emphasized.

405    **Database Systems (3)**

Application and implementation of database management systems in the public and private sectors. Database organization, creation, maintenance, and management. Client–server technology. Review of commercial database management systems.

406    **Decision Support Systems and Methods (3)**

Computer-based decision-making aids and simulations. Issues in effective implementation of decision support systems. Review and analysis of various expert systems, including tools and generators, classification vs. diagnostic type systems, and building modules. Design of decision support and expert systems.

407    **Introduction to MIS Business Relationships (3)**

Introduction to MIS business solutions. Integration of MIS into the business and organizational environment. Case studies of various organizational structures and MIS needs and solutions. Economic analysis of MIS applications.

408    **Strategic Planning and Business Process Engineering (2)**

Development and implementation of a long-range organizational strategy. Business process engineering and re-engineering. Technology assessment and technical management, use of critical success factors. Innovative uses of MIS in organizations.

410    **Information Systems Security (2)**

Network and MIS security issues. Risk assessment, technological and procedural security measures. Computer fraud and privacy issues. Hacker attacks, phone fraud, denial of service, and virus and worm attacks.

411    **Information Systems Design (4)**

Introduction to the design and analysis of information systems. The systems development life cycle, analysis of requirements, design of logical systems, analysis and design of user interfaces, system documentation and specifications. Planning for system implementation, evaluation, and maintenance.

412    **The Information System Development Process (2)**

Management decisions and activities during the life cycle of an information system. Project estimation and planning for information systems. Contractual issues in system development and acquisition. Requirements analysis, systems analysis, development, testing, and maintenance. Rapid prototyping, spiral model development, and alternative development strategies.

490    **Special Topics (1 to 3)**

## MARKETING

*Professors* S.F. Divita, R.F. Dyer, P.A. Rau, R.S. Achrol, L.M. Maddox, S.S. Hassan (*Chair*)

*Associate Professors* M.L. Liebrezn-Himes, A.K. Smith

*Assistant Professor* V. Perry

See the School of Business for programs of study in business administration leading to the degrees of Master of Business Administration and Doctor of Philosophy.

**Departmental prerequisite:** MBAd 230 is prerequisite to all courses in the Marketing Department.

241     **Advanced Marketing Management (3)**     Rau

For M.B.A. students in concentrations other than marketing. Case analysis of marketing problems. Current developments in marketing practice. The relationship of marketing to environmental forces and other business functions. (Spring)

242     **Buyer Behavior (3)**     Dyer, Hassan, Maddox

The buyer decision process model as a framework for analysis of how and why products and services are purchased and used. The impact of consumer decisions on the marketing strategies of organizations. Marketing applications in high-tech and service industries. (Fall)

243     **Marketing Research (3)**     Dyer, Rau

The marketing research process: designing, conducting, and using market research studies. Managing the market research project; qualitative research; survey and experimental designs; data analysis with statistical software packages. Prerequisite: MBAd 220 and 221. (Fall and summer)

246     **Marketing of Services (3)**     Liebrezn-Himes, Smith

Management of the activities involved in marketing new and existing services. The innovation system (behavioral and organizational) of service product decisions, product planning processes, marketing auditing, services and the law, and new service trends. Marketing of intangibles and services is highlighted. (Spring)

248     **Advertising and Sales Promotion (3)**     Maddox

Examination of advertising and sales promotion from a systems perspective supported by analytical methods and concepts regarding consumer attitudes and behavior. The role of communication in marketing, behavioral research, message design, economic and financial criteria, development of a promotion program. (Spring)

250     **Selling and Sales Management (3)**     Divita

The selling task, with attention to ethical and legal issues, the selling process, nonverbal language, account management, proposal writing, negotiation. Managerial issues, demand analysis and resource allocation, motivation, coaching and incentives, sales administration, and analysis of sales performance. (Fall and spring)

251     **Product Management (3)**     Rau

Examination of all the stages of a product's life, from idea generation through screening, development, and commercialization. Emphasis on new product development. (Spring)

252     **Electronic Marketing and Commerce (3)**     Dyer

The impact of technology on sales and marketing strategy. Areas explored include e-branding, customer relationship management, permission e-mail, sales force technology enhancement, mobile commerce, online marketing research, and electronic channels of distributions. (Spring)

- 253     **Marketing Channels of Distribution (3)**     Achrol
- Designing and managing channels of distribution. Retailing and wholesaling strategy. Electronic marketing channels: e-Business models and execution. Design of integrated inventory, physical distribution, and logistics systems. Managing channel relations and measuring performance. Regulatory issues in conventional and electronic channels. Global networks. (Fall)
- 255     **Marketing High Technology (3)**     Divita
- Emphasis on differentiating the marketing process used for marketing high technology and high technology products from that employed by firms offering a standard product line. Market analysis, product planning, channels of distribution, pricing, promotion, decision making, and developing an integrated marketing plan. Primarily for M.S.I.S.T. students.
- 257     **Marketing and Public Policy (3)**     Divita
- Examination of principal areas of public policy formulation affecting marketing practice. Topics: advertising, warranties, product safety, health issues, consumer information systems, informal and formal redress mechanisms, business responsibilities. Government, business, and advocate viewpoints presented.
- 259     **Marketing Strategy (3)**     Divita, Rau
- Required capstone course for marketing students. Analysis of complex marketing problems involving policy and operational decisions; emphasis on creative marketing strategy. Prerequisite: completion of at least three Second-Level marketing courses, excluding Mktg 241. (Spring)
- 290     **Special Topics (3)**     Staff

- Experimental offering; new course topics and teaching methods. May be repeated once for credit.
- |     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 297 | <b>International Management Experience (3)</b>  | Staff                                      |
|     | Same as Accy/Fina/IBus/Mgt/SMPP 297. May be repeated for credit.                                  |  |
| 298 | <b>Directed Readings and Research (3)</b>   | Staff                                      |
| 299 | <b>Thesis Seminar (3)</b>   | Staff                                      |
| 300 | <b>Thesis Research (3)</b>  | Staff                                      |
| 311 | <b>Seminar: Public–Private Sector Institutions and Relationships (3)</b>                          | Staff                                      |
|     | Same as SMPP 311.   |  |
| 341 | <b>Seminar: Marketing (3)</b>   | Achrol, Dyer, Liebrecht-Himes, Rau, Hassan |
|     | Examination of major theoretical developments in marketing. Open only to doctoral candidates.     |  |
| 397 | <b>Doctoral Seminar (1 to 3)</b>  | Staff                                      |
| 398 | <b>Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)</b>   | Staff                                      |
|     | Limited to doctoral candidates preparing for the general examination. May be repeated for credit. |  |
| 399 | <b>Dissertation Research (arr.)</b>   | Staff                                      |
|     | Limited to doctoral candidates. May be repeated for credit.                                       |  |

## **MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

The following courses constitute core and integrative requirements for graduate programs in accountancy and business administration. See the School of Business for programs of study leading to the degrees of Master of Accountancy and Master of Business Administration. MBAd courses are taught by faculty members school-wide.

- 201     **Global Leadership of Business Enterprise (0 to 2)**     Staff
- A series of required co-curricular workshops, seminars, company site visits, and speaker series. Topics include management communication, team-building and self-assessment, business ethics, cross-cultural communication, career development. Open to full-time M.B.A. students.
- 205     **Human Dynamics in Organizations (2)**     Swiercz, McHugh, Winslow
- Integrative approach to organizational concepts, management principles, and the effects of leadership styles and human resource policies and practices on organizational performance in a global and competitive work environment.
- 210     **Financial Accounting (2)**     Singleton, Sheldon, Smith
- Same as Accy 201.
- 211     **Managerial Accounting (2)**     Lindahl, Baber, Hansen
- Same as Accy 202.
- 220     **Statistical Analysis for Managers (2)**     Soyer, Wirtz, Forman, Zalkind, Tarimcilar, Kanungo
- Statistical concepts employed in the solution of managerial problems. Descriptive statistics, frequency distributions, probability, sampling distributions, statistical inference and testing, correlation analysis, regression modeling, analysis of variance. Introduction to forecasting and statistical process control. Statistical software is used for applications.
- 221     **Information Systems Management (2)**     Cherian, Sahasrabudhe
- Management information systems, databases and database management, telecommunications, and enterprise networks. Emerging technologies, including

- information visualization, knowledge management, and virtual reality. Functional information systems, systems life cycle, knowledge-based systems, computer security and control.
- 230    **Marketing Management (2)**    Dyer, Divita, Liebrezn-Himes, Hassan, Maddox, Rau, Smith
- Emphasis on the marketing process from the viewpoint of the firm. Market analysis, product planning, channels of distribution, pricing, and promotional decision making; developing an integrated marketing plan.
- 231    **Operations Management (2)**    Forman, Perry, Bagchi, Soyer, Zalkind, Tarimcilar, Kanungo
- Fundamentals of operations management and strategic and tactical decision making. Inventory management, resource allocation, production planning, project management, location and transportation analysis, investment planning, queuing systems, equipment selection and maintenance. Technologies for decision modeling. Prerequisite: MBAd 220.
- 240    **The World Economy (2)**    Askari, Rehman, Yang, Teegen, Weiner, Spencer
- Key dimensions of the global economy, including international business opportunities and risks. Trade theory and policy, the balance of payments, foreign exchange markets, exchange rate systems and risks, and international payment systems. Foreign direct investment. The changing role of multinational corporations; elements of international corporate strategies. Prerequisite: Econ 220.
- 250    **Financial Management (2)**    Klock, Jabbour, Handorf, Sachlis



- Theory, policy, and practice in financial management; financial analysis, sources of funds, investing, capital budgeting and structure, risk analysis, cost of capital, and dividend policy. Prerequisite: Econ 220; MBAd 210, 220.
- 260    **Business and Public Policy (2)**                      Englander, Starik, Burke, Griffin, Becker
- Political, legal, economic, and ethical forces acting on business. Interaction of the market system and public policy process in the development of law and regulation.
- 270    **Strategy Formulation and Implementation (3)**                      Davis, Thurman, Cook, Starik, Teng, Burke
- An integrative approach to strategic management, stressing formulation, implementation of strategy and policy, and evaluation and control of strategy in various types of organizations. An intramural case competition is required.
- Prerequisite: Full-time M.B.A. degree candidacy and completion of all other M.B.A. core requirements.
- 271    **Strategic Management (2)**                      Davis, Thurman, Cook, Starik, Teng, Burke
- An integrative approach to strategic management, stressing formulation, implementation of strategy and policy, and evaluation and control of strategy in various types of organizations. Prerequisite: Professional M.B.A. degree candidacy and completion of all other core requirements.
- 295    **Interdisciplinary Projects (1 to 4)**    Staff
- Project and experiential studies of an interdisciplinary nature involving student teams and faculty from more than one field of study. May be repeated for credit. M.B.A. Program Director approval is required.
- 298    **Graduate Internship in Business and Management (0)**    Staff

Structured practical experience. Permission of instructor required.

## **MATHEMATICS**

*Professors* H.D. Junghenn, I.I. Glick, M.M. Gupta, E.A. Robinson, F.E. Baginski, D.H. Ullman  
(*Chair*), J. Przytycki, J. Bonin, V. Harizanov

*Associate Professors* M. Moses, Y. Rong, W. Schmitt

*Assistant Professors* L. Abrams, Y. Taylor, I. Yi, K. Gurski, A. Shumakovitch

*Master of Arts in the field of mathematics*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree with a major in mathematics from this University, or an equivalent degree.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences.

Students must complete 30 credit hours of approved course work in mathematics, with no more than 6 hours of approved 100-level courses, and must pass a comprehensive examination in three subjects selected from algebra, analysis, topology, differential equations, numerical analysis, and linear algebra/advanced calculus.

*Master of Science in the field of applied mathematics*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree with a major in mathematics or a related field such as statistics, a physical science, engineering, or economics.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences.

Course work is divided between mathematics courses and approved courses from one area of application selected from physics, statistics, computer science, economics, or civil, electrical, mechanical, or systems engineering. Candidates must complete 30 credit hours of approved course work. At least 18 credit hours must be in mathematics courses, with no more than 6 hours of approved 100-level courses. A comprehensive examination must be passed in three subjects

selected from algebra, analysis, topology, differential equations, numerical analysis, and linear algebra/advanced calculus.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of mathematics*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The General Examination consists of a preliminary examination in three subjects selected from algebra, analysis, topology, differential equations, numerical analysis, and linear algebra/advanced calculus, and a specialty examination in a research area approved by the department. A language examination to demonstrate reading knowledge of mathematics in an approved foreign language is also required.

With permission, some undergraduate courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit (additional course work is required). See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

- |       |   |                 |
|-------|---|-----------------|
| 201–2 | <b>Algebra I–II (3–3)</b>   | Abrams          |
|       | Group theory including symmetric groups, free abelian groups, finitely generated abelian groups, Sylow theorems, solvable groups. Factorization in commutative rings, rings of polynomials, chain conditions, semisimple rings, Wedderburn–Artin theorems, Galois theory.               |                 |
| 203   | <b>Algebra III (3)</b>  | Abrams          |
|       | An extension of the material of Math 201–2, including Frobenius’ theorem on associative division algebras, the Hurwitz problem on composition of forms, valuation theory, formally real fields, rings without finiteness conditions, elements of homological algebra with applications. |                 |
| 206   | <b>Topics in Algebra (3)</b>  | Abrams, Schmitt |

- Topics chosen from Lie groups and Lie algebras, non-associative algebras, abelian groups, classical groups, algebraic number theory, representation theory, algebraic geometry, and ring theory. Prerequisite: Math 201–2. May be repeated for credit with permission.
- 211    **Complex Analysis (3)**    Glick, Junghenn
- Topology of the complex plane; complex differentiation and integration; Cauchy's theorem and its consequences; Taylor and Laurent series; classification of singularities; residue theory; conformal mapping; the Riemann mapping theorem. Prerequisite: Math 139 or equivalent.
- 214    **Measure and Integration Theory (3)**    Glick, Robinson, Yi
- Lebesgue measure and integration in abstract spaces. Probability measures. Absolute continuity, the Radon–Nikodym theorem, measures on product spaces, and the Fubini theorem.  $L^p$  spaces and their properties. Prerequisite: Math 139 or equivalent.
- 215    **Introduction to Functional Analysis (3)**    Junghenn, Robinson
- Topological and metric spaces; Tychonoff theorem; Banach spaces; linear functionals and operators; Hahn–Banach, closed graph, and open-mapping theorems; uniform boundedness; Hilbert spaces; eigenvalues, projections. Prerequisite: Math 214 or equivalent.
- 216    **Topics in Real and Functional Analysis (3)**    Junghenn, Yi
- Possible topics include Banach algebras, function algebras, spectral theory for bounded and unbounded operators, harmonic analysis on topological groups and semigroups, topological vector spaces and operator algebras. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit with permission.

- 217     **Ordinary Differential Equations (3)**     Glick, Robinson
- Existence and uniqueness of solutions, continuity and differentiability of solutions with respect to initial conditions. Properties of linear systems, phase portraits, planar systems and Poincaré–Bendixson theory. Prerequisite: Math 140 and some knowledge of matrix theory.
- 219     **Partial Differential Equations (3)**     Baginski
- Classical techniques for the solution of linear partial differential equations. Laplace’s equation, Poisson’s equation, heat equation, and wave equation. Existence and uniqueness of solutions. Maximum principles. Separation of variables, Fourier series, eigenfunction expansions, and Green’s functions. Prerequisite: Math 140 or permission of instructor.
- 221     **Modern Partial Differential Equations (3)**     Baginski
- Emphasis on modern theory and analytical techniques applied to the solution of partial differential equations. Topics include Sobolev spaces, generalized solutions, strong solutions and regularity; Sobolev imbedding theorem; Rellich–Kondrachov theorem; Leray–Schauder fixed-point theorems; nonlinear eigenvalue problems. Prerequisite: Math 219 or permission of instructor.
- 222     **Introduction to Numerical Analysis (3)**     Gupta
- Computer arithmetic and round-off errors. Solution of linear and nonlinear systems. Interpolation and approximations. Numerical differentiation and integration. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Prerequisite: Math 33 and knowledge of a programming language.
- 223     **Numerical Solution of Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations (3)**     Gupta

- Initial and boundary value problems for ordinary differential equations. Error propagation, convergence and stability. Finite difference and finite element methods for partial differential equations. Prerequisite: Math 142 and knowledge of a programming language.
- 225    **Ergodic Theory (3)**    Robinson, Yi
- Ergodicity, mixing, the K-property and the Bernoulli property. Poincaré recurrence, the Rohlin lemma, the ergodic theorem, and entropy theory. Additional topics from isomorphism theory, spectral theory, the theory of joinings, and coding theory. Prerequisite: Math 214 or permission of instructor.
- 226    **Dynamical Systems and Chaos (3)**    Robinson, Yi
- Linear and nonlinear systems, flows, Poincaré maps, structural stability. Examples of chaotic systems in the physical sciences. Local bifurcations, center manifold theory, normal forms, the averaging theorem. Hyperbolic invariant sets, strange attractors, the Smale horseshoe, symbolic dynamics. Prerequisite: Math 124 and 140 or permission of instructor.
- 231    **Topics in Applied Mathematics (3)**    Baginski
- Possible topics include, but are not limited to, the calculus of variations, control theory, nonlinear partial differential equations, and mathematical programming. May be repeated for credit with permission.
- 232    **Topics in Numerical Analysis (3)**    Gupta
- Numerical methods and software. Introductions to the methods, tools, and ideas of numerical computation. Problem solving using standard mathematical software

- obtained from the Internet. Interpolation; linear and nonlinear equations. Differential equations. Prerequisite: Math 142; knowledge of a programming language.
- 261    **Combinatorics (3)**    Bonin, Schmitt
- An introduction to fundamental methods and current research problems in partially ordered sets, enumeration, tableaux, partitions. Prerequisite: undergraduate modern algebra and linear algebra or permission of instructor.
- 262    **Graph Theory (3)**    Bonin, Ullman
- Graphical enumeration, factors, planarity and graph coloring, algebraic graph theory, extremal graph theory, applications. Prerequisite: undergraduate modern algebra and linear algebra or permission of instructor.
- 263    **Topics in Combinatorial Mathematics (3)**    Bonin, Ullman, Schmitt
- Topics selected from a wide range of research subjects in combinatorics, its relations with other areas of mathematics, and applications. Recent selections have included matroid theory, topological methods in ordered sets, algebraic methods in combinatorics, fractional graph theory, combinatorics of polytopes, the symmetric group. May be repeated for credit with permission.
- 271    **Mathematical Logic (3)**    Harizanov, Moses
- Model theory: the relation between a formal language (syntax) and its interpretations (semantics). Consistency, completeness, and compactness. Tarski's theorem on the inexpressibility of truth. Godel's incompleteness theorem and its impact on mathematics.
- 272    **Topics in Logic (3)**    Harizanov, Moses

- Topics selected from a broad spectrum of areas of logic and applications, based on students' suggestions and interests. May be repeated for credit with permission.
- 281    **General Topology** (3)    Rong, Przytycki
- Topological spaces, bases, open sets and closed sets; continuous maps and homeomorphisms; connectedness and compactness; metric topology, product topology and quotient topology; separation axioms; covering spaces and fundamental groups.
- 282    **Algebraic Topology** (3)    Rong, Przytycki
- Fundamental groups and the Van Kampen theorem; simplicial complexes, simplicial homology, and Euler characteristic; singular homology, Mayer–Vietoris sequences. Topics may include cohomology, cup products, and Poincaré duality; classification of surfaces; knots and their fundamental groups. Prerequisite: Math 281 or permission of instructor.
- 289    **Topics in Topology** (3)    Rong, Przytycki, Taylor
- Topics may include hyperbolic structures on surfaces and 3-manifolds; knot theory; topology of 3-manifolds; topology of 4-manifolds. Prerequisite: Math 282 or permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit with permission.
- 295    **Reading and Research** (arr.)    Staff
- May be repeated for credit.
- 398    **Advanced Reading and Research** (arr.)    Staff
- Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.
- 399    **Dissertation Research** (arr.)    Staff



Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **MECHANICAL AND AEROSPACE ENGINEERING**

*Professors* M.K. Myers (*Chair*), R.E. Kaufman, C.M. Gilmore, J.L. Whitesides, C.A. Garriss,

J.D.-Y. Lee, T. Tong, P.A. Cooper (*Research*), Y.-L. Shen, A.D. Cutler

*Associate Professor* R. Mittal

*Assistant Professors* D.F. Chichka, R.R. Vallance, K.-J. Lu

*Adjunct Professors* B.W. Hannah, P. Matic, B. Whang

*Professorial Lecturers* J.A. Sprague, C.R. Hauer, S.M. Joshi, J. Juang, I. Raju, J.W. Edwards,

G.C. Everstine, A.R. Johnson, J. Sobieski, E.L. Marsh, R.C. Blanchard

*Associate Professorial Lecturers* T.K. O'Brien, A. Auslander, J.K. Soldner, S.S. Dodbele, J.H.

Milgram

*Assistant Professorial Lecturer* M.A. Busby

See the School of Engineering and Applied Science for programs leading to the master's, professional, and doctoral degrees. A certificate program in computer-integrated design in mechanical and aerospace engineering is offered by the department.

### **201 Introduction to Manufacturing (3) Shen**

Fundamentals of modern manufacturing. Processes for manufacturing mechanical and electronic components from metals, polymers, ceramics, and silicon. Manufacturing systems, CAD, robotics, and design for assembly. Current capabilities, technological needs, and competitiveness. Examples from high-tech industries. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall)

### **203 Experimental Techniques (3) Cutler**

- Sensors; measurement of displacement, temperature, pressure and velocity. Optical methods. Signal conditioning. Computer data acquisition. Uncertainty analysis. Case studies of instrumentation systems such as hot-wire anemometers, laser-doppler anemometers, shlieren/shadowgraph and interferometers. Laboratory projects. (As arranged)
- 207    **Theory of Elasticity (3)**    Lee, Manzari
- Introduction to Cartesian tensors; deformation, stress, constitutive relations for linear elasticity; formulation of boundary value problems, variational principles, torsion and bending of prismatic rods, plane problems. Prerequisite: approval of department. Same as CE 221. (Spring)
- 210    **Continuum Mechanics (3)**    Lee
- Kinematics of a continuum, equations of motion, linear isotropic elastic solid, Newtonian viscous fluid, integral formulation of general principles, simple applications. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall)
- 220    **Applied Computational Fluid Dynamics (3)**    Staff
- Basic principles of fluid dynamics and aerodynamics. Finite difference and finite volume methods. Fluid flow and heat transfer analysis of thermo-fluid mechanical systems. Computational aerodynamics codes. Individual hands-on experience with a commercial CFD code such as FLUENT. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall)
- 221    **Fluid Mechanics (3)**    Garriss, Myers
- Continuum, kinematics of fluids; stress and strain rate tensors; fundamental equations of viscous compressible flows. Irrotational flows; sources, sinks, doublets, and

- vortices. Laminar flow of viscous incompressible fluids; boundary-layer concept.  
Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall)
- 222    **Applied Aerodynamics (3)**    Staff  
Introduction to practical and computational methods for solving two-dimensional and three-dimensional aerodynamics problems. Linear methods, nonlinear potential methods, coordinate transforms, and boundary-layer methods. Prerequisite: MAE 221, 286. (As arranged)
- 223    **Turbomachinery (3)**    Garriss  
Turbine, compressor, and pump types and uses; dimensional analysis of turbomachines; cycle analysis of gas and steam turbines; energy interchange in fluid machinery; design, characteristics, and performance of turbines, compressors, and pumps; comparison of types of turbines, compressors, and pumps. Prerequisite: MAE 221. (Fall, odd years)
- 224    **Viscous Flow (3)**    Cutler  
Exact solutions of Navier–Stokes equations; the laminar boundary-layer theory. Reynolds stresses and turbulence; internal, boundary-layer, and mixing flows. Applications to heat and mass transfer and to reacting flows. Prerequisite: ApSc 213, MAE 221, or equivalent. (Fall, even years)
- 225    **Computational Fluid Dynamics (3)**    Mittal, Whitesides  
Theory of discrete methods for solving the governing equations of fluid dynamics. Potential flow, Euler equations, Navier-Stokes equations. Emphasis on algorithm development appropriate to modern supercomputers. Prerequisite: MAE 221, 286. (Spring)

- 226    **Aero/Hydrodynamics (3)**    Mittal, Myers
- Inviscid flows in two and three dimensions and irrotational flow theory; conformal mapping and applications. Helmholtz theorems and vorticity dynamics. Applications such as airfoil theory, finite wing theory, panel methods, instabilities, free surface flow. Prerequisite: MAE 221 or equivalent.    (Spring)
- 227    **Aeroelasticity (3)**    Whitesides
- Static and dynamic structural deformations; static aeroelasticity (structural deformation, divergence, control effectiveness, and reversal); dynamic aeroelasticity (flutter, response to gusts and turbulence); unsteady aerodynamics for 2-D wings; strip theory for 3-D lifting surfaces; piston and Newtonian-flow theories. Prerequisite: MAE 221, 257.    (As arranged)
- 228    **Compressible Flow (3)**    Cutler, Garriss
- Thermodynamics and equations of compressible inviscid flow. One-dimensional flow. Isentropic flow. Normal and oblique shock waves. Quasi-one-dimensional flow. Unsteady one-dimensional and steady two-dimensional flow. Introduction to transonic flow. Prerequisite: ApSc 213, MAE 221 or equivalent.    (Spring, even years)
- 229    **Propulsion (3)**    Cutler, Garriss
- Basic concepts of propulsion: energy transformations in propulsive flows, gas dynamics of combustion. Thermal and propulsive efficiencies. Cycle and engine component analysis. Intake, nozzle performance. Drag and thrust generation. Augmentation. Propellers, turbojets, turbofans, ramjets, and rockets. Prerequisite: approval of department.    (Spring)

- |     |  |              |
|-----|--|--------------|
| 230 | <b>Space Propulsion (3)</b>  | Staff        |
|     | <p>Advanced chemical propulsion: dynamic combustion and instabilities in solid propellants. Injection, atomization, mixing in liquid propellant engine performance.</p> <p>Plasma propulsion: electrostatic, electromagnetic, and electrothermal instabilities (laser and microwave). Nuclear propulsion. Prerequisite: MAE 229. (Spring, even years)</p>  |              |
| 231 | <b>Structure and Transformations in Materials (3)</b>  | Gilmore      |
|     | <p>Structure of crystals, crystal binding, crystal defects, dislocations, solid solutions, phases, diffusion, phase transformations, deformation twinning, and martensite.</p> <p>Prerequisite: ApSc 130. (Fall, odd years)</p>  |              |
| 232 | <b>Fracture Mechanics (3)</b>  | Lee          |
|     | <p>Fundamentals of brittle fracture, Griffith theory and extensions, mechanics of fracture. Linear elastic systems, plasticity considerations, fracture toughness.</p> <p>Engineering analysis, notch-strength analysis with limit approach, crack-propagation laws, fatigue, fracture testing. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring, even years)</p>   |              |
| 233 | <b>Mechanics of Composite Materials (3)</b>  | Lee, Manzari |
|     | <p>Stress-strain relationship for orthotropic materials, invariant properties of an orthotropic lamina, biaxial strength theory for an orthotropic lamina. Mechanics of materials approach to stiffness, elasticity approach to stiffness. Classical lamination theory, strength of laminates. Statistical theory of fatigue damage. Prerequisite: approval of department. Same as CE 223. (Spring, odd years)</p> |              |
| 234 | <b>Composite Materials (3)</b>   | Gilmore      |

- Principles of composites and composite reinforcement. Micromechanics and failure, interface reactions in various composites, reinforcing materials. Structure of composites: fiber-reinforced polymers, filler-reinforced polymers, fiber-reinforced metals, directionally solidified alloys, dispersion-strengthened metals. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring, even years)
- 235     **Deformation and Failure of Materials (3)**     Gilmore
- Elastic and plastic deformation, yield, dislocation theory, strengthening mechanisms, creep, polymers, fracture, transition temperature, microstructure, fatigue. (Spring, odd years)
- 236     **Materials Recycling and Recovery (3)**     Gilmore
- Techniques and technologies for recovering and reusing waste materials. Relationships of recycling and waste reduction to energy conservation and environmental impact; legal, economic, institutional, and environmental policy aspects of recycling and waste reduction. Prerequisite: approval of department. (As arranged)
- 237     **Applied Electrochemistry (3)**     Gilmore
- Charged interfaces, principles of electrochemical cells, corrosion thermodynamics, electrode kinetics, general corrosion, crevice corrosion, pitting, stress-corrosion cracking, corrosion protection, batteries and fuel cells, energy storage. Other topics may include current and potential distribution in electrochemical cells and scaling effects in modeling. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall, even years)
- 238     **Introduction to Biomaterials (3)**     Gilmore

- Fundamentals of materials science and engineering applied to artificial materials in the human body. Topics include biocompatibility, techniques to minimize corrosion or other degradation of implant materials, and the use of artificial materials in various tissues and organs. Prerequisite: Approval of department. (Fall)
- 240    **Kinematic Synthesis (3)**    Kaufman
- Techniques for the analysis and synthesis of function, path, and motion generating mechanisms. Methods for the dimensional design of mechanisms. Computer-aided techniques for the optimal design of planar linkages. Review of recent developments and current research. Term project. Prerequisite: MAE 190 or equivalent. (Spring, odd years)
- 241    **Computer Models of Physical and Engineering Systems (3)**    Kaufman
- Reduction of physical and engineering systems to simplified physical and mathematical models. Manipulation of models using C/C++ programming. Numerical algorithms for optimization, graph identification, mini-sum arithmetic, and searching. Styles of problem solving. Prerequisite: MAE 117. (Spring)
- 242    **Advanced Mechanisms (3)**    Kaufman
- Emphasis on spatial kinematics. Analysis and synthesis of mechanisms. Analytical techniques using matrices, dual numbers, quaternion algebra, finite and instantaneous screws, theory of envelopes. Applications to design of linkages, cams, gears. Use of digital computers in mechanism analysis and design. (Spring, even years)
- 243    **Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design (3)**    Staff
- Design of mechanical engineering components and systems emphasizing computer-aided engineering (CAE), including interactive computer graphics, finite element

- analysis, and design optimization. Creation of a complete design on an engineering workstation. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall)
- 244    **Computer-Integrated Engineering Design (3)**    Staff
- Design of engineering components and systems on engineering workstations using I-DEAS. Interactive computer graphics, finite element analysis, computer-based design optimization, and other relevant computer-based tools. Students apply design concepts in a computer-aided engineering environment to a selected project. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring)
- 245    **Robotic Systems (3)**    Lee
- Classification, features, and applications of industrial robots. Spatial descriptions and transformations, forward and inverse kinematics. Jacobian matrix, velocities and static forces, manipulator dynamics and controls. Robot actuators, transmissions, sensors, end effectors, and programming. Prerequisite: MAE 182 or equivalent. (Spring)
- 246    **Electromechanical Control Systems (3)**    Lee
- State-space approach to control system analysis and design. Controllability and observability. Optimal stochastic control theory. Introduction to sliding mode control. Applications to robotics and earthquake engineering. Course emphasizes individual hands-on experience with the use of MatLab. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring)
- 247    **Aircraft Design I (3)**    Staff
- Conceptual design methods used in response to prescribed mission and performance requirements, alternate configuration concepts. Configuration general arrangement



- and empennage sizing. Estimation of aircraft size, weight, and balance; lift, thrust and drag; system level tradeoff and sensitivity studies. (Spring)
- 248    **Aircraft Design II (3)**    Staff
- Preliminary design methods used to refine a conceptual aircraft configuration. Area ruling, computer-aided design methods and structural arrangement, estimation of aircraft static and dynamic stability and control sizing, inlet design, detailed tradeoff and sensitivity studies, economic and reliability considerations. (Spring)
- 249    **Spacecraft Design (3)**    Staff
- Computer-aided design of spacecraft and satellites to meet specific mission requirements. Environment, propulsion, structure, heat transfer, orbital mechanics, control considerations. Use of modern computer codes for design studies.
- Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall)
- 250    **Launch Vehicle Design (3)**    Staff
- Computer-aided design of hypersonic launch vehicles to meet specific mission requirements. Propulsion, structures, flight path, aerothermochemistry, control considerations. Use of modern computer codes for design studies. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring, odd years)
- 251    **Computer-Integrated Manufacturing (3)**    Shen
- Automation techniques for processing metals, polymers, and composites. Use of sensing and process modeling in process control. Numerical control and robot applications and limitations. Integration, scheduling, and tool management in the computer-integrated factory. Quality control. Social and economic considerations in CIM. Prerequisite: MAE 192 or equivalent. (Spring)

- 252     **Projects in Computer-Integrated Design and Manufacturing (3)**     Shen
- Applications of the concepts of computer-integrated manufacturing to group projects, culminating in written and oral presentations. Robot programming, vision-guided assembly, force sensing, fixturing, and end-effector design for practical applications. Factory simulation, part scheduling, and NC program-verification algorithms. Prerequisite: MAE 251. (Fall, odd years)
- 253     **Aircraft Structures (3)**     Staff
- Statics of thin-walled beams and panels, force interplay between stiffeners and skin in the analysis and design of stiffened thin-walled structures. Strength and stiffness of locally buckled stiffened structures. Design considerations. Critical evaluation of various design procedures. Prerequisite: approval of department. (As arranged)
- 257     **Theory of Vibrations (3)**     Lee
- Damped and undamped natural vibration, response of single- and multiple-degrees-of-freedom systems to steady-state and transient excitations, modal analysis, nonproportional damping and complex modes, variation formulation of equations of motion, discretization of structural systems for vibrational analysis. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall)
- 259     **Solar Heating Systems (3)**     Staff
- Methods of solar energy collection and storage. Theory of flat-plate collectors, solar energy system analysis, design of solar water-heating and space-heating systems, economics of solar heating systems. Passive solar heating systems. Solar industrial process heat. Prerequisite: MAE 187 or equivalent. (Fall, odd years)
- 260     **Heating and Air-Conditioning of Buildings (3)**     Staff

- Heating and cooling load calculations, system design and energy consumption analysis. Codes and standards for building energy management, energy conservation. Heating and air-conditioning systems; central-control systems. Cost estimates. Prerequisite: MAE 187 or equivalent. (Spring, odd years)
- 261    **Air Pollution (3)**    Staff
- Introductory course on the generation, monitoring, and control of air pollution. Atmospheric pollutants; current levels and health problems. Combustion chemistry and mixing. Photochemical processes; smog and measurements. Atmospheric dispersion; inversion and acid rain. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall, odd years)
- 262    **Energy Systems Analysis (3)**    Staff
- Analysis of energy resources and conversion devices. Statistical data analysis, forecasting, I/O, and net energy analyses, mathematical modeling. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall)
- 270    **Theoretical Acoustics (3)**    Myers
- Basic acoustic theory in stationary and uniformly moving media; waves in infinite space; sound transmission through interfaces; sound radiation from simple solid boundaries, source and dipole fields; propagation in ducts and enclosures; elements of classical absorption of sound. Prerequisite: ApSc 213, MAE 221. (As arranged)
- 271    **Time Series Analysis (3)**    Myers
- Harmonic analysis of random signals; auto- and cross-correlations and spectra; coherence; modern techniques for spectral estimation, including fast Fourier transform, maximum entropy, and maximum likelihood; bias and variability;

- randomly sampled data; digital filtering; applications. Prerequisite: approval of department. (As arranged)
- 273    **Principles of Automatic Flight Control (3)**    Staff
- Design of aeronautical instrumentation and feedback controls; mathematical models of sensors, controllers, and actuators; theory of feedback control, stability, accuracy, and speed of response; equalization effects of nonlinearities and noise. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring)
- 274    **Spacecraft Dynamics (3)**    Chichka
- Fundamentals of satellite attitude dynamics and passive stabilization. Spacecraft attitude representation, rotational kinematics and kinetics. External torques. Dynamics of gyroscopes. Gravity gradient stabilization. Effect of internal energy dissipation on stability of spinning bodies and methods of despin. Dual spin satellites. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring, even years)
- 275    **Stability and Control of Aircraft (3)**    Staff
- Derivation of equations of motion, Euler transformations and direction cosines, stability derivatives and linearization of equations of motion, stability of linear systems with application to longitudinal and lateral dynamics, Laplace transform techniques, and frequency-response analysis. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall, even years)
- 276    **Space Flight Mechanics (3)**    Chichka
- Coordinate and time systems. Newton's laws; 2-, 3-, and n-body problems, Lagrange points, gravity assisted trajectories, variation of parameters and orbit perturbations,

- non-central gravity effects, drag, sun-synchronous, and formation orbits. Numerical applications using MatLab. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall)
- 277    **Spacecraft Attitude Control (3)**    Staff
- Control of spinning and three-axis stabilized spacecraft. Elements of linear control theory for single-input, single-output systems and basic feedback control laws. Momentum management and actuator desaturation. Sensors for attitude determination. Application of modern control for multi-input, multi-output systems. Control system simulations using MatLab. (As arranged)
- 278    **Space Flight Guidance and Navigation (3)**    Staff
- Fundamentals of spacecraft guidance and navigation. Single, double, and multi-impulse orbit changes, Lambert's Theorem, rendezvous and interception, batch and sequential orbit determination, guidance strategies for fixed and variable flight time problems. Numerical applications using MatLab. (Fall, even years)
- 280    **Intermediate Thermodynamics (3)**    Staff
- Review of First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics and combining the two through exergy; entropy generation minimization and applications. Single phase systems, exergy analyses, multiphase systems, phase diagrams and the corresponding states principle. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall)
- 281    **Advanced Thermodynamics (3)**    Staff
- Development of classical and quantum statistical mechanics, including Maxwell-Boltzman distributions and microscopic origins of entropy and other thermodynamic variables. Partition functions and micro- and grand-canonical ensembles; Fermi-

- Dirac, Bose–Einstein, and intermediate statistics. Einstein and Debye models of solids. Prerequisite: MAE 280 or equivalent. (As arranged)
- 282    **Convective Heat and Mass Transfer (3)**    Cutler, Garriss
- Heat and momentum transfer in laminar and turbulent flow. The laminar boundary-layer solution. Similarity and nondimensional parameters. Mass-momentum heat transfer analogy. Convective heat transfer at high velocity. Stability, transition, and turbulence. Free convection. Prerequisite: MAE 221 or equivalent. (Spring, odd years)
- 283    **Radiative Heat Transfer (3)**    Cutler
- Basic concepts of heat transfer by thermal radiation starting from Planck’s equation for blackbody radiation. Realistic engineering problems are addressed, some involving radiative heat transfer with a variety of surfaces, geometries, and enclosures. Radiative heat flow combined with conduction and convection boundaries. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall, odd years)
- 284    **Combustion (3)**    Garriss
- Basic combustion phenomena. Rate processes and chemical kinetics. Chain reaction theory. Detonation, deflagration, diffusion flames, heterogeneous combustion. Experimental measurements. Impact of pollution regulations and alternate fuels. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Spring, even years)
- 286    **Numerical Solution Techniques in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering (3)**    Staff

- Development of finite difference and finite element techniques for solving elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic partial differential equations. Prerequisite: ApSc 213 or equivalent. (Fall)
- 287    **Applied Finite Element Methods (3)**    Lee
- Basic aspects of theory and application of finite element methods. Utilization of MSC/NASTRAN for static, dynamic, linear, and nonlinear analyses of problems in mechanical, aeronautical, and astronautical engineering. Course emphasizes individual hands-on experience with the MSC/NASTRAN code. Prerequisite: approval of department. (Fall)
- 288    **Advanced Finite Element Analysis (3)**    Lee, Manzari
- Review of variational formulation of the finite element method. Formulation of various continuum and structural elements. Application to static and dynamic problems in elasticity, plasticity, large deflection, and instability in plates and shells. Recent developments in finite element methods. Same as CE 228. Prerequisite: MAE 210, 286; or CE 220, 227. (Spring, even years)
- 290    **Special Topics in Materials Science (3)**    Staff
- Selected subjects of current interest. Arranged by consultation between department faculty and students. Typical topics include experimental methods in materials science and nondestructive inspection of materials. Prerequisite: approval of department. (As arranged)
- 291    **Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering (3)**    Staff

	Selected subjects of current interest. Arranged by consultation between department faculty and students. Typical topics include tribology, power systems design, and plasticity theory. Prerequisite: approval of department. (As arranged)	
292	<b>Special Topics in Aerospace Engineering (3)</b>	Staff
	Selected subjects of current interest. Arranged by consultation between department faculty and students. Typical topics include environmental noise control, aeroacoustics, hypersonic flow, and flight vehicle aerodynamics. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: approval of department. (As arranged)	
298	<b>Research (arr.)</b>	Staff
	Basic research projects as arranged. May be repeated for credit.	
299-300	<b>Thesis Research (3-3)</b>	Staff
350	<b>Advanced Topics in Materials Science (3)</b>	Staff
	Topics such as surface science that are of current research interest. Selected after consultation between department faculty and students. Prerequisite: approval of department. (As arranged)	
351	<b>Advanced Topics in Mechanical Engineering (3)</b>	Staff
	Topics such as advanced analytical mechanics, advanced mechanics of continua, and advanced theory of elasticity that are of current research interest. Selected after consultation between department faculty and students. Prerequisite: approval of department. (As arranged)	
352	<b>Advanced Topics in Aerospace Engineering (3)</b>	Staff
	Topics such as nonsteady flow, physical gas dynamics, turbulence, and nonlinear wave propagation that are of current research interest. Selected after consultation	



between department faculty and students. Prerequisite: approval of department. (As arranged)

398    **Advanced Reading and Research** (arr.)    Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Science qualifying examination. May be repeated for credit.

399    **Dissertation Research** (arr.)    Staff

Limited to Doctor of Science candidates. May be repeated for credit.

**MEDIA AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS**

*Professors* C.H. Sterling, J.B. Manheim, J.L. Folkerts, C. Stern, S.V. Roberts, S. Hess  
(*Research*), R.M. Entman

*Associate Professors* J.E. Thiel, J.E. Steele, S.L. Livingston (*Interim Director*), L.S. Harvey,  
A.L. May III, L. Willnat, M. Feldstein, P.F. Phalen

*Assistant Professors* S. Keller, S. Aday, K.A. Gross

*Master of Arts in the field of media and public affairs*—Prerequisite: An undergraduate degree in mass or political communication, journalism, electronic media, or a related program.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences and completion of 36 credit hours, including SMPA 201, 202, 210, 240, and 241; 6 credit hours outside SMPA as approved by the advisor; 9 credit hours of SMPA topic courses or related credits outside SMPA as approved by the advisor; 6 hours of thesis research or additional course work approved by the advisor. A written comprehensive examination must be passed after completion of the five required SMPA courses.

With permission of the director of graduate studies, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

- |     |  |                            |
|-----|--|----------------------------|
| 201 | <b>Media Processes and Institutions (3)</b>  | Sterling, Phalen           |
|     | Analysis of the interactions among media organizations, societal institutions, and citizens in a democracy. How economic pressures, audience behavior, history, and technology shape the content and character of American mass media. (Fall)  |                            |
| 202 | <b>Media Theory and Effects (3)</b>  | Willnat, Aday              |
|     | Survey of media effects research. Focus on the individual attitudinal, affective, and cognitive effects resulting from media exposures of various types and on other institutional, social, and cultural effects. (Fall)   |                            |
| 210 | <b>Media and Public Affairs (3)</b>  | Livingston, Manheim, Gross |
|     | Examination of the influence of media in the shaping and conduct of public affairs. Topics include politics of news making, political uses of media content, role of media in shaping dialogue on public issues, and theoretical basis of strategic communication. (Spring)  |                            |
| 240 | <b>Qualitative Media Research Methods (3)</b>  | Staff                      |
|     | Qualitative research methods and conceptual approaches to studying media, including case studies, history, biography, interviewing, ethnography, participant observation, and fieldwork. Sources and databases and other archival collections. Various social, cultural, and historical approaches to media analysis. (Spring) |                            |
| 241 | <b>Quantitative Media Research Methods (3)</b>   | Manheim, Willnat           |

Design, applications, and limitations of quantitative research as applied to the field of media and public affairs. Framing of research questions, identification of variables and formulation of hypotheses, measurement, sampling, data gathering techniques, data analysis, and preparation of research reports. Prerequisite: an undergraduate statistics course. (Fall)

- |     |   |                            |
|-----|---|----------------------------|
| 250 | <b>Topics in Media Processes and Institutions (3)</b>   | Steele, Sterling, Phalen   |
|     | Topics address such issues as the history of media content, institutions, and process; impact of changing communications technology on culture; history and development of mass-produced culture in the United States; and professional ideology and practice of journalism. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs. Prerequisite: SMPA 201 or permission of instructor. |                            |
| 260 | <b>Topics in Theory and Effects (3)</b>   | Willnat, Aday              |
|     | Topics address such issues as the relationship between broadcast content and the construction of social perceptions; anthropology of media; and viewership, readership, and the changing American audience. Prerequisite: SMPA 202.   |                            |
| 270 | <b>Topics in Media and Public Affairs (3)</b>   | Livingston, Manheim, Gross |
|     | Topics explore such areas as social theories of public opinion and mass media's response; effects of global news media on conduct of U.S. foreign and military policy; and the role of mass media in constructing social perceptions of the scientific process and its relationship to cultural and material life. Prerequisite: SMPA 210.  |                            |
| 280 | <b>Topics in Research (3)</b>   | Staff                      |

Courses under this topic examine advanced research methods used in the study of media effects, history, law, and policy. May be repeated for credit with departmental approval. Prerequisite: SMPA 240, 241.

296     **Directed Readings and Research (3)**     Staff

Independent research with SMPA faculty member. Must be approved in advance by supervising professor and director of graduate studies. May be repeated for credit with departmental approval.

297     **Field Experience (1 to 3)**     Staff

Students spend 12–20 hours per week in an approved position. Outside reading and/or research under the supervision of an SMPA faculty member. Grades are credit only. May be repeated for credit with departmental approval.

298     **Independent Study (1 to 3)**     Staff

Independent research project conducted with a faculty advisor. Must be approved by director of graduate studies.

299–300     **Thesis Research (3–3)**

**MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY**

D. Leitenberg (*Director*), J. Bethony, M. Bottazzi, M. Bukrinsky, A. Colberg-Poley, S. Constant, W. Davidson, B. Dickens, E. DeFabo, B. Fowlkes, C. Fraser, E. Ghedin, J. Hawdon, R. Hawley, P. Hotez, A. Hurwitz, A. Kumar, F. Kashanchi, S. Ladisch, R. Mage, W. Nierman, N. Noben-Trauth, F. Noonan, L. Pinto, S. Radoja, M. Rose, J. Schlom, D. Scott, G. Simon, C. Smith, G. Stokes, S. Vukmanovic, M. Williams

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of microbiology and immunology*—Prerequisite: A bachelor's degree in biological sciences, chemistry, or a related field.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences.

Course work must include the biomedical sciences core curriculum, Micr 210, 230, three semesters of Micr 270, and an approved statistics course. Recommended electives include Bioc 234, 250; Micr 233; MMed 221, 222.

*Research fields:* Apoptosis, autoimmunity, T-cell development, gene therapy, immune regulation, phylogeny of the immune system, tumor immunology, UV effects on cellular immunity, asthma, allergy.

The Department of Microbiology and Immunology participates in the Master of Science in the field of genomics and bioinformatics; see Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**201 Interdisciplinary Medical Microbiology (5)**

An interdisciplinary approach to the study of infectious organisms and associated diseases by combining aspects of fundamental microbiology, infectious disease, pharmacology, and pathology.

**210 Infection and Immunity (3)**

An introduction to the fields of virology, bacteriology, and parasitology, as well as the main concepts of immune response.

**220 Biology of Parasitism: Parasite Strategies of Infection, Survival, and Transmission (2)**

A comprehensive course examining the strategies parasites use to infect their hosts, how they survive and thrive within their host, and the developmental adaptations they use to ensure transmission of their offspring to the next host. Prerequisite: BiSc 139 or permission of instructor.

**229 Immunobiology of Infections (2)**

The immunobiology of parasite infections in humans and animal models of disease with a focus on host/parasite interactions during immune stimulation vs. immune evasion.

**230 Molecular and Cellular Immunology (4)**

Major aspects of immunology, including T and B cell development, the major histocompatibility complex, and immune regulation. Prerequisite: BmSc 213 or equivalent with approval of staff. (Fall)

**233 Virology (3)**

Biochemical, genetic, and pathogenic characterization of viruses. Prerequisite: Bioc 221–22 or permission of instructor. (Spring)

**235 Human and Transforming Viruses (3)**

Current concepts of transformation and disease caused by RNA and DNA viruses. Prerequisite: Micr 233. (Fall)

**236–37 Fundamentals of Genomics and Proteomics (2–2)**

Same as Bioc 236–37.

**250 Applied Bioinformatics (2)**

Bioinformatics tools available for DNA/RNA and protein sequence analysis, structural analysis, and data mining.

**270 Advanced Topics in Immunology (3)**

Seminar series on topics chosen jointly by students and faculty; students present and critique original manuscripts. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Micr 229, 230, or approval of staff. (Spring)

**292 Tropical Infectious Diseases (2)**

Lecture course. Pathogenesis, natural history, and epidemiology of the major infectious diseases that occur in developing countries.

293 **Special Topics** (arr.)

Selected topics in microbiology. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

398 **Advanced Reading and Research** (arr.)

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.

399 **Dissertation Research** (arr.)

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

**MOLECULAR MEDICINE**

B. Bouscarel (*Director*), M. Batshaw, M. Bell, P. Berg, S. Ceryak, V.A. Chiappinelli, A. Chiamello, E.C. DeFabo, S. Dopkins, C.M. Fraser, V. Gallo, A.L. Goldstein, T. Hales, Y. Hathout, R. Hawley, T. Haydar, E. Hoffman, V. Hu, F. Kashanchi, K.A. Kennedy, E. Kirkness, J.M. Krum, A. Kumar, S. Ladisch, P. Latham, P. Lecchi, N. Lee, C.W. Linebaugh, T. McDonald, H.G. Mandel, T. McCaffrey, D. Mendelowitz, S.A. Moody, T.W. Moody, J. Neiderhiser, F.P. Noonan, T. O'Brien, R.K. Packer, S.R. Patierno, D.C. Perry, K.D. Peusner, J. Philbeck, D. Reiss, M.C. Rose, J.M. Rosenstein, L.A. Rothblat, N. Sarvazyan, E.M. Sorenson, M.A. Stepp, M.L. Sutherland, L.L. Werling

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of molecular medicine*—Prerequisite: A bachelor's degree in chemistry, biological sciences, or an approved related field.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences.

Course work must include the biomedical sciences core curriculum, with MMed 213, 214, and

one of the following: Anat 212, Phar 205, or MMed 221. Pertinent electives include MMed 280, 222, Bioc 250; BiSc 249, 274, 275; Psyc 268 or 281.

Research fields: neuroscience—neural transplantation, molecular mechanisms of action of drugs of abuse, neurotransmitter systems, developmental neurobiology, psychobiology of learning and memory, function of ion channels, receptors, and transporters; oncology—cancer chemotherapy and mechanisms of resistance, UV light, tumor cell biology and metabolism, gene regulation, oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes, growth factors, chemotherapy and mechanisms of resistance, immunotherapy, development of immunological and molecular markers for diagnosis and detection, tumor immunology, epidemiology and prevention, cancer and AIDS, mechanisms of metastasis, transgenic models of cancer; pharmacology—molecular carcinogenesis, genetic toxicology, cancer chemotherapy, neuropharmacology, biochemical and molecular pharmacology and toxicology.

**213    Molecular Medicine I (3)**

Physiological bases of major organ systems and origins of disease. Prerequisite: BmSc 210, 211, 212.

**214    Molecular Medicine II (2)**

Research topics in molecular medicine, including cellular and behavioral neuroscience, pharmacology, physiology, and pathophysiology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: MMed 213 and consent of instructor.

**221    The Basic Science of Oncology (3)**

Epidemiology, genetics, viruses, oncogenes, chemical carcinogenesis, radiation carcinogenesis, tumor growth, metastasis, biochemistry of cancer cells, tumor



markers, hormones and cancer, cancer immunobiology, radiotherapy, chemotherapy and immunotherapy. (Fall)

222 **Molecular Oncology (2)**

Seminar course dealing with molecular basis for the topics introduced in MMed

221. (Spring)

280 **Neurophysiology and Neuropharmacology (3)**

Basic principles of electrophysiology and electrophysiological techniques. Basic principles of neuropharmacology, including neurobiological basis for mental health and disease. (Spring)

398 **Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)**

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.

399 **Dissertation Research (arr.)**

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **MUSEUM STUDIES**

### **Committee on Museum Studies**

I.P. DeAngelis (*Director*), J. Blomster, B. Craig, M. Morris, K. Rice, J. Vlach, A. Zimmerman

Columbian College of Arts and Sciences offers an interdepartmental program leading to the degree of Master of Arts in the field of museum studies. The program is designed for those who seek a deepening of their primary academic interest along with training in the broad range of talents required in the successful operation of museums. The goal of the program is to produce graduates who are prepared to assume museum positions that require both scholarship and functional skills. (Students whose career interests are primarily curatorial should consider

applying for the Master of Arts in their academic discipline with a concentration in museum training; those interested in museum education should refer to the Master of Arts in Teaching under the Graduate School of Education and Human Development.)

Students applying for candidacy in the Museum Studies Program must meet all general requirements for admission to Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The student must have an undergraduate major, or its equivalent, relevant to the proposed academic core and must be able to demonstrate a sufficient breadth of academic preparation to support the proposed graduate course of study. Prior museum training is not a requirement.

In preparing the academic core portion of the program of study, students draw on courses offered by the appropriate academic departments. Courses that pertain to the museum studies portion of the program are described below and are supplemented by additional courses offered by other departments, such as American Studies, Anthropology, Educational Leadership, Fine Arts and Art History, and Theatre and Dance.

*Master of Arts in the field of museum studies*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The degree requires a minimum of 42 hours of course work, including MStd 202 and 215. At least 15 hours of course work must be in an academic core discipline, such as American studies, anthropology, biological sciences, hominid paleobiology, history, or an appropriate interdisciplinary combination. A concentration in art history is possible only in the Department of Fine Arts and Art History. At least 15 hours of course work must be in museum studies courses that concern such functions as museum administration, collections management, exhibiting, and object care and conservation. At least 6 hours must be in museum internships in the Washington area or elsewhere. The student must pass a comprehensive examination based on course work and submit a research paper.

The Museum Studies Program offers a certificate program for international museum professionals who wish to study museum administration, collections management, or exhibition development in the United States. The program is also available to U.S. students who hold at least a master's degree in an appropriate academic subject. Information on the certificate program can be obtained from the Museum Studies Program.

- 201     **Introduction to Museum Studies: History and Philosophy of Museums (3)**     Spiess  
Museums viewed from historical, philosophical, and practical perspectives.  
Examination and comparison of types of collecting organizations. Analysis of  
contemporary studies on the status of museums and their public programs.     (Fall)
- 202     **Introduction to Museum Studies: Administration (3)**     Morris  
Overall operation of the museum: legal status of the museum and its obligations to the  
public; governance, staffing, policymaking as a nonprofit organization. Theory  
applied to practical situations.     (Fall and spring)
- 203     **Fiscal Management of Nonprofit Organizations (3)**     Staff  
Basic concepts of general accounting; fund accounting for nonprofit organizations;  
budgets and budget systems; use of the budget as a management tool; long-range  
planning; income sources; other financial management concepts.     (Spring)
- 204     **Museum Administration: Leading Change in Museums (3)**     Morris  
Leadership challenges and styles as they relate to organizational change efforts. Case  
studies of museums undergoing change; best practices in leadership at all levels of the  
museum.     (Spring)
- 205     **Museum Administration: Managing People and Managing Projects (3)**     Morris

- Organizational development and modern management concepts as applied to museums. Managing people in the organization; the importance of project management systems to museum administration. (Fall)
- 215    **Collections Management: Legal and Ethical Issues (3)**    DeAngelis
- Establishing collections policies; laws, regulations, conventions, and codes that affect acquisitions, deaccessions, loans, and collection care; accountability; access problems. (Fall)
- 216    **Collections Management: Practical Applications (3)**    Staff
- The implementation of collections policies: establishing and managing collections, management procedures and systems, documentation of collections, records preservation, collections access and storage, handling, packing and shipping, and inventory control. (Spring)
- 227    **Museum Evaluation: Exhibition and Programs (3)**    Staff
- Same as Educ 227.
- 232    **Museum Preventive Conservation I (3)**    Staff
- Historical development of preventive conservation in museums, conservation ethics, team approaches to conservation, interactions of various materials with agents of deterioration. Basics of materials testing, preparation of condition reports, choosing museum storage and exhibition materials, and risk assessment. Same as Anth 232 and AH 286.
- 233    **Museum Preventive Conservation II (3)**    Staff
- Practical applications of preventive conservation of materials, monitoring environmental conditions, conducting risk assessments, evaluation of exhibit and

- storage areas; developing plans, policies, and procedures for collections care; grant proposal preparation for collections care initiatives. Same as Anth 233 and AH 287.
- 270    **Museum Exhibition: Curatorial Research and Planning (3)**    Rice
- Museum research from a curatorial point of view, with emphasis on exhibit theory and practice. Research techniques, information sources, script production. May be repeated for credit. (Fall and spring)
- 271    **Museum Exhibition: Design Processes (3 or 6)**    Staff
- The processes of research, conceptualization, planning, and evaluation from a designer's point of view. Focus is on individual projects with some group collaboration. The designer's vocabulary, visual thinking, design documentation, and specifications. (Fall and spring)
- 272    **Museum Exhibition: Script Writing (3)**    Rice
- Research techniques; information sources; script production from a content perspective. (Fall and spring)
- 287    **Museums and Technology (3)**    Staff
- Same as Educ 287.
- 291    **Museum Internship (1 to 6)**    DeAngelis
- Individual work experience in museums of the Washington area and possibly elsewhere. Each student should make arrangements with the Museum Studies Program staff. Museum internships are supervised by one or more members of the cooperating museum staff in the areas of museum management, object care and conservation, exhibiting. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 295    **Directed Research (3)**    Staff

Individual research on special topics in the museum field. Topics must be approved by the director of the Museum Studies Program. May be repeated for credit. (Fall, spring, and summer)

297 **Special Topics (3)**

Staff

May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

**ORGANIZATIONAL SCIENCES AND COMMUNICATION**

*Professors* C. Warren, L. Offermann

*Associate Professors* E.B. Davis, D.P. Costanza (*Chair*), N. Vasilopoulos

*Assistant Professors* J.C. Miller, N. Olsen, A.J. Critchfield, G. Debebe, T. Dumas

*Professorial Lecturers* R. Sadacca, S. Wehrenberg

*Associate Professorial Lecturers* J. Brock, D. Koehn, W.E. Smith

*Assistant Professorial Lecturers* L. Nabors, M.A. New

The Department of Organizational Sciences and Communication offers interdisciplinary programs leading to the degree of Master of Arts in the field of organizational sciences with concentrations in human resources management and organizational management. The programs have been designed for public, private, and nonprofit sector professionals who wish to increase their managerial competence, enhance their leadership ability, and improve their career potential. The curricula provide knowledge and skills in the social and behavioral sciences. In addition, graduate certificates in leadership coaching and in organizational management are offered.

*Master of Arts in the field of organizational sciences with a concentration in human resources management*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree with a *B* average from an accredited college or university.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, including 36 credit hours of course work. There is no thesis requirement. All students must pass a Master's Comprehensive Examination. The following courses are required: OrSc 209, 212, 214, 222, 223, 248; Econ 219; Psyc 245; Stat 104.

*Master of Arts in the field of organizational sciences with a concentration in organizational management*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree with a *B* average from an accredited college or university.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, including 36 credit hours of course work. There is no thesis requirement. All students must pass a Master's Comprehensive Examination. The following courses are required: OrSc 209, 216, 241, 242, 243; Econ 219; Psyc 245, 259; Stat 104.

The Doctor of Philosophy in the field of psychology with a concentration in industrial/organizational psychology is offered through the Department of Organizational Sciences and Communication. For requirements, see Psychology.

## **ORGANIZATIONAL SCIENCES**

### **201 Principles of Management Information Systems (3)**

An overview of the management information systems specialty track. Integration of management, information, and systems concepts into a unified framework.

Management information systems development, design, implementation, and evaluation strategies.

### **209 Management Systems (3)**

An overview of theoretical frameworks, evolution, concepts, and methods of complex organizational systems. Modern organization theory using systems thinking and

concepts. Organizational and management systems paradigm shifts. Problem solving and decision making, stakeholder theory, organizational environments, organizational effectiveness.

**212 Current Issues in Personnel Testing and Selection (3)**

Psychometric, legal, and organizational issues in personnel employment testing and selection, reliability and validity of selection instruments, and the utility of selection systems. The legal environment, including test fairness in selection, adverse impact, and statistical models of test fairness and specific selection techniques. Prerequisite: Stat 104.

**214 Personnel Training and Performance Appraisal Systems (3)**

Management training programs and training evaluation techniques. Performance appraisal techniques, appraisal systems, relationship of rewards to performance and the appraisal interview. Training and rating systems that satisfy legal requirements and stimulate employee productivity.

**216 Theories and Management of Planned Change (3)**

A systems view of organizational change and development, including intervention strategies, data collection, diagnosis, and the integration and management of system-wide organizational change.

**217 Productivity and Human Performance (3)**

Definitions and measurement of individual, team, and organizational productivity, effectiveness, and efficiency. Models for the analysis of organizational and individual productivity and productivity growth in industrialized nations. Techniques for increasing productivity.



222    **Theory and Practice of Compensation Management (3)**

Analysis of contemporary compensation systems from both theoretical and practical perspectives, including the latest decisions of courts and regulatory agencies.

Examination of motivational theories of pay, determinants and effects of salary structures on performance, incentive plans, performance-based compensation, and managerial compensation systems.

223    **Collective Bargaining (3)**

Analysis of federal and state employee relations laws and regulations. Topics include the bargaining environment, wage and benefit issues in arbitration, arbitration of grievances, employee relations in non-union organizations, and behavioral theories of labor negotiations.

241    **Strategic Management and Policy Formation (3)**

Processes and theories of strategic management in the profit and not-for-profit sectors. Analysis of behavioral, sociopolitical, and economic forces underlying strategy formulation. Issues of strategic competitive advantage; corporate diversification; multinational corporations; evaluation and choice; and implementation of functional and corporate strategies.

242    **Organizational Communication and Conflict Management (3)**

Theories and models of communications and communication media; barriers to effective communication and techniques for improving interpersonal, group, and organizational communications. Sources of conflict in organizations at the individual, group, and organizational levels; methods of conflict management and resolution.

243    **Seminar: Leadership in Complex Organizations (3)**

The view of leadership taken in this seminar extends theories beyond the interpersonal, near-immediate time frame toward an organizational perspective in which cause-and-effect linkages are traced. The leadership role as an attribute of a system. How effective leaders reduce uncertainty through appropriate adaptive change.

246    **Comparative Management (3)**

International dimensions of management over a broad spectrum of topics, including cross-national transfer and management practices in a global economy; cross-cultural interaction; business–government relations; expatriation and repatriation processes; international strategic management; technology transfer; globalization of human resources management.

248    **Strategic Human Resource Planning (3)**

Overview of the principles of human resource planning. Model for determining human resource requirements, including forecasting, goal setting, human resource auditing, and environmental scanning. Analysis of the interfaces between human resource planning and personnel selection, job design, training, compensation, and related functions.

249    **Human Resource Information Systems (3)**

Analysis of information systems designed to support planning, administration, decision making, and control activities of human resource management. Examination of applications such as personnel selection and performance appraisal systems, payroll and benefit management, and career pathing.

250    **Leadership Coaching: Principles and Practices (3)**

An introduction to leadership coaching, including behavioral sciences roots: communication and conflict resolution skills, motivation, personality and performance assessments. Coaching vs. related practice areas; business coaching vs. personal coaching. Professional and ethical standards.

**251 Team Coaching and Facilitation (3)**

Application of the fundamentals and governing values of leadership coaching to the development of productive work groups and communities. The art and practice of facilitation as applied to team learning and the encouragement of breakthrough thinking and team problem solving. Prerequisite: OrSc 242, 250.

**252 Practicum in Leadership Coaching (3)**

Supervised experience as a recipient and practitioner of leadership coaching.

Prerequisite: OrSc 242, 250.

**295 Directed Research (arr.)**

Supervised research in selected fields within organizational sciences. Admission by prior permission of faculty advisor and instructor.

**297 Special Topics (3)**

Special topics in human resource strategic planning, computer-based learning, human-computer interaction, management information technology, knowledge management, coaching, and organizational design.

**298 Directed Readings (arr.)**

Supervised readings in selected fields within organizational sciences. Admission by prior permission of faculty advisor and instructor.

**PHARMACOLOGY**

The Department of Pharmacology and Physiology offers the courses listed below in support of basic science programs offered by Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. See Molecular Medicine for research fields in pharmacology.

205     **Pharmacology (3)**     Perry

Basic principles of pharmacology, including receptor mechanisms, membrane phenomena, drug distribution and metabolism and pharmacokinetics. Lectures, laboratories, and tutorials on the interactions of drugs and biological systems as a basis for rational disease therapy. Prerequisite: BmSc 210, 211, 212; or permission of instructor.     (Fall)

206     **Advanced Pharmacology (3)**     Perry

Lectures on the interactions of drugs and specific organ systems. Tutorials on current research in pharmacology and toxicology. Prerequisite: Phar 205.     (Spring)

## **PHILOSOPHY**

*University Professors* P.J. Caws, K.F. Schaffner

*Professors* W.B. Griffith (*Chair*), R.P. Churchill, D. DeGrazia

*Associate Professor* G. Weiss

*Assistant Professors* M. Friend, E.J. Saidel, J.C. Brand-Ballard, A. Pichanick

*Master of Arts in the field of public policy with a concentration in philosophy and social policy*—An interdisciplinary program that brings the normative, historical, and analytical-logical skills of philosophical inquiry to bear upon contemporary problems of social policy. The program is affiliated with the School of Public Policy and Public Administration. Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. Students are expected to have completed the prerequisites to graduate courses.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. Two options are available at the discretion of the faculty: (1) a minimum of 24 credit hours of approved graduate course work plus the successful completion of a thesis (Phil 299–300), or (2) a minimum of 36 credit hours of graduate course work that does not include a thesis. All students are required to take four courses selected from Phil 230, 231, 238, 242, 250, 255, 262, 281, Phil 775; and, for the public policy core, four courses, one from each of the following groups: (a) PSc 229, 212, 217; (b) Econ 217, 221, 237, 248; (c) PSc 203, WStu 240, E&RP 210, Hist 214; (d) PPol 202, Stat 183 or 111, PAd 296. Electives may focus on a particular policy area (e.g., biomedical/health care, urban/welfare, or environmental policy), or may explore varied approaches and policy issues. Each candidate must pass a Master's Comprehensive Examination based on the particular interdisciplinary composition of the student's program of study.

Prospective candidates should consult the program director.

With permission, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

- |       |  |                    |
|-------|--|--------------------|
| 201–2 | <b>Readings and Research (3–3)</b>   | Griffith and Staff |
|       | Advanced readings and reports. Investigation of special problems. (Academic year)  |                    |
| 214   | <b>Structuralism and Hermeneutics (3)</b>  | Caws               |
|       | The notion of structure in the human sciences: its antecedents, linguistic expression, and development in philosophy, anthropology, psychoanalysis, historiography, and criticism. Strategies for the decoding of structure in hermeneutics. The apparent metamorphosis of structuralism in postmodern thinkers. |                    |
| 230   | <b>Ethical Issues in Policy Arguments (3)</b>  | Griffith           |

- Critical analysis of ethical foundations of public policy arguments, e.g., about protection of the environment or health and safety, equality of opportunity. Case studies of appeals to “welfare improvements,” to norms of duty, to “the social contract,” and to rights–claims. Attention to historical contexts and biases. Open to undergraduates only with permission of instructor. (Fall)
- 231    **Economic Justice (3)**    Griffith
- Ethical and economic analysis of equity and efficiency of current U.S. income distribution patterns. Theories of justice; economic theories of distribution; assessment of redistribution policies. Open to undergraduates only with permission of instructor. (Spring)
- 238    **Feminist Ethics and Policy Implications (3)**    Weiss
- Feminist critiques of traditional ethical reasoning; alternative feminist ethical frameworks examined and applied to contemporary social problems (e.g., reproductive technology, genetic engineering). Prerequisite: Phil 125 or 131 or permission of instructor. Same as WStu 238. (Spring, alternate years)
- 242    **Philosophy, Law, and Social Policy (3)**    Brand-Ballard
- Examination of basic questions about the role law can and should play in society. Topics include the nature and basis of rights; theories of constitutional interpretation; proposals for legal and political reform of Western liberal democracy. (Spring)
- 250    **Topics in Health Policy (3)**    DeGrazia
- Topics in health policy from the perspective of philosophical ethics, including human and animal research, the enhancement of human traits, justice and health care allocation.

255     **Philosophy of Social Science (3)**     Brand-Ballard

An examination of philosophical problems arising from efforts to gain a systematic understanding of society and culture. Topics include the relationship of social science to natural science, feminist social science, rationality, cultural relativism, hermeneutics, and critical theory.

262     **Normative Issues in Foreign Policy (3)**     Churchill

Selected issues on foreign policy from a normative perspective; emphasis on human rights, economic globalization, global poverty, sustainable development, and the ethics of military intervention.

281     **Environmental Philosophy and Policy (3)**     Churchill, Brand-Ballard

Development of philosophical frameworks for analyzing and appraising a wide range of environmental issues and modes of analysis. Attention to both classical problems (pollution, biodiversity) and the new “sustainable economy/ecology” paradigm shift, and to both microeconomic and biocentric modes of analysis and argument.

299–300     **Thesis Research (3–3)**     Staff

**PHYSICS**

*Professors* D.R. Lehman, B.L. Berman, L.C. Maximon (*Research*), W.C. Parke, R.A. Arndt

(*Research*), W.J. Briscoe, C. Bennhold (*Chair*)

*Associate Professors* J.R. Peverley, H. Haberzettl, K.S. Dhuga, M.E. Reeves, G. Feldman, I.

Strakovsky (*Research*), R.L. Workman (*Research*), A. Eskandarian, F.X. Lee, A. Opper

*Assistant Professors* C. Zeng, J. Balbach, W. Peng, H. Griesshammer, Y. Ilieva (*Research*)

*Professorial Lecturer* B. Ratnam

*Associate Professorial Lecturers* J.T. Broach, M.F. Corcoran

*Master of Science in the field of physics*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree with a major in physics at this University, or an equivalent degree.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, and 36 credit hours of graduate course work, including Phys 209, 211, 213, 221, 224, 225, 250, 281, and either two courses chosen from Phys 231, 233, 234, 243 or, for the thesis option, Phys 299–300.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of physics*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, including the following required courses: Phys 209, 211, 213–14, 221–22, 224, 225, 231, 233 or 243, and 250.

*Research fields:* nuclear physics—experimental and theoretical studies on the structure, electromagnetic and strong interactions, and scattering of few-body systems at low and intermediate energies; solid-state physics—experimental and theoretical studies on low-dimensional materials, molecular biophysics, magnetism, and surface physics; interdisciplinary physics, including radiation physics, and applied physics.

Consent of a departmental graduate advisor is required for admission to all 200-level courses in physics.

With permission, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

209     **Theoretical Methods in Classical and Quantum Physics (3)**     Haberzettl

Topics covered include solutions of partial differential equations encountered in physics; techniques of linear algebra; calculus of variations; complex analysis;



applications in physics of the theory of analytic functions; integral equations; and group theory in physics.

211    **Advanced Mechanics (3)**

Parke, Habertzettl

Analytic methods of mechanics as a basis for modern theory; variational principles, Lagrange's equations, Hamiltonian formulation, canonical transformations, classical perturbation theory. (Fall)

213–14    **Electromagnetic Theory (3–3)**

Staff

Principles of electrostatics and magnetostatics with applications to the solution of boundary-value problems in electrically and magnetically active media. Maxwell's equations, time-varying fields, and plane-wave propagation. Radiating systems and scattering of radiation, including multipole fields. Dynamics of relativistic particles and radiation from moving charges. (Academic year)

221–22    **Quantum Mechanics (3–3)**

Lee, Habertzettl

General aspects of quantum mechanics with emphasis upon the developmental principles involved. Operators, representations, and transformation theory. Schrödinger and Heisenberg pictures, angular momentum, perturbation theory, scattering theory. (Academic year)

224    **Statistical Mechanics (3)**

Zeng, Peng

Classical and quantum statistics. Gibbs paradox, microscopic origins of entropy and other thermodynamic variables, fluctuations, ensemble theory, partition functions, distribution functions, density matrices. Applications include the harmonic oscillator, magnetic systems, ideal Fermi–Dirac and Bose–Einstein systems, blackbody radiation, phonons. (Spring)

- 225     **Graduate Laboratory (3)**     Feldman, Reeves  
Selected experiments on nuclear and solid-state physics. Laboratory fee, \$55. (Academic year)
- 231     **Quantum Field Theory I (3)**     Griesshammer  
Local field theory and symmetry principles, field quantization, perturbation calculations, first-order electromagnetic and weak processes, divergence difficulties. (Fall)
- 232     **Quantum Field Theory II (3)**     Griesshammer  
Covariant presentation of general theory of quantized fields, path-history quantization, theory of the S-matrix, dispersion relations, and renormalization program. (Spring)
- 233     **Nuclear Physics (3)**     Briscoe, Haberzettl, Griesshammer  
Nuclear interactions, nuclear models, theory of nuclear reactions, pion physics, weak interactions, and electromagnetic interactions. (Academic year)
- 243     **Solid-State Physics: Structure and Binding (3)**     Reeves, Peverley, Zeng, Balbach  
Crystal structure and binding; the reciprocal lattice, X-ray diffraction. Elastic properties, thermal, electric, optical and magnetic properties of solids, dislocations, and other defects. (Fall)
- 250     **Selected Topics in Physics (1 to 3)**     Staff  
Student presentations on advanced topics in physics. May be repeated for credit with permission of graduate advisor.
- 251     **Selected Topics in Theoretical Nuclear Physics (3)**     Haberzettl, Bennhold, Lee  
May be repeated for credit with permission of graduate advisor.

- 252    **Selected Topics in Experimental Nuclear Physics** (3    )Berman, Briscoe, Feldman,  
Opper  
May be repeated for credit with permission of graduate advisor.
- 253    **Selected Topics in Theoretical Condensed-Matter Physics** (3)                      Zeng  
May be repeated for credit with permission of graduate advisor.
- 254    **Selected Topics in Experimental Condensed-Matter Physics** (3)    Reeves, Balbach  
May be repeated for credit with permission of graduate advisor.
- 281    **Computational Physics** (3)    Eskandarian  
Topics include harmonic motion, celestial mechanics, chaotic systems, fluid  
dynamics, and other such complex systems that require a computational approach.  
Prerequisite: three semesters of undergraduate calculus and a complete sequence of  
calculus-based physics; working knowledge of C or FORTRAN. Laboratory fee,  
\$55.    (Fall)
- 291    **Seminar** (1)    Staff  
Lectures on current topics in physics. May be repeated twice for credit.    (Fall and  
spring)
- 299–300    **Thesis Research** (3–3)    Staff
- 398    **Advanced Reading and Research** (arr.)    Staff  
Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May  
be repeated once for credit.
- 399    **Dissertation Research** (arr.)    Staff  
Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **POLITICAL MANAGEMENT**

*Professors* F.C. Arterton (*Dean*), D.W. Johnson (*Associate Dean*)

*Associate Professors* C.B. Cushman, L. Matos (*Research*)

*Assistant Professor* G. Lebel

*Adjunct Professors* M. Edwards, B. Rubin

*Adjunct Associate Professors* J. Hobson, J. Hall, D. Anderson, M. Cornfield

*Professorial Lecturer* P. Fenn

*Associate Professorial Lecturers* M. Braden, T. Devine, R. Faucheux, W. Greener, E. Grefe, R.

Hoewing, N. Laird, R.K. Roosevelt, R. Thomas, B. Tringali, D. Walter

*Assistant Professorial Lecturers* K. Schafer, D. McGroarty, J. Slade

The College of Professional Studies, through the Graduate School of Political Management, offers the Master of Professional Studies in the field of political management. Students focus their study on one of the following areas within political management: lobbying, corporate public affairs, campaign management, issues management, politics and public policy, fundraising, polling and strategic research, and political leadership. A graduate certificate in PACs and political management is offered as well.

*Master of Professional Studies in the field of political management*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university; demonstrable interest or experience in politics; high academic standing.

Required: the general requirements of the College of Professional Studies stated at [www.cps.gwu.edu](http://www.cps.gwu.edu). The nonthesis program consists of 36 credit hours of course work; the thesis program consists of 30 credit hours of course work and 6 hours of thesis (PMgt 299–300). Students are required to complete a 400-hour internship of supervised political management activity. Students are required to take PMgt 201, 202, 207, 260, plus three courses in the chosen

area of focus. Those in the nonthesis program must take PMgt 295. Students are expected to take courses in each fall and spring semester and in the summer sessions.

- |     |  |                 |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| 201 | <b>Fundamentals of Political Management (3)</b>  | Johnson         |
|     | An introduction to the field of political management: historical and political analysis of Washington and its centers of power, lobbying and influence, issues and ideology, elections, and ethical considerations. Must be taken in the first semester of studies. (Fall and spring)                    |                 |
| 202 | <b>Quantitative Methods for Political Managers (3)</b>   | Wiley           |
|     | Techniques of data analysis and the uses and abuses of statistical reasoning, with particular emphasis on applications to electoral campaigns, lobbying, and government relations. Topics include measurement, descriptive statistics, probability, and significance testing. (Fall, spring, and summer) |                 |
| 205 | <b>Research and Data Collection (3)</b>  | Walter          |
|     | Evaluation of research information used by political managers to prepare position papers, analyze candidate records, buy advertising time, analyze constituencies, and target direct mail for canvassing, registration, and get-out-the-vote campaigns. (Spring)   |                 |
| 206 | <b>Speech Writing (3)</b>  | Staff           |
|     | Analysis and techniques of effective speech writing and speech presentation for public officials and candidates; emphasis on speech writing for campaigns and public policy forums. (Fall)   |                 |
| 207 | <b>Strategy and Message Development (3)</b>  | Cornfield, Fenn |

- The specialized forms of communication that political professionals use to win public support for their candidates and policy positions. Message development: the art and craft of persuasion and the integration of research, strategy, tactics, and public feedback. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 211    **Polling (3)**    Staff
- Survey research uses in campaigns. Major objectives of surveys, designing and drawing samples, constructing and pretesting questionnaires, modes of interviewing, financial implications, practical problems in selecting and monitoring polling organizations, and interpretation of survey data. (Summer)
- 212    **Political Management and the Media (3)**    Greener
- Organization, practices, and norms of the major media; media coverage of public officials, political campaigns, legislative battles, interest groups, and issues of public policy. Formulation of strategies for getting favorable news coverage for the issue or candidate and for ending a media crisis. (Spring)
- 214    **Qualitative Research in Political Management (3)**    Tringali
- Uses and usefulness of focus groups and small-sample interviews; procedures involved in these techniques; implications of psychological and sociological theory; relationship of qualitative and quantitative research. (Spring)
- 218    **Politics and the New Media (3)**    Cornfield
- Use of new media in communications between politicians and citizens, effects on political rhetoric, and quality of communications in contemporary politics. (Summer)
- 220    **Fundraising (3)**    Staff

- Raising and spending money in political campaigns, referenda contests, issue politics, and lobbying efforts. Budgeting, control of expenditures, accounting procedures, and general strategies for fundraising. (Summer)
- 221    **Fundraising for Organizations (3)**    Staff
- Advanced techniques of fundraising for established political organizations. Long-range financial stability for organizations, including membership strategies, direct mail, telemarketing, and special events. (Spring)
- 222    **Executive Fundraising (3)**    Hall
- The business and techniques of fundraising for charitable, trade association, semi-private, and public institutions. (Fall)
- 230    **Lobbying (3)**    Hobson
- How lobbying and organized advocacy fit into the American political process and development and implementation of advocacy strategies. Lobbying by business, labor, public interest groups, and other nonprofit organizations; lobbying within and among various branches of government. (Fall and spring)
- 231    **Lobbying the Budget Process (3)**    Edwards
- Politics of the budget process, using case studies from recent federal budget cycles. Formal and informal mechanisms of budgeting, the lobbying strategies employed by private and public organizations seeking to influence budgetary decision making, and negotiations within and between executive agencies. Prerequisite: PMgt 230. (Summer)
- 232    **Managing Government Relations Programs (3)**    Staff

Organizational models and techniques used by corporations and business associations to influence the development of public policy at federal, state, and local levels, as well as internationally. (Spring)

- 233     **Grassroots Politics (3)**     Grefe

Lobbying and advocacy strategies and techniques at the local level. Use of grassroots lobbying by corporations, labor unions, civic and nonprofit organizations, and special interest groups. (Spring)

- 234     **International Lobbying (3)**     Laird, Roosevelt

Examination of the current state of international lobbying and analysis of strategic models. (Spring)

- 236     **Corporate Public Affairs (3)**     Hoewing

Exploration of major functional areas in public affairs, with focus on political and policy dynamics. (Fall)

- 237     **Advanced Lobbying Strategy (3)**     Slade

Current case studies of major policy initiatives; simulation of roles of participants in lobbying campaigns, strategies integrating issue research, qualitative and quantitative analysis. Prerequisite: PMgt 230 or 231. (Fall and summer)

- 240     **Campaign Management (3)**     Devine, Fauchaux

Orientation to the basic systems that must be managed to produce electoral victory. Importance of the campaign plan and campaign budget as techniques of management. (Fall and spring)

- 241     **Campaign Advertising and Promotion (3)**     Fenn



- Strategies for the use of the various media in political campaigns, with an emphasis on television and the development of campaign messages; production, timing, and placement of television advertising. Students design print ads and brochures and produce a 30-second television spot. Laboratory fee, \$200. Prerequisite: PMgt 240. (Spring)
- 242     **Campaign Organization (3)**     Lebel
- Choices facing the campaign manager: assessment of the candidates, making the decision to run, fundraising, geographic and demographic targeting, field organization, canvassing, phonebanks and get-out-the-vote, press operations, financial control, and relations with the party and interest groups. Prerequisite: PMgt 240. (Spring)
- 243     **Strategic Factors in Presidential Campaigns (3)**     Staff
- Presidential campaign strategy: campaign organization, fundraising, primaries and caucuses, delegation selection rules, party conventions, national and state party organizations, and the general election.
- 244     **International Political Consulting (3)**     Johnson
- Advanced seminar focusing on professionalization of elections and modern campaign techniques. (Spring)
- 246     **Political Communications Strategy (3)**     Walter
- The role of the communications director. Message development and implementation of a coordinated communications strategy. Integration of paid and free media coverage. (Summer)
- 247     **Advanced Campaign Strategy and Management (3)**     Staff

- Strategy, tactics, and management of campaign research, polling, message formulation, and media. Prerequisite: PMgt 240. (Fall and summer)
- 250    **Issues Management (3)**    Rubin
- Management of public policy issues, rise of referenda and citizen initiatives, proliferation of issue-oriented campaigns directed at the grassroots. How individuals and interest groups participate in the issue advocacy process and the evolving role of political and campaign managers in issue campaigns. (Fall and spring)
- 251    **Public Opinion Dynamics (3)**    Wiley
- Processes by which citizens make decisions about political issues and consider the range of methods for influencing those decisions. Public opinion polling, voter behavior studies, communications, media studies, and attitudinal change. (Summer)
- 252    **Crisis Management (3)**    Edwards
- Management of crisis situations and “defining moments” in electoral, legislative, and public policy campaigns. Through the use of simulation exercises and recent case studies, the course explores both the theoretical and practical aspects of crisis management. (Fall)
- 254    **Referendum Politics (3)**    Staff
- Managing the politics of initiative petitions and referendum elections to establish public policy. (Spring, odd years)
- 257    **Strategic Management of Political Issues (3)**    Grefe
- Case studies of major current policy questions. Development of strategy and message development integrating research, polling, and focus group analysis. (Fall and summer)

- 260     **Ethics and Political Management (3)**     Anderson  
Application of ethics to political campaigning, lobbying, and representation generally; norms of conduct that should guide activities and working relations of candidates, campaign consultants, polling organizations, political reporters, lobbyists, legislators, and officials. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 262     **Law of the Political Process (3)**     Braden  
Legal and constitutional framework for political process, including ballot access, voter registration, and laws governing political parties and political organizations, campaign finance, political broadcasting, lobbying registration, and ethics in public service. (Summer)
- 265     **Special Topics (3)**     Staff  
Topic to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*.
- 266     **Budgetary Policy (3)**     Staff  
Analysis of U.S. monetary and fiscal policy. Off-campus only. (Spring)
- 267     **Budgetary Politics (3)**     Staff  
Examination of federal budget policymaking and politics. Off-campus only. (Fall)
- 268     **PACs and Congress (3)**     Staff  
Political action committees in the United States in the context of wider arenas of campaign finance, elections, and issue management.
- 269     **Specialized Skills in Political Management (1)**     Staff  
Topic to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated, provided the topic differs, to a maximum of 6 credits.
- 280     **Leadership and Politics (3)**     Staff

Leadership in the political realm in comparison to the corporate and nonprofit sectors. (Spring)

281    **Running for Office** (3)    Faucheux

Electoral politics from the perspective of the candidate, strategic and personal factors involved in the decision to run, consequences of victory or defeat.  
(Summer)

282    **Leadership in Public Office** (3)    Staff

How elected officials must govern while balancing electoral support and policy perspectives. (Spring)

290    **Independent Study** (3 to 6)    Staff

295    **Advanced Problems and Strategy** (3)    Arterton

Capstone seminar that integrates research skills and political techniques required to define political objectives and develop the appropriate strategies to accomplish such objectives. Students must have completed 24 credit hours to enroll in this course. (Fall, spring, and summer)

299–300    **Thesis Research** (3–3)    Staff

Master's degree candidates must apply to the program committee for thesis approval and have completed 24 credit hours with a 3.3 GPA.

## **POLITICAL PSYCHOLOGY**

*Professor J.M. Post*

The Elliott School of International Affairs offers a course sequence (which may lead to a graduate certificate) in political psychology.

201    **Fundamentals of Political Psychology** (3)    Post

- A review of the interdisciplinary field of political psychology; examination of psychological influences on political behavior at the level of the individual and small group; the psychology of leader–follower relationships; crisis decision making. (Fall)
- 202    **Political Psychology Research Methods (3)**    Staff
- Major research methods of political psychology, using classic articles in the field. Both quantitative methods, such as survey research and content analysis, and qualitative methods, such as personality profiling and comparative case studies, are considered. Prerequisite: PPsy 201. (Fall)
- 203    **Public Opinion and Political Psychology (3)**    Staff
- Same as PSc 220.
- 204    **Theory and Practice of International Negotiations (3)**    Staff
- Same as IAff 204.
- 205    **Political Violence and Terrorism (3)**    Post
- The origins and the sociopolitical and behavioral dynamics of political violence and terrorism. Major types of terrorism are differentiated. Implications for antiterrorist policy. The psychology of hostages. (Spring)
- 291    **Applied Political Psychology (3)**    Post
- Seminar and practicum in applications of political psychology. Prerequisite: PPsy 201. (As arranged)
- 295    **Independent Study and Research (1 to 3)**    Post
- Supervised research in a special topic in political psychology. Preparation of major research paper. Prerequisite: PPsy 201, 202. (As arranged)

## **POLITICAL SCIENCE**

*University Professor* J.N. Rosenau

*Professors* B. Reich, H.R. Nau, J.B. Manheim, C. McClintock, L. Sigelman, M.J. Sodaro, S.L.

Wolchik, H. Harding, D. Shambaugh, C.J. Deering (*Chair*), H.B. Feigenbaum, N.J. Brown, H.L. Wolman, F. Maltzman, M. Finnemore, J. Goldgeier, S.K. Sell, B. Dickson, P. Wahlbeck, S. Binder, M.E. Brown

*Associate Professors* J.H. Lebovic, R.P. Stoker, A. Bowie, D.D. Avant, M.M. Mochizuki, S.J.

Balla, S. Wiley, I. Creppell

*Assistant Professors* E.Z. Csergo, W.J. Winstead, E. Voeten, E.A. Posner, M.A. Schwartzberg,

K.J. Morgan, A.E. Searight, C. Rector, S. Kelts, E.D. Lawrence, G.S. Lambright, H. Farrell, H.E. Hale, J.M. Sides

*Instructor* E.J. Teitelbaum

*Master of Arts in the field of political science*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university, or an equivalent degree, and high undergraduate scholastic standing.

Required: The general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, a research tool, and a general examination in a primary field. The research tool may be reading knowledge of a modern foreign language, a specified level of knowledge in statistics, or two graduate-level courses in a cognate discipline. Students prepare for general examinations by taking at least six courses selected according to departmental guidelines in their chosen field. Four primary fields are available: American politics and government; international relations; comparative and foreign politics; and public policy. Political theory and research methodology are available as supporting fields. Students are required to take at least two courses outside of

their primary field. Students may elect one of the following programs: (1) 30 credit hours of graduate course work, including PSc 299–300, and the satisfactory completion of a master’s thesis; or (2) 33 credit hours of graduate course work without a thesis.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of political science*—Students of outstanding ability are admitted to the doctoral program upon recommendation of a departmental graduate committee and the concurrence of Columbian College.

Required: The general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, two research tools, a General Examination covering both a primary and supporting field, and a dissertation demonstrating the capacity to undertake original and significant research. The research tools may be selected from reading knowledge of a modern foreign language, a specified level of knowledge in statistics, or two graduate-level courses in a cognate discipline. Students prepare for the General Examination by taking at least six courses in their primary field and at least four courses in their supporting field, selected according to departmental guidelines. Four primary fields are available: American politics and government; international relations; comparative and foreign politics; and public policy. In addition, political theory and research methodology are available as supporting fields. All students must complete a sequence of courses in research methodology comprising PSc 201 and either PSc 202 or 209. Students may opt to take all three. Completion of PSc 202 with a grade of *B* or higher will be taken as evidence that a student has achieved the level of knowledge in statistics necessary to satisfy one of the research tool requirements as outlined above. General examinations are given three times per year. Students may take both their primary and secondary field examinations during the same testing period, or they may take them in successive semesters. The examination in the primary field entails both a written and oral component.

A recommendation to the dean for admission to candidacy, or the dissertation research stage, will be considered upon satisfactory completion of all course work, tool requirements, and field examinations. Students must pass their primary field examination with a satisfactory pass or higher and must pass their supporting field examination with a bare pass or higher in order to be considered eligible for promotion to candidacy. Admission to candidacy is permitted only if the student's performance on the examinations and in the course work gives a good indication of success in the second unit. Passing the field examinations does not in itself ensure admission to candidacy.

The dissertation prospectus must outline the central research question(s), relate the proposed research to the existing literature, detail a research methodology, and explain the nature of the original contribution that the completed project will provide. The prospectus must be presented and defended in an open forum, which all faculty and doctoral students are invited to attend.

A dual degree program enables students to earn the Master of Public Policy along with the Ph.D. in the field of political science.

With permission, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

- |     |  |                          |
|-----|--|--------------------------|
| 201 | <b>Introduction to Empirical Political Analysis (3)</b>  | Wahlbeck, Zeng, Lawrence |
|     | Statistical foundations of empirical political analysis and computer applications.   |                          |
|     | Basic probability theory, exploratory and descriptive data analysis, statistical inference, and introduction to linear regression. Laboratory fee, \$20. |                          |
| 202 | <b>Empirical Political Analysis (3)</b>  | Wahlbeck, Zeng           |



Techniques of social science data analysis. Model building, estimation, and interpretation. Linear models and extensions. Introduction to discrete choice models.

Prerequisite: PSc 201 or permission of instructor. Laboratory fee, \$20.

- 203     **Approaches to Public Policy Analysis (3)**     Stoker, Balla

Empirical and normative foundations of systematic policy analysis: concepts, theories, models, issues, strengths, limitations, and uses and misuses in the policy process.

- 205     **Readings in Political Theory (3)**     Creppell, Schwartzberg, Kelts

Selected major works, both ancient and modern, that illuminate basic problems and questions of political theory.

- 206     **Topics in Political Theory (3)**     Creppell, Schwartzberg, Kelts

Advanced readings and group discussions. Analysis and interpretation of selected concepts and schools of thought.

- 207     **Modern Political Thought and Ideologies (3)**     Creppell

Analysis of some main currents in modern political thought and ideologies.

- 209     **Systematic Inquiry and Research Design (3)**     Avant, Deering

Study design, data collection, and models of analysis in political science.

- 210     **American Political Process (3)**     Deering, Maltzman

A survey of American political institutions, processes, and behavior.

- 211     **Urban Politics (3)**     Wolman

Comparative analysis of the context, institutions, processes, and policies of urban political systems.

- 212     **Urban Policy Problems (3)**     Wolman

- Analysis of public policy issues confronting urban governments; emphasis on the theoretical roots and empirical impact of past and present programs in such areas as housing, education, poverty, and crime.
- 213    **Judicial Politics (3)**    Wahlbeck
- Introduction to the literature of judicial process and behavior studies; specific focus on selected topics. Emphasis on the major subfields of law, courts, and judicial process.
- 215    **Judicial Policymaking (3)**    Wahlbeck
- Role of the judiciary in policy formulation; emphasis on the U.S. Supreme Court and civil liberties issues.
- 216    **American Presidency (3)**    Maltzman
- Personalized and institutionalized aspects of the presidency, with particular emphasis on the politics of contemporary policymaking.
- 217    **Executive Branch Politics (3)**    Balla
- Structure and operation of governmental bureaucracy with particular emphasis on the politics of formulating and implementing public policy.
- 218    **Legislative Politics (3)**    Deering, Maltzman, Binder
- Theory, structure, and process of the U.S. Congress, with emphasis on member–constituency relations, individual and collective decision making, party and committee activities, executive–legislative relations, and interest-group activities.
- 219    **American Political Parties and Elections (3)**    Binder
- Nature and functions of American political parties: organizational status, nominating and electoral politics, and role in governing.

- 220     **Public Opinion and Political Psychology (3)**     Sides  
Sources and dynamics of public opinion and political socialization. Same as PPSy 203.
- 221     **Interest-Group Politics (3)**     Deering  
Theory, structure, and activities of interest groups in American politics.
- 222     **Executive–Legislative Relations (3)**     Staff  
Political and institutional relationships between the executive and legislative branches of the federal government. Offered off campus only.
- 224     **Domestic Policy Analysis—Selected Topics (3)**     Balla  
Analysis of U.S. policy toward selected domestic problems.
- 226     **Politics and Organizations (3)**     Finnemore  
Theoretical approaches to understanding organizational behavior and change; applications to specific political problems in U.S., international, and comparative politics.
- 228     **Media and Politics (3)**     Staff  
Role of the media in American politics, with emphasis on television news coverage, political debates, political advertising, and their impact on the electorate.
- 229     **Politics and Public Policy (3)**     Stoker, Balla, Wolman, Lawrence  
Examination of political processes that influence policy formulation, policy implementation, and the uses of policy analysis. Same as PPol 201.
- 230     **Comparative Government and Politics (3)**     McClintock, Dickson  
Open to Elliott School students only. Examination of basic approaches to comparative politics.

- 232    **Communism and Democratization (3)**    Sodaro  
Comparative analysis of transitions to democracy in communist and postcommunist systems, with applications of democratic theory.
- 233    **Comparative Politics of Russia and Eurasia (3)**    Hale  
Government and politics of the Soviet successor states.
- 234    **Democracy and Democratization**    Brown, Dickson, McClintock  
         **in Comparative Perspective (3)**  
Theoretical approaches to processes of democratization. Evaluation of cultural, economic, institutional, and international-actor approaches. Case analysis of recently transitioned or transitioning nations. Primarily for Ph.D. students in political science.
- 235    **The Politics of Industrialization (3)**    Bowie, Lambright  
Comparative analysis of politics as it has affected and been affected by the process of industrialization, with special attention to the economies of Latin America and East and Southeast Asia. Cross-regional comparison of processes of industrialization and development.
- 236    **The Political Economy of Developing Areas (3)**    Bowie  
Comparative analysis of how development problems have been defined from both political and economic perspectives and the solutions proposed by outsiders and insiders. Emphasis on the rise and fall of development orthodoxies.
- 237    **Theories of Political Development (3)**    Feigenbaum  
Examination of how and why political systems develop the way they do. Why do some countries develop into democracies, while others become authoritarian? How

- do class conflict, the nature of the elite, and the political culture affect the development of political institutions?
- 238    **U.S. Foreign Economic Policy (3)**    Nau
- Exploration of ideas and issues involved in U.S. foreign economic policy, including relationship of economic and security issues, interdependence, protectionism, role of the dollar, industrial policy, and the debt crisis.
- 239    **International Political Economy (3)**    Sell, Nau, Posner
- Research seminar exploring alternative theoretical approaches to the study of international political economy and their application to the explanation and interpretation of historical and contemporary events in world political and economic affairs. Primarily for Elliott School degree candidates.
- 240    **International Politics (3)**    Lebovic, East, Nau, Posner
- Open to Elliott School students only. Theories of international relations.
- 242    **Politics and Practice of International Institutions (3)**    Finnemore, Voeten
- The politics of international institutions in the areas of collective security, peace keeping, trade, money, development, environment, human rights.
- 244    **Politics of International Law (3)**    Staff
- The political sources and consequences of international law and norms.
- 245    **Comparative Foreign Policy (3)**    Staff
- The relationship of international actors with one another and with their external environment analyzed in a comparative framework. Focus on nation-states as well as non-state actors, such as international organizations. Differences and similarities in policies on economics, diplomacy, security, and global issues.

- 246     **The Politics of U.S. Foreign Policy (3)**     Goldgeier  
Patterns and problems in contemporary U.S. foreign policy. Special attention given to the domestic political factors shaping foreign policy.
- 247     **U.S. Foreign Policy After the Cold War (3)**     Nau  
Contemporary debate about the substance of American foreign policy in the post-Cold War world through the lens of alternative theoretical approaches to the study of international relations. Classical realist (national interest), neorealist (balance of power), neoliberal (international interdependence and institutions), and constructivist (national identity) interpretations are compared.
- 248     **Politics of U.S. National Security Policy (3)**     M. Brown  
Examines competing theoretical approaches to the study of national security policy and tests these on a variety of substantive issue areas in the United States. (May include such topics as nuclear non-proliferation, responses to regional conflicts, definition of new security goals, etc.)
- 249     **International Security Politics (3)**     Avant, Goldgeier  
The major theoretical debates in the field of international security. Topics include the causes of war, civil–military relations, deterrence, arms control, alliance formation, crisis management, technological dependence, ethnicity, migration, and environmental degradation. Primarily for Elliott School degree candidates.
- 250     **Foreign Policy Analysis—Selected Topics (3)**     Staff  
Analysis of U.S. foreign policy toward selected world regions.
- 251     **Civil–Military Relations (3)**     Avant  
Substantive and theoretical issues and debates in the study of civil–military relations.

- 257    **Arms Control and Disarmament (3)**    Staff  
Major issues and trends in the postwar development of U.S. arms control and disarmament policy.
- 260    **Western European Politics (3)**    Feigenbaum  
Examination of the principal characteristics of the British, French, German, and Italian political systems, comparing their institutional and behavioral adaptations to the problems of advanced industrial democracies.
- 261    **Politics of European Integration (3)**    Staff  
The origins, institutions, and politics of West European integration, with emphasis on theories of regional integration and the development of the European Union.
- 262    **The Political Economy of Advanced Industrial States (3)**    Feigenbaum  
An examination of the relationship between economics and politics in areas such as political development, trade, and monetary policy.
- 264    **Comparative Governments and Politics of Eastern Europe (3)**    Wolchik  
Comparative analysis of domestic political processes and policies in Eastern Europe.
- 265    **The International Politics of Eastern Europe (3)**    Wolchik  
Major historical, political, social, and regional factors that have shaped the interwar, World War II, and postwar evolution of Eastern Europe; emphasis on foreign relations with outside powers and on regional East–West contacts.
- 266    **Government and Politics of Russia (3)**    Staff  
The politics and development of the Russian state.
- 270–71    **Politics of China (3–3)**    Dickson, Harding, Shambaugh

PSc 270: Readings and discussion of the political dynamics and policy process in contemporary China. PSc 271: Research seminar on selected topics in Chinese politics, using official and other primary sources. Prerequisite to PSc 271: PSc 270 or permission of instructor.

- |     |   |                               |
|-----|---|-------------------------------|
| 272 | <b>Foreign Policy of China (3)</b>  | Shambaugh, Harding            |
|     | Readings and research on the main approaches to analyzing China's foreign policy and foreign relations.   |                               |
| 273 | <b>The Political Economy of Asia (3)</b>  | Bowie                         |
|     | Comparative analysis of the relationship between economic interests and politics in East and Southeast Asia. Emphasis on industrializing economies and their integration into global trade and investment networks. |                               |
| 274 | <b>Governments and Politics of Japan and Korea (3)</b>  | Staff                         |
|     | Readings and research on the domestic and foreign policies of Japan and North and South Korea.  |                               |
| 275 | <b>International Politics of East Asia (3)</b>  | Harding, Mochizuki, Shambaugh |
|     | Foreign policies and international behavior of the regional states (especially China, Japan, and Vietnam) and the extraregional powers (especially the U.S. and Russia).  |                               |
| 276 | <b>The Arab–Israeli Conflict (3)</b>  | Reich                         |
|     | Readings and research on the origins, evolution, and issues of the Arab–Israeli conflict.   |                               |
| 277 | <b>Comparative Politics of the Middle East (3)</b>  | Reich, N. Brown               |
|     | Readings and research on selected problems of the governments and politics of the Middle East.  |                               |



- 278     **International Relations of the Middle East (3)**     Reich, N. Brown  
Readings and research on the regional and international relations of the Middle East.
- 283     **Comparative Politics of Latin America (3)**     McClintock  
Readings and discussion on the politics of selected countries in South America, Central America, and the Caribbean. Emphasis on the possibilities for democracy and revolution.
- 284     **International Relations of Latin America (3)**     McClintock  
Readings and discussion on U.S.–Latin American relations and the foreign policies of selected states.
- 285     **Topics in Empirical and Formal Political Analysis (3)**     Lebovic, Wahlbeck  
Selected topics in quantitative political methodology and formal political theory with varying emphasis on maximum likelihood estimation, nonlinear models, causal inference, formal theories, and mathematical/computational tools for the social sciences. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: PSc 202 or equivalent. (Offered as the demand warrants)
- 286     **Selected Topics in American Politics (3)**     Staff  
In-depth coverage of significant theoretical and empirical issues in American politics, including such topics as political behavior, electoral politics, and race and politics. For advanced students. (Offered as the demand warrants)
- 287     **Selected Topics in Political Theory (3)**     Staff  
In-depth coverage of significant issues in political theory, including such topics as justice, toleration, and political community. For advanced students. (Offered as the demand warrants)

288	<b>Selected Topics in Comparative Politics (3)</b>	Staff
	In-depth coverage of significant theoretical and empirical issues in comparative politics, including such topics as democratization, the politics of development, the role of the state in advanced industrial societies, gender and ethnicity, and the politics of nationalism. (Offered as the demand warrants)	
289	<b>Selected Topics in International Politics (3)</b>	Staff
	In-depth coverage of significant theoretical and empirical issues in international politics, including such topics as comparative foreign policy, ethics and norms in international politics, the politics of military intervention, and theories of security in a post-Cold War environment. For advanced students. (Offered as the demand warrants)	
297	<b>Reading (3)</b>	Staff
	Limited to graduate degree candidates. Written permission of instructor required.	
298	<b>Research (3)</b>	Staff
	Limited to graduate degree candidates. Written permission of instructor required.	
299–300	<b>Thesis Research (3–3)</b>	Staff
331	<b>Advanced Theories of Comparative Politics (3)</b>	Feigenbaum
	Major concepts, methods, and theoretical debates in comparative politics, including cultural, rational, and institutional approaches.	
341	<b>Advanced Theories of International Politics (3)</b>	Sell
	Perspectives examined range from realism to critical theory and focus upon a variety of explanatory variables.	
352	<b>Theories of International Security (3)</b>	Avant

- Focus on conflict in different systems and scenarios and on causes and consequences of different strategies. The role of ethics in international security.
- 353    **Advanced Theories of International Political Economy (3)**    Smith  
Major theories of political economy, from classical perspectives on problems of international cooperation to modern treatments of trade, finance, investment, and regulation.
- 354    **Advanced Theories of Foreign Policy Decision Making (3)**    Goldgeier
- 397    **Advanced Reading (3)**    Staff  
Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.
- 398    **Advanced Research (arr.)**    Staff  
Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.
- 399    **Dissertation Research (arr.)**    Staff  
Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **PROFESSIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**

*Professors* D.E. Holmes (*Director*), L.J. Ingraham

*Adjunct Associate Professors* P.A. Jennings, Y.E. Alechina, J.A. Kasset, L. Gump, P. Gedo

*Doctor of Psychology in the field of clinical psychology*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree with relevant background and experience in psychology or its equivalent. Students who lack adequate preparation will be expected to complete prerequisite undergraduate courses during the first year of the program; credit for such courses does not apply to the degree.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The three-year program includes the core curriculum (PsyD 201–2, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 220–21, 225–26, 227); seven courses chosen from the areas of adult and child psychotherapy—four from one area and three from the other; satisfactory completion of the General Examination; and the completion of the practicum seminar (PsyD 203) for each fall and spring semester as well as two practicums during the summer of the first year.

In addition, successful completion of an externship—a year-long, part-time supervised clinical assignment—is required in each year of the program. A failed externship may, in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the program director, be repeated. If the student fails a second time, no further opportunity will be provided, and the student's degree candidacy is terminated.

A one-year, full-time internship at an institution approved by the program faculty is required for completion of the degree program. If the student fails the internship, no further opportunity will be provided, and the student's degree candidacy is terminated.

**Note:** PsyD courses are limited to students enrolled in the Doctor of Psychology program except by permission of the director. See the Department of Psychology for the degree program leading to the Doctor of Philosophy in the field of clinical psychology.

**201–2 Psychological Assessment (3–3)**

Cognitive and projective testing, focusing on core batteries used in intellectual and personality assessment. Laboratory fee, \$30 per semester.

**203 Practicum in Clinical Psychology (1 to 3)**

A continuing practicum, repeated in each semester and summer of the program's three years. One credit each in the fall and spring, three credits in a summer session.

In year one, focused on psychological assessment; in upper years, on psychological intervention related to the student's choice of area.

**204 Biological Basis of Clinical Psychology (3)**

The structure and function of the nervous system and its application to understanding psychopathology. Development of the nervous system in interaction with learning and experience as a central basis of human growth and disability.

**205 Psychodynamic Psychopathology (3)**

The developmental psychodynamic basis for understanding psychopathology, with comparisons to relevant biological and social explanatory factors.

**206 Cognitive Basis of Clinical Psychology (3)**

The theoretical and experimental basis of learning, memory, and cognition. Cognitive growth, maturation, and learning. Cognitive processes in relation to the understanding of psychopathology.

**207 Group and Organizational Dynamics (3)**

Social aspects of adaptive and maladaptive dynamic patterns; group structure and the individual; shared unconscious ideas in wish and defense; small, large, and intergroup (community) dynamics and intervention.

**209 Statistics and Research Design (3)**

The role of measurement, design, and statistics in clinical psychological research; basic descriptive and inferential statistics; analysis of variance and multivariate designs; case study designs; clinical field research.

**210 Professional Issues (3)**

The legal and ethical issues in the conduct of professional psychology, including confidentiality, ethical competence, privilege, expert testimony, malpractice, and the insanity defense. Business and ethical issues concerning private practice, licensing, certification, forensics, and insurance reimbursement.

215    **Adolescence (3)**

The unique characteristics of the adolescence phase—normal development, psychopathology, and treatment approaches. Treatment of the severely disturbed adolescent.

220–21    **Psychodynamic Psychotherapy (3–3)**

Clinical theories, research, techniques, therapeutic action, and ethics. PsyD 220: ego supportive psychotherapy; psychodynamic formulations; object relational and self-psychological perspectives. PsyD 221: Exploratory psychotherapy; process and outcome; issues of race, class, ethnicity, gender, and sexuality.

222    **Behavioral–Cognitive Therapies (3)**

Theoretical and clinical approaches to understanding and modifying behavior, affect, and thought from behavioral and cognitive perspectives. History and development of these perspectives; current work on psychotherapy integration across varying therapeutic approaches.

225    **Ego Psychology (3)**

An introduction to modern ego psychology: from Freud and Hartmann to Anna Freud, Brenner, Sandler, Abend, Arlow.

226    **Object Relations Theory (3)**

A historical survey of object relations theory, from Klein, Fairbairn, Winnicott to Bion, Kernberg, Mahler, Jacobsen, Kohut.

227    **History and Systems of Clinical Psychology (3)**

A review of the historical development of clinical psychology—its roots in mainstream psychology and psychiatry and its modern technical and theoretical systems.

230    **Recent Developments in Technique (3)**

Current topics and controversies in psychotherapy technique. Readings in Gill, Ross, Brenner, Arlow, Gray, Schwaber, Stone, Etchegoyen.

231    **Short-Term Psychotherapy (3)**

A study of brief psychodynamically oriented psychotherapy interventions. Focus on clinical vignettes.

232    **Character Pathology: Theory and Technique (3)**

Recent contributions to the understanding of character pathology and its implications for treatment. Readings in Kernberg, Kohut, Abend, Porder and Willick, Klein, Bion, Winnicott.

233    **Issues in Gender Development (3)**

Studies of similarities and differences in male and female gender development and sexual object choice. Recent theoretical and clinical contributions. Readings in Freud, Fast, Mayer, Stoller, Tyson and Tyson, Kleeman, Chassaguet-Smirgel, Kaplan, and Friedman.

234    **The Nature of Therapeutic Action (3)**

How therapy works to bring about change. The function of affect. The role of fantasy and the process of working through. Conflict and compromise in adaptive and maladaptive functioning.

240    **Group Psychotherapy (3)**

Theory and technique in group psychotherapy; history of group therapy and group analysis; current controversies in the field. Readings in Bion, Ezriel, Scheidlinger, Whitaker, Foulkes, Pines, Anzieu, Ganzarain.

242–43   **Psychology and Law (3–3)**

The psychological study of the legal process and the application of psychodynamic principles and findings in the legal process. Studies and intervention in the judicial and correctional systems; judge and jury studies; psychological testimony, corrections research and reform; working with special forensic systems and populations.

245    **Advanced Group and Organizational Dynamics (3)**

Psychoanalytic/psychodynamic study of groups and organizations. Issues of leadership, authority, change management, anxiety containment, open systems, design of task groups, boundaries, role, resistance, organization diagnostic models.

246    **Community Intervention (3)**

Consultation theory and practice related to social service, health, educational, and other not-for-profit organizations. Managing change and action plans.

250    **Neuropsychological Assessment (3)**

Theory and practice of neuropsychological assessment. History and development of the field. Major batteries, individualized approaches, and specialized tests.

251    **Advanced Psychodynamic Assessment (3)**



Recent trends in projective testing; Lerner and Lerner, Schafer, Allison and Blatt, Kwawer, Sugarman, Exner.

252    **Child and Adolescent Assessment (3)**

Case seminar with clinical presentations, focused on the core clinical battery.

Problems of differential diagnosis between neuropsychological hypotheses and conflict-based hypotheses.

255    **Forensic Assessment (3)**

Overview of the professional standards and ethics guidelines for forensic evaluations.

The psychological assessment of criminal cases, the role of the psychologist in expert testimony, and concepts and principles of law encountered in the forensic evaluation process. The role of theory and research in the criminal evaluation process.

260    **Child Development (3)**

Cognitive and emotional factors in the development of normal and abnormal personality dynamics in children and adolescents: experiential and maturational aspects, learning disabilities, the development of conflict and compromise formations; the relevance of child development to adult psychodynamics and psychotherapy.

262    **Child and Adolescent Psychopathology (3)**

Theory and research on child and adolescent psychopathology. The development of diagnostic categories and their relevance to psychodynamic viewpoints.

264    **Child and Adolescent Psychotherapy (3)**

- Case seminar on child and adolescent treatment. Biological and psychological treatments; intensive vs. short term; conceptualizations of play therapy; differences from adult techniques.
- 265    **Family Therapy (3)**
- Survey of classical and modern theories of family structure and therapy. History and development of the field. Major schools and current controversies.
- 266    **Clinical Intervention in Schools (3)**
- Theory and practice of clinical psychological interventions in schools. Testing, observation, consultation. Readings in Newman, Sarason, Goldenberg, Kaplan.
- 267    **Advanced Child Psychotherapy (3)**
- Technical approaches to selected clinical problems and populations. Trauma, physical and sexual abuse, problems in learning and attention, gender identity disorder, behavior problems, adoption, and divorce. Coordination of developmental and therapeutic processes, and collateral work with parents.
- 270    **Current Topics in Clinical Psychology (arr.)**
- May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.
- 271    **Independent Study (arr.)**

## **PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

The following programs and courses are offered by the College of Professional Studies. With permission of the program director, and provided that prerequisites are met, courses in CPS programs listed here are available on an open-enrollment basis. Degree candidates enrolled in other GW schools should check with their dean's office to determine whether credit in these courses will apply to their degree.

*Master of Professional Studies in the field of publishing*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.

Required: the general requirements of the College of Professional Studies stated at [www.cps.gwu.edu](http://www.cps.gwu.edu). Course work must include 30 credits, consisting of PSPB 201, 203, 205, 207, 209, 213, 232, 251, 263, 281, and elective courses chosen to form a specialization either in journals and periodicals or in electronic publishing.

The College of Professional Studies also offers graduate certificates in landscape design, public leadership, law firm management, and health care corporate compliance. Information on certificate requirements is available at [www.cps.gwu.edu](http://www.cps.gwu.edu). Courses pertaining to the certificate programs follow the publishing courses below.

**Note:** PSPB 201 is prerequisite to all subsequent PSPB courses. PSPL 201 is prerequisite to all subsequent PSPL courses. Check with the program director for prerequisites to PSLD courses.

## **PUBLISHING**

### **201 Book and Journal Publishing (3)**

Overview of publishing: acquisition, contract negotiation, editing, design and production, marketing and sales, and subsidiary rights.

### **203 Business Aspects of Publishing (2)**

Topics include presswide and departmental budgets, title budgets, book and subscription pricing, contracts, and marketing plans.

### **205 Copyright Law (3)**

U.S. copyright law as it applies to print and electronic media. The history of copyright law through legislation and court cases.

### **207 Marketing Strategies (2)**

Marketing trade and scholarly books. The interaction of marketing departments with authors and with editorial, production, sales, and finance departments.

209    **Subsidiary Rights (2)**

The various types of subsidiary rights in trade and academic publishing; their use in generating income and their fit in overall marketing and budget development.

213    **Book Design (2)**

The design process, including the use of various design software programs, the impact of design technology, and interface with other parts of the publishing enterprise.

232    **Production Management (3)**

Production management as it applies to traditional book publishing and to projects requiring the integration and application of new technologies.

241    **Scientific, Technical, and Medical Publishing (2)**

The overall process, practices, and players in scientific, technical, and medical publishing. Aspects of the publishing process that are unique to this sector.

243    **Scholarly and Professional Journals (2)**

Development of the journal as a primary vehicle of scholarly communication for most disciplines. Current practices and processes.

245    **Publishing Periodicals Online (2)**

Business practices, technology, and mechanics of online periodical publishing.

Business models; XML and HTML markup languages; content management systems.

251    **Fundamentals of Electronic Publishing (2)**

- Practical issues faced in electronic publishing. Integrating traditional production technologies with long-term digital publishing strategies.
- 253    **Electronic Publishing Practice (2)**
- Pragmatic, economic, and ethical aspects of electronic publishing for responsible decision making. Prerequisite: PSPB 251.
- 255    **E-Publishing Infrastructure (2)**
- The strengths, weaknesses, and utilities intrinsic to content architecture, including reapplications of existing data and open source vs. proprietary solutions. Prerequisite: PSPB 251.
- 257    **Design for E-Publishing (2)**
- Principles of digital design: usability testing, search engine optimization, iterative design, and multiple presentational models. Prerequisite: PSPB 251.
- 263    **Research, Indexes, and Bibliographies (2)**
- Research and fact checking; accessing library online research sources and databases; tracking electronic publications; locating authoritative sources; overseeing indexing.
- 281    **Summer Publishing Institute (1)**
- The capstone course for the Master of Professional Studies in the field of publishing.

### **Landscape Design**

- 100    **Landscape Graphics (1)**
- Use of drafting equipment and development of graphic and sketching skills.
- Landscape plans, section, elevation, and axonometric drawing.
- 102    **Introduction to Plants (1)**

A survey course in plant science: common groups of plants, with a general focus on the structure and function of higher vascular plants.

201    **Introduction to Design (2)**

Design tools for the landscape designer; analysis of existing landscapes; models and research techniques; design project.

202    **Site Analysis (2)**

Inventory and recording of existing site conditions, including slope, soil, microclimate, and context. Base plans, sections, and site programs.

203    **Site Engineering (2)**

Basic site engineering, including grading, drainage, and earthwork; design of steps, ramps, wall, and terraces.

204    **Construction Methods and Materials (2)**

Commonly used materials; design elements such as decks, patios, fences, and walkways.

210–11    **Site Design I–II (2–2)**

Studio course using several small-scale projects to solve a wide range of design problems and resolve conflicts between client requirements and the environmental context.

214–15    **Planting Design I–II (2–2)**

The process of planting design. Plant characteristics, selection, specification, and cost estimates. Cultural requirements and environmental factors.

PSLD 220 through 228 are field courses held at the National Arboretum and other public gardens, offering identification characteristics, design applications, and aesthetic, functional, and

cultural aspects of approximately 60 trees, shrubs, vines, and flowering plants for each of the periods specified.

220 **Landscape Plants for Early Fall (1)**

222 **Landscape Plants for Late Fall (1)**

224 **Landscape Plants for Early Spring (1)**

226 **Landscape Plants for Late Spring (1)**

228 **Landscape Plants for Summer (1)**

229 **Herbaceous Plants (1)**

The design use, ecology, and cultural requirements of herbaceous and perennial plants commonly used each season. May be repeated for credit.

230 **History of Landscape Design (2)**

Analysis of the built landscape as a physical record of a particular time, revealing influences of culture, politics, geography, natural systems, and precedent.

231 **Contemporary Themes in the Landscape (1)**

Current thinking and trends in shaping the landscape.

240 **Comprehensive Project (2)**

Capstone course. Under the direction of a practicing professional, students prepare a full set of design and working drawings for a selected site.

## **PUBLIC LEADERSHIP**

201 **Mastering Public Leadership (4)**

Key competencies associated with successful leadership in the contexts of public leadership, dyadic and team processes, organizational structure and culture, and professional networks.

202    **Performance-Based Financial Management (2)**

The role of managerial and cost accounting, auditing, and financial controls in the efficient and effective allocation of organizational resources.

204    **Public–Private Partnerships and Contract Management (2)**

Policy and implementation issues in privatization, contracting-out, competitive sourcing, and public–private partnerships as methods of delivering government services.

205    **Results-Oriented Leadership (2)**

Exploration of statutory and regulatory requirements placed on federal leaders and managers. What works in changing management cultures to become more results-focused.

206    **Leading Change (2)**

Dynamics of personal and organizational change. Strategies for leading planned change efforts to initiate, gain support for, and sustain changes in policy and operating processes.

208    **Leadership in an Era of Digital Government (2)**

The role that leaders play in building the information capabilities that ultimately influence organizational development and employee behavior and performance.

209    **Leading for Organizational Performance (4)**

Capstone course for integration of concepts developed in the public leadership program. Students participate in a simulation and present results of individual projects. Prerequisite: completion of all other PSPL requirements.

**LAW FIRM MANAGEMENT**



**201 Theories, Principles, and Practices of Law Firm Management (6)**

Emerging trends in the legal market, economics and profitability of the firm, talent management, managing client service, management and compensation structures, and managing change.

**202 Applying Strategic Management (3)**

Team projects using simulated law firm case study, including market assessments, creation of strategic plans, and merger analyses. Prerequisite: PSLM 201.

**203 Practical Applications of Law Firm Management (3)**

Presentation of strategic plans, analyses, and recommendations developed in PSLM 202 before a panel of faculty, managing partners, and law firm professionals.

Prerequisite: PSLM 202.

**HEALTH CARE CORPORATE COMPLIANCE**

**201 Introduction to Health Care Corporate Compliance (3)**

Core elements and strategies for compliance plan development and implementation.

Key statutes and regulations, policy guidance, and enforcement initiatives.

**202 Compliance with Specific Laws and Regulations (6)**

Issues of governance and corporate responsibility, antikickback and antitrust law,

Civil False Claims Act, Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act,

HIPAA. Prerequisite: PSHC 201.

**203 Case Studies in Health Care Corporate Compliance (3)**

Case study approach to investigation and analysis of compliance issues. Application of principles and diagnostic and remediation skills to real-world situations.

Prerequisite: PSHC 202.

## **PSYCHOLOGY**

*Professors* E. Abravanel, L.A. Rothblat, R.A. Peterson, P. Wirtz, D. Reiss, C.K. Sigelman, G.

Howe (*Research*), L.R. Offermann, P.J. Poppen (*Chair*), E. Hirshman, W.J. Frawley, M.C. Zea

*Associate Professors* L. Brandt, C.A. Rohrbeck, S. Dopkins, S.D. Molock, J.M. Ganiban, D.P.

Costanza, E. Davis, P.J. Moore

*Assistant Professors* C. Beil (*Research*), N. Vasilopoulos, J.W. Philbeck, D.E. Schell, C. Gee, N.

Le, A.N. Zucker, T.L. Dodge, S. Lambert, M.H. Sohn

*Adjunct Assistant Professor* K. Ross-Kidder

### **Clinical Training Staff**

*Associate Clinical Professors* D.M. DePalma, R.L. Jenkins, L.E. Moldauer

*Assistant Clinical Professors* H.S. Lovett, A.L. Auerbach, E.A. Wiggs, S. Martin

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of psychology*—Prerequisite: the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in psychology. Students whose academic preparation is in other disciplines will be expected to complete prerequisite undergraduate courses to prepare for graduate study in psychology before admission to the field.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, including (1) Psyc 202, two graduate psychology courses outside the chosen field and approved by the advisor, and appropriate statistics courses; and (2) the satisfactory completion of a first-year examination and the General Examination in the major area of study. The Department of Psychology offers concentrations in clinical psychology, cognitive neuroscience, and applied social psychology. The concentration in industrial/organizational psychology is offered by the Department of Organizational Sciences and Communication. For specific requirements, consult the director of the concentration concerned.

Courses at the 200 level are limited to graduate students in psychology, except by permission of instructor. With permission, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

202     **Psychological Research Methods and Procedures (3)**     Staff

Required in all graduate psychology programs. Includes philosophy of science, types of research design, and methods of data collection. Prerequisite: graduate standing, a laboratory course in psychology, and a course in statistics.

203     **Experimental Foundations of Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition (3)**

Dopkins

Current conceptions of learning, memory, and cognition; the research upon which these conceptions are based; applications to practical contexts.

204     **Experimental Foundations of Psychology: Biological Basis of Behavior (3)**

Rothblat

Introduction to the structure and function of the nervous system. Topics include neural communication, sensory processes, memory, neuroendocrinology of sex differences and stress, psychiatric and neurodegenerative disorders.

207–8     **Psychological Assessment (3–3)**     Staff

Open only to clinical graduate students in the Department of Psychology. Theoretical and clinical aspects of assessment; includes interviewing, psychometric tests, and projective techniques. Two-hour laboratory—diagnostic work at clinical facilities.

Material fee, \$30 per semester. (Academic year)

210     **Developmental Theories and Issues (3)**     Staff

- Orientation to the field of developmental psychology, with emphasis on traditional and contemporary theories, fundamental concepts and issues, and methodological approaches.
- 211    **Assessment of Cognitive Functioning (3)**    Staff
- Concepts of intelligence and achievement and their assessment through a variety of individual procedures. Material fee, \$30. Admission by permission of instructor. (Summer)
- 213–14    **Seminar: Developmental Psychology (3–3)**    Abravanel
- Psyc 213: research and theory in developmental psychology, with topics drawn from cognitive, perceptual, and language functioning development. Psyc 214: current research and theoretical issues in social and personality development in childhood and adolescence. (Academic year)
- 216    **Developmental Psychopathology (3)**    Ganiban
- A comprehensive introduction to the field of developmental psychopathology. Origins, evolution, and long-term consequences of developmental psychopathology. Genetic and biological origins of psychopathology.
- 218    **Effective Interventions: Methods and Research (3)**    Le
- Introduction to theory and technique of psychotherapeutic approaches of proven effectiveness. (Spring and summer)
- 223    **Seminar: Human Memory (3)**    Staff
- Selected topics of current research interest in the area of human memory. Emphasis on encoding and retrieval processes, amnesia, and disorders of memory.
- 225    **Behavioral Approaches to Child Assessment and Therapy (3)**    Rohrbeck

Child assessment and treatment from a behavioral viewpoint. The application of conditioning, reinforcement, and shaping principles with reference to specific disorders of childhood.

- |        |  |              |
|--------|--|--------------|
| 226    | <b>Seminar: Clinical Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence (3)</b>   | Staff        |
|        | For graduate students in psychology; open to others with permission of instructor.   |              |
|        | Exploration of major topics concerning psychopathology in children and adolescents; discussion of nosological issues with emphasis on theoretical and research literature.   |              |
| 227–28 | <b>Seminar: Principles of Psychotherapy (3–3)</b>  | Staff        |
|        | For graduate students in clinical psychology; open to others with permission of instructor, if space permits. Patient's needs and demands on the therapist. Case participation heavily relied upon. Prerequisite: Psyc 218. (Alternate academic years)   |              |
| 229    | <b>Seminar: Principles of Behavior Change (3)</b>  | Peterson     |
|        | Behavioral learning methods and theory applied to clinical problems. (Fall)  |              |
| 231    | <b>Development of Psychometric Instruments (3)</b>   | Vasilopoulos |
|        | Quantitative techniques and principles used in construction, standardization, and evaluation of personality and ability measures for research and practice; quantification of human judgment for measurement purposes. Prerequisite: course in tests and measurements and an elementary course in statistics. (Fall) |              |
| 235    | <b>Seminar: Community Psychology (3)</b>   | Rohrbeck     |
|        | For graduate students in the Department of Psychology; open to others, with permission of instructor, only if space permits. Survey of issues and techniques in community psychology; emphasis on educational systems and community psychology issues.   |              |

- 236     **Ethnic and Racial Diversity in Psychology (3)**     Zea
- Basic theoretical models of research in ethnic, racial, and cultural diversity. The impact of being an ethnic minority in the United States.
- 237–38     **The Practice of General Psychology (3–3)**     Staff
- Application of psychological principles and findings to a wide spectrum of human problems. Professional issues facing the psychologist offering services. Participation in the development, implementation, and evaluation of applied psychological services and projects. (Academic year)
- 240     **Psychopathology (3)**     Molock
- Research and theory in psychopathology. (Fall)
- 241–42     **Family Systems: Theory, Practice, and Research (3–3)**     Howe
- Family dynamics and their implications for assessment and treatment. Special emphasis on the role of research in the process of evaluation of family systems and family therapy. Enrollment limited to advanced doctoral students in clinical psychology. (Academic year)
- 244     **Theories and Processes of Organizational Management (3)**     Staff
- Basic functions and techniques of organizational management—design, control, direction, and decision making—examined from the viewpoint of behavioral science.
- 245     **Seminar: Organizational Behavior (3)**     Offermann
- Analysis of organizational behavior; emphasis on motivation and productivity. Recent research on employee attitudes, primary group, supervisory leadership, formal and informal organization, job design. (Fall)
- 246     **Seminar: Personnel Evaluation Techniques (3)**     Staff

- Techniques of personnel selection and performance evaluation. Employment tests, personal data, assessment interviews, performance ratings, and assessment centers. Federal guidelines in employee selection. Includes practicum.
- 247    **Seminar: Psychology of Leadership in Organizations (3)**                      Offermann
- Theories and issues related to the emergence and effectiveness of leaders, with focus on leadership behaviors and processes in organizations.
- 248    **Research Applications to Organizational Intervention and Change (3)**                      Staff
- Emphasis on development of models of organizational effectiveness; design of valid diagnostic instruments; implementation of research strategies; establishment of program evaluation criteria.    (Fall)
- 251    **Behavioral Neuroscience (3)**    Rothblat
- The neural basis of behavior, with special focus on the psychobiological determinants of learning, memory, and cognition. Methodologies used for different levels of analysis with normal and brain-impaired subjects.
- 253    **Social Cognition (3)**    Dodge
- Social psychology theories, conceptual approaches, and their applications. Social cognition, person perception, attribution, information processing, attraction, stereotyping.
- 254    **Social Influence (3)**    Staff
- Social psychology theories, conceptual approaches, and their applications. Analysis of intentional and unintentional social influence processes and their effects on behavior. Current research on conformity, social power, social exchange, and impression management.

- 255    **Attitudes and Attitude Change (3)**    Poppen  
Current theory and research on attitudes and attitude change.
- 256    **Introduction to Survey Research (3)**    Poppen  
Theory and practice of face-to-face telephone and mail surveys. Practical experience with all stages from the formulation of research questions and hypotheses to questionnaire design, sampling, pilot, testing, interviewing, coding, and data cleaning. Prerequisite: Stat 105 or equivalent. (Fall)
- 257    **Current Topics in Social Psychology (3)**    Poppen, Dodge  
Advanced seminar with focus on major theoretical approaches, research, or problem areas within field of social psychology. Topic changes each semester. (Fall and spring)
- 259    **Psychology of Individual and Group Decision Making (3)**    Moore  
Examination of processes in organizational decision making and group behavior. Topics include group and individual decision-making approaches, decision aids and support systems, performance and decision effectiveness, and risk analysis.
- 260    **Psychology of Work Group Development (3)**    Offermann  
Examination of theory and research on groups as task performance systems. Approaches to team development as a means of improving work group effectiveness, including goal setting, role clarification, increasing interpersonal skills, and conflict resolution. (Spring)
- 263    **Evaluation Research (3)**    Staff  
Research issues and methods in evaluating the impact of organizational and social intervention and service programs. Specification of program goals and effectiveness



- criteria; measurement problems; experimental and quasi-experimental designs; political problems surrounding evaluation research. (Spring, even years)
- 268    **Seminar: Neuropsychology (3)**    Rothblat
- Selected problems in research relating the brain and behavior. Independent topics each semester, such as sensory processing, brain development and behavior, clinical aspects of nervous system function.
- 275    **Women and Health (3)**    Zucker
- same as WStu 275.
- 277    **Health Psychology (3)**    Moore
- Social psychological theories and research that relate to health and illness.
- Application of theories of social learning, attribution, attitude change, and social influence to topics such as health promotion and disease prevention, health compliance, and coping with illness and disability.
- 278    **Behavioral Medicine (3)**    Peterson
- The psychological causes, outcomes, and treatments for a wide variety of medical illnesses. Examination of research on the effectiveness of programs designed to promote health, to encourage compliance, and to foster lifestyle changes.
- 279    **Special Topics in Health Psychology (3)**    Staff
- May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs. Admission by permission of instructor.
- 281    **Clinical Neuropsychology I (3)**    Rothblat
- Analysis of experimental and clinical findings from studies attempting to localize and interpret human brain dysfunction, with emphasis on perceptual and cognitive

behavior. Topics include overviews of neuroanatomy and neurological techniques, theoretical consideration of major neuropsychological disorders. Admission by permission of the instructor.

282     **Clinical Neuropsychology II (3)**     Staff

Examination of important psychological procedures for the assessment of human brain dysfunction. Instruments and batteries such as the Bender-Gestalt, Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale, Halstead-Reitan Neuropsychological Battery, and Luria's Neuropsychological Tests. Prerequisite: Psyc 211, 281, and permission of the instructor.

287     **Current Topics in Clinical Psychology (3)**     Staff

Advanced seminar with focus on major theoretical approaches, research, or problem areas. Topics vary. May be repeated for credit.

288     **Current Topics in Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3)**     Staff

Advanced seminar with focus on major theoretical approaches, research, or problem areas. Topics vary. May be repeated for credit.

289     **Seminar: Current Topics in Experimental Psychology (3)**     Philbeck, Sohn

Review and discussion of contemporary research and theory in a specialized field of psychological study, by leaders in the field. Independent topics each semester; may be repeated for credit. (Fall and spring)

291     **Theories of Organizational Behavior (3)**     Staff

Examination of current theoretical models and research. (Spring)

295     **Independent Research (3)**     Staff

Individual library or experimental research under supervision of staff member.

Arrangements must be made with sponsoring faculty member prior to registration.

May be repeated for credit.

299–300    **Thesis Research (3–3)**    Staff

398    **Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)**    Staff

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy major field examination.

May be repeated for credit.

399    **Dissertation Research (arr.)**    Staff

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **PUBLIC POLICY AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

*Professors* K.E. Newcomer (*Director*), G.M. Adams (*Practice*), W.C. Adams, E. Berkowitz, G.

Brock, J.J. Cordes, R.S. Goldfarb, W.B. Griffith, M.M. Harmon, D.L. Infeld, P.G. Joyce, J.E.

Kee, J.M. Logsdon, M. Raskin, S. Rosenbaum, R.W. Rycroft, G.D. Squires, C.H. Sterling, S.J.

Trachtenberg, S.A. Tuch, N. Vonortas, P.W. Wirtz, H.L. Wolman, M.J. Worth

*Associate Professors* S.J. Balla, J.M. Brinkerhoff, D.S. Cropp, C. Deitch, E.J. Englander, C.E.

Harrison, G.B. Jackson, J.F. Kasle, A.S. Malik, Y. Nakib, M. Starik, R.P. Stoker, L.A.

Brainard

*Assistant Professor* D. Conger

Through its School of Public Policy and Public Administration, Columbian College of Arts and Sciences offers the Master of Public Policy, Master of Public Administration, and the Doctor of Philosophy in the field of public policy and administration. The master's programs provide academic preparation toward professional careers in government, business, and the nonprofit

sector. In addition, a graduate certificate in nonprofit management is offered; three Master of Arts programs are affiliated with SPPPA (see below).

*Master of Public Policy*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university.

Required: The general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The 40-credit-hour program consists of a six-course policy core (PPol 201, 202, 203, 204, 205 or 211, and 215); a three-course policy field; a course in public program evaluation and budgeting and a course in historical and ethical perspectives in public policy (each chosen from designated courses or approved by the advisor when specific to the selected policy field); and two electives chosen with approval of the advisor. Policy fields include business/government relations, education policy, environmental policy, gender and social policy, health policy, national security policy, nonprofit management, philosophy and social policy, program and policy evaluation, public budgeting and finance, public policy processes and institutions, science and technology policy, social policy, telecommunication policy, urban policy, and race, ethnicity, and public policy.

The Master of Public Policy is available in a dual degree program with the Ph.D. in the field of political science and a joint degree program with the J.D. in the GW Law School.

*Master of Public Administration*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university.

Required: The general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The 40-credit-hour program includes a 22-credit core (PAd 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, and 209). Each student selects three or four courses chosen from budget and public finance; federal policy, politics, and management; international development management; managing in public

organizations; managing state and local governments; nonprofit management; policy analysis and evaluation. Students may elect such other three-course fields as strategic management and public policy, organizational behavior and development, information systems management, international business, health services administration, and management decision making. With approval, a special field may be constructed, tailored to the student's academic interests and career objectives. The remainder of the program consists of elective courses chosen by the student with the advisor's approval from any related program or discipline. Students who do not have three years of professional work experience are required to complete an internship during their program.

The curriculum is accredited and provides graduate instruction in all areas recommended by the Guidelines and Standards for Professional Master's Degree Programs issued by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration.

The Master of Public Administration is available in a joint degree program with the J.D. in the GW Law School.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of public policy and administration*—Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, including (1) the prequalifying core curriculum: PPol 204, PPol 211 or Mgt 225, PAd 373 and 395, PAd 205 or Econ 222, PAd 225 or Phil 230, PSc 203 and 229; (2) a written qualifying examination; (3) an additional approved course in quantitative or qualitative research methods; (4) PPol 390 and 391; (5) a minimum of 18 hours in one of the following areas: education policy; health policy; budgeting and public finance; science and technology policy; urban and social policy; and race, gender, and public policy; (6) a written examination in a policy or public administration field.

Columbian College of Arts and Sciences also offers affiliated interdisciplinary programs leading to the degrees of Master of Arts. The M.A. programs enable students to concentrate in a specific policy area, while completing courses in economics, politics, quantitative methods, and approaches to policy analysis.

*Master of Arts in the field of public policy with a concentration in environmental and resource policy*—See Environmental and Resource Policy.

*Master of Arts in the field of public policy with a concentration in philosophy and social policy*—See Philosophy.

*Master of Arts in the field of public policy with a concentration in women's studies*—See Women's Studies.

**Note:** Courses offered by or for the School of Public Policy and Public Administration may be limited to students enrolled in its programs. See the School of Business and the Elliott School of International Affairs for other graduate degree programs with public policy concentrations.

## **PUBLIC POLICY**

### **201    Politics and Public Policy (3)**

The role of policy analysts in public policymaking. The impact that the political, economic, cultural, and bureaucratic context has on the policymaking process and outcomes. Political and ethical issues raised by the intricate interface of the private, not-for-profit, and public sectors in public policy formulation and implementation. Same as PSc 229.

### **202    Research Methods and Applied Statistics (4)**

Development of skills and knowledge for conducting original research and critically evaluating empirical studies. Various research designs and data collection techniques

are examined. Focus on computerizing data sets for quantitative analysis, analyzing strength of relationships, selecting appropriate statistical techniques, and testing statistical hypotheses. Same as PAd 202.

203    **Policy Analysis (3)**

Development of skills in conducting and critiquing policy analyses. Application of methodologies used in analyzing possible consequences of specified alternatives as applied in the public policy decision-making process. Appropriate applications and limitations of policy analysis and its relationship to politics and the policy process. Same as PAd 206.

204    **Economics in Policy Analysis (3)**

The application of intermediate microeconomic theory to the study of public policy. Topics include: models of individual choice in policy analysis, policy aspects of models of the firm, theory of market failure and welfare economics, and resource allocation decisions in the public sector. Prerequisite: Econ 217 or equivalent. Same as Econ 221; credit cannot be earned for PPol 204 and SMPP 206.

205    **Intermediate Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis (3)**

Theory and practice of research methodology, with a public policy emphasis. Qualitative and quantitative data sources and gathering, research models and designs, and analysis and interpretation. Prerequisite: PPol 202 or equivalent.

207    **Environment, Energy, Technology, and Society (3)**

The identification, examination, and evaluation of how environment, energy, and technology are interrelated and how these interactions influence policy formulation

and implementation at the international, national, regional, industrial, and organizational levels. Same as SMPP 207.

**208 Public Policy, Governance, and the Global Market (3)**

The socioeconomic foundations of government regulation and public policy cooperation for the governance of firms, markets, and globalization. The evolution of national, transatlantic, and multilateral frameworks for market and civil society governance, international competition policy cooperation, regulatory harmonization, and industry standards.

**211–12 Research Methods in Policy Analysis (3–3)**

PPol 211: Multivariate research methods in policy analysis; PPol 212: multivariate and causal modeling, experimental and quasi-experimental designs, and measurement issues. Prerequisite to PPol 211: PPol 202 or equivalent; prerequisite to PPol 212: PPol 211 or equivalent.

**215 Capstone Seminar: The Ethics and Practice of Public Policy (3)**

Policy theory and typologies; policy formulation, implementation, and evaluation; ethics and practice in policy analysis, policy processes, content, and contexts; and policy linkages to multiple disciplines. Students submit an analysis of a substantive policy primarily utilizing resources in the D.C. region.

**285 Special Topics in Public Policy (3)**

Topics announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit, provided the topic differs.

**298 Independent Research (arr.)**

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and program director.



385    **Advanced Special Topics in Public Policy (3)**

Topics announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. Limited to doctoral students or master's students with instructor approval. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

390    **Philosophical Foundations of Policy and Administrative Research (3)**

Philosophy of science as applied to research in public policy and public administration. Topics include the nature and current problems of epistemology, development and role of theories, and relationships among theory, methodology, and empirical data.

391    **Dissertation Workshop (3)**

Limited to doctoral candidates who have taken and passed the qualifying examination and completed all required course work in a policy or public administration field. Critical analysis of current research. Formulation of a dissertation proposal and development of dissertation research strategies.

398    **Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)**

Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination.

399    **Dissertation Research (arr.)**

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

201    **Public Administration and Management: Part I (3)**

Harmon

An introduction to the important historical issues in the formation of the field of public administration and the American social/political context of its development.

- Focus upon traditional management roles, linked to central normative concerns of the field. (Fall)
- 202    **Research Methods and Applied Statistics (4)**                      Adams, Newcomer, Conger  
Same as PPol 202.
- 203    **The Federal System: Policymaking and Implementation (3)**                      Kee, Cropp  
Critical analysis of the structure and administration of the federal system from both a managerial and political perspective. Emphasis on executive branch organization, integration, and coordination, as well as current trends in government regulation, intergovernmental relations, accountability, and effectiveness. (Fall and spring)
- 204    **Public Administration and Management: Part II (3)**                      Brinkerhoff  
Organizational dynamics, management approaches, and workplace relationships that affect behavior in public organizations. Prerequisite: PAd 201. (Spring)
- 205    **Public Budgeting, Revenue, and Expenditure Analysis (3 or 4)**                      Joyce  
Survey course that focuses on the institutions and analytical tools associated with raising revenue and allocating/managing resources at all levels of government.  
Hands-on budgeting skills and communication of analysis to decision makers. (Spring)
- 206    **Policy Analysis (3)**                      Infeld, Conger  
Same as PPol 203.
- 209    **Public Administration and Management: Part III (3)**                      Brainard  
Capstone seminar to the M.P.A. program. Review of concepts and issues; analysis and integration of ethical, political, economic, managerial, and personal values and

- issues in the field. Open only to M.P.A. degree candidates in their final semester of study. (Spring)
- 212    **Legislative Management and Congress (3)**    Brainard
- Analysis of Congress as a management system; examination of its internal administration and its role in formulating policy through legislation. Staffing practices, leadership, rules and procedures, oversight functions, and coalition building. (Fall)
- 214    **U.S. Competitiveness in the Global Economy—Trade and Investment Policy (3)**    Brainard
- Analysis of U.S. competitiveness in the postindustrial era focusing on the political economy of the U.S. in comparison with Western Europe and Japan. Emphasis on technology transfer, trade and investment policies, the state of the manufacturing sector, fiscal and monetary policy, and the role of government. (Spring)
- 215    **Law and the Public Administrator (3)**    Kasle
- Exploration and analysis of the functions of law in a democratic society. Emphasis is placed upon the procedural, historical, and jurisprudential dimensions of American law. This broad perspective seeks to convey understanding of the law as a legal and moral force guiding and constraining public decision making. (Spring and summer)
- 216    **Federal Government Regulation of Society (3)**    Brainard
- Analysis of the federal regulatory process as it affects the public and private sectors. The regulatory process from legal, economic, administrative, and political perspectives. (Spring)
- 217    **International Development Administration (3)**    Brinkerhoff

- An institutional and policy context for work in the international development industry. Mainstream policies, reform efforts, and alternative approaches. Major actors, selected policy areas, and regional and comparative perspectives. (Fall)
- 218    **International Development NGO Management (3)**    Brinkerhoff
- Provides an understanding of the primary implementers of international development assistance. Overview of NGO management, highlighting those features that are particular to NGOs active in international development, including NGO relations with government and donors. (Spring)
- 219    **International Development Management Processes and Tools (3)**    Brinkerhoff
- Training in development management tools and processes; application of international development approaches specific to the development management profession. Key theories and perspectives of community development and development management.
- 223    **Behavioral Factors in Complex Organizations (3)**    Staff
- Analysis of the nature and characteristics of human behavior in public organizations. Approaches to management and behavior in public organizations; small groups and teams. (Fall and spring)
- 224    **Leadership in Complex Organizations (3)**    Kee
- What the manager must know and do to provide leadership and guidance in large, complex organizations. An exploration of leadership theories and the factors and processes that condition effective leadership. (Spring)
- 225    **Ethics and Public Values (3)**    Harmon

- Ethical dimensions of personal and professional judgments of public officials. Cases are used to consider the ethos of public organizations and the moral foundations of public policy. (Fall)
- 231 **Governing and Managing Nonprofit Organizations (3)** Worth  
Historical, legal, and social foundations of the nonprofit sector. Developing organizational strategy and capacity; managing staff, boards, and volunteers; financial management; fund raising, marketing, public advocacy, and other external relations; partnerships and entrepreneurial activities; measuring performance; and policy issues.
- 232 **Managing Fund Raising and Philanthropy (3)** Worth  
Fund-raising for nonprofit organizations and the management of relationships between donors and recipient organizations. Positioning the organization for fund raising; roles of staff and volunteers; principal techniques for identifying, cultivating, and soliciting donors; ethical principles; emerging trends; and relevant policy issues.
- 233 **Nonprofit Enterprise (3)** Worth  
The use of business methods by nonprofit organizations, commercialization in the nonprofit sector, and the relationship between nonprofit and for-profit entities in pursuing social purposes. Case studies.
- 242 **Managing State and Local Governments (3)** Staff  
Examination of state and local governmental structures and functions, their place within the federal system, their revenue sources, their limitations, and the alternatives available to encourage more effective administration to meet public and private demands. (Fall)
- 243 **Land Use Planning and Community Development (3)** Staff

Theory and practice of land use planning. Issues of competing land uses in an era of increased sprawl, population pressure, and environmental threat. Growth management techniques and practices in states and localities; the use of various regulatory controls and economic incentives to achieve desired outcomes. The idea of “sustainable community.” (Spring)

248     **Financing State and Local Government (3)**     Staff

Analysis of the theory and practice of public finance in state and local governments. Includes the financing of services through municipal taxation, intergovernmental funds, debt instruments, and other revenue sources. Review of expenditures as well as financial management practices. (Spring)

249     **Urban and Regional Policy Analysis (3)**     Cropp

Examination of selected national policies and their effects on urban areas and governments. Emphasis on policy dimensions of urban systems and their relationship to the social, political, and economic context. Against the background of urban politics and administration, areas of health, education, welfare, manpower, transportation, and housing are addressed. (Spring)

251     **Governmental Budgeting (3)**     Joyce

Survey of the actors, institutions, and processes in the federal budgeting system. Executive budget preparation/execution, legislative review and approval of budget requirements, and independent audit of government spending. (Fall)

253     **Financial Management in the Public Sector (3)**     Staff

Intensive analysis, using the case study approach, of concepts and principles used in the not-for-profit sector for financial management purposes. Disciplines of

- accounting, budgeting, operations control, management, and auditing are integrated into comprehensive management control systems and include issues of system design and implementation. (Spring)
- 254     **Public Budget and Tax Policy (3)**     Staff
- Policy tools available to pursue social objectives, including grants, loans, contracting out, regulation, tax credits, and tax expenditures. Focus on criteria such as effectiveness, efficiency, equity, legitimacy, and administrative ease. (Summer)
- 255     **Contracting Out and Public–Private Partnerships (3)**     Staff
- Contracting out and public–private partnerships as methods of delivering government goods and services. Policy and implementation issues, including when and how contracting out may provide a more efficient and effective method of delivering government goods and services.
- 260     **Policy Formulation and Administration (3)**     Staff
- Impact of economic and political factors on public policy formulation and implementation; intensive analysis of the analytical, normative, and decision-making models of the policy process with special emphasis on their relationship to current policy problems. (Summer)
- 264     **Public and Nonprofit Program Evaluation (3)**     Newcomer
- Theory and practice of program evaluation and evaluative research. Exploration of scope and limitations of current practice in evaluation, considering economic, political, social, and administrative factors. Examination of methodological considerations for design, data collection, analysis, and dissemination. Prerequisite: PPol/PAd 202 or equivalent. (Spring)

- 265     **Environmental Ethics (3)**     Staff
- Within the core issue of human obligations toward nonhuman beings and the natural world, specific issues include “intrinsic value in nature,” the moral standing of animals and plants, and how nonhuman interests should be weighed in relation to human interests. Broader questions about the human place in nature.
- 266     **Environmental Policy (3)**     Staff
- Current issues in environmental policy: biodiversity, land use including wilderness protection, climate change, environmental justice, economic growth, and ecological sustainability.
- 267     **Current Topics in Public Policy (1 to 3)**     Staff
- Critical analysis of topical issues in public policy, using a case-study approach.
- Specific issues covered will vary. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 290     **Special Topics (3)**     Staff
- Experimental course; new course topics and teaching methods. May be repeated once for credit.
- 296     **Statistical Applications in Public Administration (3)**     Newcomer
- Use of statistics, computers, and SPSS in research and program evaluations.
- Emphasis on interpretation and use of statistics. Development of basic statistical competency; frequency distribution, sampling, central tendency, variability, correlation, probability, regression. (Fall and spring)
- 298     **Directed Readings and Research (3)**     Staff
- Supervised reading in selected fields within public administration. Admission by permission of instructor. May be repeated once for credit.



299	<b>Thesis Seminar (3)</b>	Staff
300	<b>Thesis Research (3)</b>	Staff
311	<b>Seminar: Public–Private Sector Institutions and Relationships (3)</b>	Staff
	Same as SMPP 311.	
323	<b>Seminar: The Policy Organization (3)</b>	Staff
	Unique problems of complex organizations: public, private, and mixed. Emerging concepts and theories. Selected issues.	
373	<b>Seminar: Public Administration and American Political and Social Institutions (3)</b>	Staff
	Contemporary and historical literature in the institutional and intellectual development of public administration. (Spring)	
374	<b>Seminar: Public Organization Theory (3)</b>	Harmon
	Survey of contemporary normative and epistemological issues in public organization theory and practice. Analysis of the past and present influence of logical positivism, behaviorism, pragmatism, humanism, existentialism, phenomenology, and postmodernism. (Fall)	
377	<b>Seminar: Foundations of Environmental Policy and Management (3)</b>	Staff
	Interdisciplinary approach to current issues in environmental policy and management. (Spring)	
393	<b>Current Topics and Research (1)</b>	Staff
	Current scholarship discussed in a seminar setting. The conduct of research and presentation of research findings. May be repeated for credit.	
395	<b>Research Methods (3)</b>	Adams, Newcomer

Doctoral seminar on theory and practice in research methodology. Data sources and gathering, research models and designs. Critical evaluation of research studies.

Emphasis on application of research methods to policy questions. (Spring)

397     **Doctoral Seminar** (1 to 3)     Staff

398     **Advanced Reading and Research** (arr.)     Staff

Limited to doctoral candidates preparing for the general examination. May be repeated for credit.

399     **Dissertation Research** (arr.)     Staff

Limited to doctoral candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## RELIGION

*University Professor* S.H. Nasr

*Professors* H.E. Yeide, Jr., D.D. Wallace, Jr., A.J. Hildebeitel, P.B. Duff, R.J. Eisen (*Acting Chair*)

*Assistant Professors* T. Michael, K. Pemberton

*Master of Arts in the field of Hinduism and Islam*—Through its Department of Religion, The George Washington University participates in this Consortium of Universities program. The degree requires 36 credit hours, of which a majority must be taken at GW. Candidates must meet the general requirements of Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, including the Master's Comprehensive Examination. Complete information on the program is available from Professors Nasr and Hildebeitel of the Department of Religion.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of American religious history*—See History.

With permission, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

201     **Special Topics in Religion (3)**     Staff

May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

249     **Myth, Ritual, and Language (3)**     Hildebeitel

Method and theory in the interpretation of myth and narrative, ritual and sacrifice, and symbolism, with primary reference to the history of religions.

257     **India's Great Epics (3)**     Hildebeitel

The *Mahabharata* and the *Ramayana* are treated in alternate offerings of the course.

These founding epic texts of devotional (bhakti) Hinduism are taught in English translation. Vernacular and performative versions of the epics and Western adaptations.

258     **Currents of Modern Hinduism (3)**     Hildebeitel

Hinduism since the early seventeenth century. Colonialism, the impact of missionaries, orientalism, reform, relations between Brahmanical and popular Hinduism, Sanskritic and vernacular traditions, regionalism, communalism, nationalism, fundamentalism, politicized “syndicated” Hinduism, and secularism.

260     **Topics in the Study of Islam (3)**     Nasr

Study of sources and approaches to the investigation of Islam by both Western Islamicists and Muslim scholars, with discussion of the main controversial issues and differences in methods used by various schools of scholarship. Prerequisite: A course on Islam or permission of instructor.

- 261     **Topics in Islamic Thought (3)**     Nasr
- Perennial major issues in Islamic theology, philosophy, and Sufism such as Divine Unity, prophetology, eschatology, religious knowledge, sacred law, and ethics.
- Prerequisite: A course on Islam or permission of instructor.
- 271     **American Religion to 1830 (3)**     Wallace
- Religious thought and life during the Colonial and early National periods.
- 273     **American Religion Since 1830 (3)**     Wallace
- Religious thought and life from the Civil War to the present.
- 291–92     **Readings and Research (3–3)**     Staff
- Investigation of special problems.
- 299–300     **Thesis Research (3–3)**

#### ROMANCE LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

- 270     **Seminar: Literary History (3)**     Staff
- Topic to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.
- 271     **Seminar: Literary Criticism (3)**     Staff
- Topic to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.
- 272     **Seminar: Literary Theory (3)**     Staff
- Topic to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.
- 273     **Seminar: History of the Language/Linguistics (3)**     Staff

Topic to be announced in the *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated for credit provided the topic differs.

## **SECURITY POLICY STUDIES**

**Program Committee:** G. Adams (*Director*), D. Avant, J. Hershberg, S. Johnson, J. Post, B. Powers, R. Spector, D. Shambaugh, J. Spear

*Master of Arts in the field of security policy studies*—This interdisciplinary program, offered by the Elliott School of International Affairs, prepares individuals for professional careers in international security and defense analysis.

Prerequisite: the admission requirements stated under the Elliott School of International Affairs and a bachelor's degree in a related field. Required: the general requirements stated under the Elliott School. The program consists of 40 credit hours in three fields. All students take three courses in the required core field of international security issues (IAff 253, Hist 230, PSc 249). The second field is chosen from U.S. national security policy and process; transnational security issues; defense policy and defense programs; conflict and conflict resolution; political psychology; homeland security; strategic concepts and military history; science, technology, and national security; or regional security. The third field may also be selected from the above, from other M.A. programs in the Elliott School, or designed in consultation with the program director. The three fields must represent at least two academic disciplines; no more than 21 hours of course work may be taken in any one department or discipline. Students should consult the program guidelines for specific course work within the fields.

Students must successfully complete Econ 280, 283, or 284; four 1-credit skills-based courses; and a 3-credit capstone course. The tool requirement must be satisfied by demonstration of

proficiency in statistics or by demonstration of reading and oral proficiency in a modern foreign language by passing a language exam during the final 18 hours in residence.

In addition to the courses listed in the program guidelines, other courses may be taken with approval of the program director and an academic advisor.

## **700 SERIES**

The 700 Series is made up of experimental or special courses that are on the cutting edge of the academic endeavor. Often, courses in the 700 Series focus on interdisciplinary or very current issues in a field. Courses range from freshman-level offerings to classes designed for seniors and graduate students. Unless the course description in the *Schedule of Classes* indicates that there are prerequisites or that an interview with the instructor is required prior to registration, all interested students are eligible to register, subject to their advisor's approval and the rules of the respective schools. Because 700 Series courses change each semester, students should consult the *Schedule of Classes* for offerings. Courses are listed with the participating departments; course descriptions appear in a specially designated section of the Schedule.

Courses numbered 701 are in one department, 721 courses are interdepartmental, 751 courses are interschool, and 770s and 780s are taught by University Professors and are listed in this Bulletin under the designation of University Professors. The program is coordinated by the Executive Director of Academic Planning and Assessment.

## **SOCIOLOGY**

*University Professor* A. Etzioni

*Professors* W.J. Chambliss, S.A. Tuch, R. Weitzer, R.J. Cottrol, G.D. Squires (*Chair*)

*Associate Professors* H. Nashman, C. Deitch, M.A.P. Saunders

*Assistant Professors* C.E. Kubrin, I. Kennelly, D.S. Eglitis, F. Buntman, P. Davidson, L. Torres

*Adjunct Professor* C. Hartman

*Adjunct Associate Professors* R.B. Zamoff, L. Joseph

*Adjunct Assistant Professors* J.F. Markey, M. Mashayekhi

*Assistant Professorial Lecturer* K. Mulvey

*Master of Arts in the field of sociology*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree with a major in sociology or in an approved related field.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. All students must complete at least 30 credit hours of graduate course work plus a thesis (Soc 299–300). The following courses are required for the degree: Soc 230, 231, 238, 239, and either 232 or 240; plus two courses in a major field and one course in a minor field. Currently available fields of specialization are social stratification, criminology, and urban sociology. With the consent of an advisor, one graduate course in a related department or program can be used for either one of the major courses or for the minor course requirement.

*Master of Arts in the field of criminal justice*—This program is a joint offering of the Department of Sociology and the Department of Forensic Sciences. Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree in criminal justice, criminology, or a related field.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. All students must complete at least 30 credit hours of graduate course work plus a thesis (Soc 299–300) or 36 credit hours of graduate course work and a comprehensive examination. The following courses are required for the degree: Soc 230, 231, 258, 259, and either Soc 232 or 240; ForS 221, 222; five elective courses in criminal justice, of which at least one is in forensic sciences and at least one is chosen from Soc 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 266. Students opting for a thesis substitute Soc 299–300 for two of the elective courses.

With permission, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

- |     |  |                                |
|-----|--|--------------------------------|
| 230 | <b>Sociological Research Methods (3)</b>   | Kubrin, Tuch, Davidson, Torres |
|     | Survey of the procedures, methods, and problems of contemporary sociological data collection, with an emphasis on survey methods. Major topics include research design, instrument construction, survey sampling, and measurement. (Fall)                          |                                |
| 231 | <b>Data Analysis (3)</b>   | Kubrin, Tuch, Davidson         |
|     | Intensive study of quantitative data analysis techniques, with strong emphasis on computer applications. Prerequisite: Soc 230. (Spring)   |                                |
| 232 | <b>Qualitative Methodology: Doing Field Research (3)</b>   | Chambliss, Weitzer             |
|     | Practical application of data collection methods in natural settings; observation, participant observation, and field experience. Emphasis on implementing research projects by using these methods for purposes of developing empirically grounded theory. (Fall) |                                |
| 238 | <b>Development of Sociological Theory (3)</b>  | Chambliss, Kennelly, Eglitis   |
|     | Development of sociology from the early 1800s to the 1920s. Intensive analysis of the classical theoretical statements. (Fall)   |                                |
| 239 | <b>Contemporary Sociological Theory (3)</b>  | Kennelly, Eglitis              |
|     | Intensive examination and evaluation of contemporary schools of sociological theory in Europe and America. Advanced analysis of theoretical perspectives. (Spring)   |                                |
| 240 | <b>Field Research in Organizational Settings (3)</b>   | Staff                          |



Applications of field research techniques in formal organizational settings.

Examination of the logic of qualitative inquiry and techniques of qualitative data collection. Intensive interviewing and participant observation in field settings are emphasized. (Fall)

244     **Sociology of Families and Kinship (3)**     Staff

A systematic introduction to recent theoretical perspectives and empirical research on family patterns. The course combines a focus on how and why societal family patterns vary and change over time with an examination of how individuals vary in their experience of life course transitions, such as marriage, childbirth, employment, divorce, and retirement. (Fall)

245     **Race Relations (3)**     Tuch, Squires, Torres

Systematic analysis of race relations and inequality, primarily in the United States. Topics include current status and recent trends in inequality, the institutional and organizational patterning of discrimination, the structure of racial attitudes, theoretical perspectives on race relations, and selected policy issues. (Spring)

246     **Comparative Race and Ethnicity (3)**     Weitzer

Examination of race and ethnic relations in comparative, international perspective. Selected societies are analyzed in terms of patterns of racial and ethnic inequality, intergroup relations, institutional foundations of discrimination, social control systems, and sources of social change. (Spring)

248     **Race and Urban Redevelopment (3)**     Squires

An examination of sociological forces shaping the development of metropolitan areas, racial inequality, and the intersections of urban development and race relations.

- Major theories of urban and metropolitan development and causes of racial inequality; major past and current public policies.
- 250    **Urban Sociology (3)**    Squires, Davidson
- Systematic analysis of urbanization and life within urban areas, primarily in the United States. Topics include theoretical perspectives on urban growth and neighborhood change, housing, the community question, neighborhood effects on individuals within the metropolis, and selected policy issues.
- 252    **Selected Topics (3)**    Staff
- Examination of selected topics of general importance to sociology. May be repeated once for credit. (Fall and spring)
- 254    **Evaluation Research (3)**    Staff
- Systematic survey of the conceptualization, design, and practice of evaluation research. Prerequisite: Soc 230. (Spring)
- 255    **Practicum in Applied Research (3 or 6)**    Staff
- Supervised sociological research through an internship in a local organization (e.g., a government agency, a non-governmental organization, or a research firm). The internship must be for at least 10 hours a week. Weekly seminar; final paper. Prerequisite: completion of all methodology requirements for the M.A. degree. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 258    **Deviance and Control (3)**    Kubrin, Weitzer
- Examination of major theories and research in the field of deviance and social control, with special emphasis on recent empirical advances and comparative perspectives. (Fall)

- 259     **Criminology (3)**     Kubrin, Chambliss, Weitzer, Buntman
- The status of various criminology theories. How the history and logic of science affect the scientific study of crime. Theories of crime causation and crime control; cross-cultural research on crime. (Spring)
- 260     **Special Topics in Criminal Justice (3)**     Chambliss, Kubrin, Weitzer, Buntman
- Examination of selected topics in criminal justice. May be repeated once for credit if the topic differs. (Fall and spring)
- 261     **Sociology of Law (3)**     Chambliss, Buntman
- The development and use of law in complex societies, including the different roles of civil and criminal law. The role of the sociology of law within the discipline of sociology. (Spring)
- 262     **American Corrections (3)**     Staff
- Analysis of adult and juvenile correctional systems in the United States, including probation, parole, jails, and prisons. Topics include theoretical perspectives, the impact of corrections on crime rates, and evaluations of sentencing and other reforms. (Spring)
- 263     **Race and Crime (3)**     Kubrin, Weitzer, Buntman
- Examination of race, crime, and punishment in American society. Analysis of competing theoretical explanations for interracial differences in crime rates, and racial patterns in the apprehension, adjudication, and punishment of offenders. (Fall)
- 264     **Organized Crime (3)**     Chambliss

- The role of organized crime in the political economy of different countries, with emphasis on the development of organized crime networks in the United States. (Spring)
- 265    **Women, Welfare, and Poverty (3)**    Deitch  
Same as WStu 265.
- 266    **Gender and Criminal Justice (3)**    Buntman  
How understandings, practices, and theories of gender shape the workings of criminal justice systems, including issues of criminality and responses to crime, victimization and violence, and definitions of illegal behaviors. Same as WStu 266.
- 268    **Race, Gender, and Class (3)**    Deitch, Kennelly, Torres  
How social structures are constructed through race, gender, and class and how they shape experience. The intersections of race, gender, and class in education, science, politics, labor markets, and social welfare policies. Same as WStu 268. (Spring)
- 271    **Gender and Society (3)**    Kennelly, Eglitis, Torres  
An examination of theory and research in the field of gender, with emphasis on current empirical research. (Fall)
- 273    **The Sex Industry (3)**    Weitzer  
Sociological examination of prostitution, pornography, and other forms of sex work in the United States and internationally. Topics include theoretical perspectives, structure of the sex industry, workers' experiences, gender issues, political conflicts, and policy implications. (Spring)
- 286    **The Law of Race and Slavery (3)**    Cottrol  
Same as Hist 286.

290     **Principles of Demography (3)**     Staff

Same as Econ/Geog/Stat 290.

291     **Methods of Demographic Analysis (3)**     Staff

Same as Econ/Geog/Stat 291.

295     **Research (arr.)**     Staff

Independent study and special projects. Before permission is granted to register for Soc 295, the student must submit a written plan of study for the approval of the staff member of the department who will be directing the research. May be repeated once for credit. (Fall, spring, and summer)

299–300     **Thesis Research (3–3)**     Staff

## **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

**See Teacher Preparation and Special Education.**

## **SPEECH AND HEARING SCIENCE**

*Professor* C.W. Linebaugh

*Associate Professors* M.D.M. Brewer, G.M. Schulz (*Chair*), L. Bland-Stewart

*Assistant Professors* N.S. Richards, S. Brundage, J. Brown

*Adjunct Professor* B. Sonies

*Assistant Professorial Lecturers* M.E. Moody, M. Bamdad

*Clinical Instructor* L. Jacobs-Condit

*Master of Arts in the field of speech–language pathology*—Prerequisite: the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in speech and hearing science from this University, or an equivalent degree, and an appropriate score on the Aptitude Test of the Graduate Record Examination.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The program of study consists of 40 credit hours of approved course work without a thesis or, with the approval of the department, 34 credit hours of approved course work plus a thesis (SpHr 299–300). All students must satisfy the academic and supervised practicum requirements of the Certificate of Clinical Competence awarded by the American Speech–Language–Hearing Association and satisfactorily complete the Master’s Comprehensive Examination.

As one component of the Master’s Comprehensive Examination, all students must take the National Examination in Speech Pathology available through the Educational Testing Service. Students must request the Testing Service to send copies of test scores to the Department of Speech and Hearing Science to be used in partial fulfillment of the general requirement in Columbian College for the Master’s Comprehensive Examination. Test results must reach the department at least three weeks before graduation.

With permission, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

201     **Clinical Practicum in Speech–Language Pathology** (1 to 6)     Bamdad

Supervised clinical practice in the evaluation and treatment of speech and language disorders; counseling of clients and families; development of treatment plans and writing of evaluation and progress reports. Admission by permission of the instructor. May be repeated for up to 6 credit hours. (Fall, spring, and summer)

202     **Clinical Practicum in Audiology** (1 to 6)     Bamdad

Supervised clinical practice in behavioral and electrophysiologic assessment of hearing, hearing aid assessment and fitting, and aural rehabilitation; counseling

- clients and families; writing evaluation and progress reports. Admission by permission of the instructor. May be repeated, but may not be taken for more than 6 credit hours. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 210    **Research in Communication Sciences and Disorders (3)**    Staff
- Review of fundamental issues and methods in clinical research, including group and single-subject experimental designs. Application of clinical research methodology and findings to assessment and treatment. Development of a research prospectus. Laboratory fee, \$12. (Spring)
- 220    **Disorders of Articulation and Phonology (3)**    Staff
- Survey of the nature and causes of impairments of speech sound production in children and adults. Differential diagnosis of oral motor versus phonological disorders; treatment approaches; identification and modification of regional dialects and foreign accents. Laboratory fee, \$12. (Spring)
- 221    **Neurodevelopmental Disorders of Speech Production (2)**    Staff
- Evaluation and treatment of infants and children with neurodevelopmental speech disorders, including cerebral palsy. Emphasis on management of prespeech oral motor and feeding impairments. Laboratory fee, \$12. (Summer)
- 222    **Acquired Neuromotor Disorders of Speech Production (2)**    Schulz
- Examination of the neuroanatomical and neurophysiological bases and acoustic and perceptual characteristics of acquired dysarthrias and apraxia of speech. Evidence-based approaches to the assessment, differential diagnosis, and treatment of these disorders. Laboratory fee, \$12. (Summer)
- 230    **Pediatric Language Impairments I (3)**    Bland-Stewart

- Survey of current approaches for assessing and treating language delays and disorders in infants, toddlers, preschoolers, school-age children, and adolescents. Review of standardized, observational, and ethnographic approaches used in language assessment; current models of intervention and service delivery. Laboratory fee, \$12. (Fall)
- 231 **Pediatric Language Impairments II: Early Intervention (2)** Staff  
Theoretical and practical approaches for assessing and treating speech and language impairments in infants, toddlers, and preschool children. Methods used in family needs assessment, Individualized Family Service Plans, ethnographic and dynamic assessment; multidisciplinary team functioning. Laboratory fee, \$12. (Fall)
- 232 **Pediatric Language Impairments III: School-Age Populations (2)** Bland-Stewart  
Theoretical and practical approaches for identifying, assessing, and managing language-learning impairments in school-age children, including specific language impairments and attention-deficit disorders. School-based service delivery models, IEPs, multidisciplinary collaborative programming. Laboratory fee, \$12. (Summer)
- 240 **Neurogenic Communication Disorders (3)** Brundage  
Differential diagnosis of acquired speech and language disorders, with an emphasis on the aphasia acquired in adulthood. Evidence-based approaches to the assessment and treatment of adult neurogenic language disorders. Laboratory fee, \$12. (Fall)
- 241 **Applied Neuroanatomy (3)** Schulz  
Neuroanatomy and neurophysiology of systems underlying speech, language, and hearing. Neuroimaging techniques and investigations. Applications to the assessment and treatment of communication disorders. Laboratory fee, \$12. (Fall)



- 251     **Seminar: Speech Fluency Disorders (3)**     Brundage
- Consideration of stuttering and other disorders of speech rate and rhythm from developmental, linguistic, physiological, and psychosocial points of view.
- Investigation of evidence-based approaches to assessment and treatment. (Summer)
- 260     **Voice Disorders: Evaluation and Treatment (3)**     Staff
- Normal anatomy and physiology of the human vocal mechanism. Nature, causes, and clinical management of functional and organic voice disorders, including laryngectomy. Laboratory fee, \$12. (Fall)
- 276     **Aural Rehabilitation (3)**     Brewer
- Habilitation/rehabilitation of the hearing impaired, including auditory training, speech reading, hearing aids, assistive listening devices, communication strategies, and counseling. Laboratory fee, \$12. (Fall)
- 277     **Psychoeducational Management of Children  
With Hearing Impairment (3)**     Brewer
- Study of the psychosocial and educational effects of hearing loss. Assessment, remediation, and management approaches related to the education of the hearing impaired. Laboratory fee, \$12. (Summer)
- 281     **Dysphagia (2)**     Sonies
- Anatomy and physiology of normal swallowing. Nature and causes of dysphagia in adults. Assessment, including clinical examination and radiologic methods; treatment. Laboratory fee, \$12. (Spring)
- 282     **Augmentative Communication and Computer  
Applications in Communication Disorders (2)**     Staff

Principles of assessment, development, and selection of augmentative and alternative communication systems; application through case studies. Computer applications, including review of selected hardware and software and selection criteria. Laboratory fee, \$20. (Summer)

283     **Multicultural Perspectives in Communication**     Bland-Stewart  
**Development and Disorders (3)**

Application of culturally appropriate and theoretically based speech and language procedures to clinical assessment and intervention with multilingual/multicultural populations. (Spring)

290     **Selected Topics in Clinical Audiology (1 to 3)**     Staff

Advanced study of selected theoretical and clinical issues. May be repeated, but may not be taken for more than a total of 6 credits. (Fall, spring, and summer)

291     **Selected Topics in Speech–Language Pathology (1 to 3)**     Staff

Advanced study of selected theoretical and clinical issues regarding various aspects of practice in speech–language pathology. May be repeated but not for more than a total of 6 credit hours. (Fall, spring, and summer)

295     **Independent Research in Speech, Language, and Hearing (arr.)**     Staff

299–300     **Thesis Research (3–3)**     Staff

**STATISTICS**

*Professors* J.L. Gastwirth, N.D. Singpurwalla, J.M. Lachin III, H.M. Mahmoud, T.K. Nayak  
(*Chair*), Z. Li, J. Chandra (*Research*), R.L. Launer (*Research*)

*Associate Professors* S. Bose, R. Modarres, E. Bura

*Assistant Professors* S. Kundu, S. Balaji, Y. Lai

*Professorial Lecturers* F. Ponti, P. Chandhok, J. Wu

*Associate Professorial Lecturers* R.F. Teitel, C.M. Fleming

*Lecturer* H. Modarres

*Master of Science in the field of statistics*—General prerequisite: course work in multivariate calculus, matrix theory, and at least two undergraduate statistics courses.

Required: The general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The program of study consists of 30 credit hours of graduate course work without a thesis. The department may also approve a program of study consisting of 24 credit hours of course work plus a thesis (Stat 299–300). All candidates must take Stat 201–2. Courses may be chosen in related fields (economics, mathematics, finance, management, computer science, engineering, public health) with approval of the advisor. Candidates must pass a written Master's Comprehensive Examination covering material taught in Stat 201–2 and in three additional graduate statistics courses chosen by the student and approved by the program director.

*Doctor of Philosophy in the field of statistics*—Prerequisite: A master's degree in statistics or a related discipline. The main requirement is a strong background in mathematics, including courses in advanced calculus, linear algebra, and mathematical statistics. Some deficiencies may be made up concurrently during the student's first year. In some instances, a student may enter the Ph.D. program with a bachelor's degree.

Required: The general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, including satisfactory completion of (1) Stat 201–2, 217–18, 223 or 271, 257, 258, 263, 264, and at least two courses chosen from among Stat 262, 265–66, and 273–74; (2) a minimum of 15 additional credit hours as determined by consultation with the departmental doctoral committee; (3) the General Examination, consisting of two parts: (a) a written qualifying examination that

must be taken within 24 months from the date of enrollment in the program and is based on Stat 201–2, 257, and 263 and (b) an examination to determine the student’s readiness to carry out the proposed dissertation research; and (4) a dissertation demonstrating the candidate’s ability to do original research in one of the following fields: Bayesian inference, biostatistics, design of experiments, multivariate analysis, nonparametric statistics, probability (theoretical or applied), reliability theory, robust methods, sampling, statistical computing, statistical inference, stochastic processes, and time series.

*Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in the fields of biostatistics and epidemiology—*  
See Biostatistics and Epidemiology.

In addition to its degree programs, the Statistics Department offers a graduate certificate in survey design and data analysis.

With permission, a limited number of 100-level courses in the department may be taken for graduate credit; additional course work is required. See the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin for course listings.

201–2    **Mathematical Statistics** (3–3)    Mahmoud

Distribution theory, sampling theory, estimation, sufficient statistics, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, multivariate normal distribution. Prerequisite: Math 33, 124. (Academic year)

207    **Methods of Statistical Computing I** (3)    Modarres

Error analysis, computational aspects of linear models, sweep operator, random number generation, simulation, resampling. Optimization, numerical integration (Gaussian quadrature, Simpson’s rule); E–M algorithm. Prerequisite: Stat 118, 157–58; Math 124; knowledge of a programming language.

- |        |  |                |
|--------|--|----------------|
| 208    | <p><b>Methods of Statistical Computing II (3)</b></p> <p>Numerical linear algebra, matrix decomposition and eigenvalue problems. Smoothing and density estimation. Graphics, interactive and dynamic techniques for data display. Object-oriented programming. Prerequisite: Stat 118, 157–58; Math 124; and knowledge of a programming language.</p>  | Modarres       |
| 210    | <p><b>Data Analysis (3)</b></p> <p>Review of statistical principles of data analysis, using computerized statistical procedures. Multiple regression and the general linear model, analysis of contingency tables and categorical data, logistic regression for qualitative responses. Prerequisite: Stat 118, 157 or 201, and 183 or equivalent. (Spring)</p>   | Lachin         |
| 213    | <p><b>Intermediate Probability and Stochastic Processes (3)</b></p> <p>Discrete and continuous random variables and their distributions, conditional distributions and conditional expectation, generating functions and their applications, convergence of random variables; introduction to Brownian motion, homogeneous and nonhomogeneous Poisson processes and martingales. Prerequisite: Stat 201–2 or equivalent. (Spring, alternate years)</p> | Li             |
| 214    | <p><b>Applied Linear Models (3)</b></p> <p>Introduction to regression techniques for discrete and continuous response variables. The course includes a computing component using SAS and S<sup>+</sup>. Prerequisite: Math 33 and 124. (Fall, alternate years)</p>   | Bura           |
| 215–16 | <p><b>Applied Multivariate Analysis (3–3)</b></p>  | Bura, Modarres |

- Application of multivariate statistical techniques to multidimensional research data from the behavioral, social, biological, medical, and physical sciences. Prerequisite: Stat 119, 157–58; Math 124. (Alternate academic years)
- 217    **Design of Experiments (3)**    Bura
- Design and analysis of single- and multiple-factor experiments. Includes block designs, repeated measures, factorial and fractional factorial experiments, response surface experimentation. Prerequisite: Stat 157–58; Math 124. (Fall, alternate years)
- 218    **Linear Models (3)**    Kundu
- Theory of the general linear parametric model. Includes least squares estimation, multiple comparisons procedures, variance components estimation. Prerequisite: Stat 201–2; Math 124. (Spring, alternate years)
- 221    **Design of Experiments for Behavioral Sciences (3)**    Staff
- Applications of advanced experimental design to research problems in behavioral sciences and education. Prerequisite: Stat 105 or 118 or equivalent and permission of instructor. Not open to graduate students in mathematical statistics. (Spring)
- 223    **Bayesian Statistics: Theory and Applications (3)**    Singpurwalla, Bose
- An overview of Bayesian statistics, including its foundational issues, decision under uncertainty, linear models, expert opinion, and computational issues. Prerequisite: Stat 201–2. (Spring, alternate years)
- 226    **Advanced Biostatistical Methods (3)**    Li
- Statistical methods for the analysis of longitudinal data: nonparametric, fixed effects, mixed effects, generalized estimating equations. Methods for the analysis of emerging data: group sequential analysis, Brownian motion, Bayesian methods, and

stochastic curtailment. Other advanced topics of current research in biostatistics.

Prerequisite: Stat 201–2 or permission of instructor. (Spring)

227     **Survival Analysis (3)**     Li

Parametric and nonparametric methods for the analysis of events observed in time (survival data), including Kaplan–Meier estimate of survival functions, logrank and generalized Wilcoxon tests, the Cox proportional hazards model and an introduction to counting processes. Prerequisite: Stat 201–2 or permission of instructor. (Fall)

231     **Categorical Data Analysis (3)**     Kundu

A study of the theoretical bases underlying the analysis of categorical data. Measures and tests of association; Mantel-Haenszel procedure; weighted least squares and maximum likelihood estimators in linear models; estimating equations; logistic regression; loglinear models. Prerequisite: Stat 201–2. (Fall, alternate years)

233     **Questionnaire Design (3)**     Staff

Questionnaire development from the perspective of cognitive techniques.

Questionnaire issues range from choosing the mode of data collection (mail, telephone, or in-person) to selecting the respondent to the differences between asking attitude and factual questions. Pretesting the instrument chosen.

238     **Survey Management (3)**     Staff

Tools used in the management of a survey operation from the initial customer contacts through training, fieldwork, data processing, data analysis, report writing, and presentation of results. Issues in budgeting, staffing, and scheduling, with emphasis on quality management. (Fall)

242     **Regression Graphics/Nonparametric Regression (3)**     Bura

- Linear regression, nonparametric regression, smoothing techniques, additive models, regression trees, neural networks, and dimension reduction methods. Prerequisite: Stat 118; Math 33, 124, or equivalent. (Spring, alternate years)
- 257    **Probability (3)**    Balaji, Mahmoud
- Probabilistic foundations of statistics, probability distributions, random variables, moments, characteristic functions, modes of convergence, limit theorems, probability bounds. Prerequisite: Stat 201–2, knowledge of calculus through functions of several variables and series. (Fall)
- 258    **Distribution Theory (3)**    Gastwirth, Mahmoud
- Special distributions of statistics, small and large sample theory, order statistics, and spacings. Prerequisite: Stat 257. (Spring)
- 259    **Advanced Probability (3)**    Mahmoud
- Conditional expectation and martingales; weak convergence in general metric spaces and functional central limit theorems for i.i.d. random variables and martingales; applications to biostatistics. Prerequisite: Stat 257 or an equivalent measure-theoretic introduction to probability.
- 262    **Nonparametric Inference (3)**    Kundu
- Inference when the form of the underlying distribution is unspecified. Prerequisite: Stat 201–2.
- 263    **Advanced Statistical Theory I (3)**    Nayak, Bose
- Decision theoretic estimation, classical point estimation, hypothesis testing. Prerequisite: Stat 201–2. (Fall)
- 264    **Advanced Statistical Theory II (3)**    Nayak, Bose



- Asymptotic theory, hypothesis testing, confidence regions. Prerequisite: Stat 257, 263. (Spring)
- 265    **Multivariate Analysis (3)**    Nayak
- Multivariate normal distribution. Hotelling's  $T^2$  and generalized  $T^2_0$ , Wishart distribution, discrimination and classification. Prerequisite: Stat 201–2. (Fall, alternate years)
- 266    **Topics in Multivariate Analysis (3)**    Nayak
- Multivariate analysis of variance, principal components, canonical correlation, factor analysis. Prerequisite: Stat 265. (Spring, alternate years)
- 271    **Foundational and Philosophical Issues in Statistics (3)**    Singpurwalla
- Axiomatic underpinnings of Bayesian statistics, including subjective probability, belief, utility, decision and games, likelihood principle, and stopping rules. Examples from legal, forensic, biological, and engineering sciences. Students are expected to have a background in computer science, economics, mathematics, or operations research. Prerequisite: Stat 201–2.
- 273–74    **Stochastic Processes (3–3)**    Mahmoud, Singpurwalla
- Fundamental notions of Markov chains and processes, generating functions, recurrence, limit theorems, random walks, Poisson processes, birth and death processes, applications. Prerequisite: Stat 201–2. (Alternate academic years)
- 275    **Econometrics I (3)**    Staff
- Same as Econ 375.
- 276    **Econometrics II (3)**    Staff
- Same as Econ 376.

281	<b>Advanced Time Series Analysis (3)</b>	Balaji
	Autoregressive integrated moving average (ARIMA) modeling and forecasting of univariate and multivariate time series. Statespace or Kalman filter models, spectral analysis of multiple time series. Theory and applications using the University computer. Prerequisite: Math 33, Stat 201–2 or equivalent. (Spring)	
287–88	<b>Modern Theory of Sample Surveys (3–3)</b>	Chandhok
	Application of statistical theory to the sampling of finite populations. Simple, stratified, cluster, double and subsampling. Special topics, including super-populations and randomized response. Prerequisite: Stat 157–58 or equivalent. (Academic year)	
289	<b>Seminar (3)</b>	Staff
	Admission by permission of instructor.	
290	<b>Principles of Demography (3)</b>	Staff
	Same as Econ 290.	
291	<b>Methods of Demographic Analysis (3)</b>	Staff
	Same as Econ 291.	
295	<b>Reading and Research (3)</b>	Staff
	May be repeated once for credit.	
299–300	<b>Thesis Research (3–3)</b>	Staff
398	<b>Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)</b>	Staff
	Limited to students preparing for the Doctor of Philosophy general examination. May be repeated for credit.	
399	<b>Dissertation Research (arr.)</b>	Staff

Limited to Doctor of Philosophy candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## **STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PUBLIC POLICY**

*Professors* H.J. Davis, W.H. Becker, D.J. Lenn, M. Starik, T. Fort

*Associate Professors* J.B. Thurman (*Chair*), J. Cook, E.J. Englander, J.H. Beales III, L. Burke, J.

Griffin, B.S. Teng

*Assistant Professors* D.R. Kane, J. Rivera

*Professorial Lecturer* W.N. LaForge

See the School of Business for programs of study in business administration leading to the degrees of Master of Business Administration and Doctor of Philosophy.

202    **Business–Government Relations (3)**    Englander, Becker

Historical and philosophical foundations of the business–government relationship.

Regulation, international trade, and corporate political activities. Public policy issues facing business and the business community’s political response. Prerequisite: MBAd 260 or equivalent.    (Fall)

205    **Business Representation and Lobbying (3)**    Staff

Strategies, tactics, and techniques used by business in representing itself to the

legislative and executive branches and regulatory agencies of the federal government.

Legal and practical constraints. Ethical considerations.    (Spring)

206    **Applied Microeconomics (3)**    Beales and Staff

Applications of economic theory to public and private decisions with emphasis on

public policy analysis. Focus on market structure and its implications. Imperfect

information, common property, public goods and externalities. Economic analysis of

- government behavior and legal institutions. Prerequisite: Econ 217 or 219 and MBAd 220 or equivalent. (Fall)
- 207    **Environment, Energy, Technology, and Society (3)**    Starik
- Same as PPol 207.
- 208    **Macroeconomic Policy and Business (3)**    Staff
- Determination of national income, employment, inflation, and interest rates. The role of expectations in the economy. Impact of government purchases, tax policy, and deficits. Monetary policy institutions. The global economy and exchange rates. Prerequisite: Econ 218 or 219 and MBAd 220 or equivalents. (Fall)
- 209    **Seminar: Business Economics and Public Policy (3)**    Englander, Becker
- Analysis and discussion of selected issues by students and representatives of government and business. Prerequisite: SMPP 202 or MBAd 260 or equivalent. (Spring)
- 210    **Strategic Environmental Management (3)**    Starik
- Examination and analysis of the orientation and actions of private, public, and nonprofit sectors in relation to their natural environments. Emphasis on organizational interaction and effectiveness, particularly regarding business firms and industry, on issues of environmental quality and sustainability. (Spring)
- 213    **Management of Strategic Issues (3)**    Staff
- The body of management theory and practice that has evolved to identify, analyze, and resolve strategic organizational issues. Methodology of the field; applications to critical issues in labor relations, energy and pollution, marketing and consumerism, business–government relations, and the global economy.

214	<b>Consultative Processes (3)</b>	Staff
	Same as Mgt/TStd 214.	
290	<b>Special Topics (1 to 3)</b>	Staff
	Experimental offering; new course topics and teaching methods. May be repeated once for credit.	
291	<b>Ethics and Business (3)</b>	Lenn, Starik, Fort
	An in-depth, comprehensive exploration, analysis, and evaluation of specific for profit and non-profit organization values, approaches, and outcomes related to multiple ethical ideals, systems, and practices. (Spring)	
293	<b>American Business History (3)</b>	Becker
	The history of American business institutions in manufacturing, distribution, transportation, and finance. Particular attention will be given to the period since industrialization, with consideration of business institutions in their economic, legal, governmental, and social contexts. Same as Hist 220. (Fall)	
297	<b>International Management Experience (3)</b>	Staff
	Same as Accy/Fina/IBus/Mgt/Mktg 297. May be repeated for credit.	
298	<b>Directed Readings and Research (3)</b>	Staff
	Supervised readings or research. Admission by prior permission of instructor. May be repeated once for credit. (Fall and spring)	
299	<b>Thesis Seminar (3)</b>	Staff
300	<b>Thesis Research (3)</b>	Staff
311	<b>Seminar: Public–Private Sector Institutions and Relationships (3)</b>	Staff

- An analysis and critique of alternative theoretical frameworks for describing, understanding, and predicting the nature, values, and actions of American public and private institutions. Problems, potentials, and alternatives for structuring public and private institutional arrangements to meet the needs of society. Prerequisite: doctoral degree candidate status. (Fall and spring)
- 321    **Seminar in Strategic Management (3)**    Staff
- Develops understanding of the major research streams in strategic management; exposure to theoretical research frameworks and methodological issues and approaches.
- 331    **Seminar in Business and Public Policy (3)**    Staff
- Develops understanding of the major research streams in business and public policy; exposure to theoretical research frameworks and methodological issues and approaches.
- 391    **Seminar: Business Management (3)**    Staff
- Examination of major current issues, both theoretical and empirical, affecting the development of the business enterprise. Topics to be announced. Emphasis on policy and strategic issues affecting the total enterprise. (Offered as the demand warrants)
- 397    **Doctoral Seminar (1 to 3)**    Staff
- 398    **Advanced Reading and Research (arr.)**    Staff
- Limited to doctoral candidates preparing for the general examination. May be repeated for credit.
- 399    **Dissertation Research (arr.)**    Staff
- Limited to doctoral candidates. May be repeated for credit.

## TEACHER PREPARATION AND SPECIAL EDUCATION

*Professors* J.R. Shotel (*Chair*), M.S. Castleberry, R.N. Ianacone, A.J. Mazur, M.B. Freund, L.L.

West, J.M. Taymans, N.B. Paley, C.A. Kochhar, S.J. Lynch, A.U. Chamot

*Associate Professors* S.S. Beck, K.A. Steeves, M.H. Jarrett, C. Green, C.L. Pyke

*Assistant Professors* P.S. Tate, P.J. Leconte (*Research*), N.B. Milman, J. Comas, E.K. Rice, J.

Ruoff (*Research*), K. Kortecamp, K. Regan

*Associate Professorial Lecturers* J.L. Embich, G. Oran

*Assistant Professorial Lecturers* J. Marston, S. King, J. Illera, C. Wallin, D. Bello, K. Tindle, C.

Weidenthal, C. Ohlson

*Lecturers* A. Biggins, K. Barron, K. Ihrig, W. Peterson

See the Graduate School of Education and Human Development for programs of study leading to the degrees of Master of Arts in Education and Human Development, Master of Education, and Doctor of Education.

## TEACHER EDUCATION

Department prerequisite: A bachelor's degree from an accredited institution is prerequisite to all 200-level courses in teacher education.

204     **Perspectives in American Education (3)**     Beck, Paley

Historical and social development of education in the United States; evolution of American education related to the growth of the nation and the changing social order; examination of selected issues in contemporary education.

205     **Foundations of Curriculum Development: K–12 (3)**     Paley

For experienced teachers. Examination of the educational ideas of individuals and groups that have influenced American curriculum theory and practice from the

- Progressive era through the twentieth century. Comparisons of the issues, models, and principles that have guided curricular thought, development, and innovation. (Summer)
- 206–7    **Teaching and Learning (3–3)**    Beck, Pyke, Milman, Kortecamp
- An overview of the principles of teaching, learning, and related research. Explores ways of knowing, models of teaching, classroom management, and the dynamic nature of the teaching/learning process. Structured observations and microteaching labs are required. Material fee, \$10 per semester.
- 208    **Development and Diversity (3)**    Green, Steeves
- An examination of student diversity in relation to theories of human growth and development. Investigation of diverse student strengths and needs; the special needs population; the dynamics of inclusion; and intercultural issues related to the teaching/learning process. Material fee, \$20.
- 209    **Reading Children’s Literature Across the Curriculum (3)**    Tate
- Participants read and analyze multicultural children’s literature (from folktale to nonfiction) while simultaneously practicing discussion, dramatization, art, and writing response strategies suitable for involving all students and integrating literature across the school curriculum. (Spring)
- 211    **Elementary School Curriculum and Methods (3)**    Beck, Green
- A comprehensive block course with subsections in mathematics, science, language arts, and social studies. Integrated with TrEd 235. May be repeated for credit up to 15 hours; with permission, up to four blocks (to a total of 12 credits) may be taken in one



- semester. Admission by permission of advisor. Material fee, \$10 per subsection. (Fall)
- 215    **Recent Developments in Teaching English (3)**    Staff
- For experienced educational personnel. Research, techniques, materials, and innovative programs relating to the effective teaching of English. Admission by permission of instructor. Material fee, \$20. (Summer)
- 216    **Recent Developments in Teaching Social Studies (3)**    Steeves
- For experienced educational personnel. Research, techniques, materials, and innovative programs relating to the effective teaching of social studies. Admission by permission of instructor. Material fee, \$20. (Summer)
- 217    **Recent Developments in Teaching Science (3)**    Lynch
- For experienced educational personnel. Research, techniques, materials, and innovative programs relating to the effective teaching of science. Admission by permission of instructor. Material fee, \$20. (Summer)
- 218    **Recent Developments in Teaching Mathematics (3)**    Pyke
- For experienced educational personnel. Research, techniques, materials, and innovative programs relating to the effective teaching of mathematics. Admission by permission of instructor. Material fee, \$20. (Summer)
- 219    **Recent Developments in Teaching Computer Science (3)**    Milman
- Research techniques, materials, and innovative programs relating to the effective teaching of computer science. Prerequisite: TrEd 208, 244, 245, 291. Material fee, \$20.
- 220    **Selected Topics (arr.)**    Staff

Topics and fees announced in the *Schedule of Classes*.

- 221     **Developmental Reading: Emergent Literacy (3)**     Comas, Mazur

For educators interested in helping young children get a successful literacy start.

Seminar discussions focus on research into the sociocultural context of early literacy development, the nature of emergent reading and writing behaviors, and implications for establishing “literate environment” preschool and kindergarten classrooms. (Fall and spring)

- 222     **Foundations of Reading Development (3)**     Comas

Basic theories and processes of reading acquisition and assessment; linguistic, cognitive, developmental, social, and affective bases of reading; influences of media, instructional strategies, including formal and informal assessment. (Fall)

- 223     **Reading Instruction in Content Areas: Elementary, Intermediate, and Secondary Schools (3)**     Comas

Emphasis on acquisition and continuing development of content literacy, including integrated methods, media, and teaching demonstrations. (Fall)

- 224     **Diagnostic Teaching of Reading: K–6 (3)**     Comas

Classroom teaching and assessment strategies for elementary teachers; construction of informal traditional and non-traditional reading and writing tests; other instruments of evaluation; selecting and planning activities suitable to specific problems.

Prerequisite: at least one previous course in reading. (Spring)

- 226     **Diagnostic Teaching of Reading in Secondary School (3)**     Comas

Application of instructional strategies and techniques presented in TrEd 223 and 224. Construction of informal tests; administering, scoring, and interpreting informal and

- standardized tests; study and evaluation of materials; teaching strategies for on-grade students and for those with reading problems. (Spring)
- 227 **Teaching Reading and Writing in English as a Second Language (3)** Chamot  
An emphasis on acquisition and continuing development of content literacy, including integrated methods, media, and teaching demonstrations geared toward second language learning requirements. Material fee, \$10. (Spring)
- 228 **Instructional Areas in Elementary Education (3)** Beck  
Current trends and research in reading, language arts, social studies, mathematics, science, music, art and physical education.
- 229 **Current Issues in Elementary Education (3)** Beck  
Identification, definition, and analysis of some of the most important problems facing the contemporary American elementary school.
- 232 **Professional Internship in Middle School Education (3 to 6)** Lynch, Pyke, Steeves, Kortecamp  
Supervised internship in middle schools; required seminar. Admission by permission of instructor. Material fee, \$15. (Fall and spring)
- 234 **Professional Internship in Secondary Education (3 to 6)** Lynch, Pyke, Steeves, Kortecamp  
Supervised internship; required seminar. Admission by permission of instructor. Material fee, \$15 per credit hour. (Fall and spring)
- 235 **Professional Internship in Elementary Education (3 to 6)** Beck, Green, Tate  
Supervised internship; required seminar. Admission by permission of instructor. Material fee, \$15 per credit hour. (Fall and spring)

- 236    **Analysis of Teaching (3)**    Rice  
Teaching viewed as a system; component aspects are examined with a view toward developing a critical method of analysis. Material fee, \$25.    (Spring)
- 237    **Practicum in Early Childhood Education (3 to 6)**    Staff  
Supervised professional activity in selected early childhood programs; seminar.  
Prerequisite: 12 credit hours in early childhood education and permission of instructor.    (Fall and spring)
- 238    **Clinical Practicum in Reading (3 to 6)**    Comas  
Supervised clinical experience, including observation and participation, in testing, tutoring, and teaching. Clients may include preschoolers through adults. Minimum of 120 clinic hours required. Admission by permission of instructor. Material fee, \$25.
- 239    **Practicum in Curriculum and Instruction (3 to 6)**    Staff  
Supervised field experience in curriculum. Admission by permission of instructor.  
Prerequisite: TrEd 205.    (Fall and spring)
- 240    **Teacher Leadership in Education (3)**    Steeves  
From the perspectives of educational theory and practice, the ideals and realities of contemporary public school teaching are viewed within a system of local, state, and federal organizations, with the goal of enhancing the role of teachers as knowledgeable and effective leaders in their profession. Prerequisite TrEd 204, 208, or equivalent. Material fee, \$20.    (Spring)
- 244    **Educational Technology and Computer Literacy Methods (3)**    Milman  
Computers and related technologies in educational settings. Using national technology standards for teachers as a framework, the course combines discussion of

key issues related to technology in education, demonstration of technology-related instructional methods, and hands-on computer use and materials development.

Prerequisite: TrEd 206, 207. Material fee, \$20.

TrEd 245 through 251 offer theoretical, curricular, and practical considerations for teaching the content area concerned. Each course requires a 30-hour field experience in a secondary classroom. Prerequisite: TrEd 206–7 and the approved certification course work in the content area (math through calculus in the case of TrEd 250). Material fee, \$20 for TrEd 245, \$10 for TrEd 246 through 251. Each course is offered in the fall semester.

245	<b>Teaching Computer Science in Secondary Schools (3)</b>	Milman
246	<b>Teaching English in Secondary Schools (3)</b>	Staff
247	<b>Teaching Science in Secondary Schools (3)</b>	Lynch
248	<b>Teaching Social Studies in Secondary Schools (3)</b>	Steeves
249	<b>Teaching Art in Secondary Schools (3)</b>	Staff
250	<b>Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Schools (3)</b>	Pyke
251	<b>Second Language Instruction (3)</b>	Chamot
A variety of methods for teaching a second language, both in the context of English as a Second Language and for foreign language instruction. (Fall)		
254	<b>Issues, Studies, and Practices in English as a Second Language (3)</b>	Staff
A critical review of scholarship and research findings in English as a second language. Major policy issues and implications that relate to ESL practice. (Summer)		
255	<b>Educating Language Minorities (3)</b>	Staff

A study of federal, state, and local policies and issues affecting the education of linguistically diverse populations. Resources for use with specific linguistically diverse groups. (Spring)

256    **Linguistic Applications in English as a Second Language (3)**    Staff

A study of the science of language (phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics) and how its different branches (descriptive, social, applied, etc.) may be used for ESL teacher training, classroom instruction, material development, evaluation, research, and policy development. (Fall and summer)

257    **Second Language Acquisition (3)**    Chamot

Nature of first and second language acquisition and development; emphasis on sociolinguistics and psycholinguistics most pertinent to educational settings. (Fall and summer)

258    **The Immigrant Experience: Diversity, Advocacy, and Education (3)**    Mazur

The course provides participants with a variety of integrative and supportive multicultural activities, demonstrations, discussions, and projects. Participants will gain a knowledge base of immigrant stories, issues of discrimination, issues of cultural variation, and factors that affect diverse groups of students. Same as SpEd 258. Material fee, \$25. (Summer)

272    **Strategies for Inclusion: Addressing Needs of Special Populations (3)**    Mazur

Same as SpEd 272.

275    **The Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Student with Special Needs: Policy, Research, and Trends (3)**    Mazur

Same as SpEd 275

- 276     **Academic and Psychosocial Assessment of the Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Student (3)**     Mazur
- Same as SpEd 276.
- 287–88     **Clinical Study and Treatment of Reading Problems (3–3)**     Comas
- A case study approach is employed to develop participants' competence to assess and tutor children, adolescents, and adults of diverse backgrounds, presenting a variety of reading and writing difficulties. Prerequisite: TrEd 222 and 224. Material fee, \$25. (Academic year)
- 289     **Organization and Administration of Reading Programs (3)**     Staff
- For school administrators and reading teachers. Issues in planning, organizing, and monitoring the total reading program. (Spring)
- 290     **Severe Learning Disabilities in Reading (3)**     Staff
- The course links the fields of learning disabilities and reading, focusing on their interconnections in terms of etiology, characteristics, diagnosis, and remediation. (Fall)
- 291     **Reading and Writing Across the Curriculum (3)**     Comas
- A framework is presented for establishing a whole-language approach. Participants explore principles and strategies for developing students' reading and writing skills in art, literature, social studies, mathematics, and science. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 292     **Internship: Reading (3 to 6)**     Staff

Limited to graduate students in reading education. Experience in a selected area of teaching or supervisory service in field-based programs. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (Fall and spring)

297–98     **Research and Independent Study** (1 to 3)     Staff

Individual research under the guidance of a staff member; program and conferences arranged with an instructor.

308     **Instructional Processes in Teacher Preparation and Special Education** (3)

Kochhar

Same as SpEd 308.

309     **Supervising the Preservice Clinical Experience** (3)

Tate

An investigation of the complex process of clinical supervision as it relates to the professional growth and development of the practitioners at the preservice level, with a focus on both the interpersonal/social dimension and the process of instructional supervision. (Fall)

325     **Curriculum Theory** (3)

Paley

Examination of reviews and research studies on curriculum theory. Focus on trends, values, interpretations, design systems, and evaluation. Prerequisite: TrEd 205.

330     **Paradigms of Instruction and Assessment** (3)

Green

A foundation of theory, models, and variables that have contributed to the fields of instruction and assessment. The major paradigms of instruction and assessment.

Material fee, \$25. (Spring)

331     **Seminar in Instruction** (3)

Pyke, Green



Analysis of alternative models of instruction and the factors that influence the instructional process in schools. Connections among instructional theory, research, and practice. Material fee, \$25. (Fall)

332 **Search of the Literature in Curriculum and Instruction (3)** Chamot, Lynch

Analysis of types of literature reviews in the field of curriculum and instruction and development of a literature review; the relationship of theory building to review of literature, and how research questions arise from extant theory and related literature. For doctoral students in curriculum and instruction, to precede TrEd 390. Material fee, \$25. (Spring)

333 **School Reform through Professional Development (3)** Staff

Fundamental perspectives of school reform through professional development of educators (K–12); evolution of contemporary professional development models and trends: examination of interactive modules using selected professional development activities. Material fee, \$25. (Spring)

345 **Consultation Skills in Teacher Preparation and Special Education (3)** West

Same as SpEd 345.

353 **Post-Master's Internship in Teacher Education (3 to 6)** Staff

Same as SpEd 353.

354 **Doctoral Internship: Teacher Education (3 to 6)** Staff

Same as SpEd 354.

370 **Attitude Change and the Access Process (3)** Castleberry

Same as SpEd 370.

378 **Post-Master's Internship in Curriculum and Instruction (3 to 6)** Staff

Supervised fieldwork for selected experienced teachers. (Fall and spring)

- 390    **Doctoral Seminar in Curriculum and Instruction** (3 to 6)    Shotel

Review of literature in a topical area; preparation of a dissertation proposal and a manuscript of publishable quality. Admission by permission of instructor and approval of major advisor. Material fee, \$25. (Fall)

- 391    **Dissertation Research** (3 or 6)    Staff

Prerequisite: TrEd 390.

## **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

- 201    **Overview of Special Education** (3)    Staff

Survey course to acquaint prospective teachers with special education and to help them become aware of the various educational modifications necessary to accommodate children with special needs in a school program. (Fall, spring, and summer)

- 220    **Selected Topics** (arr.)    Staff

Topics and fees announced in the *Schedule of Classes*.

- 221    **Accessing Community Systems for Individuals with Disabilities** (3)    Freund

Overview of access to community systems and service delivery for individuals with special needs and their families. Material fee, \$25. (Summer)

- 222    **Legal Issues and Public Policy for Individuals With Disabilities** (3)    Kochhar,

Leconte

Examination, interpretation, and analysis of legislation and policies affecting the education and career development of individuals with disabilities. Emphasis on

federal and state legislation in the context of national policy reform in disability services. Material fee, \$25. (Fall)

- 223 **Introduction to Brain Injury: Programs, Policies, and Resources (3)** Ruoff and Staff

An overview of acquired brain injury and its effects; current trends in the field, related policy, research, and development of new resources. (Fall)

- 224 **Brain Function and Impact of Brain Injury on Learning and Education (3)** Ruoff and Staff

Provides an in-depth understanding of neuroanatomy related to the impact of brain injury on child and adolescent development and learning to prepare educators to participate in educational assessment and planning. (Spring)

- 225 **Family Partnership for Systems Change (3)** Ruoff, Kochhar

Applies a family systems perspective to prepare educators to establish and maintain partnerships with families of individuals with disabilities to improve educational services and access. Family roles in individualized education planning and service system coordination are addressed. (Spring and summer)

- 226 **Vocational–Technical Education for Special Populations (3)** West

Preparation for leadership roles as vocational and technical education and transition personnel; overview of delivery models emphasizing special education. (Spring)

- 227 **Technology in Vocational Evaluation (3)** Leconte and Staff

Introduction to an array of assistive technology services and products facilitating professional interventions and vocational evaluation procedures; application to the assessment of persons with disabilities. Material fee, \$30. (Fall)

- 228    **Community-Based Assessment and Work Sample Development (3)**    Leconte and Staff

Introduction to community-based vocational appraisal methods; development of job training analysis skills, labor market surveys, work samples; requirements of The Americans with Disabilities Act; incorporation of assistive technology; classroom theory and field work. Material fee, \$25.

- 229    **Interpretation and Application of Academic and Vocational Assessment Information (3)**    Leconte

Specific strategies and techniques to analyze, interpret, and synthesize assessment information for the development of comprehensive academic/vocational profiles for adolescents and adults with disabilities. Observation and recording procedures, report development, and postassessment conferencing are emphasized. Material fee, \$25. (Summer)

- 230    **Vocational Assessment of Individuals with Disabilities (3 to 6)**    Leconte

Investigation of vocational appraisal processes and techniques for individuals with disabilities. Includes assessment for transition using field-based assignments. Three credits of practicum experience for students specializing in vocational evaluation. Material fee, \$25. (Fall, spring, and summer)

- 231    **Instructional Methods in Special Education and Transition (3)**    Taymans, West

Techniques and processes used in programming for the needs of individuals with disabilities as they prepare for transition to postsecondary programs and employment. Emphasis on skills related to professional liaison and support roles in the design of

instructional arrangements and cooperative training. Material fee, \$20 (Fall and spring)

232 **Foundations in Special Education, Career Development, and Transition (3)**

Kochhar

Overview of historical, theoretical, and philosophical foundations of career development and transition. Explores directions for career development/transition practices in the context of educational reform and social and political change.

Material fee, \$25. (Fall)

233 **Curriculum in Transition Special Education (3)**

Taymans, West

Theory and practice in planning, implementing, and evaluating curriculum for individuals with disabilities. Emphasis on techniques for modifying curriculum and materials for individualized programming. Requires field-site curriculum implementation. Material fee, \$25. (Fall and spring)

234 **Seminar in Professional Development in Special Education and Transition (3 to 6)**

Kochhar

Analysis and development of advanced professional writing skills, including literature synthesis, persuasive writing, and proposal writing. Material fee, \$20. (Fall)

235 **Employment Models for Individuals with Disabilities (3)**

Staff

Rationale, resources, and programming strategies for the development and coordination of employment programs for individuals with disabilities. Material fee, \$25.

- 236    **Introduction to Career, Vocational, and Transition Services (3 to 6)**    West and Staff
- Introduction to programs that provide career, vocational, and transition services to individuals with disabilities. Material fee, \$25.    (Summer)
- 237    **Learning Strategies, Assessment, and Instruction for Individuals with Learning Disabilities (3 to 6)**    Taymans
- Theory and practice in evidence-based reading interventions. Learning strategies; content enhancement focused on literacy and self-determination. Material fee, \$25.    (Spring and summer)
- 238    **Issues in Educating Individuals with Learning Disabilities (3)**    Taymans
- Introduction to the academic, cognitive, social, and emotional characteristics of individuals with learning disabilities; etiological theories; educational service delivery models, with particular emphasis on the adolescent with learning disabilities. Policy issues, continuum of services, and the transition from school to post-school environments. Material fee, \$25.    (Fall and spring)
- 239    **Collaboration for Professionals Working with Students with Special Needs (3)**    Taymans and Staff
- Exploration of attitudes and beliefs about team teaching, collaboration and inclusionary environments. Development of knowledge and skills related to collaborative consultation and team teaching; interpersonal communication; the dynamics of collaborative teams; examination of the variety of environments in which special educators work. Material fee, \$25.    (Fall and spring)
- 240    **Family Support and Guidance in Special Education (3)**    Jarrett

The developmental process of parenting and how that process is affected by having a child with developmental delay or disability. Family systems theory, stress and coping mechanisms, and communication and support strategies. Material fee, \$25. (Fall and summer)

241 **Dynamics of Family Intervention: Theory and Practice in Special Education (3)**

Rice

Theoretical foundations and clinical techniques necessary for the special educator to collaborate with parents of adolescents with emotional and behavioral disabilities. Material fee, \$25. (Fall and spring)

242 **Neurodevelopmental Assessment and Programming for Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities (3)**

Jarrett

Provides students with a theoretical background and practical experience to translate the neurodevelopmental model into techniques for developing and implementing educational programs for infants and toddlers with disabilities. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: SpEd 263 or 268 or permission of instructor. Material fee, \$30. (Fall)

243 **Developmental Assessment of Infants (3)**

Jarrett

Theory and current practice in the assessment of infants with or at risk for developmental disabilities. Material fee, \$30. (Spring)

244 **Ethical Considerations in Neonatal and Infant Intervention (3)**

Freund

Overview of the major ethical issues involved in neonatal and infant intervention. The impact of recent and emerging technological innovations considered from

medical, legal, ethical, and psychosocial perspectives. Material fee, \$25. (Spring and summer)

253    **Special Education in Correctional and Alternative Settings (3)**    Staff

An introduction to the delivery of special education services within a range of alternative settings and the juvenile justice and corrections systems. Material fee, \$25. (Spring)

254    **Special Education in Correctional and Alternative Settings: Field Experiences (3)**    Staff

Site visits to local, state, and federal juvenile correction facilities and advocacy organizations, with seminar series to integrate theory and practice. Material fee, \$20. (Summer)

255    **Interdisciplinary and Interagency Services Coordination for Special Populations (3)**    Mazur, Kochhar, and Staff

Overview of models and strategies for coordinating services across disciplines and among school and community agencies for special populations. Emphasis on interdisciplinary team coordination, communication, decision making, planning, and follow-up for individuals with disabilities. Material fee, \$25. (Fall, spring, and summer)

258    **The Immigrant Experience: Diversity, Advocacy, and Education (3)**    Mazur

Same as TrEd 258.

260    **Developmental Assessment in Special Education (3)**    Castleberry

Examination of formal psychoeducational tests used with preschool and elementary-school-aged children. Development of formal and informal assessment techniques.



Introduction to the skills necessary to write psychoeducational reports. Material fee, \$40. (Fall, spring, and summer)

261 **Practicum: Methods and Materials for Young Children with Disabilities** (3 or 6)

Jarrett, Castleberry

Clinical practice in design and implementation of educational strategies and materials, including designing and developing teaching materials, classroom teaching, feedback and evaluation with professor. A seminar accompanies this clinical experience. (Fall, spring, and summer)

262 **Formal Assessment of Young Children with Disabilities** (3) Castleberry

Weekly seminar designed to prepare early childhood special educators to translate formal assessment data into instructional programming. Requires fieldwork with children. Material fee, \$40. Prerequisite: SpEd 260 or equivalent. (Spring)

263 **Development of the Infant with Special Needs** (3) Jarrett

The processes of normal infant development and interrelationships among areas of development; relationship of these processes to the growth and development of infants with or at risk for developmental disabilities. Material fee, \$25. (Fall)

266 **The Development of Language and Literacy** (3) Jarrett, Mazur

Typical and atypical language acquisition and literacy development. Assessment and intervention strategies for parents and professionals. Material fee, \$10. (Fall, spring, and summer)

267 **Instructional and Assistive Technology in Early Childhood Special Education** (2 or 3) Jarrett

Instructional and assistive technology and its implications and uses for young children (0–5 yrs) in a wide variety of environments. Lectures, laboratory, and demonstrations. Material fee, \$25. (Summer)

- 268
- Development of Young Children with Disabilities (3)**
- Castleberry, Mazur

Theories of human growth and development are considered as a framework for examination of typical and atypical development of young children. Material fee, \$25. (Fall, spring, and summer)

- 269     **Etiology, Symptomatology, and Approaches to Intervention with Children with**  
**Disabilities (3)** Castleberry

An in-depth examination of the causes and characteristics of various disabilities. Current principles and approaches to intervention are examined. Material fee, \$25. (Spring)

- |     |  |       |
|-----|--|-------|
| 270 | <b>Adapting Attitudes, Programs, and Curriculum for Students with Disabilities in the Mainstream Environment (3)</b> | Staff |
|-----|--|-------|

Meeting the needs of the special-needs student in the regular classroom. Material fee,  
\$20. (Spring and summer)

- 271
- Interdisciplinary Approach to Planning for Children with Disabilities (3)**
- Rice

Interdisciplinary team functioning and service coordination using a systems approach. Organizational development theories, attributes of effective teams, communication, negotiation strategies, and service coordination.

- 272
- Strategies for Inclusion: Addressing Needs of Special Populations (3)**
- Mazur

Strategies by which second language learners, students with disabilities, and students with disabilities who are also second language learners can be in an inclusionary

setting so that all teachers can more effectively assume the responsibility to serve all children in our schools. Material fee, \$25. (Fall, spring, and summer)

273 **Impact of Culture on Education (3)** Mazur

The impact of culture and ethnicity on educational experiences. The relationship between school culture in the United States, one's own culture(s), and the cultures of diverse populations existing within our schools. Values, norms, rules, ethics, beliefs, attitudes, expectations, and assumptions of various cultures. Material fee, \$25. (Fall, spring, and summer)

275 **The Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Student with Disabilities: Policy, Research, and Trends (3)** Mazur

Educational service delivery for the culturally and linguistically diverse student. National, state, and local policies; current research in bilingual education, special education, and bilingual special education. Assessment techniques, accessing resources, and characteristics and needs of language-minority students and their families. Same as TrEd 275. Material fee, \$25.

276 **Academic and Psychosocial Assessment of the Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Student (3)** Mazur

Issues and implications of second-language learning; the relationship between learning disabilities and problems related to adaptation to a different culture. Students review and evaluate formal and nonformal assessment measures and administer bilingual assessment materials. Same as TrEd 276. Material fee, \$25.

277 **Teaching the Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Student with Disabilities: Methods, Materials, and Classroom Management (3)** Mazur

Commonly used tests, formal and informal assessment strategies and prereferral interventions, and curricular and classroom management strategies for use with bilingual students who have special needs. Instructional adaptations designed to meet cultural, linguistic, and academic needs in both mainstream and special classes.

Material fee, \$25.

- 278    **Internship: Educational Intervention for the Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Student with Disabilities** (3 to 6) Mazur

Supervised internship. Students learn to write culturally relevant IEP programs, conduct effective parent interviews, and relate assessment findings to productive programming. Material fee, \$15 per credit hour.

- 279    **Dynamics of Interaction: The Essence of Relationships Between Teachers and Students** (3) Rice

An examination of philosophical and psychological theory germane to understanding the nature of human interaction between teachers and students. Material fee, \$25. (Fall)

- 280    **Developmental Assessment of Adolescents** (3) Staff

Formal and informal psychoeducational assessment; assessment instruments commonly used with upper-elementary, junior, and senior high school students; the writing of psychoeducational reports. Material fee, \$35. (Spring)

- 281    **Internship in Teaching Children with Emotional and Behavioral Disabilities: Assistant Teacher** (3 to 6) Rice

A full-time teaching experience with children with emotional and behavioral disabilities. Graduate students assist in implementing psychoeducational assessment

and teaching practices. Daily guidance by on-site training teachers and weekly supervision by University clinical faculty. Weekly seminar accompanies this internship. Material fee, \$45. (Fall)

282 **Internship in Teaching Children with Emotional and Behavioral Disabilities:**

**Co-Teacher (3 to 6)**

Rice

Continuation of SpEd 281. Graduate students become the primary teaching team in the classroom with ongoing supervision. Graduate students plan and apply psychoeducational teaching strategies with children with emotional and behavioral disabilities. Refinement of instructional and behavior management strategies through the full-time teaching experience. Weekly seminar continues. Material fee, \$45. (Spring)

283 **The Urban Setting and Its Impact upon Children with Emotional and**

**Behavioral Disabilities (3)**

Staff

The cultural differences and ethnic complexities that face minority children in urban schools. Effects of the total environment in which inner-city children live on their ability to learn, feel, and behave. Material fee, \$25. (Fall)

284 **Preparation for Internship in Teaching Adolescents with Emotional and**

**Behavioral Disabilities (3)**

Staff

Review and refine program theory and skills of the psychoeducational theory prior to internship. Material fee, \$10. (Spring)

285 **Teacher as Consultant: Inclusion of Adolescents with Emotional and Behavioral**

**Disabilities (3)**

Rice

Skills and insights pertaining to the consultation process between special education and regular classroom professionals. Consultant process viewed in an ecological systems orientation. Material fee, \$35. (Spring)

288 **Characteristics of Emotional and Behavioral Disabilities (3)** Rice

An in-depth examination of typical and atypical growth and development, psychiatric diagnosis and psychosocial development issues, and general and specific characteristics of the student with serious emotional disturbance. May be repeated for credit. Material fee, \$30. (Fall and spring)

289 **Curriculum and Instructional Strategies for Adolescents with Emotional and Behavioral Disabilities (3 to 6)** Rice

Design, adaptation, and implementation of instructional methods and materials. Material fee, \$25. (Fall)

290 **Affective Development and Behavior Management in Special Education (3)**

Castleberry, Jarrett

Theory, programming, and behavior management strategies from theoretical and practical points of view. Material fee, \$25. (Spring)

291 **Behavior Management Practicum: Adolescents with Emotional and Behavioral Disabilities (3)** Rice

Field-based examination of theory of behavior development and techniques for classroom management. Material fee, \$25. (Summer)

292 **Internship: Teaching Young Children with Disabilities (3 or 6)** Castleberry

Supervised internship in early childhood special education. Weekly seminar. Material fee, \$15 per credit hour. (Spring and summer)

- 293     **Internship: Early Intervention** (3 to 6)     Jarrett, Browne
- Supervised internship in early intervention. Weekly seminar. Material fee, \$15 per credit hour. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 294     **Internship: Teaching Adolescents with Emotional and Behavioral Disabilities** (6 to 9)     Rice
- Full-time placement as a psychoeducator in various roles and sites. Material fee, \$90. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 295     **School- and Community-Based Internship in Special Education and Transition** (1 to 9)     Leconte, Taymans
- A 50- to 450-hour supervised internship in school- and community-based settings involved in career, vocational, and transition services. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 296     **Teaching Internship in Transition Special Education** (3 to 6)     Kochhar, West, Taymans
- Supervised teaching internship; seminar required. Permission by instructor. Material fee, \$15 per credit hour. (Fall, spring, and summer)
- 297–98     **Research and Independent Study** (1 to 3)     Shotel
- Individual study or research under guidance of staff member. Admission by permission of advisor. May be repeated for credit.
- 301     **Research Seminar in Special Education** (arr.)     Kochhar
- Participation in a small group with a selected faculty member; research on and discussion of an area of common interest. Admission by permission of instructor. (Summer)
- 303     **Administration and Supervision of Special Education** (3)     West and Staff

Philosophy and nature of special education; program organization, administration, and development. Surveying local needs; program evaluation and supervision.

Admission by permission of instructor. Material fee, \$25. (Spring)

- 304 **Recent Research and Trends in Special Education (3)** Taymans, Kochhar

Emphasis on topical research issues, problems of conducting research, and procedures and sources for obtaining research funding. Material fee, \$25. (Fall and spring)

- 308 **Instructional Processes in Teacher Preparation and Special Education (3)**

Kochhar

Philosophical and methodological aspects of personnel preparation in university and field-based programs; opportunities for practice in needs assessment, program design, and instruction. Admission by permission of instructor. Same as TrEd 308. Material fee, \$20. (Spring)

- 309 **Supervising the Preservice Clinical Experience (1 to 3)** Tate, Hall

An investigation of the complex process of clinical supervision as it relates to the professional growth and development of practitioners at the preservice level. Focus on interpersonal/social dimensions and the process of instructional supervision. (Fall)

- 334 **Seminar in Research in Curriculum and Instruction (1 to 3)** Staff

Models of curriculum and instruction research that span different research methods.

- 343 **Psychoeducational Diagnosis in Special Education (3)** Staff



The range of diagnostic and intervention strategies applicable to the student who presents psychosocial and related learning difficulties. Admission by permission of instructor. Material fee, \$25. (Spring)

345 **Consultation Skills in Teacher Preparation and Special Education (3)** West

Consultation models from organizational development, organizational psychology, and mental health applied to professional practice in education and special education. Material fee, \$25. (Spring)

352 **Seminar: Legal Issues and Public Policy Concerns for Individuals with Disabilities (3)** Kochhar

Overview of current legislation and public policy affecting education, employment, and civil rights of individuals with disabilities. The evolution of disability policies and their relationship to principles of social justice. Material fee, \$25. (Fall)

353 **Post-Master's Internship in Special Education (3 to 6)** Jarrett, Freund, Mazur, Kochhar, Shotel, Taymans, West

Supervised professional internship in college teaching, administration, supervision, research, or policymaking. Internships are individually arranged. Admission by permission of instructor. (Fall, spring, and summer)

354 **Doctoral Internship: Special Education (3 to 6)** Jarrett, Freund, Kochhar, Mazur, Shotel, Taymans, West

Supervised professional internship in college teaching, administration, supervision, research, policymaking, or private agency function. Each internship is individually arranged. Admission by permission of advisor. (Fall, spring, and summer)

**360 Interdisciplinary Techniques in the Diagnostic Process in Special Education (3)**

Staff

Application of theoretical concepts of assessment; development of assessment programs; interpretation and application of interdisciplinary diagnostic evaluations. Prerequisite: SpEd 260 or equivalent, and permission of instructor. Material fee, \$25. (Fall)

**370 Attitude Change and the Access Process (3)**

Castleberry

Consideration of psychosocial constructs germane to the role of the consultant/administrator in educational and interdisciplinary settings. Application of theory in accessing human service delivery systems. Material fee, \$25. (Fall)

**390 Doctoral Seminar in Special Education (3 to 6)**

Shotel

Review of literature in a topical area; preparation of a dissertation proposal and a manuscript of publishable quality. Admission by permission of instructor and approval of major advisor. Material fee, \$25. (Fall)

**391 Dissertation Research (3 or 6)**

Prerequisite: SpEd 390.

**THEATRE AND DANCE**

*Professors* M.R. Withers, A.G. Wade, L.B. Jacobson (*Chair*), N.C. Garner

*Associate Professors* W.A. Pucilowsky, C.F. Gudenius, E.J. O'Brien

*Assistant Professors* B.W. Sabelli, M.A. Buckley, D.T.S. Burgess

*Master of Fine Arts in the field of classical acting*—Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, in cooperation with the Shakespeare Theatre Academy for Classical Acting, offers the Master of Fine Arts in the field of classical acting. The program is an intensive endeavor intended for

students who have had extensive theatre training as part of their undergraduate preparation or have spent several years after completing college as working professionals in the field.

Required: The general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The 59-credit-hour degree program is taken in three intensive sessions over an 11-month period.

*Master of Fine Arts in the field of theatre with a concentration in theatre design*—Prerequisite: the degree of Bachelor of Arts from this University, or an equivalent degree.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences. The program of study consists of 54 credit hours of 100- and 200-level course work in theatre and dance and in art, planned in consultation with the advisor, including a creative thesis (TrDa 299–300). The program may emphasize scenery, lighting, or costume. For listings of 100-level courses, see the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin.

**Departmental prerequisite:** Prerequisite to TrDa 201 through 229: degree candidacy in the M.F.A. in the field of classical acting. Prerequisite to all other 200-level courses: M.F.A. candidacy and permission of instructor.

201–4    **Acting** (2 or 3 each)

The focus of the acting sequence shifts with each session, providing a studio structure to explore and meet the demands of the classical canon. Portions of the sequence focus on the history plays and tragedies, classic comedy, high comedy, the Jacobean, and master classes.

205–8    **Topics in Classical Drama and Culture** (1 or 2 each)

Plays and other writings from the Elizabethan, Jacobean, and Restoration eras and the 18th century. The historical world in which the plays were written as well as the imaginary worlds created in the plays themselves.

209–10    **Text (2–2)**

Textual analysis emphasizing development of aesthetic expression. The forms and rules of verse: its meter, scansion, and overall structure in the early, middle, and late Shakespeare plays, as well as the intricacies of the prose.

211–14    **Voice and Speech (2 or 3 each)**

The development of clear, supported speech and sound that can meet the demands and challenges of classical texts. Resonators, articulators, breathing, and placement; phonetics and ear training; defining the character through the voice.

215–18    **Movement (1 or 2 each)**

The development of an awareness of the body and its expressive abilities through an integrated approach that includes ballet, modern dance, Hatha Yoga, and Feldenkrais for coordination, focus, and expression.

219–22    **Alexander Technique (1 or 2 each)**

Through group work and individual sessions, students develop a further awareness of the body toward expression of imagination and the creative process, enabling powerful characterization without stress or personal physical distortion.

223–24    **Stage Combat (2–2)**

Skills in stage combat techniques, including unarmed combat and broadsword, buckler, rapier, dagger, and other lighter weapons, toward development of greater physical strength and an awareness of safety issues. The course is designed to lead to certification as an actor/combatant through the Society of American Fight Directors.

225–28    **Practicum (arr.)**

This sequence of courses includes scene preparation, rehearsal/production, clown class, and other performance skills.

229 **Audition Techniques (3)**

A set of workshops to help students develop strong audition skills. Business aspects of acting, such as selection of agents, Equity status, and taxation issues. The workshop concludes with a showcase performance for casting directors, agents, and theatre directors.

231 **Lighting Design (3)** Gudenius

Theory and execution of lighting design for theatre and dance. Prerequisite: TrDa 131. May be repeated for credit.

233 **Architecture of Theatre and Exhibit Spaces (3)** Sabelli

Theatrical architecture from a historical perspective. Traditional and nontraditional exhibit, theatrical, and assembly spaces are examined and evaluated with reference to the functional use of space from practical, architectural, and aesthetic perspectives. Studio work includes design of a hypothetical performance space and its auxiliary units.

234 **Scene Design: Renderings (3)** Sabelli

Preparation for the advanced student designer, with emphasis on the individual development of rendering techniques including computer graphics, practical design applications, traditional script analysis, and original scenographic interpretations. May be repeated once for credit.

235 **Scene Design: Model Making (3)** Sabelli

Exploration of all styles of traditional and contemporary scenography through the making of scale models. May be repeated once for credit. Admission by permission of instructor.

236     **Intermediate Costume (3)**     Pucilowsky

Introduction to the basic techniques of costume design through specific projects.

Various rendering techniques will be explored, consistent with the historical period concerned. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: TrDa 136.

237     **Advanced Costume (3)**     Pucilowsky

Study of special design, style, and construction problems. May be repeated for credit.

238     **Pattern Making (3)**     Pucilowsky

The study of pattern drafting and draping methods, based on contemporary and historical clothing, through lecture and class work. Prerequisite: TrDa 136.

241     **Production Drafting (3)**     Gudenius

Development of drafting skills for production: groundplans, elevations, sections, perspectives, etc.

246     **Scene Painting (3)**     Gudenius

Development of the skills of painting needed for the reproductive craft of theatrical painting. Material fee, \$75.

291     **Internship (3 or 6)**     Staff

Internships with theatre companies or arts organizations, including conference and/or seminar. May be taken for a total of 6 credit hours.

292     **Selected Topics (1 to 3)**     Staff

May be repeated for credit.

294 **Independent Research** (arr.)

Staff

May be repeated for credit.

299–300 **Thesis Research** (3–3)

Staff

## **TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT**

*Professors* D.E. Hawkins, D. Frechtling

*Associate Professors* L. Yu (*Chair*), L.A. Delpy Neirotti, S. Elliott, M.V. Smith

*Assistant Professor* R. Brouard

*Professorial Lecturer* W.C. Corkern

*Assistant Professorial Lecturer* E. Zavian

*Lecturer* H.E. Reichbart

See the School of Business for programs of study leading to the Master of Tourism Administration and Master of Business Administration. For information on the five-year, joint-degree program leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration and Master of Tourism Administration, see the Undergraduate Programs Bulletin.

214 **Consultative Processes** (3)

Hawkins

Same as Mgt/SMPP 214.

220 **International Hotel Management** (3)

Yu

The study of multinational hospitality operations, with emphasis on U.S. corporate involvement in and planning for overseas expansions. Political, economic, cultural, financial, and legal aspects inherent in the international business environment. (Fall)

221 **Hotel/Resort Market Analysis** (3)

Yu

Analysis of market demand for accommodation in a tourism destination; valuation methods for determining market value of a hotel/resort project; project management for hotel/resort development. (Spring)

230     **Organization and Management of Airlines (3)**     Staff

Overview of domestic and international passenger air transportation systems.

Analysis of planning, financing, operating, marketing, and evaluating airline transportation systems. Legal and regulatory aspects of airline operations.

Development of infrastructure and related support services.

249     **Economic, Cultural, and Environmental Aspects of Tourism (2)**     Elliott

Relationship of tourism and sustainable development; specific emphasis on cultural, environmental, and economic impacts and trends. (Fall)

250     **Administration of Tourism and Hospitality Services (2)**     Hawkins

Organization and management concepts, theory, and issues, stressing application of theory through analysis of case examples drawn from the tourism and hospitality industry. Prerequisite TStd 104 or equivalent. (Fall)

251     **Statistical Applications in Tourism/Hospitality Management (2)**     Yu

Application of quantitative methods in tourism and hospitality management research. Procedures and methodology for collecting data, summarizing and interpreting data, and drawing conclusions based on the data. (Fall)

260     **Tourism Development (3)**     Staff

Tourism development approaches, contexts, and consequences for local/regional destinations; application of financial management concepts to the feasibility study of



a proposed tourism-related facility; and evaluation of the sustainability of a tourism development strategy. (Fall)

261 **Tourism Planning (3)** Staff

Integrated planning for tourism organizations; development of comprehensive tourism projects; consideration of basic concepts, approaches, and models. (Spring)

262 **Tourism Policy Analysis (3)** Staff

Components of tourism policy, including development of tools for tourism policy analysis and description of tourism organizations in the government and private sector. (Spring)

263 **Tourism Marketing (3)** Frechtling

Concepts and techniques employed in marketing tourism industry services and development of the annual marketing plan. (Fall)

264 **Sport Marketing (3)** Delpy Neirotti

Application of marketing theories to sport and events. Case examples of marketing athletes, teams, facilities, sport products and organizations, as well as using sport or events as a marketing tool for products. Writing sponsorship and endorsement proposals and incorporating sport into an integrated marketing plan. Prerequisite: MBAd 230 or equivalent. (Fall)

265 **Sport Law: Contracts and Negotiations (3)** Zavian

Examination of legislation and specific case law as related to professional and amateur athletes, sport events, licensed merchandise, broadcast and sponsorship rights. Topics include labor and anti-trust law; contract negotiation, specifications, and interpretation. (Spring)

- 266     **Sport and Event Facility Management (3)**     Delpy Neirotti
- Financing, market analysis, design, operations, and marketing of sport and event facilities from stadiums and arenas to amphitheaters and convention centers. (Spring)
- 267     **Sport Media and Communications (3)**     Staff
- Concepts and practices of sport public relations, media relations and management, the Internet, and other media utilized in sports. Press releases, publications, crisis management, and press operations. (Summer)
- 270     **Tourism Research (2)**     Frechtling
- Survey research and other research methods and their applications to tourism, hospitality, sport, event, or related management. (Spring)
- 276     **Risk Management for Events and Meetings (3)**     Staff
- Risk and liability issues that may arise in the planning and management of events, meetings, conventions, and exhibitions. Preventative and responsive measures designed to minimize adverse impacts on event stakeholders. (Fall)
- 277     **Event Management (3)**     Staff
- An introduction to the theoretical and practical foundations of event management. Fundamentals of planning, budgeting, and evaluating events. Prerequisite: M.T.A. candidacy or permission of instructor. (Fall)
- 278     **Conference and Exposition Management (3)**     Staff
- Site selection, program planning and management, exhibits, selection and use of facility, volunteers, and budget management. (Spring)
- 279     **Event Entertainment Management (3)**     Staff

Event entertainment, including designing and planning the entertainment component of an event, as well as managing and marketing entertainers in an event context. (Summer)

280    **Advanced Workshop** (1 to 6)    Staff

Workshops with emphasis on contemporary issues and opportunities; development of advanced professional competencies. May be repeated for credit with permission of advisor. (Fall, spring, and summer)

282    **International Experience** (1 to 6)    Staff

Travel to a foreign country for study of specific topics. May be repeated for credit with approval of advisor. (Fall, spring, and summer)

283    **Practicum** (3)    Staff

For graduate students enrolled in a degree program or field offered through the department. Fieldwork, internship, and/or instructional practice, including conference and/or seminar. May be repeated once for credit with permission of advisor. (Fall, spring, and summer)

290    **Special Topics** (1 to 3)    Staff

Experimental offering; new course topics and teaching methods. May be repeated once for credit.

296    **Travel Information Management Systems** (3)    Elliott

Database utilization, information analysis, reservation systems, computer applications including the Internet, and related travel management systems. (Fall, spring, and summer)

297    **Advanced Topical Studies** (3)    Hawkins

Required capstone experience for tourism administration students who do not select the thesis option. Analysis of case situations involving policy formulation or management decision making; emphasis on applied strategic planning and management approaches.

298    **Directed Reading and Research** (1 to 3)    Staff

Supervised readings or research. Admission by prior permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

299    **Thesis Seminar** (3)    Staff

300    **Thesis Research** (3)    Staff

## UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS

*University Professors* A. Etzioni, P.J. Caws, S.H. Nasr, K.F. Schaffner, J.N. Rosenau, S.A.

Saltzburg, H. Harding

Courses numbered in the 770s and 780s are taught by distinguished scholars who hold appointments as University Professors. With the approval of the department or program concerned, appropriate University Professor courses may be taken to satisfy degree program requirements. Permission of the University Professor may be required for enrollment. A complete listing of courses offered each semester appears in the *Schedule of Classes* under the 700 series. Following is a list of courses that are expected to be taught fairly regularly by University Professors.

IAff/PSc

770    **Turbulence in World Politics** (3)    Rosenau

An effort to probe the sources and dynamics of change and continuity in local, national, and international affairs. The links between the orientations of individuals

and the actions of collectivities are a major focus, along with the foundations of authority under transformative conditions. For graduate students; open to upper-level undergraduates.

IAff/PSc

771     **Political Aggregation (3)**     Rosenau

An exploration of how collective action is fashioned out of the input of individuals, how collectivities become larger than the sum of their parts, and how political organizations manage to persist through time. Socialization, mobilization, momentum, and bandwagon effects are among the concepts evaluated. For graduate students; open to upper-level undergraduates.

IAff/PSc

772     **The Dynamics of Globalization (3)**     Rosenau

An inquiry into the economic, cultural, and political processes through which individual and community life is expanding as awareness encompasses factors on a global scale. The consequences of this expansion at both global and local levels is examined, along with the possibility that these levels interact. For graduate students; open to upper-level undergraduates.

IAff/PSc

773     **Global Governance (3)**     Rosenau

An inquiry into the prospects for and problems of governance on a global scale in the era following the end of the Cold War. Informal forms of governance as well as those that have undergone institutionalization are assessed. For graduate students; open to upper-level undergraduates.

Phil

772     **Individualism (3)**     Caws

The concept of the free individual in philosophy, psychology, literature, and politics: individuals and groups; individualism and collectivism; exemplary individuals in biography, autobiography, and fiction; problems of individual and collective agency and identity. For undergraduates; open to graduate students.

Phil

774     **Understanding Technology (3)**     Caws

The idea of technology—its relation to the sciences and the arts and humanities, its development, and its problems. Technology will not be regarded as merely dependent on the sciences or as merely useful (or dangerous) but as a human activity in its own right, with its own history, conceptual structure, interests, risks, and benefits. For undergraduates; open to graduate students.

Phil

778     **Left and Right in Philosophy and Politics (3)**     Caws

A fundamental inquiry into the concept of the state in terms of entrenched oppositions: individualism/collectivism, equality/liberty, liberalism/conservatism, socialism/free enterprise, communism/capitalism. Emphasis on the present need to find a constructive transcendence of these oppositions. For graduate students; open to undergraduates.

Phil

779     **Philosophy and Psychoanalysis (3)**     Caws

An exploration of some striking parallels between the topics addressed by Freud's psychoanalytic theories on the one hand and the traditional content of philosophical reflection on the other, with special emphasis on the relation between cognitive theory and therapeutic practice (in both disciplines). For graduate students; open to undergraduates.

HCS/Phil

770     **Philosophy of Medicine (3)**     Schaffner

An introduction to philosophical issues in medicine, including scientific progress, the doctor–patient relationship, whether diseases are objective or socially conditioned entities, clinical reasoning using some simple examples from medical diagnosis and new drug testing, and ethical and social issues raised by the AIDS epidemic. For undergraduates; open to graduate students.

Phil

771     **Philosophy of Biology (3)**     Schaffner

An introduction to philosophical issues in biology, including evolutionary biology, molecular biology and reductionism, teleology, experimental objectivity, philosophical implications of the neurosciences, sociobiology, and evolutionary ethics. For undergraduates; open to graduate students.

HCS/Phil

775     **Ethics and Health Policy (3)**     Schaffner

The problem of health care reform and ethical issues associated with managed care and competition, Medicare and Medicare reform, and the issue of health care

rationing. Issues relating to the “right to die,” including active and passive euthanasia and physician-assisted suicide. For graduate students; open to undergraduates.

HCS/Phil

**777 The Human Genome Project: Ethical, Legal, and Social Implications (3)**

Schaffner

Ethical, legal, and social implications of the decoding of the entire human genome, including confidentiality of genetic information, genetic discrimination and insurance, reductionistic/deterministic implications, forensic issues, research ethics, gene therapy and patenting, and cloning. For graduate and medical students; open to undergraduates.

HCS/Phil

**780 Neurobiology and Reductionism (3)**

Schaffner

Recent developments in neuroscience and theories of consciousness, including neural networks; philosophical implications, including the relations among genetics, brains, and behavior. For graduate students; open to qualified undergraduates.

Rel

**770 Islamic Civilization and the West (3)**

Nasr

The encounter of Islam and the West, from the rise of Islam to modern times. Investigation of the impact of Islam on European philosophy, science, art, and literature; influence of the West and Western scholarship on the Islamic world. For juniors and seniors; open to graduate students.

Rel

**771 Persian Sufi Literature in East and West (3)**

Nasr



The writings of major Persian Sufi poets and writers, such as Khayyam, Attar, Rumi, Shabistari, and Hafiz, and their impact on the West and on India. The translation of these works into European languages and their influence upon such figures as Goethe and Emerson are discussed. Assigned readings in English. For undergraduates; open to graduate students.

Rel

772     **Mysticism—East and West (3)**     Nasr

A thematic examination of mystical traditions: the nature of mysticism, the search for ultimate reality, the mystical significance of the cosmos, the mystical science of the soul, and the significance of sacred art and symbols. Major mystical traditions of East and West—Hinduism, Taoism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity, Islam. For undergraduates; open to graduate students.

Rel

773     **Perennial Philosophy (3)**     Nasr

The idea of perennial philosophy as developed in the 20th century by A. Huxley, A.C. Coomaraswamy, and others. Doctrines and teachings of perennial philosophy as found in various religious and philosophical traditions of East and West. Prerequisite: at least one course in religion, philosophy, or intellectual history. For undergraduates; open to graduate students.

Rel

775     **Man and the Natural Environment (3)**     Nasr

The religious, philosophical, and scientific causes of the present environmental crisis. The history of religious and philosophical attitudes toward nature in the West, in the

history of Western science, and in some non-Western world views that may encourage a more harmonious relationship between man and the natural environment. For undergraduates; open to graduate students.

Rel

777 **Religion and Science (3)** Nasr

The interaction between religion and science in ancient Egypt, classical Greece, Islam, India, China, and the West, from the Renaissance, the scientific revolution, and up to the present day. Key concepts and issues in the encounter of religion and science in light of the cultural matrix of the civilization and period in question. For juniors and seniors; open to graduate students.

Soc

776 **Public Policy Research (3)** Etzioni

Basic concepts of policy research in comparison to basic and applied research. Policy research methods. The social structure of policy research: producers and consumers of knowledge and issues arising among them. Open to undergraduates and graduate students with permission of the instructor. Prerequisite: social science or public policy course work or related experience.

PSc/Soc

777 **Contemporary American Society (3)** Etzioni

A social science perspective of contemporary American society. Analysis of concepts that allow continued insight into America's condition and future. Institutions examined include the family, schools, communities, the polity, and relations among racial/ethnic groups. For graduate students; open to undergraduates.

Soc/Econ/PSc

779     **The Elements of Socioeconomics (3)**     Etzioni

A synthesized approach to the study of economic behavior and economic policy, drawing on relevant segments of economics and sociology as well as political science and psychology. A discussion of ethical assumptions and core concepts in the study of micro- and macroeconomic behavior and their policy implications. For graduate students; open to qualified undergraduates.

Soc/PSc/IAff

781     **Elements of Communitarian Thinking (3)**     Etzioni

An examination of the roots of communitarian thinking in earlier philosophical work, current political theory, and historical and contemporary sociology. The relevance of communitarian thinking to various community-building social movements. For graduate students; open to undergraduates with permission of instructor.

Soc/PSc/IAff

782     **Elements of Public Policy in Communitarian Perspective (3)**     Etzioni

The issues that arise when communities seeking to advance their goals run into commitments to individual and minority rights. Freedom of speech and hate codes, public safety and protection against search and seizure, majority votes and minority rights, and other policy issues. For graduate students; open to undergraduates with permission of instructor.

Soc

785     **The U.S. System of Criminal Justice (3)**     Saltzburg

For undergraduates with an interest in law, social justice, and the politics of crime prevention. A rule-oriented view of the adversarial process and key players in the U.S. criminal justice system, including police authority and its limits, the privilege against self-incrimination, and roles of the judge and jury.

## **WOMEN'S STUDIES**

*Professors* D. Bell, H. Hartmann (*Research*), P.M. Palmer, B. Gault (*Research*)

*Associate Professors* C.E. Harrison, C. Deitch, D. Moshenberg (*Director*)

*Assistant Professors* A. Zucker, K. Pemberton

*Adjunct Assistant Professors* M. Frost, B. Morris

*Lecturer* N. Turner

### **Committee on Women's Studies**

N. Cahn, E. Chacko, L. Chang, K. Daiya, C. Deitch, C. Gamber, B. Gault, C.E. Harrison, H. Hartmann, L. Jacobson, I. Kennelly, D. Moshenberg, P.M. Palmer, K. Pemberton, G. Weiss, S. Wolchik, A. Zucker

Columbian College of Arts and Sciences offers two interdisciplinary programs leading to the degrees of Master of Arts in the field of women's studies and Master of Arts in the field of public policy with a concentration in women's studies. Both programs are also available as part of J.D.–M.A. and LL.M.–M.A. joint degrees with the GW Law School. A graduate certificate in women's studies is offered as well. Programs are directed by the Committee on Women's Studies and draw upon faculty from various departments within the University and resource persons in the community.

The women's studies programs examine and integrate the contributions of established academic disciplines to provide an understanding of the historical and contemporary role and

status of women, and to provide training necessary to evaluate and formulate equitable public policy for women. Each student will work closely with an advisor in designing a program to meet individual research interests and professional goals. Prospective degree candidates should consult with the director of the Women's Studies Program.

*Master of Arts in the field of women's studies* and *Master of Arts in the field of public policy with a concentration in women's studies*—Prerequisite: a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.

Required: the general requirements stated under Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, and 36 credit hours of course work, with or without a thesis. Policy-oriented students take WStu 221, 240, and 220, plus four courses in the public policy core (PSc 203, 229; Econ 217; and an approved statistical methods course) and 9 hours of electives. Those pursuing the Master of Arts in the field of women's studies must take WStu 220, 221, and either 225 or an approved alternative; 12 credit hours in one other discipline (history, literature, economics, philosophy, religion, anthropology, or sociology); and 9 hours of electives. With permission, other disciplinary or topical concentrations may be selected. All students take a final 6 hours chosen from WStu 299–300, or 283 and 295. All candidates are required to pass a Master's Comprehensive Examination.

The M.A. program in the field of public policy is affiliated with the School of Public Policy and Public Administration.

**Note:** Excluding students enrolled in the Women's Studies Program, completion of WStu 120 and 125 or equivalent, or permission of instructor, is prerequisite to all graduate-level women's studies courses.

Same as AmSt 220. A survey of historical theories significant to feminist thought, such as liberalism, socialism, evolution, psychoanalysis, and gendered spheres of social action. How these theories were revived and revised by the Second Wave of feminism since the 1960s. Brief examination of postmodernist and Third Wave feminist theorizing. (Fall)

221    **Research Issues in Women's Studies (3)**    Deitch

Analysis of the contribution of feminist or gender-relations perspectives from humanities and social science disciplines to the issues and methods of social research and social policy and practice. Topics include a review of feminist frameworks, a critique and re-evaluation of traditional academic disciplines, and analysis of current research on and for women. (Fall)

225    **Contemporary Feminist Theory (3)**    Staff

Developments in feminist theory in the past 20 years, with a primary focus on American feminism and some consideration of European and Third World thought.

230    **Global Feminisms (3)**    Staff

The individuals, groups, and policies that shape global agenda for women; local and international fora in which global feminisms are forged.

238    **Feminist Ethics and Policy Implications (3)**    Weiss

Same as Phil 238.

240    **Women and Public Policy (3)**    Harrison, Deitch

Analysis of gender-related U.S. policy issues, such as domestic violence, military service, abortion rights, equal employment opportunity, child and dependent care, welfare, social security, and international development assistance. (Spring)

241 **Women and the Law** (3) Harrison

Legal status of women in the United States on both the federal and state levels.

Emphasis on constitutional equality, employment law, family law, reproduction and sexuality, and the criminal justice system. (Fall)

244 **Sexuality in U.S. History** (3) Staff

Same as AmSt/Hist 244.

251 **Women and Writing** (3) Staff

Same as Engl 251.

257 **Gender and Sexuality** (3) Staff

Same as Anth 257.

265 **Women, Welfare, and Poverty** (3) Deitch, Harrison

Examination of how the causes and consequences of poverty differ for women and men; how race, class, and gender shape policy responses to poverty. The history of family assistance policy in the United States and the impact of various welfare reform efforts. Same as Soc 265. (Fall)

266 **Gender and Criminal Justice** (3) Staff

Same as Soc 266.

268 **Race, Gender, and Class** (3) Deitch, Kennelly

Same as Soc 268.

270 **Seminar: Selected Topics** (3) Staff

Investigation of a current policy issue of particular concern to women, or consideration of women's status in a particular social system. Topics have included women and health; sexualities; women and Judaism; black women; gender, race, and class. May be repeated for credit. (Fall and spring)

273 **Readings on Women in American History (3)** Harrison

Same as AmSt/Hist 273.

275 **Women and Health (3)** Zucker

Theoretical and empirical analyses of women's health: how women's health is constructed by medical, psychological, and critical theorists; how sexism, racism, and classism contribute to women's health problems; and identification of conditions that lead to optimal health and well-being. Same as Psyc 275.

280 **Independent Study (3)** Staff

May be repeated for credit. Arrangements must be made with sponsoring faculty member prior to registration.

283 **Practicum in Women's Studies (3 to 6)** Deitch

Study of the changing status of women through supervised assignment to public and private agencies engaged in policymaking, education, political action, and research.

Placement arrangements must be made the semester prior to registration; departmental permission is required. May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 6 credits. (Spring)

295 **Independent Research in Women's Studies (arr.)** Staff

Individual library or field research. Arrangements must be made with the sponsoring faculty member prior to registration; a written proposal is required.



299–300    **Thesis Research (3–3)**

Staff

Faculty

**FACULTY AND STAFF OF INSTRUCTION 2005–2006**

(as of Fall 2005)

**Columbian College of Arts and Sciences**

**School of Business and Public Management**

**Graduate School of Education and Human Development**

**School of Engineering and Applied Science**

**Elliott School of International Affairs**

**EMERITI**

Fred Paul Abramson, *Professor Emeritus of Pharmacology*

B.A. 1962, Case Western Reserve University; Ph.D. 1965, Ohio State University

Lewis Francis Affronti, *Professor Emeritus of Microbiology and Immunology*

B.A. 1950, M.A. 1951, State University of New York at Buffalo; Ph.D. 1958, Duke University

Frederick Amling, *Professor Emeritus of Business Finance*

B.A. 1948, Baldwin-Wallace College; M.B.A. 1949, Miami University; Ph.D. 1957,

University of Pennsylvania

Avery DeLano Andrews, *Associate Professor Emeritus of History*

B.A. 1950, Harvard University; LL.B. 1953, M.A. 1958, Ph.D. 1962, University of

Pennsylvania

Galip Mehmet Arkilic, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. in M.E. 1946, Cornell University; M.S. 1947, Illinois Institute of Technology; Ph.D.

1954, Northwestern University

Joseph Aschheim, *Professor Emeritus of Economics*

B.A. 1951, University of California, Berkeley; M.A. 1953, Ph.D. 1954, Harvard University

Robert Edward Baker, *Professor Emeritus of Education*

B.S. in Ed. 1939, State University of New York at Buffalo; M.A. 1954, Catholic University of America; M.A. in Ed. 1956, Ed.D. 1962, George Washington University

Shirley Russell Barnett, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Spanish*

B.A. 1944, Vassar College; M.A. 1946, Vanderbilt University; Ph.D. 1958, University of Minnesota

Otto Bergmann, *Professor Emeritus of Physics*

Ph.D. 1949, University of Vienna

Nancy Joan Belknap, *Professor Emeritus of Special Education*

B.S. 1966, University of Michigan; M.A. in Ed. 1970, George Washington University; Ed.D. 1978, American University

Lee Sheward Bielski, *Professor Emeritus of Speech Communication*

B.S. 1940, Ohio University; M.A. 1944, University of Michigan

Giorgio Vittorio Borgiotti, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering and Applied Science*

Eng.Dr. 1957, University of Rome

John Gordon Boswell, *Professor Emeritus of Education*

B.A. in Ed. 1953, M.A. in Ed. 1956, Ed.D. 1963, George Washington University

Lloyd Spencer Bowling, *Professor Emeritus of Speech and Hearing*

B.A. 1954, M.A. 1957, Ed.D. 1964, University of Maryland

George Robert Bozzini, *Associate Professor Emeritus of English*

B.S. 1961, Ph.D. 1971, Georgetown University

Marcella Brenner, *Professor Emeritus of Education*

B.S. in Ed. 1934, Johns Hopkins University; M.A. 1949, American University; Ed.D. 1962,  
George Washington University

Frederick James Brown, Jr., *Professor Emeritus of Education*

B.A. 1947, M.Ed. 1951, Western Maryland College; Ed.D. 1962, Columbia University

Robert Guy Brown, *Professor Emeritus of Sociology*

B.A. 1949, University of Rhode Island; M.A. 1951, Ph.D. 1960, University of North Carolina

James Franklin Burks, *Professor Emeritus of French*

B.A. 1951, M.A. 1952, University of Cincinnati; Ph.D. 1957, Indiana University

Elizabeth Burtner, *Professor Emeritus of Physical Education*

B.A. 1927, Hood College; M.A. 1935, Columbia University

Willard Edmund Caldwell, *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*

B.A. 1940, M.A. 1941, University of Florida; Ph.D. 1946, Cornell University

Ali Bulent Cambel, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1942, Robert College, Turkey; M.S. 1946, California Institute of Technology; Ph.D.  
1950, University of Iowa

Edward Alan Caress, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*

B.A. 1958, Dartmouth College; Ph.D. 1963, University of Rochester

Bayard Lacey Catron, *Professor Emeritus of Public Administration*

B.A. 1963, Grinnell College; M.A. 1965, University of Chicago; M.C.P. 1972, Ph.D. 1975,  
University of California, Berkeley

Stephen Reed Chitwood, *Professor Emeritus of Public Administration*

B.A. 1962, University of Colorado; M.P.A. 1965, Ph.D. 1966, University of Southern California; J.D. 1977, George Washington University

Mary Ann Bieter Coffland, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages*

B.A. 1952, College of St. Catherine; M.A. 1957, Ph.D. 1965, University of Minnesota

Victor Hugo Cohn, *Professor Emeritus of Pharmacology*

B.S. 1952, Lehigh University; M.A. 1954, Harvard University; Ph.D. 1961, George Washington University

Mary Ellen Coleman, *Professor Emeritus of Education*

B.S. 1937, Madison College; M.A. in Ed. 1950, George Washington University

Constance Christian Costigan, *Professor Emeritus of Design*

B.S. 1957, Simmons College; M.A. 1965, American University

Thomas Francis Courtless, Jr., *Professor Emeritus of Sociology*

B.A. 1955, Pennsylvania State University; M.A. 1960, Ph.D. 1966, University of Maryland

Linda Grant DePauw, *Professor Emeritus of American History*

B.A. 1961, Swarthmore College; Ph.D. 1964, Johns Hopkins University

James Fearing Dinwiddie, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Management*

B.S. 1948, Carnegie Institute of Technology; M.S. 1956, North Carolina State University;

M.S. 1966, Ph.D. 1972, Stanford University

John K. Donaldson, Jr., *Associate Professor Emeritus of English as a Foreign Language*

B.A. 1956, University of Rochester; M.A. 1957, Middlebury College; M.S. 1980, Georgetown University; Ph.D. 1995, George Washington University

Miriam Violet Wein Dow, *Assistant Professor Emeritus of English*

B.A. 1959, University of Akron; M.A. 1960, University of Michigan; Ph.D. 1977, University of Maryland

Maurice Alden East, *Professor Emeritus of International Affairs and Political Science*

B.A. 1963, Colgate University; M.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1969, Princeton University

Roy Brandon Eastin, *Professor Emeritus of Business Administration*

B.A. 1943, M.A. 1945, George Washington University; Ph.D. 1953, American University

Marvin F. Eisenberg, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. in E.E. 1953, University of Miami; M.S. in Engr. 1954, Ph.D. 1961, University of Florida; P.E.

Julian Eisenstein, *Professor Emeritus of Physics*

B.S. 1941, M.A. 1942, Ph.D. 1948, Harvard University

Rodney Walter Eldridge, *Professor Emeritus of International Finance*

B.A. 1949, M.A. 1959, University of Vermont; Ph.D. 1966, Columbia University

Charles Fox Elliott, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1953, Ph.D. 1964, Harvard University; M.A. 1958, University of California, Berkeley

Lloyd Hartman Elliott, *Professor Emeritus of Higher Education; President Emeritus of the University*

B.A. 1937, Glenville State College; M.A. 1939, LL.D. 1967, West Virginia University; Ed.D. 1948, University of Colorado; LL.D. 1963, University of New Hampshire; LL.D. 1965, Colby College; LL.D. 1966, Concord College; LL.D. 1969, University of Maine at Orono; LL.D. 1970, Husson College; LL.D. 1971, Georgetown University; Litt.D. 1986, West Virginia Institute of Technology; D.H.C. 1986, Kansai University, Japan; LL.D. 1988, American University

Donald Michael Esterling, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering*

B.S. 1964, University of Notre Dame; M.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1968, Brandeis University

James Edward Falk, *Professor Emeritus of Operations Research*

B.E.E. 1960, University of Detroit; M.S. 1961, Ph.D. 1965, University of Michigan

James Elmer Feir, *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering*

B.S. 1950, University of Alberta, Canada; M.S. 1955, University of London; Ph.D. 1966,  
Cambridge University

Reynolds Ferrante, *Professor Emeritus of Education*

B.S. 1957, Glassboro State College; M.Ed. 1961, Rutgers University; Ed.D. 1974,  
Pennsylvania State University

Anthony Vincent Fiacco, *Professor Emeritus of Operations Research and Applied Science*

B.A. 1950, Union College, New York; Ph.D. 1967, Northwestern University

Nicolae Filipescu, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*

Ph.D. 1957, University of Industrial Chemistry, Polytechnical Institute, Romania; Ph.D. 1964,  
M.D. 1975, George Washington University

Roderick Stuart French, *Professor Emeritus of Philosophy; Vice President Emeritus for  
Academic Affairs*

B.A. 1954, Kenyon College; M.Div. 1957, Episcopal Divinity School; S.T.M. 1965, Union  
Theological Seminary; Ph.D. 1971, George Washington University

Arthur Daniel Friedman, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.A. 1961, B.S. in E.E. 1962, M.S. in E.E. 1963, Ph.D. 1965, Columbia University

Michael Graham Gallagher, *Professor Emeritus of Accountancy*

B.A. in Govt. 1960, J.D. 1964, LL.M. 1971, George Washington University; C.P.A. 1965,  
State of Virginia

Harry Irving Gates, *Professor Emeritus of Sculpture*

B.F.A. 1958, M.F.A. 1960, University of Illinois

Lyndale Harpster George, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Human Kinetics and Leisure Studies*

B.S. in P.E. 1948, M.A. in Ed. 1952, A.P.C. 1961, George Washington University

Marvin Gordon, *Professor Emeritus of Geography and Regional Science*

B.A. 1942, City University of New York, City College; M.A. 1954, Ph.D. 1966, Columbia  
University

Robert Goulard, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering and Applied Science*

Ph.D. 1957, Purdue University

Joseph Arthur Greenberg, *Professor Emeritus of Education*

B.S. in Bus.Ed. 1966, Salem State College; Ed.M. 1968, Ed.D. 1974, Boston University

Donald Gross, *Professor Emeritus of Operations Research*

B.S. 1956, Carnegie Mellon University; M.S. 1959, Ph.D. 1962, Cornell University; P.E.

Phillip Donald Grub, *Aryamehr Professor Emeritus of Multinational Management*

B.A., B.A. in Ed. 1953, Eastern Washington State College; M.B.A. 1960, D.B.A. 1964,  
George Washington University

Jerry Harvey, *Professor Emeritus of Management Science*

B.B.A. 1957, Ph.D. 1963, University of Texas

Charles Joseph Herber, *Associate Professor Emeritus of European History and International  
Affairs*

B.A. 1952, Dickinson College; M.A. 1957, Ph.D. 1965, University of California, Berkeley

Philip Henry Highfill, Jr., *Professor Emeritus of English*

B.A. 1942, Wake Forest University; M.A. 1948, Ph.D. 1950, University of North Carolina

Peter Proal Hill, *Professor Emeritus of History and International Affairs; University Historian*

B.A. 1949, Tufts University; M.A. 1954, Boston University; Ph.D. 1966, George Washington University

James William Hillis, *Professor Emeritus of Speech and Hearing*

B.S. 1952, University of Nebraska; M.A. 1957, University of Maryland; Ph.D. 1963, Ohio State University

Joseph Hilmy, *Professor Emeritus of Accountancy*

B.Com. 1947, M.S. 1954, Ph.D. 1959, University of Aberdeen, Scotland

Denis Michael Hitchcock, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Art*

B.A. 1967, University of California, Los Angeles; M.F.A. 1970, Ph.D. 1977, Princeton University

Herman Hedberg Hobbs, *Professor Emeritus of Physics*

B.S. 1953, M.S. 1955, George Washington University; Ph.D. 1958, University of Virginia

Lance Joel Hoffman, *Professor Emeritus of Computer Science*

B.S. 1964, Carnegie Mellon University; M.S. 1967, Ph.D. 1970, Stanford University

Mary Alida Holman, *Professor Emeritus of Economics*

B.A. 1955, M.A. 1957, Ph.D. 1963, George Washington University

Robert William Holmstrom, *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*

B.A. 1956, Trinity College (Connecticut); Ph.D. 1965, Duke University

Gloria Lyon Horrworth, *Professor Emeritus of Education*



B.A. 1952, California State University, Los Angeles; M.A. 1961, California State University, Northridge; Ed.D. 1972, American University

Terry Lee Hufford, *Professor Emeritus of Botany*

B.S. 1961, M.A. 1962, Bowling Green State University; Ph.D. 1972, Ohio State University

Rita Klein Ives, *Professor Emeritus of Special Education*

B.S. 1953, University of Pittsburgh; M.A. in Ed. 1957, Ed.S. 1967, Ed.D. 1971, George Washington University

Joe Lee Jessup, *Professor Emeritus of Business Administration*

B.S. in B.A. 1936, University of Alabama; M.B.A. 1941, Harvard University; LL.D. 1964, University of Chungang, Korea

Eva Mayne Johnson, *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*

B.A. 1949, M.A. 1951, Ph.D. 1957, George Washington University

Nancy Diers Johnson, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Dance*

B.S. 1955, University of Minnesota; M.A. 1966, University of Iowa; Ed.D. 1980, University of North Carolina at Greensboro

William Reid Johnson, *Associate Professor Emeritus of History and International Affairs*

B.A. 1951, Oberlin College; M.A. 1955, Ph.D. 1961, University of Washington

Douglas Linwood Jones, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering*

B.M.E. 1963, M.S.E. 1965, D.Sc. 1970, George Washington University

Robert Gean Jones, *Professor Emeritus of Religion*

B.A. 1947, Baylor University; B.D. 1950, M.A. 1957, Ph.D. 1959, Yale University

Stephen Arnold Karp, *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*

B.A. 1949, City University of New York, Brooklyn College; M.A. 1952, New School for Social Research; Ph.D. 1962, New York University

Irving Jack Katz, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*

B.S. 1956, City University of New York, Brooklyn College; M.A. 1958, Ohio State University; Ph.D. 1964, University of Maryland

Samuel Kavruck, *Professor Emeritus of Education*

B.S. 1937, M.S. in Ed. 1939, City University of New York, City College; M.A. in Govt. 1950, Ed.D. 1954, George Washington University

John Whitefield Kendrick, *Professor Emeritus of Economics*

B.A. 1937, M.A. 1939, University of North Carolina; Ph.D. 1955, George Washington University

Robert Wayne Kenny, *Professor Emeritus of History*

B.J. 1953, University of Texas; M.A. 1957, University of Minnesota; Ph.D. 1963, University of Chicago; M.F.A. 1984, George Washington University

Norayr Krikor Khatcheressian, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics*

B.A. 1960, M.A. 1963, George Washington University; Ph.D. 1966, University of Virginia

Young C. Kim, *Professor Emeritus of Political Science and International Affairs*

M.A. 1956, Vanderbilt University; Ph.D. 1958, University of Pennsylvania

Phyllis Dawn Kind, *Professor Emeritus of Microbiology and Immunology and of Genetics*

B.A. 1955, Montana State University; M.S. 1956, Ph.D. 1960, University of Michigan

James Cecil King, *Professor Emeritus of German*

B.A. 1949, M.A. 1950, Ph.D. 1954, George Washington University

Ali Muhlis Kiper, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering*

M.S. in M.E. 1950, Technical University of Istanbul, Turkey; M.S. in M.E. 1954, Ph.D. 1956, Purdue University; P.E.

Virginia Randolph Kirkbride, *Professor Emeritus of Educational Psychology*

B.A. 1941, M.A. 1942, University of Nebraska; Ed.D. 1959, George Washington University

Arthur David Kirsch, *Professor Emeritus of Statistics and of Psychology*

B.A. 1955, George Washington University; M.S. 1956, Ph.D. 1957, Purdue University

Vladislav Klein, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering*

Mech.Engr. 1954, Technical University, Czechoslovakia; Ph.D. 1974, Cranfield Institute of Technology, England

Philip Klubes, *Professor Emeritus of Pharmacology*

B.S. 1956, City University of New York, Queens College; M.S. 1959, Ph.D. 1962, University of Minnesota

Marilyn Jean Koering, *Professor Emeritus of Anatomy*

B.A. 1960, College of St. Scholastica; M.S. 1963, Ph.D. 1967, University of Wisconsin

Bruce Michael Kramer, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S./M.S. 1972, Ph.D. 1979, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Ruth Marilyn Krulfeld, *Professor Emeritus of Anthropology and International Affairs*

B.A. 1956, Brandeis University; Ph.D. 1974, Yale University

Frederick Charles Kurtz, *Professor Emeritus of Accountancy*

B.S. in Com. 1948, University of Virginia; M.B.A. 1949, University of Pennsylvania

Jerry Lee Lake, *Professor Emeritus of Photography*

B.F.A. 1966, Virginia Commonwealth University; M.F.A. 1968, Ohio University

Carl James Lange, *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*

B.S. 1945, Duke University; M.S. 1948, Ph.D. 1951, University of Pittsburgh

Phyllis Ann Langton, *Professor Emeritus of Sociology*

B.A. 1961, M.A. 1962, California State University, Los Angeles; Ph.D. 1968, University of California, Los Angeles

Thelma Z. Lavine, *Elton Professor Emeritus of Philosophy*

B.A. 1936, Radcliffe College; M.A. 1937, Ph.D. 1939, Harvard University

Hugh Linus LeBlanc, *Professor Emeritus of Political Science and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1948, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College; M.A. 1950, University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Ph.D. 1958, University of Chicago

Myrna Pike Lee, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*

B.A. 1957, Cornell University; M.S. 1959, Ph.D. 1962, University of Illinois

John Frederick Lewis, *Professor Emeritus of Geology*

B.S. 1959, M.S. 1960, Victoria University, New Zealand; D.Phil. 1964, Oxford University

Hubert Whitman Lilliefors, *Professor Emeritus of Statistics*

B.A. 1952, Ph.D. 1964, George Washington University; M.A. 1953, Michigan State University

Carl Arne Linden, *Professor Emeritus of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1951, Syracuse University; M.A. 1956, Harvard University; Ph.D. 1966, George Washington University

Roy Charles Lindholm, *Professor Emeritus of Geology*

B.S. 1959, University of Michigan; M.A. 1963, University of Texas; Ph.D. 1967, Johns Hopkins University

John Lobuts, Jr., *Professor Emeritus of Management Science*

B.S. 1957, Fairmont State College; M.A. in Ed. 1965, Ed.D. 1970, George Washington University

Norma Maine Loeser, *Professor Emeritus of Management*

B.A. 1958, M.B.A. 1967, D.B.A. 1971, George Washington University

William Francis Edward Long, *Professor Emeritus of Economics*

B.A. 1946, M.A. 1947, Ph.D. 1967, George Washington University

John Carl Lowe, *Professor Emeritus of Geography*

B.A. 1958, M.A. 1960, George Washington University; Ph.D. 1969, Clark University

Eugene Ross Magruder, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Business Administration*

B.B.A. 1950, M.B.A. 1951, University of Texas; Ph.D. 1959, Ohio State University

Marie C. Malaro, *Professor Emeritus of Museum Studies*

B.A. 1954, Regis College; LL.B. 1957, Boston College

Paul Bernard Malone III, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Management Science*

B.S. 1952, U.S. Military Academy; M.S. in Per.Adm. 1969, D.B.A. 1973, George Washington University

Anthony Marinaccio, *Professor Emeritus of Education*

Ed.B. 1937, Central Connecticut State College; M.A. 1939, Ohio State University; Ph.D.

1949, Yale University; LL.D. 1961, Parsons College

William Henry Marlow, *Professor Emeritus of Operations Research*

B.S. 1947, St. Ambrose College; M.S. 1948, Ph.D. 1951, University of Iowa

Anthony James Mastro, *Professor Emeritus of Accountancy*

B.S. 1951, M.B.A. 1953, New York University; M.A. 1963, University of Notre Dame

Paul Mazel, *Professor Emeritus of Pharmacology and of Anesthesiology*

B.S. 1946, Medical College of Virginia of Virginia Commonwealth University; M.S. 1955, Trinity University; Ph.D. 1960, Vanderbilt University

Garth Philip McCormick, *Professor Emeritus of Applied Science*

B.A. 1956, Oberlin College; M.A. 1959, University of Michigan

Dorn Charles McGrath, Jr., *Professor Emeritus of Geography and of Urban and Regional Planning*

B.A. 1952, Dartmouth College; M.C.P. 1959, Harvard University

Cynthia J. McSwain, *Professor Emeritus of Public Administration*

B.A. 1972, Vanderbilt University; M.P.A. 1978, Ph.D. 1980, University of North Carolina

Cornelius Glen McWright, *Adjunct Professor Emeritus of Forensic Sciences*

B.A. 1952, University of Evansville; M.S. 1965, Ph.D. 1970, George Washington University

Christine Foster Meloni, *Associate Professor Emeritus of English as a Foreign Language*

B.A. 1963, Wells College; M.A. 1964, Middlebury College; D.Lettere 1975, University of Rome; M.S. 1981, American University; Ed.D. 1987, George Washington University

Arnold Charles Meltzer, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. in Engr. 1958, M.S. in Engr. 1961, D.Sc. 1967, George Washington University

Bernard Matthew Mergen, *Professor Emeritus of American Studies*

B.A. 1959, University of Nevada; M.A. 1960, Ph.D. 1968, University of Pennsylvania

James R. Millar, *Professor Emeritus of Economics and International Affairs*

B.A. 1958, University of Texas; Ph.D. 1965, Cornell University

Samuel Burdick Molina, *Professor Emeritus of Art*

B.A. 1964, M.F.A. 1969, University of Wyoming

Clarence Cowan Mondale, *Professor Emeritus of American Civilization*

B.A. 1947, Macalester College; M.A. 1954, Ph.D. 1960, University of Minnesota

Dorothy Adele Moore, *Professor Emeritus of Education and International Affairs*

B.A. 1954, University of Maryland; M.A. 1959, A.P.C. 1964, Ed.D. 1970, American University

John Andrew Morgan, Jr., *Professor Emeritus of Political Science and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1957, Stetson University; M.A. 1959, Ph.D. 1963, Duke University

Charles Arthur Moser, *Professor Emeritus of Slavic Languages and Literatures*

B.A. 1956, Yale University; M.A. 1958, Ph.D. 1962, Columbia University

Leonard Nadler, *Professor Emeritus of Human Resource Development and Adult Education*

B.B.A. 1948, M.S. 1950, City University of New York, City College; Ed.D. 1962, Columbia University

Nadine Nadeshda Natov, *Professor Emeritus of Russian*

M.A. 1939, Ph.D. 1941, Pedagogical Institute of Modern Languages, Russia; Ph.D. 1969, University of Michigan

David Nelson, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*

B.A. 1939, M.A. 1940, Ph.D. 1946, University of Wisconsin

Benjamin Nimer, *Professor Emeritus of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1942, Ph.D. 1953, University of Chicago

Yuri Olkhovsky, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Russian*

B.A. 1956, M.A. 1957, University of Minnesota; Ph.D. 1968, Georgetown University

Harry Robert Page, *Professor Emeritus of Business Administration*

B.A. 1941, Michigan State University; M.B.A. 1950, Harvard University; Ph.D. 1966, American University

Ronald D.F. Palmer, *Professor Emeritus of the Practice of International Affairs*

B.A. 1954, Howard University; M.A. 1957, Johns Hopkins University

Donald C. Paup, *Professor Emeritus of Exercise Science*

B.A. 1961, Occidental College; M.S. 1969, Ph.D. 1970, Tulane University

Theodore Peter Perros, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and of Forensic Sciences*

B.S. 1946, M.S. 1949, Ph.D. 1952, George Washington University

Raymond L. Pickholtz, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.E.E. 1954, M.E.E. 1958, City University of New York, City College; Ph.D. 1966,  
Polytechnic University

Bernard Thomas Pitsvada, *Professor Emeritus of Public Administration*

B.S. 1955, M.B.A. 1963, Temple University; Ph.D. 1972, American University

Lee Etta Powell, *Professor Emeritus of Education Administration*

B.S. 1956, University of the District of Columbia; M.A. 1966, Ed.D. 1976, George  
Washington University

Jon Alrik Quitslund, *Professor Emeritus of English*

B.A. 1961, Reed College; Ph.D. 1967, Princeton University

Sonya Antoinette Quitslund, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Religion*

B.A. 1958, Seattle University; M.A. 1964, Ph.D. 1967, Catholic University of America

Martha Norman Rashid, *Professor Emeritus of Education*

Ed.B. 1949, State University of New York College at Geneseo; M.A. 1951, Ph.D. 1955,  
University of Iowa

Peter Reddaway, *Professor Emeritus of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1962, M.S. 1966, Cambridge University



Philip Norman Reeves, *Professor Emeritus of Health Services Management and Policy and of Health Care Sciences*

M.B.A. 1959, University of Chicago; D.B.A. 1970, George Washington University

Joan Roddy Regnell, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Speech and Hearing*

B.A. 1954, M.A. 1960, George Washington University

William Martin Reynolds, *Chauncey M. Depew Professor Emeritus of Public Speaking*

B.A. 1950, Wichita State University; M.A. 1957, Ph.D. 1960, University of Florida

Charles Edward Rice, *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*

B.S. 1954, Iowa State University of Science and Technology; Ph.D. 1959, Case Western Reserve University

James Willis Robb, *Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages*

B.A. 1939, Colgate University; M.A. 1950, Middlebury College; Ph.D. 1958, Catholic University of America

Daniel David Roman, *Professor Emeritus of Management Science*

B.S. in B.A. 1949, M.A. 1953, Ph.D. 1956, University of Southern California

Sam Rothman, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Administration*

B.S. 1943, Long Island University; M.A. 1954, Ph.D. 1959, American University

David Alton Rowley, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*

B.S. 1963, M.S. 1964, State University of New York at Albany; Ph.D. 1968, University of Illinois

Howard Morley Sacher, *Professor Emeritus of History*

B.A. 1947, Swarthmore College; M.A. 1950, Ph.D. 1953, Harvard University

Pilar G. Suelto de Sáenz, *Professor Emeritus of Spanish*

Licenciada 1953, University of Madrid; M.A. 1957, Bryn Mawr College; Ph.D. 1966,  
University of Maryland

Burton Malcolm Sapin, *Professor Emeritus of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1945, M.A. 1947, Columbia University; Ph.D. 1953, Princeton University

Richard Harold Schlagel, *Elton Professor Emeritus of Philosophy*

B.S. 1949, Springfield College; M.A. 1952, Ph.D. 1955, Boston University

William Edward Schmidt, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*

B.S. 1943, M.S. 1950, George Washington University; M.A., Ph.D. 1953, Princeton  
University

Lois Green Schwoerer, *Elmer Louis Kayser Professor Emeritus of History*

B.A. 1949, Smith College; M.A. 1952, Ph.D. 1956, Bryn Mawr College

William E. Seale, *Professor Emeritus of Finance*

B.A. 1963, M.S. 1969, Ph.D. 1975, University of Kentucky

Stanley Newton Sherman, *Professor Emeritus of Business Administration*

B.A. 1952, M.B.A. 1960, D.B.A. 1977, University of Maryland

Chung-wen Shih, *Professor Emeritus of Chinese*

B.A. 1945, St. John's University, China; M.A. 1949, Ph.D. 1955, Duke University

Frederic Richard Siegel, *Professor Emeritus of Geochemistry*

B.A. 1954, Harvard University; M.S. 1958, Ph.D. 1961, University of Kansas

David Elliot Silber, *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*

B.A. 1958, Wayne State University; M.A. 1960, Ohio University; Ph.D. 1965, University of  
Michigan

Suzanne Lee Simons, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Anthropology*

B.A. 1948, Ohio State University; M.A. 1964, Ph.D. 1969, University of New Mexico

Arthur Hall Smith, *Professor Emeritus of Painting*

B.F.A. 1951, Illinois Wesleyan University; M.F.A. 1979, George Washington University

Herbert Ernest Smith, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Administration*

B.S. 1930, C.E. 1932, City University of New York, City College; M.S. 1936, Ph.D. 1940,  
New York University

Jeanne Ellen Snodgrass, *Professor Emeritus of Human Kinetics and Leisure Studies*

B.A. 1952, Ohio Wesleyan University; M.S. in P.E. 1953, Smith College; Ed.D. 1975,  
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Henry Solomon, *Professor Emeritus of Economics; Dean Emeritus of the Graduate School of  
Arts and Sciences*

B.A. 1949, City University of New York, Brooklyn College; M.A. 1950, Ph.D. 1959, New  
York University

Waldo Sommers, *Professor Emeritus of Public Administration*

B.A. 1927, Heidelberg College; M.A. 1934, Ph.D. 1948, Yale University

Loretta May Stallings, *Professor Emeritus of Human Kinetics and Leisure Studies*

B.A. 1947, Stanford University; M.A. 1950, University of the Pacific; Ed.D. 1965, University  
of Texas

Carl Steiner, *Professor Emeritus of German*

B.A. 1958, M.A. 1962, Ph.D. 1966, George Washington University

George Steiner, *Professor Emeritus of Music*

B.S. 1938, Mus.B. 1938, Mus.M. 1940, Johns Hopkins University

Henry Malcolm Steiner, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Management*

B.A. in M.E. 1944, M.S. in C.E. 1950, Ph.D. 1965, Stanford University

Richard Walton Stephens, *Professor Emeritus of Sociology*

B.A. 1951, Franklin and Marshall College; M.A. 1953, Ph.D. 1956, University of North Carolina

Charles Todd Stewart, Jr., *Professor Emeritus of Economics*

B.A. 1946, M.A. 1948, Ph.D. 1954, George Washington University

Eugene Almon Stone, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*

B.A. 1960, Vanderbilt University; Ph.D. 1966, University of Virginia

James Ashley Straw, *Professor Emeritus of Pharmacology*

B.S. 1958, Ph.D. 1963, University of Florida

Karl Ernest Stromsem, *Professor Emeritus of Public Administration*

B.A. 1930, Pomona College; Ph.D. 1935, University of California, Berkeley

Choy-Tak Taam, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*

B.S. 1942, University of Illinois; M.A. 1943, Ph.D. 1945, Harvard University

Ira Rockwood Telford, *Professor Emeritus of Anatomy*

B.A. 1931, M.A. 1933, University of Utah; Ph.D. 1942, George Washington University

Douglas Harold Teller, *Professor Emeritus of Design and Graphics*

B.A. 1956, Western Michigan University; M.F.A. 1962, George Washington University

Klaus Thoenelt, *Professor Emeritus of German*

Staatsexamen 1956, Ph.D. 1961, University of Freiburg, Germany

Raymond Edward Thomas, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Statistics*

B.A. 1955, M.A. 1957, M.Phil. 1971, George Washington University

Irene Becker Thompson, *Professor Emeritus of Russian*

B.S. 1965, M.S. 1968, Georgetown University; Ph.D. 1984, George Washington University

Ronald Bettes Thompson, *Professor Emeritus of European History*

B.A. 1935, Yale University; Ph.D. 1954, University of Chicago

Rodney Tillman, *Professor Emeritus of Education*

B.A. 1943, Henderson State College; M.A. 1949, Ed.D. 1955, Columbia University

Theodore George Toridis, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1954, Robert College, Turkey; M.S. 1961, Ph.D. 1964, Michigan State University

William Lewis Turner, *Associate Professor Emeritus of English*

B.A. 1934, M.A. 1941, Ph.D. 1952, University of Pennsylvania

Curtis Edward Tuthill, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Psychology*

B.A. 1935, Macalester College; M.A. 1936, Ph.D. 1939, University of Iowa

Belle Patricia Tyndall, *Associate Professor Emeritus of English as a Foreign Language*

B.A. 1967, M.A. 1979, University of London; Ph.D. 1988, Georgetown University

Clemmont Eyvind Vontress, *Professor Emeritus of Counseling*

B.A. 1952, Kentucky State College; M.S. 1956, Ph.D. 1965, Indiana University

Robert Harris Walker, Jr., *Professor Emeritus of American Civilization*

B.S. 1945, Northwestern University; M.A. 1950, Columbia University; Ph.D. 1955, University of Pennsylvania

Ruth Ann Wallace, *Professor Emeritus of Sociology*

B.A. 1961, Immaculate Heart College; M.A. 1963, University of Notre Dame; Ph.D. 1968, University of California, Berkeley

George Ching Yuan Wang, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Chinese and International Affairs*

B.A. 1951, Taiwan Normal University; M.S. 1955, Tokyo University of Education, Japan

Edward Ronald Weismiller, *Professor Emeritus of English*

B.A. 1938, Litt.D. 1953, Cornell College; M.A. 1942, Harvard University; D.Phil. 1950, Oxford University

William Gaynor Wells, Jr., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Management Science*

B.S. 1947, University of Chicago; M.S. 1961, Purdue University; D.B.A. 1977, George Washington University

David Gover White, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*

B.Ch.E. 1950, Cornell University; Ph.D. 1954, Harvard University

Ralph Kirby White, *Professor Emeritus of Social Psychology*

B.A. 1929, Wesleyan University; Ph.D. 1937, Stanford University

Susan P. Willens, *Assistant Professor Emeritus of English*

B.A. 1954, University of Michigan; M.A. 1956, Yale University; Ph.D. 1972, Catholic University of America

Henry I. Willett, Jr., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Education Administration*

B.A. 1952, Washington and Lee University; M.Ed. 1955, Ed.D. 1967, University of Virginia

Katherine Johnston Williams, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Art Therapy*

B.A. 1962, University of Wisconsin; M.A. 1977, Ph.D. 1991, George Washington University

Lawrence Winkler, *Professor Emeritus of Counseling*

B.S. 1952, M.A. 1954, Washington University; Ed.D. 1965, George Washington University

Marvin Milton Wofsey, *Professor Emeritus of Management*

B.S. 1935, New York University; M.A. 1943, Ph.D. 1967, American University

Brunetta Reid Wolfman, *Professor Emeritus of Education*

B.A. 1957, M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1971, University of California, Berkeley; D.H.L. 1983, Boston University; D.Pedagogy 1983, Northeastern University; LL.D. 1984, Regis College; D.H.L. 1985, Suffolk University; D.Litt. 1985, Stonehill College; D.Engr.Tech.(hon) 1985, Wentworth Institute

William Thomas Woodward, *Professor Emeritus of Painting*

B.A. 1957, M.A. 1961, American University

Shirley Minkewitz Wright, *Associate Professor Emeritus of English as a Foreign Language*

B.S. 1954, Winona State University; M.A. 1963, University of Michigan; Ph.D. 1971, Georgetown University

Richard Yi-chang Yin, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Economics and International Affairs*

LL.B. 1946, Fu Jen University, China; M.A. 1950, University of Denver; Ph.D. 1966, Columbia University

Shao Wen Yuan, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1936, University of Michigan; M.S. 1937, Ph.D. 1941, California Institute of Technology; Ae.E. 1939, Stanford University

Joseph Zeidner, *Professor Emeritus of Administrative Sciences and of Psychology*

B.S. 1949, City University of New York, City College; M.A. 1951, Fordham University; Ph.D. 1954, Catholic University of America

Artley Joseph Zuchelli, *Professor Emeritus of Physics*

B.A. 1955, Ph.D. 1958, University of Virginia

## **ACTIVE**

Hernan Gustavo Abeledo, *Associate Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

Licenciatura 1987, University of Buenos Aires, Argentina; Ph.D. 1992, Rutgers University

Lowell Abrams, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.A. 1991, Yeshiva University, Israel; M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 1997, Johns Hopkins University

Eugene Abravanel, *Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1955, University of Michigan; M.A. 1960, Swarthmore College; Ph.D. 1965, University of California, Berkeley

Ravi S. Achrol, *Professor of Marketing*

B.Comm. 1967, Delhi University, India; M.Comm. 1973, Rajasthan University, India; Ph.D. 1985, Northwestern University

Gordon M. Adams, *Professor of the Practice of International Affairs*

B.A. 1963, Stanford University; M.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1970, Columbia University

William Clayton Adams, *Professor of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.A. 1971, M.A. 1972, Baylor University; Ph.D. 1977, George Washington University

Sean M.H. Aday, *Assistant Professor of Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1990, Northwestern University; M.A. 1995, Ph.D. 1999, University of Pennsylvania

Senay Agca, *Assistant Professor of Finance*

B.Sc. 1993, M.B.A. 1996, Middle East Technical University, Turkey; Ph.D. 2002, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Hugh Lecaine Agnew, *Associate Professor of History and International Affairs; Associate Dean of the Elliott School of International Affairs*

B.A. 1975, Queen's University at Kingston, Canada; M.A. 1976, Ph.D. 1981, Stanford University

Karen Ahlquist, *Associate Professor of Music*



B.A. 1970, Mount Holyoke College; M.M. 1974, The Juilliard School; M.A. 1983, University of Connecticut; Ph.D. 1991, University of Michigan

Shahrokh Ahmadi, *Assistant Research Professor of Engineering*

M.S. 1984, West Virginia University; Ph.D. 1995, University of Maryland

Quazi Ahmed, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Communication*

B.A. 1982, M.A. 1984, Dhaka University, Bangladesh; M.A. 1990, California State University, Fullerton; Ph.D. 1998, Howard University

John D. Albertson, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music*

B.M. 1981, Catholic University of America

Julia W. Albright, *Professor of Microbiology and Immunology*

Ph.D. 1978, Indiana State University

Robert Albro, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Anthropology*

B.A. 1989, M.A. 1991, Ph.D. 1999, University of Chicago

Marshall W. Alcorn, Jr., *Professor of English*

B.A. 1970, Texas Lutheran College; M.A. 1976, Vanderbilt University; Ph.D. 1981, University of Texas

Yulia E. Alechina, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Clinical Psychology*

Ph.D. 1985, Moscow State University, Russia

Talib Abdul Aleem, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Computer Science*

Ph.D. 1999, Union Institute and University

Adele Logan Alexander, *Associate Professor of History*

Ph.D. 1995, Howard University

Nikitas Anestis Alexandridis, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S.E.E. 1966, Ohio University; M.S. 1967, Ph.D. 1971, University of California, Los Angeles

Marc William Allard, *Louis Weintraub Associate Professor of Biology*

B.A. 1983, University of Vermont; M.S. 1986, Texas A&M University; M.A. 1988, Ph.D. 1990, Harvard University

Frank Allario, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

Ph.D. 1968, Polytechnic University; M.B.A. 1978, Stanford University

Catherine Jean Allen, *Professor of Anthropology and International Affairs*

B.A. 1969, St. John's College, Maryland; M.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1978, University of Illinois

Frank T. Anbari, *Assistant Professor of Management Science*

M.S. 1971, M.B.A. 1977, Ph.D. 1993, Drexel University

Tyler Anbinder, *Professor of History*

B.A. 1984, Wesleyan University; Ph.D. 1990, Columbia University

David Anderson, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Political Management*

B.A. 1981, George Washington University; Ph.D. 1990, University of Michigan

Jeffrey Clifford Anderson, *Professor of Art*

B.A. 1970, University of Pittsburgh; M.F.A. 1973, Ph.D. 1976, Princeton University

Richard A. Arndt, *Research Professor of Physics*

M.A. 1962, Ph.D. 1965, University of California, Berkeley

F. Christopher Arterton, *Professor of Political Management; Dean of the Graduate School of Political Management; Associate Dean of the College of Professional Studies*

B.A. 1965, Trinity College; M.A. 1968, American University; Ph.D. 1974, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

John Martin Artz, *Associate Professor of Management Science*

B.S. 1974, James Madison University; M.S. 1976, University of Florida; M.B.A. 1981, Ph.D. 1990, George Washington University

Adele Ashkar, *Adjunct Assistant Professor in the College of Professional Studies*

B.F.A. 1977, Rhode Island School of Design; M.L.A. 1979, Harvard University

Hossein G. Askari, *Aryamehr Professor of International Business*

B.S. 1966, Ph.D. 1970, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Muriel Ann Atkin, *Professor of History*

B.A. 1967, Sarah Lawrence College; M.Phil. 1971, Ph.D. 1976, Yale University

Aaron Auslender, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S. 1977, Ph.D. 1983, Columbia University

Deborah D. Avant, *Associate Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1982, M.A. 1987, Ph.D. 1991, University of California, San Diego

Mehghana Ayyagari, *Assistant Professor of International Business*

B.S. 1997, Bangalore University, India; Ph.D. 2004, University of Maryland

Ines Azar, *Professor of Spanish*

M.A. 1969, Ph.D. 1974, Johns Hopkins University

William R. Baber, *Benjamin Franklin Professor of Accountancy; Associate Dean of the School of Business*

B.S. 1969, Bucknell University; M.B.A. 1973, University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D. 1980, University of North Carolina

Abiodun O. Bada, *Assistant Professor of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering*

M.S. 1995, Ph.D. 2000, London School of Economics

Prabir K. Bagchi, *Professor of Business Administration; Senior Associate Dean of the School of Business*

B.S. 1969, University of Calcutta, India; M.S. 1984, Ph.D. 1986, University of Tennessee

Frank E. Baginski, *Professor of Mathematics*

B.S. 1975, Gannon University; M.S. 1977, Purdue University; Ph.D. 1985, University of Massachusetts

James Russell Bailey, *Professor of Management Science*

M.A. 1988, Ph.D. 1991, Washington University

John Martyn Bailey, *Professor of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*

B.S. 1949, Ph.D. 1952, D.Sc. 1970, University of Wales

Isabelle G. Bajeux-Besnainou, *Professor of Finance*

Ph.D. 1989, University of Paris

Robert Preston Baker, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Music*

B.Mus. 1979, Lebanon Valley College; M.M. 1988, D.M.A. 1990, Catholic University of America

Srinivasan Balaji, *Assistant Professor of Statistics*

M.Stat. 1990, Ph.D. 1997, Indian Statistical Institute

John J. Balbach, *Assistant Professor of Physics*

B.A., B.S. 1992, Eastern Illinois University; Ph.D. 1998, Washington University

Stephen E. Baldwin, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Economics*

Ph.D. 1968, University of Washington

Steven J. Balla, *Associate Professor of Political Science, of Public Policy and Public Administration, and of International Affairs*

B.A. 1989, Franklin and Marshall College; M.A. 1992, Ph.D. 1995, Duke University

Michael Bamdad, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Speech and Hearing*

M.A. 1991, George Washington University

Alexandre M. Baptista, *Assistant Professor of Finance*

Ph.D. 2001, University of Minnesota

Joseph Anthony Barbera, *Associate Professor of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering*

B.S. 1976, University of Notre Dame; M.D. 1980, University of Pittsburgh

Heidi Hilgendorf Bardot, *Assistant Professor of Art Therapy*

B.F.A. 1990, Rhode Island School of Design; M.A. 1999, George Washington University

Jacqueline Barker, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Management Science*

M.S. 1982, University of California, Los Angeles

Lori Barnet, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Music*

B.A. 1973, Bennington College

Theodore M. Barnhill, *Professor of Finance*

B.S. 1968, Tennessee Technological University; M.S. 1969, M.B.A. 1971, Ph.D. 1974, University of Michigan

Enrique Pascua Barot, *Jenny McKeon Moore Writer in Washington*

B.A. 1992, Wesleyan University; M.F.A. 1998, University of Iowa

Karmela R. Barron, *Lecturer in Special Education*

M.A. in Ed.&H.D. 1992, George Washington University

Sheila M. Barry-Oliver, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Management Science*

Ed.D. 1999, George Washington University

J. Howard Beales III, *Associate Professor of Strategic Management and Public Policy*

B.A. 1972, Georgetown University; Ph.D. 1978, University of Chicago

Sylvén Seid Beck, *Associate Professor of Elementary Education*

B.A. 1972, Marymount Manhattan College; M.S. in Ed. 1974, City University of New York, City College; Ed.D. 1981, George Washington University

William H. Becker, *Professor of History*

B.A. 1964, Muhlenberg College; Ph.D. 1969, Johns Hopkins University

Cheryl Beil, *Assistant Research Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1971, New School for Social Research; M.A., M.S.W. 1974, Washington University; Ph.D. 1984, George Washington University

Masha Belenky, *Assistant Professor of French*

B.S. 1987, Moscow State University; B.S. 1990, Georgetown University; M.A. 1992, New York University; Ph.D. 2002, Columbia University

Diane Bell, *Professor of Anthropology*

B.A. 1975, Monash University, Australia; Ph.D. 1980, Australian National University

Abdelghani Bellaachia, *Associate Professor of Computer Science*

D.Sc. 1992, George Washington University

Denise Bello, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Special Education*

Ed.D. 2004, George Washington University

Richard S. Belous, *Professorial Lecturer in Economics*

B.A. 1971, Columbia University; M.A. 1977, Ph.D. 1984, George Washington University

Lawrence Bennett, *Research Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

Ph.D. 1958, Rutgers University

Cornelius Bennhold, *Professor of Physics*

B.S. 1981, B.S. 1982, Mainz University, Germany; Ph.D. 1987, Ohio University

Lisa M. Benton, *Assistant Professor of Geography*

B.A. 1986, Stanford University; M.A. 1992, Ph.D. 1997, Syracuse University

Simon Y. Berkovich, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

M.S. 1960, Moscow Physical-Technical Institute, Russia; Ph.D. 1964, Institute of Precise Mechanics and Computer Technology, Russia

Edward David Berkowitz, *Professor of History and of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.A. 1972, Princeton University; M.A. 1973, Ph.D. 1976, Northwestern University

Barry Louis Berman, *Professor of Physics*

B.A. 1957, Harvard University; M.S. 1959, Ph.D. 1963, University of Illinois

Leila Gal Berner, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Religion*

Ph.D. 1986, University of California, Los Angeles

Robin M. Bernstein, *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*

B.A. 1997, Rutgers University; Ph.D. 2004, University of Illinois

Neil Z. Bien, *Assistant Clinical Professor of Psychology*

B.S. 1970, Tulane University; Ph.D. 1975, Rutgers University

Anne R. Biggins, *Lecturer in Special Education*

M.A. 1969, University of Maryland

Sarah Binder, *Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1986, Yale University; Ph.D. 1995, University of Minnesota

Robert Michael Birch, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music*

B.Mus. 1976, University of New Hampshire; M.Mus. 1978, Ohio State University; D.M.A.  
1991, Catholic University of America

David Bjelajac, *Professor of Art*

B.A. 1972, M.A. 1973, University of Wisconsin; Ph.D. 1980, University of North Carolina

Allida M. Black, *Research Professor of History*

B.A. 1974, Emory University; Ph.D. 1993, George Washington University

Robert C. Blanchard, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S. 1959, University of Scranton; M.S. 1964, College of William and Mary

Linda Bland-Stewart, *Associate Professor of Speech and Hearing*

B.A. 1983, M.A. 1985, University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D. 1994, University of Massachusetts

Emily Bliss, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 2000, Princeton University; M.F.A. 2004, George Mason University

Jeffrey Blomster, *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*

B.A. 1987, Washington and Lee University; M.A. 1990, Ph.D. 1998, Yale University

Nemata Blyden, *Associate Professor of History and International Affairs*

B.A. 1987, Mount Holyoke College; M.A. 1989, Ph.D. 1998, Yale University

Peter Bock, *Professor of Engineering*

B.A. 1962, Ripon College; M.S. 1964, Purdue University

Ronald Carl Bohn, *Associate Professor of Anatomy*

B.S. 1973, M.S. 1976, Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D. 1980, State University of New  
York Upstate Medical Center

Joseph Edmond Bonin, *Professor of Mathematics*

B.A. 1984, Assumption College; M.A. 1986, Ph.D. 1989, Dartmouth College



Sudip Bose, *Associate Professor of Statistics*

B.Sc. 1982, Calcutta University, India; M.S. 1984, Indian Statistical Institute, India; Ph.D. 1990, Purdue University

Bryan L. Boulier, *Professor of Economics*

B.A. 1967, North Carolina State University; M.A. 1969, Ph.D. 1974, Princeton University

Alasdair Bowie, *Associate Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1978, M.A. 1980, University of Auckland, New Zealand; M.P.A. 1982, Princeton University; Ph.D. 1989, University of California, Berkeley

Kenneth R. Bowling, *Adjunct Associate Professor of History*

B.A. 1962, Dickinson College; M.A. 1964, Ph.D. 1968, University of Wisconsin

Douglas Boyce, *Assistant Professor of Music*

B.A. 1992, Williams College; M.A. 1996, University of Oregon; Ph.D. 2000, University of Pennsylvania

Mark Braden, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Political Management*

B.A. 1973, J.D. 1976, Washington and Lee University

Michael D. Bradley, *Professor of Economics*

B.S. 1975, University of Delaware; Ph.D. 1982, University of North Carolina

Lori A. Brainard, *Associate Professor of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.S. 1990, University of Massachusetts, Boston; Ph.D. 1998, Brandeis University

Denise Brancheau, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Art Therapy*

B.A. 1987, University of Alaska; M.A. 1989, George Washington University

Jeffrey C. Brand-Ballard, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*

B.A. 1991, Vassar College; J.D., M.A. 1995, Ph.D. 1999, University of Michigan

Linda J. Brandt, *Associate Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1963, Elmhurst College; M.A. 1965, Clark University; Ph.D. 1973, University of London

Jocelyne Brant, *Assistant Professor of French*

Diploma 1963, University of Bordeaux; Diploma 1965, University of Rabat, Morocco

Gregg Brazinski, *Assistant Professor of History and International Affairs*

B.A. 1994, Amherst College; M.A. 1996, University of Wisconsin; Ph.D. 2000, Cornell University

Norman M. Brenner, *Assistant Professor of Management Science*

B.A. 1964, Princeton University; M.A. 1972, Harvard University; Ph.D. 1975, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Mary Diane Majerus Brewer, *Associate Professor of Speech and Hearing*

B.A. 1963, M.A. 1965, University of Iowa

Pamela Carroll Bricker, *Lecturer in Music*

Brian Bridges, *Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership*

M.P.A. 1995, University of North Carolina; Ph.D. 2003, Indiana University

Jennifer Brinkerhoff, *Associate Professor of Public Administration, of International Business, and of International Affairs*

M.P.A. 1990, Monterey Institute of International Studies; Ph.D. 1994, University of Southern California

William John Briscoe, *Professor of Physics*

B.A. 1970, Ph.D. 1978, Catholic University of America; M.A. 1972, Northeastern University

Christopher J.S. Britt, *Associate Professor of Spanish*

B.A. 1990, Colgate University; M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 1997, Princeton University

James Thomas Broach, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Physics*

B.S. 1969, Louisiana State University; M.S. 1975, Ph.D. 1981, American University

Gerald W. Brock, *Professor of Telecommunication and of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.A. 1970, Ph.D. 1973, Harvard University

John F. Brock, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Organizational Sciences*

M.S. 1972, San Diego State University

Alison Spence Brooks, *Professor of Anthropology*

B.A. 1965, Radcliffe College; M.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1979, Harvard University

Raynald C. Brouard, *Assistant Professor of Tourism Studies*

B.A. 1971, M.A. 1974, Laval University, Canada; M.S. 1990, Ed.D. 1995, Florida International University

Carolyn Brown, *Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership*

Ph.D. 2004, University of California, Los Angeles

Jaumeiko Brown, *Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing Science*

B.A. 1997, M.A. 1999, Ph.D. 2002, University of Florida

Kenneth Michael Brown, *Professor of Biology*

B.S. 1973, Ph.D. 1982, Michigan State University; M.S. 1975, University of Florida

Michael E. Brown, *Professor of Political Science and International Affairs; Dean of the Elliott School of International Affairs*

B.A., M.A. 1975, University of Pennsylvania; M.A. 1978, Ph.D. 1983, Cornell University

Nathan Jude Brown, *Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1980, University of Chicago; M.A. 1983, Ph.D. 1987, Princeton University

Stephen James Brown, *Adjunct Instructor in Piano*

B.A. 1969, Brown University; M.A. 1973, State University of New York at Buffalo; D.M.A. 1994, Catholic University of America

Thomas K. Brown, *Associate Professor of Art*

B.F.A. 1981, Carnegie Mellon University; M.F.A. 1987, University of Pennsylvania

Walter A. Brown, *Assistant Professor of Higher Education Administration*

B.S. 1973, Morgan State University; M.B.A. 1975, Atlanta University; Ed.D. 1995, George Washington University

Shelley B. Brundage, *Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing Science*

B.S. 1984, University of Wisconsin; M.A. 1989, Ph.D. 1993, University of Minnesota

Mary A. Buckley, *Assistant Professor of Dance*

B.A. 1970, New Jersey State College; M.A. 1978, George Washington University

Fran Buntman, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*

B.A. 1987, University of the Witwatersrand, South Africa; M.A. 1993, Ph.D. 1997, University of Texas

Efstathia Bura, *Associate Professor of Statistics*

B.S. 1987, University of Athens, Greece; M.S. 1990, University of Illinois at Chicago; Ph.D. 1996, University of Minnesota

Dana Burgess, *Assistant Professor of Dance*

B.S. 1989, University of New Mexico; M.F.A. 1993, George Washington University

Lee Burke, *Associate Professor of Strategic Management and Public Policy*

B.A. 1979, Ph.D. 1990, University of California; M.S.M. 1982, Purdue University

John Robert Burns, *Professor of Zoology*

B.S. 1968, City University of New York, Brooklyn College; M.S. 1972, Ph.D. 1974,  
University of Massachusetts

Mark Aaron Busby, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

Ph.D. 1997, Mississippi State University

Christopher L. Cahill, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*

B.S. 1993, State University of New York College at Fredonia; Ph.D. 1999, State University of  
New York at Stony Brook

Francesco A. Calabrese, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S. 1955, Drexel University; M.S. 1966, D.Sc. 2000, George Washington University

Enrique Campos-Nanez, *Assistant Professor of Engineering Management and Systems  
Engineering*

B.S. 1990, Stanford University; Ph.D. 2003, University of Virginia

Yvonne Captain, *Associate Professor of Spanish*

B.A. 1973, Pitzer College; M.A. 1976, University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. 1984,  
Stanford University

Elias G. Carayannis, *Professor of Management Science*

B.Sc.E.E. 1985, University of Athens, Greece; M.B.A. 1990, Ph.D. 1994, Rensselaer  
Polytechnic Institute

Kathleen Carlson, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Art*

B.A. 1980, University of Maryland; M.F.A. 1997, George Washington University

Rebecca Carr, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Philosophy*

Ph.D. 1987, Bryn Mawr College

Robert L. Carroll, Jr., *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1967, North Carolina State University at Raleigh; M.Phil. 1970, Yale University; Ph.D. 1973, University of Connecticut

John H. Carson, *Professor of Management Science*

B.S. in E.E. 1969, M.S. 1970, Ph.D. 1976, Lehigh University

Geoffrey Carter, *Associate Professor of English*

B.A. 1963, Cambridge University; Ph.D. 1969, University of Pennsylvania

Andrea Jeanette Casey, *Assistant Professor of Human Resource Development*

B.A. 1981, M.A. 1984, George Mason University; Ed.D. 1994, George Washington University

Michael Scott Castleberry, *Professor of Special Education*

B.A. 1966, University of North Carolina; M.A. in Ed. 1972, Ed.D. 1973, George Washington University

Wakana K. Cavanaugh, *Lecturer in Japanese*

M.S.Ed. 2003, University of Pennsylvania

James Cawley, *Professor of Prevention and Community Health*

B.A. 1970, St. Francis College; B.S. 1974, Tuoro College; M.P.H. 1979, Johns Hopkins University

Peter James Caws, *University Professor of Philosophy*

B.Sc. 1952, University of London; M.A. 1954, Ph.D. 1956, Yale University

Elizabeth Chacko, *Associate Professor of Geography and International Affairs*

M.S. 1985, University of Calcutta, India; M.A. 1992, Miami University; Ph.D. 1997, University of California, Los Angeles

David M. Chadwick, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Engineering Management*

M.E.A. 1989, D.Sc. 1996, George Washington University

Neal Eric Chalofsky, *Associate Professor of Human Resource Development*

B.S. 1966, Temple University; M.B.A. 1968, American University; Ed.D. 1976, George Washington University

William J. Chambliss, *Professor of Sociology*

B.A. 1955, University of California, Los Angeles; M.A. 1960, Ph.D. 1962, Indiana University

Anna Uhl Chamot, *Professor of Secondary Education*

B.A. 1954, George Washington University; M.A. 1957, Columbia University; Ph.D. 1972, University of Texas

Promod Chandhok, *Professorial Lecturer in Statistics*

M.S. 1978, Ph.D. 1982, Iowa State University

Jagdish Chandra, *Research Professor of Statistics*

Ph.D. 1965, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Leah Chang, *Assistant Professor of French*

B.A. 1995, Wesleyan University; M.A. 1997, Ph.D. 2001, University of Michigan

Jonathan Chaves, *Professor of Chinese*

B.A. 1965, City University of New York, Brooklyn College; M.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1971, Columbia University

Maggie Xiaoyang Chen, *Assistant Professor of Economics and International Affairs*

Ph.D. 2005, University of Colorado

Xiuzhen Cheng, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*

M.S. 1994, University of Science and Technology, China; M.S. 2000, Ph.D. 2002, University of Minnesota

Edward John Cherian, *Professor of Information Systems*

B.S.E.E. 1958, M.S. 1963, Ph.D. 1966, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Robert A. Chernak, *Associate Professor of Higher Education Administration; Senior Vice President for Student and Academic Support Services*

B.S.B.A. 1968, Boston University; M.Ed. 1975, University of Massachusetts, Boston; Ed.D. 1997, George Washington University

Arianne Chernock, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1997, Brown University; M.A. 1999, Ph.D. 2004, University of California, Berkeley

Ivan K. Cheung, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Geography*

Ph.D. 1998, University of California, Los Angeles

Ping-feng Chi, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Chinese*

Ph.D. 1976, George Washington University

Vincent A. Chiappinelli, *Loewy Professor of Basic Science and Professor of Pharmacology and Neurological Surgery*

B.A. 1973, Boston University; Ph.D. 1977, University of Connecticut

David F. Chichka, *Assistant Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1984, M.S. 1985, B.A. 1986, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Ph.D. 1994, University of California, Los Angeles

Hyeong-Ah Choi, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.A. 1980, M.S. 1982, Seoul National University, Korea; Ph.D. 1986, Northwestern University

Maureen M. Christian, *Professorial Lecturer in Forensic Sciences*

B.A. 1969, Trinity College; M.A. 1971, Ph.D. 1979, American University

Patricia Chu, *Associate Professor of English*



B.A. 1981, Yale University; M.A. 1989, Ph.D. 1992, Cornell University

Sheri A. Church, *Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences*

B.S. 1996, Brown University; Ph.D. 2002, University of Virginia

Robert Paul Churchill, *Professor of Philosophy*

B.A. 1969, M.A. 1971, Ph.D. 1975, Johns Hopkins University

Denis Felix Cioffi, *Associate Professor of Management Science*

M.A. 1978, University of Virginia; Ph.D. 1985, University of Colorado

Marco Cipriani, *Assistant Professor of Economics and International Affairs*

M.Sc. 1996, London School of Economics; Ph.D. 2002, New York University

Maxine D. Clair, *Professor of English*

B.S. 1963, University of Kansas; M.F.A. 1984, American University

William Edward Clancy, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Forensic Sciences*

B.A., M.A. 1975, City University of New York, John Jay College; J.D. 1982, St. John's University

James M. Clark, *Ronald B. Weintraub Associate Professor of Biology*

B.A. 1978, M.A. 1985, University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D. 1986, University of Chicago

Laura Clauser, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Economics*

Ph.D. 1998, University of Virginia

Reid William Click, *Associate Professor of International Business*

B.A. 1983, Kenyon College; M.B.A. 1987, Ph.D. 1994, University of Chicago

Eric H. Cline, *Associate Professor of Classics*

B.A. 1982, Dartmouth College; M.A. 1984, Yale University; Ph.D. 1991, University of Pennsylvania

Jeffrey Jerome Cohen, *Professor of English*

B.A. 1987, University of Rochester; M.A. 1989, Ph.D. 1992, Harvard University

Neil Goodman Cohen, *Associate Professor of Finance*

B.A. 1963, Olivet College; M.B.A. 1964, University of Michigan; D.B.A. 1975, University of Virginia

James E. Collins, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

M.S. 1970, Naval Postgraduate School; M.B.A. 1989, Marymount University

Jacqueline Comas, *Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S. 1970, Knoxville College; M.S. 1971, Ph.D. 1987, Indiana University

Robert Long Combs, *Associate Professor of English*

B.A. 1968, University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D. 1971, University of South Carolina

Gary J. Confessore, *Professor of Higher Education Administration*

B.S. 1963, Norwich University; M.S. 1968, Troy State University; M.A. 1972, Ed.D. 1974, Columbia University

Dylan Conger, *Assistant Professor of Public Policy*

M.P.P. 1995, Ph.D. 2004, University of Michigan

Frank Bernard Conlon, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music*

B.M. 1967, M.M. 1969, Catholic University of America

Joseph Crockett Connell, *Adjunct Instructor in Percussion*

B.Mus. 1984, George Mason University

Joel W. Cook, *Associate Professor of Strategic Management and Public Policy*

B.S. 1971, Oklahoma State University; M.B.A. 1974, University of Tulsa; D.B.A. 1981, Indiana University

Patrick Cook, *Associate Professor of English*

B.A. 1979, M.A. 1982, Ph.D. 1990, University of California, Berkeley

Paul A. Cooper, *Research Professor of Engineering*

B.S.M.E. 1962, M.S.M.E. 1964, Northeastern University; Ph.D. 1968, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Michael Francis Corcoran, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Physics*

Ph.D. 1988, University of Pennsylvania

Joseph John Cordes, *Professor of Economics, of Public Policy and Public Administration, and of International Affairs*

B.A. 1971, Stanford University; M.S. 1975, Ph.D. 1977, University of Wisconsin

Gilbert C. Corella, *Adjunct Instructor in Music*

B.Mus. 1988, Catholic University of America; M.M. 1997, George Mason University

Michael Cornfield, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Political Management*

B.A. 1975, Pomona College; M.A. 1978, Ph.D. 1989, Harvard University

Lisa M. Corrigan, *Lecturer in Communication*

M.S. 2002, University of Maryland

Michael D. Corry, *Associate Professor of Educational Technology*

B.S. 1988, Ph.D. 1997, Indiana University

David P. Costanza, *Associate Professor of Psychology and Organizational Sciences*

B.A. 1987, University of Virginia; M.A. 1991, Ph.D. 1996, George Mason University

Charles Richard Cothorn, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

M.S. 1960, Yale University; Ph.D. 1965, University of Manitoba, Canada

Robert James Cottrol, *Professor of Law, of History, and of Sociology*

B.A. 1971, Ph.D. 1978, Yale University; J.D. 1984, Georgetown University

Tracy Councill, *Clinical Instructor in Art Therapy*

B.F.A. 1978, Virginia Commonwealth University; M.A. 1988, George Washington University

Robert John Couto, *Adjunct Instructor in Trumpet*

B.M. 1989, Hartt School of Music; M.Mus. 1991, The Juilliard School

Charles Douglas Cowan, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Statistics*

B.A. 1972, M.A. 1973, University of Michigan; Ph.D. 1984, George Washington University

John Patrick Coyne, *Professor of Management Science*

B.S. 1967, Iona College; M.S. 1968, Ph.D. 1970, Lehigh University

Ingrid Ellen Creppell, *Associate Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1980, Princeton University; M.A. 1984, Ph.D. 1994, University of Chicago

Pamela J. Cressey, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Anthropology and of American Studies*

B.A. 1968, University of California, Los Angeles; M.A. 1973, Ph.D. 1978, University of Iowa

Stephen J. Cribari, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Forensic Sciences*

B.A. 1969, St. Lawrence University; J.D. 1980, Catholic University of America

Andrew J. Critchfield, *Assistant Professor of Communication*

M.S. 1997, Ithaca College; Ph.D. 2002, Howard University

Milton Orlo Critchfield, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering*

B.S. 1963, M.S. 1965, Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D. 1971, University of Illinois

Dwight Sheffrey Cropp, *Associate Professor of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.A. 1960, M.A. 1965, Howard University; M.P.A. 1977, American University; Ed.D. 1988,

George Washington University

Clyde V. Crosswell, Jr., *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Human Resource Development*

Ed.D. 1996, George Washington University

Maria Cseh, *Assistant Professor of Human Resource Development*

B.S./M.S. 1982, Polytechnic University; M.A. 1992, Ph.D. 1998, University of Georgia

Eniko Zsuzsa Csergo, *Assistant Professor of Political Science*

Ph.D. 2000, George Washington University

William K. Cummings, *Professor of International Education and International Affairs*

B.A. 1963, University of Michigan; M.A. 1965, Ph.D. 1972, Harvard University

Charles B. Cushman, *Associate Professor of Political Management*

B.S. 1986, U.S. Military Academy; M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 1996, University of North Carolina

Andrew David Cutler, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.Sc. 1979, Imperial College of Science and Technology, England; M.S. 1980, Ph.D. 1984,

Stanford University

Barbro E. Dahlman, *Adjunct Instructor in Piano*

B.M. 1967, Royal Academy of Music, Sweden; Artist's Diploma 1971, Edsberg College of the Swedish Radio

Kavita Daiya, *Assistant Professor of English*

B.A. 1993, University of Rochester; M.A. 1995, University of Illinois; Ph.D. 2001, University of Chicago

Sharon A. Dannels, *Assistant Professor of Educational Research*

Ph.D. 1989, University of Oklahoma

Jerome V. Danoff, *Associate Professor of Exercise Science*

B.E.S. 1968, Johns Hopkins University; M.S. 1972, Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D. 1977, B.S.P.T. 1982, University of Maryland

William V. D'Antonio, *Adjunct Professor of Sociology*

B.A. 1948, Yale University; M.A. 1953, University of Wisconsin; Ph.D. 1958, Michigan State University

Subhasish Dasgupta, *Associate Professor of Management Science*

B.S. 1986, M.B.A. 1989, University of Calcutta, India; Ph.D. 1996, City University of New York

Protiti Dastidar, *Assistant Professor of International Business*

B.A. 1986, University of Bombay; M.B.A. 1990, Webster University; Ph.D. 2002, Ohio State University

Pamela Davidson, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*

Ph.D. 2002, University of Massachusetts

Elizabeth Bound Davis, *Associate Professor of Organizational Sciences and of Psychology*

B.A. 1975, Columbia University; Ph.D. 1984, University of Pennsylvania

Herbert John Davis, *Professor of Strategic Management*

B.S. 1965, Villanova University; M.B.A. 1968, East Carolina University; Ph.D. 1974, Louisiana State University

Harold A. Deadman, *Professorial Lecturer in Forensic Sciences*

Ph.D. 1968, Southern Illinois University

Ildiko P. DeAngelis, *Associate Professor of Museum Studies*

M.A. 1974, State University of New York at Binghamton; J.D. 1980, American University

Jonathan Pierce Deason, *Professor of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering*

B.S. 1970, U.S. Military Academy; M.B.A. 1975, Golden Gate University; M.S. 1978, Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D. 1984, University of Virginia

Gelaye Debebe, *Assistant Professor of Organizational Sciences*

Ph.D. 2002, University of Michigan

Rebecca M. Dedmond, *Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S. 1970, M.A. 1973, Ed.S. 1975, University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Ph.D. 1995, Virginia Commonwealth University

Christopher James Deering, *Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1974, University of Southern California; M.A. 1975, Ph.D. 1979, University of California, Santa Barbara

David D. DeGrazia, *Professor of Philosophy*

B.A. 1983, University of Chicago; M.St. 1987, Oxford University; Ph.D. 1989, Georgetown University

Cynthia H. Deitch, *Associate Professor of Women's Studies, of Sociology, and of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.A. 1969, Columbia University; M.A. 1977, Ph.D. 1980, University of Massachusetts

Edward Della Torre, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.E.E. 1954, Polytechnic University; M.S. 1956, Princeton University; M.S. 1961, Rutgers University; D.Eng.Sc. 1964, Columbia University

Lisa Ann Delpy Neirotti, *Associate Professor of Tourism and Sport Management*

B.S. 1985, California Polytechnic State University; M.S. 1988, George Mason University; Ph.D. 1991, University of New Mexico

Alexander S. Dent, *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*

B.A. 1993, Princeton University; M.A. 1998, Ph.D. 2003, University of Chicago

Diane Marie DePalma, *Associate Clinical Professor of Psychology*

B.S. 1974, Saint Peter's College; M.A. 1978, Ph.D. 1979, University of Rochester

Marguerita DeSander, *Assistant Professor of Educational Administration*

B.A. 1987, Michigan State University; J.D. 2000, Thomas M. Cooley Law School; Ph.D.

2005, College of William and Mary

Thomas A. Devine, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Political Management*

B.A. 1978, Brown University; J.D. 1982, Suffolk University

Donald Wilson Dew, *Professor of Counseling and Research Professor of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences*

B.S. 1964, University of Baltimore; M.S. 1970, Medical College of Virginia of Virginia

Commonwealth University; Ed.D. 1976, American University

Kalvir S. Dhuga, *Associate Professor of Physics*

B.Sc. 1976, Ph.D. 1980, University of Birmingham, England

Bruce James Dickson, *Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1980, M.A. 1982, Ph.D. 1994, University of Michigan

Kennerly H. Digges, *Research Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1955, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.S. 1962, Ph.D. 1970, Ohio State University

Audrey Jane Di Maria, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Art Therapy*

B.A. 1971, Keene State College; M.A. 1977, George Washington University

Mary Ann DiMola, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Communication*

Ph.D. 2000, George Washington University

Salvatore Frank Divita, *Professor of Marketing*



B.I.E. 1953, New York University; M.B.A. 1956, Ohio State University; D.B.A. 1968,  
Harvard University

Cheryl Doby-Copeland, *Lecturer in Art Therapy*

B.F.A. 1975, M.A. 1978, Pratt Institute

Simhaprasad Dodbele, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

Ph.D. 1984, University of Maryland

Tonya L. Dodge, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1997, Ph.D. 2003, State University of New York at Albany

Eleanor Donaghue-Kimrey, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Counseling*

Ph.D. 1996, Catholic University of America

Robert Paul Donaldson, *Robert L. Weintraub Professor of Biological Sciences*

B.A. 1964, University of Texas; M.S. 1966, Miami University; Ph.D. 1971, Michigan State  
University

Richard G. Donnelly, *Associate Professor of Management Science*

B.S.E. 1967, University of Michigan; Ph.D. 1972, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Stephen Charles Dopkins, *Associate Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1974, Oberlin College; M.A. 1983, Ph.D. 1988, Columbia University

Milos Doroslovacki, *Associate Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1979, M.S. 1984, University of Belgrade, Yugoslavia; Ph.D. 1994, University of  
Cincinnati

Anrieta Draganova, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Computer Science*

D.Sc. 1992, George Washington University

Edward Allen Drennen, *Lecturer in Music*

Eric Drown, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1989, University of Rochester; M.A. 1991, University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. 2001, University of Minnesota

Paul Brooks Duff, *Professor of Religion; Associate Dean of Columbian College of Arts and Sciences*

B.A. 1974, M.A. 1979, Miami University; Ph.D. 1988, University of Chicago

Michael Robert Duffey, *Associate Professor of Engineering Management*

B.A. 1982, Trinity College; B.S. 1985, M.S.M.E. 1987, Ph.D. 1992, University of Massachusetts

Holly Elizabeth Dugan, *Assistant Professor of English*

B.A. 1977, Rutgers University; M.A. 2000, Ph.D. 2005, University of Michigan

Tracy Dumas, *Instructor in Organizational Sciences*

B.S. 1993, Northwestern University; M.S. 1998, Loyola University of Chicago

Alexander B. Dumbadze, *Assistant Professor of Art*

B.A. 1996, University of Chicago; M.A. 1999, Ph.D. 2005, University of Texas

Robert Martin Dunn, Jr., *Professor of Economics*

B.A. 1960, Williams College; M.A. 1963, Ph.D. 1967, Stanford University

Robert Frederick Dyer, *Professor of Business Administration*

B.S. in B.A. 1965, M.B.A. 1966, Bowling Green State University; D.B.A. 1972, University of Maryland

Joseph P. Dymond, *Adjunct Instructor in Geography*

M.S. 1994, Pennsylvania State University; M.A. 1999, Louisiana State University

John A. Echave, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1970, Indiana State University

Ellen W. Echeverria, *Associate Professor of Spanish*

B.A. 1963, Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.A. 1969, Middlebury College; Ph.D. 1993,  
Universidad Complutense, Spain

Mark Edberg, *Associate Professor of Prevention and Community Health and of Anthropology*

Ph.D. 2000, University of Virginia

Paul Francis Edgar, *Adjunct Instructor in Percussion*

B.Mus.Ed. 1971, University of Miami; M.M. 1974, Catholic University of America

David Lee Edgell, *Adjunct Professor of Tourism Studies*

B.S. 1961, University of Kansas; B.A. 1968, American University; M.A. 1970, Indiana  
University; Ph.D. 1976, University of Cincinnati

John William Edwards, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.A. 1961, Yale University; Ph.D. 1977, Stanford University

Michael D. Edwards, *Adjunct Professor of Political Management*

B.A. 1969, University of California, Berkeley; M.A. 1979, George Washington University;  
M.I.P.P. 1980, Johns Hopkins University

Daina Stukuls Eglitis, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*

B.A. 1990, George Washington University; M.A. 1993, Ph.D. 1998, University of Michigan

Laura P. Eisen, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*

B.A. 1966, Radcliffe College; M.A. 1969, Harvard University; Ph.D. 1977, University of  
Maryland

Robert J. Eisen, *Professor of Religion*

B.A. 1983, Yale University; Ph.D. 1990, Brandeis University

Howard Eisner, *Distinguished Research Professor and Professor of Engineering Management*

B.E.E. 1957, City University of New York, City College; M.S. 1958, Columbia University;

D.Sc. 1966, George Washington University

Tarek A. El-Ghazawi, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*

B.S. 1980, Helwan University, Egypt; M.S. 1984, Ph.D. 1988, New Mexico State University

Elaine H. El-Khawas, *Professor of Education Policy*

B.A. 1965, George Washington University; M.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1984, University of Chicago

Sheryl Marie Elliott, *Associate Professor of Tourism Studies*

B.F.A. 1968, Drake University; M.A. in Ed.&H.D. 1987, George Washington University;

Ph.D. 1998, University of Buckingham, England

Jeanne L. Embich, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Secondary Education*

B.S. 1978, University of Maryland; M.A. in Ed.&H.D. 1986, Ed.D. 1996, George Washington University

M. Shahe Emran, *Assistant Professor of Economics and International Affairs*

B.S. 1987, M.S. 1990, University of Dhaka, Bangladesh; M.A. 1993, Ph.D. 2004, Stanford University

Ernest Julius Englander, *Associate Professor of Strategic Management and Public Policy*

B.A. 1974, M.S. 1979, M.B.A. 1982, Ph.D. 1984, University of Washington

Ryan Engstrom, *Assistant Professor of Geography*

B.A. 1995, Villanova University; Ph.D. 2005, San Diego State University/University of California, Santa Barbara

Robert M. Entman, *J.B. and Maurice C. Shapiro Professor of Media and Public Affairs*

Ph.D. 1977, Yale University

Kie-Bum Eom, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S.E.E. 1976, Sogang University, Korea; M.S.E.E. 1978, Korea Advanced Institute of Science; M.S.E. 1983, University of Texas; Ph.D. 1986, Purdue University

Chris Diane Erickson, *Associate Professor of Counseling*

B.S. 1986, Grand Canyon College; M.C. 1991, Ph.D. 1994, Arizona State University

Ali Eskandarian, *Associate Professor of Physics; Associate Dean of the College of Professional Studies*

B.S. 1979, Ph.D. 1987, George Washington University

Azim Eskandarian, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1982, D.Sc. 1991, George Washington University; M.S. 1983, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Mohssen Esseesy, *Assistant Professor of Arabic*

B.A. 1982, Cairo University; M.A. 1992, University of Michigan; Ph.D. 2000, Georgetown University

Amitai Etzioni, *University Professor*

B.A. 1954, M.A. 1956, Hebrew University; Ph.D. 1958, University of California, Berkeley

Gordon Carl Everstine, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S. 1964, Lehigh University; M.S. 1966, Purdue University; Ph.D. 1971, Brown University

Henry Farrell, *Assistant Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1991, M.A. 1993, University College Dublin; Ph.D. 2000, Georgetown University

Ronald Faucheux, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Political Management*

B.S.F.S. 1972, Georgetown University; J.D. 1974, Louisiana State University; Ph.D. 1992, University of New Orleans

Scott M. Fearing, *Adjunct Instructor in French Horn*

B.Mus. 1979, M.Mus. 1982, North Texas State University

Harvey B. Feigenbaum, *Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1971, University of Virginia; M.A. 1974, Ph.D. 1981, University of California, Los Angeles

Jerald Feinstein, *Assistant Professor of Management Science*

B.S. 1965, University of Oklahoma; M.S. 1970, New Jersey Institute of Technology

Charles Matthew Feldman, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Communication*

Ph.D. 1975, University of Michigan

Gerald Feldman, *Associate Professor of Physics*

B.A. 1978, University of Pennsylvania; M.S. 1981, Ph.D. 1987, University of Washington

Michael Bliss Feldman, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S.E. 1966, Princeton University; M.S.E. 1970, Ph.D. 1973, University of Pennsylvania

Mark Feldstein, *Associate Professor of Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1979, Harvard University; Ph.D. 2002, University of North Carolina

Peter Fenn, *Professorial Lecturer in Political Management*

B.A. 1970, Macalaster College; M.A. 1972, University of Southern California

Lora Ferguson, *Adjunct Instructor in Clarinet*

B.Mus. 1963, Oberlin College; M.Mus. 1964, Catholic University of America

James Ferrer, Jr., *Associate Research Professor of International Business*

Ph.D. 1964, University of California, Berkeley; M.P.A. 1972, Harvard University

Maddalena F. Ferretti, *Assistant Professor of Italian*

B.A. 1947, Lyceum Giulio Cesare, Italy; Ph.D. 1954, University of Rome; Ph.D. 1982, American University

Christopher V. Feudo, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Management Science*

D.Sc. 1994, George Washington University

Frank Fiedrich, *Assistant Professor of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering*

Ph.D. 2005, Karlsruhe University, Germany

Mary Baker Findley, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Violin*

B.M. 1965, M.M. 1966, D.M.A. 1974, University of Cincinnati

Martha Finnemore, *Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1982, Harvard University; M.A. 1984, University of Sydney, Australia; M.A. 1988,

Ph.D. 1991, Stanford University

Elizabeth Ann Fisher, *Professor of Classics*

B.A. 1966, Northwestern University; M.A. 1971, Ph.D. 1972, Harvard University

Dennis Fixler, *Professorial Lecturer in Economics*

Ph.D. 1978, Purdue University

Charles M. Fleming, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Statistics*

M.S. 1989, University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee

Liliana D. Florea, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*

B.S. 1994, University of Bucharest, Romania; M.S. 1998, Ph.D. 2000, Pennsylvania State University

G. Thomas Foggin, *Professorial Lecturer in Geography*

B.A. 1960, University of Virginia; M.A. 1969, University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. 1980, University of Montana

Jean Folkerts, *Professor of Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1967, M.S. 1973, Kansas State University; Ph.D. 1981, University of Kansas

Vincy Fon, *Associate Professor of Economics*

B.A. 1971, Wisconsin State University; M.A. 1975, M.A. 1977, Ph.D. 1981, University of Kansas

Ernest Harvey Forman, *Professor of Management Science*

B.S. 1964, University of Rochester; M.S. 1969, Johns Hopkins University; D.Sc. 1975, George Washington University

John Jerrett Forrer, *Associate Research Professor of International Business*

Ph.D. 1991, George Washington University

Timothy Fort, *Lindner–Gambal Professor of Business Ethics*

Ph.D. 1995, Northwestern University

Ana Fostel, *Assistant Professor of Economics*

Ph.D. 2005, Yale University

Peter Willard Fraize, *Adjunct Instructor in Jazz*

Artist's Diploma 1989, Royal Conservatory of the Netherlands

Susanne Francoeur, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Art*

M.A. 1985, Sophia University, Japan; Ph.D. 1998, Columbia University

Heidrun M. Franz, *Assistant Professor of German*

M.S. 1994, Georgetown University

Maria Frawley, *Associate Professor of English and Honors*

B.A. 1983, Bucknell University; M.A. 1985, Ph.D. 1991, University of Delaware



William J. Frawley, *Professor of Anthropology and of Psychology; Dean of Columbian College of Arts and Sciences*

B.A. 1975, Rowan University; M.A. 1977, Louisiana State University; Ph.D. 1979, Northwestern University

Douglas Carleton Frechtling, *Professor of Tourism Studies*

B.A. 1965, Hamilton College; Ph.D. 1973, George Washington University

Maxine Benjamin Freund, *Professor of Special Education*

B.A. 1968, University of Minnesota; M.A. 1973, Ed.D. 1981, George Washington University

Gideon Frieder, *A. James Clark Professor of Engineering and Applied Science; Professor of Statistics*

B.Sc. 1959, M.Sc. 1961, D.Sc. 1967, Technion, Israel

Sandra Friedman, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1988, Columbia University; Ph.D. 2001, New York University

Michele Friend, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*

B.A. 1990, M.A. 1992, McGill University; Ph.D. 1997, University of St. Andrews

Benno Price Fritz, *Assistant Professor of Music*

B.A. 1985, Michigan State University; Dipl.F.A. 1992, University of Calgary; M.A. 1992, Ph.D. 1999, George Mason University

Molly Frost, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Chinese and of Women's Studies*

B.A. 1966, Wellesley College; M.S. 1970, Ph.D. 1982, Georgetown University

Mary Hatwood Futrell, *Professor of Education; Dean of the Graduate School of Education and Human Development*

B.S. 1962, Virginia State College; M.A. in Ed. 1968, Ed.D. 1992, George Washington University

Piotr Marcin Gajewski, *Lecturer in Music*

B.M. 1981, M.M. 1983, University of Cincinnati; J.D. 1999, Catholic University of America

David R. Gallay, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

D.Sc. 2002, George Washington University

Alfred A. Galli, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S. 1967, M.S. 1980, West Virginia University

Linda Lou Gallo, *Professor of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*

B.S. 1959, West Virginia University; M.S. 1963, Ph.D. 1969, George Washington University

Cayo Elizabeth Gamber, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1979, College of William and Mary; M.Phil. 1986, Ph.D. 1991, George Washington University

Sukhdeep Singh Gambhir, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

D.Sc. 1997, George Washington University

Jody Marcela Ganiban, *Associate Professor of Psychology*

B.S. 1986, Brown University; M.A. 1989, Ph.D. 1991, University of Rochester

Robert Norton Ganz, Jr., *Professor of English*

B.A. 1949, M.A. 1951, Ph.D. 1959, Harvard University

Jorge Garcia, *Professor of Counseling*

B.S. 1977, Universidad Catolica de Chile; M.S. 1984, Dr.Rehab. 1988, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale

Nathan Conant Garner, *Professor of Theatre*

B.A. 1963, Tufts University; M.A. 1966, University of North Carolina; Ph.D. 1986, University of Michigan

Charles Alexander Garris, *Professor of Engineering*

B.E. 1965, State University of New York, Maritime College; M.S. 1968, Ph.D. 1971, State University of New York at Stony Brook

Rudolph B. Garrity, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

M.B.A. 1973, Monmouth University; M.P.A. 1991, D.P.A. 1993, University of Southern California

Marilyn Mangold Garst, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Music*

Mus.B. 1962, University of Southern California; Mus.M. 1964, Indiana University; Ph.D. 1972, Michigan State University

Joseph Lewis Gastwirth, *Professor of Statistics and of Economics*

B.S. 1958, Yale University; M.A. 1960, Princeton University; Ph.D. 1963, Columbia University

William A. Gattis, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Communication*

M.Div. 1990, Southern Methodist University; Ph.D. 2003, University of Kansas

Barbara Gault, *Research Professor of Women's Studies*

B.A. 1987, University of Michigan; Ph.D. 1997, University of Pennsylvania

Christina Gee, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1989, Cornell University; M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 1997, University of Illinois

Gordon Martin Gerson, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering*

B.S. 1958, U.S. Naval Academy; M.Eng. 1965, University of Michigan; Ph.D. 1971, University of Texas

Laura E. Gilliam, *Adjunct Instructor in Recorder*

B.Mus. 1957, University of North Carolina

Charles Matthew Gilmore, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1963, M.S. 1964, Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D. 1971, University of Maryland;  
P.E.

Steven M. Glazer, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Religion*

Ph.D. 1993, Hebrew Union College/Jewish Institute of Religion

Theodore Glickman, *Associate Professor of Management Science*

B.S. 1965, State University of New York at Stony Brook; Ph.D. 1971, Johns Hopkins  
University

Edward Gnehm, *Shapiro Visiting Professor of International Affairs*

B.A. 1966, M.A. 1968, George Washington University

Walter Anthony Goetz, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S.(M.E.) 1960, Michigan State University; M.E.A. 1974, George Washington University

Caren Goldberg, *Associate Professor of Management Science*

M.B.A. 1990, State University of New York at Binghamton; Ph.D. 1997, Georgia State  
University

Robert Stanley Goldfarb, *Professor of Economics and of Public Policy*

B.A. 1964, Columbia University; M.A. 1965, M.Phil. 1967, Ph.D. 1968, Yale University

James Marc Goldgeier, *Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1983, Harvard University; M.A. 1985, Ph.D. 1990, University of California, Berkeley

David Goldman, *Professorial Lecturer in Biological Sciences*

B.S. 1974, Yale University; M.D. 1978, University of Texas

David F. Goldsmith, *Associate Research Professor of Environmental and Occupational Health*

B.A. 1972, Antioch College; M.P.H. 1977, Ph.D. 1983, University of North Carolina

Allan L. Goldstein, *Professor of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*

B.S. 1959, Wagner College; M.S. 1961, Ph.D. 1964, Rutgers University

Joel Gomez, *Associate Professor of Educational Leadership; Interim Associate Dean of the Graduate School of Education and Human Development*

B.A. 1967, M.A. 1970, University of Texas; Ed.D. 1998, George Washington University

Margaret Ruth Gonglewski, *Associate Professor of German*

B.A. 1988, Juniata College, Ph.D. 1996, Georgetown University

Michael G. Goode, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

M.B.A. 1981, George Washington University

Frank H. Goodyear, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in American Studies*

B.A. 1989, Princeton University; M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 1998, University of Texas

David D. Gow, *Baker Professor of the Practice of Anthropology and International Affairs*

M.A. 1964, University of Aberdeen; M.A. 1971, Ph.D. 1976, University of Wisconsin

Mary Addie Gowan, *Associate Professor of Management Science; Associate Dean of the School of Business*

Ph.D. 1992, University of Georgia

Carolyn Graham, *Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership*

M.S. 1997, Ph.D. 2000, Texas Tech University

Mary J. Granger, *Professor of Management Science*

B.S. 1965, Mount Saint Vincent College; M.B.A. 1980, Ph.D. 1990, University of Cincinnati

Colin Desmond Green, *Associate Professor of Elementary Education*

B.A. 1985, M.A. 1992, Queen's University, Northern Ireland; Ed.D. 1998, University of Georgia

Richard Green, *Professor of Finance and Real Estate; Oliver T. Carr Professor of Real Estate Finance; Associate Dean of the School of Business*

B.A. 1980, Harvard University; M.S. 1986, Ph.D. 1990, University of Wisconsin

William Greener III, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Political Management*

B.A. 1972, Washington and Lee University

Jennifer M. Green-Lewis, *Associate Professor of English*

M.A. 1984, University of Edinburgh, Scotland; M.A. 1986, Ph.D. 1990, University of Pennsylvania

Edward Grefe, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Political Management*

B.A. 1963, Catholic University of America

David Alan Grier, *Associate Professor of International Science and Technology Policy and International Affairs; Associate Dean of the Elliott School of International Affairs*

B.A. 1978, Middlebury College; M.S. 1983, Ph.D. 1986, University of Washington

Jennifer Jeanne Griffin, *Associate Professor of Strategic Management and Public Policy*

B.S. 1986, Iowa State University; M.B.A. 1992, D.B.A. 1997, Boston University

Patricia Griffith, *Associate Professor of English*

B.A. 1958, Baylor University

William Byron Griffith, *Elton Professor of Philosophy; Professor of Public Policy*

B.A. 1958, University of Notre Dame; M.A. 1962, Ph.D. 1963, Yale University

Roy Richard Grinker, *Professor of Anthropology and International Affairs*

B.A. 1983, Grinnell College; M.A. 1985, Ph.D. 1989, Harvard University

Kimberly Ann Gross, *Assistant Professor of Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1990, University of Wisconsin; Ph.D. 2001, University of Michigan

Carl Aubrey Gruel, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Management Science*

B.S. 1958, U.S. Coast Guard Academy; M.S. 1968, Naval Postgraduate School

Carl F. Gudenius, *Associate Professor of Theatre*

B.A. 1980, Providence College; M.F.A. 1983, Wayne State University

Eileen Morris Guenther, *Adjunct Instructor in Pipe Organ*

B.A., Mus.B. 1970, University of Kansas; M.A., D.M.A. 1973, Catholic University of America

Roy James Guenther, *Professor of Music*

B.Mus.Ed. 1966, Mus.B. 1968, University of Kansas; M.A. 1974, Ph.D. 1979, Catholic University of America

Gustavo Guerra, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1987, Instituto Nacional Superior, Argentina; M.A. 1992, Ph.D. 1997, Northern Illinois University

Thomas A. Guglielmo, *Assistant Professor of American Studies*

Ph.D. 2000, University of Michigan

Larney Gump, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Clinical Psychology*

Ed.D. 1969, Pennsylvania State University

Murli Manohar Gupta, *Professor of Mathematics*

B.S. 1963, M.S. 1965, Agra University, India; M.S. 1969, Ph.D. 1971, University of Saskatchewan, Canada

Katharine F. Gurski, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.S. 1987, Emory University; M.S. 1991, University of Illinois; Ph.D. 1999, University of Maryland

Helmut Haberzettl, *Associate Professor of Physics*

M.Sc. 1975, Ph.D. 1979, University of Bonn, Germany

Maliha D. Haddad, *Assistant Professor of Information Systems*

B.S. 1969, Georgia State University; M.S. 1974, Georgia Institute of Technology; D.Sc. 1999, George Washington University

George D. Haddow, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

M.U.R.P. 1980, University of New Orleans

James K. Hahn, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1979, University of South Carolina; M.S. 1981, University of California, Los Angeles;

M.S. 1983, Ph.D. 1989, Ohio State University

Muhiuddin Haider, *Associate Professor of Global Health and International Affairs*

Ph.D. 1980, University of Michigan

William Emitt Halal, *Professor of Management Science*

B.S. 1956, Purdue University; M.B.A. 1970, Ph.D. 1971, University of California, Berkeley

Henry E. Hale, *Assistant Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1988, Duke University; M.A. 1990, Ph.D. 1998, Harvard University

Tim G. Hales, *Associate Professor of Pharmacology*

B.Sc. 1986, London University; Ph.D. 1989, Dundee University, Scotland

Joseph Hall, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Political Management*

B.A. 1988, Catholic University of America

Shoko Hamano, *Associate Professor of Japanese*



B.A. 1976, University of Tokyo, Japan; M.A. 1980, Ph.D. 1986, University of Florida

Larry F. Hamm, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Exercise Science*

M.A. 1971, Michigan State University; Ph.D. 1984, University of Minnesota

Mamoon M. Hammad, *Assistant Professor of Management Science*

M.Eng. 1994, Ph.D. 1997, Concordia University

Marvine P. Hamner, *Assistant Professor of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering*

B.S. 1990, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S. 1993, Purdue University; D.Sc. 1999,  
Washington University

Janet J. Hampton, *Associate Professor of Spanish*

B.A. 1958, University of Kansas; M.A. 1961, Mexico City College; Ph.D. 1985, Catholic  
University of America

Ichiro Leopold Hanami, *Assistant Professor of Japanese Language and Literature*

B.A. 1983, M.A. 1986, University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. 1997, Stanford  
University

William C. Handorf, *Professor of Finance*

B.A. 1966, M.B.A. 1967, University of Michigan; Ph.D. 1973, Michigan State University

Barry Wellesley Hannah, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering*

B.S. 1963, M.S. 1965, Ph.D. 1973, University of Cincinnati

Stephen Hansen, *Assistant Professor of Accountancy*

B.S. 1982, University of Nebraska; M.S. 1984, Ph.D. 1988, Carnegie Mellon University

Christine M. Hanson, *Lecturer in Communication*

M.A. 2003, University of Maryland

Mark Happel, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Computer Science*

D.Sc. 2001, George Washington University

Muhammad Ikramul Haque, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.Sc. 1961, Punjab University, Pakistan; B.Sc. 1965, Engineering University, Pakistan; M.S.

1970, Ph.D. 1973, Colorado State University

Harry Harding, *University Professor of International Affairs and Political Science*

B.A. 1967, Princeton University; M.A. 1969, Ph.D. 1974, Stanford University

Valentina Harizanov, *Professor of Mathematics*

B.S. 1978, M.S. 1980, University of Belgrade, Yugoslavia; M.A. 1984, Ph.D. 1987,

University of Wisconsin

Michael Mont Harmon, *Professor of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.A. 1963, Utah State University; M.P.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1968, University of Southern California

John Richard Harrald, *Professor of Engineering Management*

B.S. 1964, U.S. Coast Guard Academy; M.A.L.S. 1969, Wesleyan University; M.S. 1978,

Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.B.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1982, Rensselaer Polytechnic

Institute

Robert Joseph Harrington, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science; Associate Dean of the School of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1962, Ph.D. 1965, University of Liverpool, England

James W. Harris, Jr., *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

D.Sc. 2003, George Washington University

Jonathan Gil Harris, *Professor of English*

B.A. 1983, M.A. 1986, University of Auckland, New Zealand; D.Phil. 1990, University of

Sussex, England

Cynthia E. Harrison, *Associate Professor of History, of Women's Studies, and of Public Policy*

B.A. 1966, City University of New York, Brooklyn College; M.S.L.S. 1967, Ph.D. 1982,  
Columbia University

Hope Millard Harrison, *Associate Professor of History and International Affairs*

B.A. 1985, Harvard University; Ph.D. 1993, Columbia University

Chester Hartman, *Adjunct Professor of Sociology*

B.A. 1957, Ph.D. 1967, Harvard University

Heidi Hartmann, *Research Professor of Women's Studies*

B.A. 1967, Swarthmore College; Ph.D. 1974, Yale University

Kim Jay Hartswick, *Associate Professor of Art*

B.A. 1973, Allegheny College; M.A. 1976, Case Western Reserve University; M.A. 1981,  
Ph.D. 1984, Bryn Mawr College

Lisa St. Clair Harvey, *Associate Professor of Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1979, McGill University, Canada; M.S. 1983, Cornell University; Ph.D. 1990, University  
of Washington

Salah S. Hassan, *Professor of Business Administration*

B.S. 1975, King Saud University, Saudi Arabia; M.S. 1977, Oklahoma State University; Ph.D.  
1984, Ohio State University

Charles R. Hauer, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.Ch.E. 1951, M.S.Ch.E. 1959, Pratt Institute

Donald E. Hawkins, *Professor of Tourism Studies, Eisenhower Professor of Tourism Policy, and*

*Research Professor of Medicine*

B.A. 1958, King's College, Pennsylvania; M.A. 1960, Lehigh University; Ed.D. 1967, New York University

Carol Hayes, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1991, Florida State University; M.A. 1993, Ph.D. 2000, University of California, Irvine

Kevin John Healy, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of International Affairs*

Ph.D. 1979, Cornell University

Michael Heaney, *Professorial Lecturer in Forensic Sciences*

M.S. 1983, Troy State University; J.D. 1994, George Mason University

Chad Heap, *Assistant Professor of American Studies*

B.A. 1990, Harvard University; M.A. 1993, Ph.D. 2000, University of Chicago

Balaji N. Hebbar, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Religion*

Ph.D. 2000, University of Utrecht, Netherlands

Janet Craig Heddesheimer, *Professor of Counseling and Research Professor of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences; Associate Dean of the Graduate School of Education and Human Development*

B.A. 1965, Coe College; M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1971, Ohio State University

Hermann Josef Helgert, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1962, M.S. 1964, Ph.D. 1966, State University of New York at Buffalo

Rachelle Silverman Heller, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science; Associate Dean for Academic Affairs at the Mount Vernon Campus*

B.S. 1964, State University of New York at Stony Brook; M.S. 1972, Ph.D. 1986, University of Maryland

William Price Henderson, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S. 1958, University of Georgia; M.E.A. 1985, George Washington University

Patrick Stephen Herendeen, *Robert Griggs Associate Professor of Biology*

B.S. 1983, California State University, Long Beach; M.S. 1985, Michigan State University;

Ph.D. 1990, Indiana University

Kenneth C. Hergenrather, *Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A. 1984, M.S.Ed. 1988, University of Toledo; M.A. 1997, University of South Carolina;

Ph.D. 2001, Auburn University

Patricia Hernandez, *Assistant Professor of Biology*

Ph.D. 1999, Harvard University

James Gordon Hershberg, *Associate Professor of History and International Affairs*

B.A. 1982, Harvard University; M.I.A. 1985, Columbia University; Ph.D. 1989, Tufts

University

Henry Hertzfeld, *Professorial Lecturer in Economics*

Ph.D. 1973, Temple University; J.D. 1975, George Washington University

Stephen Hess, *Distinguished Research Professor of Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1953, Johns Hopkins University

Joan L. Hilderbrandt, *Instructor in Chemistry*

B.S. 1963, Pennsylvania State University

Steven Campbell Hilmy, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Music*

B.A. 1984, George Washington University; M.M. 1991, Johns Hopkins University

Alfred John Hildebeitel, *Professor of Religion*

B.A. 1963, Haverford College; M.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1973, University of Chicago

Elliot Hirshman, *Professor of Psychology; Chief Research Officer*

B.A. 1983, Yale University; M.A. 1984, Ph.D. 1987, University of California, Los Angeles

Carol Hren Hoare, *Professor of Human Development and Human Resource Development*

B.S. 1962, Carlow College; M.S. 1964, University of North Carolina; Ed.D. 1980, George Washington University

Julius Hobson, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Political Management*

B.A. 1977, Howard University; M.A. 1980, George Washington University

Raymond Hoewing, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Political Management*

B.A. 1953, Carthage College; M.A. 1955, Princeton University

Richard D. Hofler, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S. 1962, University of North Carolina; M.E.A. 1985, George Washington University

George Hofmann, *Lecturer in Geography*

M.S. 1977, M.A. 2004, George Washington University

Dennis Howard Holmes, *Professor of Education*

B.A. 1962, California State University, San Jose; M.A. 1971, Wayne State University; Ed.D. 1978, University of Southern California

Dorothy Evans Holmes, *Professor of Clinical Psychology*

B.S. 1963, University of Illinois; M.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1968, Southern Illinois University

Thomas H. Holzer, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

D.Sc. 1999, George Washington University

Gustavo Hormiga, *Ruth Weintraub Associate Professor of Biological Sciences*

B.S. 1985, Universidad de Barcelona, Spain; M.S. 1992, Ph.D. 1995, University of Maryland

James O. Horton, *Benjamin Banneker Professor of American Studies and History*

B.A. 1964, State University of New York at Buffalo; M.A. 1970, University of Hawaii; Ph.D. 1973, Brandeis University

Edwin C. Hostetter, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Religion*

Ph.D. 1992, Johns Hopkins University

Peter Jay Hotez, *Professor of Microbiology and Tropical Medicine*

B.A. 1980, Yale University; Ph.D. 1986, Rockefeller University; M.D. 1987, Cornell University

Newton Howard, *Research Professor of Computer Science*

Ph.D. 2001, University of Oxford; Ph.D. 2002, University of Paris, Sorbonne

George William Howe, *Professor of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences and of Psychology*

B.S. 1972, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S. 1976, Ph.D. 1982, University of Connecticut

Everett Benjamin Howerton, Jr., *Professor of Education Administration*

B.A. 1963, M.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1971, University of Virginia

Paula Howie, *Lecturer in Art Therapy*

B.F.A. 1969, University of North Carolina at Greensboro; M.A. 1975, George Washington University

Valerie Wailin Hu, *Associate Professor of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*

B.S. 1972, University of Hawaii; Ph.D. 1978, California Institute of Technology

Katherine Louise Hunting, *Professor of Environmental and Occupational Health; Associate Dean of the School of Public Health and Health Services*

M.P.H. 1981, Ph.D. 1988, Johns Hopkins University

Scott A. Hutchison, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Art*

B.F.A. 1995, Drake University; M.F.A. 1999, George Washington University

Gérard Paul Huvé, *Associate Professor of French*

B.A. 1963, American University; M.A. 1969, University of Maryland

Robert Nicholas Ianacone, *Professor of Special Education; Associate Dean of the Graduate School of Education and Human Development*

B.S. 1968, M.S. 1971, State University of New York at Buffalo; Ed.D. 1976, University of Florida

Karen H. Ihrig, *Lecturer in Special Education*

M.A. in Ed.&H.D. 1990, Ed.S. 1999, George Washington University

Yordanka Ilieva, *Assistant Research Professor of Physics*

Ph.D. 2001, University of Sofia, Bulgaria

Juanita Illera, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Special Education*

Ed.S. 1994, George Washington University

Karl F. Inderfurth, *Professor of the Practice of International Affairs*

B.A. 1968, University of North Carolina; M.A. 1973, Princeton University

Donna Lind Infeld, *Professor of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.S. 1971, Portland State University; Ph.D. 1978, Brandeis University

Loring J. Ingraham, *Professor of Clinical Psychology*

B.A. 1974, Yale University; Ph.D. 1985, Catholic University of America

Geryes Moussa Jabbour, *Professor of Finance*

License 1973, 1979, Lebanese University, Lebanon; M.B.A. 1983, Ph.D. 1989, George Washington University

Philip Jacks, *Associate Professor of Art*



B.A. 1976, Cornell University; Ph.D. 1981, University of Chicago

Gregg Barry Jackson, *Associate Professor of Education Policy and of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.B.A. 1967, University of Hawaii; M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1972, University of California, Berkeley

Jacqueline G. Jackson, *Professorial Lecturer in Forensic Sciences*

B.A. 1978, M.S. 1985, Ph.D. 1992, Howard University

William D. Jackson, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering*

B.Sc. 1947, Ph.D. 1960, Glasgow University, Scotland; A.R.C.S.T. 1948, University of Strathclyde, Scotland

Linda Jacobs-Condit, *Clinical Instructor in Speech and Hearing*

B.A. 1976, M.S. 1978, Tulane University

Leslie Bravman Jacobson, *Professor of Theatre*

B.S. 1970, Northwestern University; M.F.A. 1974, Boston University

Sanjay Jain, *Assistant Professor of Management Science*

B.E. 1982, Indian Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1988, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Jennifer C. James, *Assistant Professor of English*

B.A. 1988, College of William and Mary; M.A. 1991, Syracuse University

Marian Hill Jarrett, *Associate Professor of Special Education*

B.S. 1966, West Virginia University; M.A. 1967, Northwestern University; Ed.D. 1985, George Washington University

Theresa L. Jefferson, *Assistant Professor of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering*

B.S. 1986, M.S. 1988, D.Sc. 1997, George Washington University

Robert Lee Jenkins, *Associate Clinical Professor of Psychology; Associate Professor of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences*

B.A. 1972, University of Maryland; M.A. 1974, Loyola College; Ph.D. 1979, University of Oklahoma

Pamela S. Jennings, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Clinical Psychology*

B.A. 1978, Williams College; Ph.D. 1984, George Washington University

Ryan Ross Jerving, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1990, University of Wisconsin; M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 2000, University of Illinois

Arthur Richard Johnson, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

M.S. 1973, Northeastern University; Ph.D. 1981, Boston University

Dennis W. Johnson, *Professor of Political Management; Associate Dean of the Graduate School of Political Management*

B.A. 1966, Carleton College; M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1972, Duke University

Diana Entwisle Johnson, *Associate Professor of Biology*

B.A. 1970, Cornell College; Ph.D. 1975, University of Chicago

Kurt Edward Johnson, *Professor of Anatomy*

B.S. 1965, Johns Hopkins University; M.Phil. 1969, Ph.D. 1970, Yale University

Stuart Johnson, *Adjunct Professor of International Affairs*

B.A. 1966, Amherst College; Ph.D. 1971, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Susan Johnston, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Anthropology*

Ph.D. 1989, University of Pennsylvania

Christopher L. Jones, *Assistant Professor of Accountancy*

B.A. 1985, Swarthmore College; Ph.D. 1998, Stanford University

David W. Jones, *Adjunct Instructor in Music*

B.Mus. 1988, Northwestern University

Rhys Price Jones, *Professor of Computer Science*

B.A., M.A. 1972, University of Oxford; M.S. 1973, University of Calgary; Ph.D. 1976,  
University of London; M.S. 1985, Indiana University

Jeffrey H. Joseph, *Professorial Lecturer in Business Administration*

B.A. 1966, George Washington University; J.D. 1973, University of Baltimore; M.A. 1974,  
University of Pennsylvania

Lester M. Joseph, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Sociology*

B.A. 1971, University of Michigan; J.D. 1980, John Marshall School of Law

Sumit Joshi, *Associate Professor of Economics*

B.A. 1984, Delhi University, India; M.A. 1986, Delhi School of Economics, India; Ph.D.  
1991, Indiana University

Suresh M. Joshi, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S. 1967, Banaras Hindu University, India; M.Tech. 1969, Indian Institute of Technology;  
Ph.D. 1973, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Gergana Jostova, *Assistant Professor of Finance*

B.A. 1996, American University in Bulgaria; M.S. 1997, Boston University; Ph.D. 2002,  
Boston College

Frederick L. Joutz, *Professor of Economics*

B.A. 1979, University of Maryland; M.A. 1982, University of British Columbia, Canada;  
Ph.D. 1987, University of Washington

Philip G. Joyce, *Professor of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.A. 1978, Thiel College; M.A. 1979, Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D. 1990, Syracuse University

Jer-Nan Juang, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

Ph.D. 1974, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Hugo Dietrich Junghenn, *Professor of Mathematics*

B.S. 1964, Albright College; M.A. 1967, Villanova University; Ph.D. 1971, George Washington University

Walter Kurt Kahn, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.E.E. 1951, Cooper Union; M.E.E. 1954, D.E.E. 1960, Polytechnic University

Stephen H. Kaisler, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering*

B.S. 1972, M.S. 1975, University of Maryland

Graciela Laura Kaminsky, *Professor of Economics and International Affairs*

Ph.D. 1983, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Cing-Dao Kan, *Associate Research Professor of Engineering*

Ph.D. 1990, University of Maryland

Daniel R. Kane, *Assistant Professor of Business Law and Public Policy*

B.S. 1953, George Washington University; B.S.F.S. 1954, J.D. 1956, LL.M. 1964, Georgetown University

Shivraj Kanungo, *Associate Professor of Management Science*

Ph.D. 1993, George Washington University

Sok-Hyon Kang, *Professor of Accountancy*

B.S. 1973, Seoul National University; M.B.A. 1984, University of California, Los Angeles;

Ph.D. 1989, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Jill Felice Kasle, *Associate Professor of Public Policy and Public Administration; University Marshal*

B.S. 1968, M.S. 1969, Northwestern University; J.D. 1972, Boston University

Joy A. Kasset, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Clinical Psychology*

M.S.W., M.P.H. 1984, Columbia University; Ph.D. 1997, Catholic University of America

Ruth J. Katz, *Walter G. Ross Professor of Health Policy; Dean of the School of Public Health and Health Services*

B.A. 1973, University of Pennsylvania; J.D. 1977, Emory University; M.P.H. 1980, Harvard University

Roger Emanuel Kaufman, *Professor of Engineering*

B.S. 1962, Tufts University; M.F.A. 1965, Yale University; M.E. 1968, Ph.D. 1969, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; P.E.

D. Christopher Kayes, *Assistant Professor of Organizational Behavior*

B.A. 1989, University of Indiana; M.B.A. 1995, Butler University; Ph.D. 2001, Case Western Reserve University

James Edwin Kee, *Professor of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.A. 1966, University of Notre Dame; J.D. 1969, M.P.A. 1977, New York University

Katherine Zapantis Keller, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Theatre and Dance; Assistant Dean of Columbian College of Arts and Sciences*

Ph.D. 1980, University of Toronto

Steven Keller, *Assistant Professor of Media and Public Affairs*

B.S. 1968, M.A. 1969, Ohio State University

Steven Andrew Kelts, *Assistant Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1994, Harvard University; Ph.D. 2002, Stanford University

Dana Keith Kennedy, *Elmer Louis Kayser Professor of History*

B.A. 1973, M.A. 1975, Ph.D. 1981, University of California, Berkeley

Katherine Ash Kennedy, *Professor of Pharmacology*

B.A. 1973, Vanderbilt University; Ph.D. 1977, University of Iowa

Robert Emmet Kennedy, Jr., *Professor of European History*

B.A. 1963, Johns Hopkins University; M.A. 1965, Boston College; Ph.D. 1973, Brandeis University

Ivy Kennelly, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*

B.A. 1993, Concordia College; M.A. 1995, Ph.D. 1999, University of Georgia

Dean Kessmann, *Assistant Professor of Photography*

B.A. 1988, M.F.A. 1996, Southern Illinois University

Badrul Huda Khan, *Associate Professor of Educational Technology Leadership*

B.A. 1988, Ph.D. 1994, Indiana University

Homayoun Khamooshi, *Assistant Professor of Management Science*

B.Eng. 1977, Abadan Institute of Technology, Iran; M.S. 1979, Asian Institute of Technology, Thailand; Ph.D. 1993, Lancaster University, England

Shaista E. Khilji, *Assistant Professor of Human Resource Development*

M.Phil., Ph.D. University of Cambridge

Dina Rizk Khoury, *Associate Professor of History and International Affairs*

B.A. 1977, University of California, Riverside; M.A. 1980, Ph.D. 1987, Georgetown University

James Kilpatrick, *Professorial Lecturer in Economics*

Ph.D. 1979, University of Michigan

Anya Kim, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Computer Science*

D.Sc. 2001, George Washington University

Mikyong Minsun Kim, *Associate Professor of Higher Education Administration*

M.A. 1992, Ph.D. 1995, University of California, Los Angeles

Yiyoung Kim, *Lecturer in Korean*

M.A. 1999, University of Washington

Young-Key Kim-Renaud, *Professor of Korean Language and Culture and International Affairs*

B.A. 1963, Ewha Woman's University, Korea; M.A. 1965, University of California, Berkeley;

Ph.D. 1974, University of Hawaii

Michael King, *Professor of Chemistry*

B.S. 1966, Illinois Institute of Technology; M.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1970, Harvard University

Susan King, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Special Education*

M.A. in Ed.&H.D. 1983, Ed.D. 1992, George Washington University

Sheila Nataraj Kirby, *Adjunct Professor of Economics and of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.A. 1965, Loreto Convent College, India; M.A. 1970, University of Michigan; M.Phil. 1980,

Ph.D. 1983, George Washington University

Ahmet Kirca, *Assistant Professor of International Business*

B.A. 1994, Bogazici University; M.B.A. 1997, Marmara University, Turkey; Ph.D. 2005,

University of South Carolina

Peter Flindell Klarén, *Professor of History and International Affairs*

B.A. 1960, Dartmouth College; M.A. 1964, Ph.D. 1968, University of California, Los Angeles

Mark S. Klock, *Professor of Finance*

B.A. 1978, Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D. 1983, Boston College; J.D. 1988, University of Maryland

Melinda Knight, *Professor of Writing, of American Studies, and of Strategic Management and Public Policy*

B.A. 1973, Cornell University; M.A. 1979, Ph.D. 1992, New York University

Robert Earle Knowlton, *Professor of Biology*

B.A. 1960, Bowdoin College; Ph.D. 1970, University of North Carolina

Carol Anne Kochhar, *Professor of Special Education*

B.S. 1975, University of Maryland; M.A. 1981, Ed.D. 1987, George Washington University

Jeffrey L. Koczela, *Adjunct Instructor in Bass*

B.Mus. 1981, Catholic University of America

David Koehn, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Organizational Sciences*

Ph.D. 1974, University of Notre Dame

Tzvetan Krumov Konstantinov, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Piano*

M.Mus. 1974, Bulgarian State Conservatoire

Peter A. Konwerski, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Human Services*

B.A. in Ed.&H.D. 1991, M.A. in Ed&H.D. 1993, Ed.D., 1997, George Washington University

Can Edip Korman, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1985, M.S. 1987, Ph.D. 1990, University of Maryland

Karen Kortecamp, *Assistant Professor of Secondary Education*

B.A. 1976, University of Massachusetts; M.Ed. 1982, Ph.D. 1989, University of Illinois

Joseph Kip Kosek, *Assistant Professor of American Studies*



Ph.D. 2004, Yale University

Renata Kosova, *Assistant Professor of International Business*

B.A. 1998, Comenius University, Slovakia; M.A. 1998, Central European University, Hungary; M.A. 2002, Ph.D. 2004, University of Michigan

Boian Koulov, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Geography*

B.A., M.A. 1983, Sophia University; Ph.D. 1988, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences

Gerald Joseph Kowalski, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering*

B.S. 1968, Marshall University; M.S. 1970, University of Arkansas; D.Sc. 1983, George Washington University

Edith Kramer, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Art Therapy*

Theresa Krankowski, *Lecturer in Special Education*

B.S. 1985, Pennsylvania State University; M.S. 1987, Southern Illinois University

Jessica Anne Krash, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Music*

B.A. 1982, Harvard University; M.M. 1984, The Juilliard School; D.M.A. 1995, University of Maryland

Randi Gray Kristensen, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1983, Georgetown University; M.F.A. 1993, Ph.D. 2000, Louisiana State University

Charis E. Kubrin, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*

B.A. 1993, Smith College; M.A. 1995, Ph.D. 2000, University of Washington

Joel Corneal Kuipers, *Professor of Anthropology and International Affairs*

B.A. 1976, Calvin College; M.Phil. 1978, Ph.D. 1982, Yale University

Ajit Kumar, *Professor of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*

Ph.D. 1968, University of Chicago

Krishna R. Kumar, *Professor of Accountancy*

B.S. 1974, Indian Institute of Technology, India; M.B.A. 1976, Indian Institute of Management, India; Ph.D. 1988, Columbia University

Subrata Kundu, *Assistant Professor of Statistics*

B.S. 1987, M.S. 1989, Indian Statistical Institute; Ph.D. 1994, University of Illinois

Bruce L. Kutnick, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Organizational Sciences*

B.S. 1967, Wayne State University; Ph.D. 1984, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Young Hoon Kwak, *Assistant Professor of Management Science*

B.S. 1991, Yonsei University, Korea; M.S. 1992, Ph.D. 1997, University of California, Berkeley

Nicholas Kyriakopoulos, *Professor of Engineering*

B.E.E. 1960, M.S. in Engr. 1963, D.Sc. 1968, George Washington University

Pamela Ann Labadie, *Professor of Economics*

B.A. 1974, Michigan State University; M.A. 1975, Columbia University; Ph.D. 1984, University of Chicago

John Marion Lachin III, *Professor of Biostatistics and Statistics*

B.S. 1965, Tulane University of Louisiana; Sc.D. 1972, University of Pittsburgh

Stephan Ladisch, *Professor of Pediatrics and of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*

B.S. 1969, M.D. 1973, University of Pennsylvania

William Norman LaForge, *Professorial Lecturer in Business Administration*

B.A. 1972, Delta State University; J.D. 1975, University of Mississippi; LL.M. 1982, Georgetown University

Yinglei Lai, *Assistant Professor of Statistics*

Ph.D. 2003, University of Southern California

Nick L. Laird, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Political Management*

J.D. 1966, M.A. 1967, University of Texas

Sharon Lambert, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

Ph.D. 1999, University of Illinois

Gina M. Somodevilla Lambright, *Assistant Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1994, University of Texas; M.A. 1997, Ph.D. 2003, Michigan State University

Roger Henry Lang, *L. Stanley Crane Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S.E.E. 1962, M.S.E.E. 1964, Ph.D. 1968, Polytechnic University

David B. Langan, *Adjunct Instructor in Voice*

M.Mus. 1990, Indiana University

Richard Pierre Lanthier, *Associate Professor of Human Development*

B.A. 1988, McGill University, Canada; M.A. 1991, Ph.D. 1993, University of Denver

Nicholas Lappas, *Associate Professor of Forensic Sciences*

B.A. 1964, Thiel College; M.S. 1973, Ph.D. 1975, Duquesne University

Kirk Wayne Larsen, *Korea Foundation Assistant Professor of History and International Affairs*

B.A. 1992, Brigham Young University; M.A. 1994, Harvard University

Patricia Suzanne Latham, *Associate Professor of Pathology*

B.S. 1968, Simmons College; M.D. 1972, University of Southern California

Robert L. Launer, *Research Professor of Statistics*

Ph.D. 1970, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Eric Dunstan Lawrence, *Assistant Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1990, Stanford University; Ph.D. 2004, University of Minnesota

Huynh-Nhu Le, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

Ph.D. 1997, University of Illinois

Gregory Lebel, *Assistant Professor of Political Management*

B.A. 1972, M.P.A. 1981, University of New Hampshire; M.A. 1991, University of Maryland

James H. Lebovic, *Associate Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1973, California State University, Long Beach; M.A. 1975, Ph.D. 1981, University of Southern California

Paolo Lecchi, *Assistant Research Professor of Pharmacology*

Ph.D. 1991, University of Milan, Italy

Pamela Jeanne Leconte, *Assistant Research Professor of Special Education*

B.A. 1968, Millersville University of Pennsylvania; M.A. 1981, Loyola College; Ed.D. 1994, George Washington University

Davis Lin-Chuan Lee, *Associate Professor of Chinese and International Affairs*

B.S. 1955, Chung-Hsing University, Taiwan; M.S. 1959, University of Minnesota; Ph.D. 1979, Georgetown University

Frank X. Lee, *Associate Professor of Physics*

M.S. 1989, Ph.D. 1993, Ohio University

James Der-Yi Lee, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1964, National Taiwan University; M.S. 1967, Rice University; Ph.D. 1971, Princeton University

Ting N. Lee, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S.E.E. 1962, Cheng Kung University, Taiwan; M.S.E.E. 1965, Illinois Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1972, University of Wisconsin

Donald Richard Lehman, *George Gamow Professor of Theoretical Physics; Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs*

B.A. 1962, Rutgers University; M.S. 1964, Air Force Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1970, George Washington University

Linda Lemasters, *Assistant Professor of Education Administration*

M.S.Ad. 1978, Ed.S. 1991, George Washington University; Ed.D. 1997, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

D. Jeffrey Lenn, *Professor of Strategic Management and Public Policy*

B.S. 1962, University of Pennsylvania; M.Div. 1966, Andover Newton Theological School; M.S. 1969, Yale University; Ph.D. 1981, Boston College

Anne Elisabeth Lester, *Assistant Professor of History*

B.A. 1996, Brown University; M.A. 1999, Ph.D. 2003, Princeton University

David Michael Le Vine, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering*

B.S.E. 1963, M.S.E. 1964, M.S. 1966, Ph.D. 1968, University of Michigan

James Daniel Levy, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Music*

B.Mus. 1983, George Washington University; M.Mus. 1993, University of Maryland

Bernard L. Lewis, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

Ph.D. 1995, Old Dominion University

Zhaohai Li, *Professor of Statistics*

B.S. 1978, M.S. 1981, Huazhong Normal University, China; Ph.D. 1989, Columbia University

Lihong Liang, *Assistant Professor of Accountancy*

B.S. 1996, Beijing University; M.S. 2000, Ph.D. 2002, Pennsylvania State University

Marilyn Louise Liebreinz-Himes, *Associate Professor of Business Administration*

B.A. 1966, Wheaton College; M.A. 1973, Ph.D. 1980, Michigan State University

John T. Lill, *Assistant Professor of Biology*

B.S. 1990, M.S. 1992, University of Maryland; Ph.D. 1999, University of Missouri–St. Louis

Jae Hoon Lim, *Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership*

B.Ed. 1990, Seoul National University; M.A. 1995, Korea University; Ph.D. 2002, University of Georgia

Frederick William Lindahl, *Associate Professor of Accountancy*

B.S. 1963, U.S. Air Force Academy; M.B.A. 1971, Harvard University; Ph.D. 1985, University of Chicago

Craig William Linebaugh, *Professor of Speech and Hearing and Research Professor of Medicine; Associate Vice President for Academic Planning and Development*

B.A. 1970, Lebanon Valley College; M.A. 1974, Ph.D. 1975, Temple University

Donald C. Linkowski, *Professor of Counseling and Research Professor of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences*

B.A. 1961, M.S. 1963, Ph.D. 1969, State University of New York at Buffalo

Diana Leigh Lipscomb, *Professor of Biology; Associate Dean of Columbian College of Arts and Sciences*

B.A. 1976, Agnes Scott College; Ph.D. 1982, University of Maryland

Steven L. Livingston, *Associate Professor of Media and Public Affairs and International Affairs*

B.A. 1981, University of South Florida; M.A. 1984, Ph.D. 1990, University of Washington

Peter R. Locke, *Associate Professor of Finance*

B.A. 1983, University of Oregon; Ph.D. 1987, Texas A&M University

Murray Howard Loew, *Professor of Engineering*

B.S.E.E. 1965, Drexel University; M.S.E.E. 1967, Ph.D. 1972, Purdue University; P.E.

John Mortimer Logsdon, *Research Professor of International Affairs*

B.S. 1960, Xavier University, Ohio; Ph.D. 1970, New York University

Richard W. Longstreth, *Professor of American Studies*

B.A. 1968, University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D. 1977, University of California, Berkeley

David E. Lonkevich, *Lecturer in Music*

B.M. 1990, Manhattan School of Music

Antonio Mahatma Lopez, *Assistant Professor of English*

B.A. 1994, Florida State University; M.A. 1997, Ph.D. 2005, Rutgers University

Kristin Lord, *Assistant Professor of International Affairs*

B.A. 1991, American University; M.A. 1993, Ph.D. 1997, Georgetown University

Carolyn Cass Lorente, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Counseling*

Ph.D. 1999, Florida International University

Kip Lornell, *Adjunct Professor of Africana Studies and of Music*

Ph.D. 1983, University of Memphis

Jacob Wainwright Love, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Anthropology*

B.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1979, Harvard University

Hallie S. Lovett, *Assistant Clinical Professor of Psychology*

Ph.D. 1977, George Washington University

Kerr-Jia Lu, *Assistant Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1997, National Taiwan University; M.S. 1999, Ph.D. 2004, University of Michigan

Stephen C. Lubkemann, *Assistant Professor of Anthropology and International Affairs*

B.A. 1990, Duke University; M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 2000, Brown University

Peter W. Lucas, *Professor of Anthropology*

Ph.D. 1980, D.Sc. 2002, University of London

Alejandro Lucini, *Adjunct Instructor in Latin Percussion*

B.A.Mus.Ed. 1997, Howard University

Gregory Ludlow, *Professor of French and International Affairs*

Licence és Lettres 1962, University of Paris; Ph.D. 1970, McGill University, Canada

Ross Alton Lumley, *Assistant Professor of Management Science*

B.S. 1968, University of California, Berkeley; M.S. 1975, Ph.D. 1979, University of Texas at Dallas

Sharon H. Lynch, *Professor of Teacher Preparation and Special Education*

B.S. 1968, M.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1984, Wayne State University

Lynda Marie Maddox, *Professor of Business Administration*

B.A. 1972, M.A. 1974, Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D. 1978, Southern Illinois University

Khalid Mahmood, *Professor of Engineering*

B.A. 1950, B.S. 1953, Panjab University, Pakistan; M.S. 1964, University of Washington; Ph.D. 1971, Colorado State University

Hosam M. Mahmoud, *Professor of Statistics*

B.S. 1976, B.S. 1979, Cairo University, Egypt; M.S. 1981, Ph.D. 1983, Ohio State University

Arun S. Malik, *Associate Professor of Economics and of Public Policy and Public Administration*



B.A. 1978, Bowdoin College; Ph.D. 1984, Johns Hopkins University

Mary J. Mallott, *Assistant Professor of Business and Public Policy*

B.S. 1976, Manchester College; M.S. 1980, Purdue University; Ph.D. 1993, University of Pittsburgh

Derek Malone-France, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1995, Wofford College; M.A. 2000, Ph.D. 2001, Claremont Graduate School

Forrest Maltzman, *Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1986, Wesleyan University; Ph.D. 1992, University of Minnesota

Harold George Mandel, *Professor of Pharmacology*

B.S. 1944, Ph.D. 1949, Yale University

Jarol B. Manheim, *Professor of Media and Public Affairs and of Political Science*

B.A. 1968, Rice University; M.A. 1969, Ph.D. 1971, Northwestern University

Thomas Manuccia, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*

B.S.E.E. 1969, Cornell University

Majid Taghizadeh Manzari, *Professor of Civil Engineering*

B.Sc. 1984, M.Sc. 1986, University of Tehran, Iran; Ph.D. 1994, University of California, Davis

Lawrence Marcus, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Geography*

B.A. 1983, M.A. 1986, Indiana University

Edward Marits, *Professorial Lecturer in Management Science*

B.A. 1969, University of Notre Dame; M.A. 1977, Pepperdine University; Ed.D. 1993, George Washington University

John F. Markey, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Sociology*

B.A. 1976, M.A. 1987, Ph.D. 1989, City University of New York

Sylvia A. Marotta, *Professor of Counseling*

M.Ed. 1988, Ph.D. 1992, University of Houston

Michael J. Marquardt, *Professor of Human Resource Development*

B.A. 1965, Maryknoll College; M.A. 1969, State University of New York; Ed.D. 1976,

George Washington University

Elbert Lynn Marsh, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S. 1959, University of Pennsylvania; M.S. 1961, University of Minnesota; Ph.D. 1969,

Stanford University

Lincoln H. Marshall, *Associate Professor of Tourism and Hospitality Management*

B.A. 1977, Grinnell College; M.Ed. 1980, Ph.D. 1982, American University

John Marston, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Special Education*

M.Ed. 1976, Ph.D. 1982, American University

Carol Dianne Martin, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.A. 1965, Western Maryland College; M.S. 1971, University of Maryland; Ed.D. 1987,

George Washington University

Dhafer Marzougui, *Assistant Research Professor of Civil Engineering*

D.Sc. 1999, George Washington University

Mehrdad Mashayekhi, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Sociology*

M.A. 1979, Ph.D. 1986, American University

Peter Matic, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

Ph.D. 1983, Lehigh University

Diane Matlock, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1993, Ph.D. 2005, University of California, Berkeley

Luis Matos, *Associate Research Professor of Political Management*

B.S. 1967, University of Miami; M.A. 1992, Universidad Simon Bolivar, Venezuela

Marie Elena Matta, *Assistant Professor of Management Science*

B.S. 1994, Dickinson College; Ph.D. 2004, Duke University

Ward Douglas Maurer, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1958, University of Chicago; M.A. 1962, Ph.D. 1965, University of California, Berkeley

Leonard C. Maximon, *Research Professor of Physics*

B.A. 1947, Oberlin College; Ph.D. 1952, Cornell University

Albert Louis May III, *Associate Professor of Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1970, M.A. 1973, M.A. 1974, University of Missouri

Edith P. Mayo, *Adjunct Associate Professor of American Studies*

B.A. 1961, M.A. 1970, George Washington University

Amy Jo Mazur, *Professor of Special Education*

B.A. 1971, M.A. 1974, Ed.D. 1977, George Washington University

Thomas Andrew Mazzuchi, *Professor of Operations Research and of Engineering Management*

B.A. 1978, Gettysburg College; M.S. 1979, D.Sc. 1982, George Washington University

David Willard McAleavey, *Professor of English*

B.A. 1968, M.F.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1975, Cornell University

Melani McAlister, *Associate Professor of American Studies and International Affairs*

B.A. 1984, University of North Carolina; M.A. 1990, Ph.D. 1996, Brown University

Cynthia McClintock, *Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1967, Harvard University; M.A. 1968, University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D.  
1976, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Timothy McCormick, *Professorial Lecturer in Finance*

Ph.D. 1999, University of Maryland

Edward A. McCord, *Associate Professor of History and International Affairs; Associate Dean of  
the Elliott School of International Affairs*

B.A. 1973, Marian College; M.A. 1978, Ph.D. 1985, University of Michigan

Robert Edwin McCreight, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

D.P.A. 1989, George Mason University

Sharon Ann McDade, *Associate Professor of Higher Education Administration*

M.F.A. 1977, Ohio State University; Ed.D. 1986, Harvard University

Daniel McGroarty, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Political Management*

B.A. 1979, Kenyon College; M.A. 1981, Boston College

Maureen C. McGuire-Kuletz, *Assistant Research Professor of Counseling*

B.A. 1974, George Mason University; M.S. 1979, Virginia Commonwealth University; Ed.D.  
2000, George Washington University

Marlene C. McGuirl, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Environmental Studies*

B.A. 1959, Indiana University; J.D. 1963, DePaul University; M.A. 1965, Rosary College;  
LL.M. 1978, George Washington University

Shawn Frederick McHale, *Associate Professor of History and International Affairs*

B.A. 1982, Swarthmore College; M.A. 1985, University of Hawaii; M.A. 1991, Ph.D. 1995,  
Cornell University

Patrick Paul McHugh, *Associate Professor of Human Resource Management*

B.S. 1982, Bowling Green State University; M.A. 1984, Washington State University; Ph.D. 1995, Michigan State University

Robert McRuer, *Associate Professor of English*

B.A. 1988, Calvin College; M.A. 1990, Ph.D. 1995, University of Illinois

Monica M. Megivern, *Assistant Clinical Professor of Counseling*

Ed.D. 1990, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Matthew S. Mehaffey, *Assistant Professor of Music*

B.A. 1997, Bucknell University; Ph.D. 2001, University of Arizona

Philip G. Meikle, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S.E.M. 1961, M.S.E.M. 1965, West Virginia University; M.E.A. 1980, George Washington University

Arnold Charles Meltzer, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. in Engr. 1958, M.S. in Engr. 1961, D.Sc. 1967, George Washington University

David Mendelowitz, *Professor of Pharmacology*

B.S. 1981, University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D. 1989, Washington University

Henry Merchant, *Associate Professor of Biology*

B.S. 1964, M.S. 1966, University of Maryland; Ph.D. 1970, Rutgers University

Jacqueline A. Merz, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Human Resource Development*

Ed.D. 1996, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Thomas Michael, *Assistant Professor of Religion and Honors*

B.A. 1991, Portland State University; M.A. 1992, Ph.D. 2001, University of Chicago

Nina Mikhalevsky, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Philosophy; Assistant Dean of Columbian College of Arts and Sciences*

B.A. 1974, Boston University; Ph.D. 1981, Georgetown University

Alice N. Mikolajewski, *Adjunct Instructor in Piano and Accompanying*

Mus.B. 1991, Michigan State University; Mus.M. 1994, Florida State University

Judah Henry Milgram, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

Ph.D. 1997, University of Maryland

Barbara Diane Miller, *Professor of Anthropology and International Affairs*

B.A. 1971, M.A. 1976, Ph.D. 1978, Syracuse University

Christopher L. Miller, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

M.E.M. 1999, George Washington University

James Arthur Miller, *Professor of English and of American Studies*

B.A. 1966, Brown University; Ph.D. 1976, State University of New York at Buffalo

Jean Costanza Miller, *Assistant Professor of Communication*

B.S. 1987, Towson University; M.A. 1989, Ph.D. 2000, University of Maryland

John Houston Miller, *Professor of Chemistry*

B.A. 1976, Oberlin College; Ph.D. 1980, University of Virginia

Lenore Donna Miller, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Art; Director, Luther W. Brady Art Gallery*

B.A. 1969, Goucher College; M.F.A. 1972, George Washington University

Todd Anthony Miller, *Assistant Professor of Exercise Science*

B.S. 1995, Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D. 2000, Texas A&M University

Wayne C. Miller, *Professor of Exercise Science*

M.S. 1980, Utah State University; Ph.D. 1983, Brigham Young University

Natalie B. Milman, *Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*

Ph.D. 2000, University of Virginia

Leslie D. Milofsky, *Lecturer in Art Therapy*

M.A. 1998, George Washington University

Elizabeth Anne Mills, *Assistant Professor of Art Therapy*

M.A. 1989, Concordia University, Canada

Rajat Mittal, *Associate Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

M.S. 1991, University of Florida; Ph.D. 1995, University of Illinois

Mike Masato Mochizuki, *Japan–U.S. Relations Associate Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1972, Brown University; Ph.D. 1982, Harvard University

Hossein Modarres, *Lecturer in Statistics*

B.S. 1981, M.S. 1982, American University

Mohammad Reza Modarres-Hakimi, *Associate Professor of Statistics*

B.S. 1981, M.S. 1982, Ph.D. 1990, American University

Leo Carl Moersen, *Associate Professor of Accountancy and Business Law*

B.S. 1976, University of Connecticut; J.D. 1981, College of William and Mary

Lanning Edward Moldauer, *Associate Clinical Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1969, University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D. 1981, George Washington University

Sherry Davis Molock, *Associate Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1979, Dartmouth College; M.A. 1981, Ph.D. 1985, University of Maryland

William H. Money, *Associate Professor of Information Systems*

B.A. 1968, University of Richmond; M.B.A. 1969, Indiana University; Ph.D. 1977, Northwestern University

Akbar Montaser, *Professor of Chemistry*

B.S. 1969, Pahlavi University, Iran; Ph.D. 1974, Michigan State University

Mary Elizabeth Moody, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Speech and Hearing*

B.A. 1968, College of New Rochelle; M.A. 1970, Catholic University of America

Sally Ann Moody, *Professor of Anatomy and Cell Biology*

B.A. 1973, Goucher College; M.S. 1976, University of Maryland; Ph.D. 1981, University of Florida

Terry William Moody, *Adjunct Professor of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*

B.S. 1972, California Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1978, University of California, Berkeley

Michael Owen Moore, *Professor of Economics and International Affairs*

B.A. 1979, University of Texas; M.S. 1984, Ph.D. 1988, University of Wisconsin

Philip J. Moore, *Associate Professor of Psychology*

Ph.D. 1993, University of California, San Diego

Kim Moreland, *Associate Professor of English*

B.A. 1976, Ohio University; M.A. 1978, State University of New York at Binghamton; Ph.D. 1984, Brown University

Kimberly J. Morgan, *Assistant Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1992, Northwestern University; Ph.D. 2000, Princeton University

Ronald B. Morgan, *Associate Professor of Human Resource Development*

B.A. 1974, Michigan State University; M.A. 1980, Ph.D. 1983, Ohio State University

Joseph C. Morin, *Adjunct Instructor in Music*

B.M. 1979, University of Maryland; Ph.D. 1992, New York University

Bonnie Jean Morris, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Women's Studies*



B.A. 1983, American University; M.A. 1985, Ph.D. 1990, State University of New York at Binghamton

David William Morris, *Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences*

B.Sc. 1972, Ph.D. 1976, University of Leeds, England

Martha Morris, *Associate Professor of Museum Studies*

B.A. 1966, M.A. 1969, George Washington University; M.B.A. 1983, University of Maryland

Michael F. Moses, *Associate Professor of Mathematics; Associate Dean of Columbian College of Arts and Sciences*

B.Sc. 1980, Ph.D. 1983, Monash University, Australia

Yael Margalit Moses, *Assistant Professor of Hebrew*

B.S. 1965, Temple University; M.S. 1975, Towson University; M.A. 1985, Baltimore Hebrew College

Daniel Moshenberg, *Associate Professor of English*

B.S. 1976, Johns Hopkins University; M.A. 1977, M.Phil. 1979, Ph.D. 1987, Columbia University

Faye Stollman Moskowitz, *Professor of English*

B.A. 1970, M.A. 1979, George Washington University

Vahid Motevalli, *Associate Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1983, M.S. 1985, Ph.D. 1989, University of Maryland

David C. Mount, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Forensic Sciences*

J.D. 1983, Pepperdine University

Charles Mueller, *Instructor in English as a Foreign Language*

B.A. 1992, Seoul National University; M.A. 1997, Hallym University, Korea; M.A. 2004,  
Monterey Institute of International Studies

Ralph O. Mueller, *Professor of Educational Research*

B.A. 1983, Elon College; M.A. 1984, Wake Forest University; Ph.D. 1987, Virginia  
Polytechnic Institute and State University

Sead Muftic, *Research Professor of Computer Science*

Ph.D. 1976, Ohio State University

Wallace P. Mullin, *Associate Professor of Economics*

B.A. 1987, Boston College; Ph.D. 1992, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Kevin Patrick Mulvey, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Sociology*

B.A. 1984, M.A. 1986, University of Massachusetts, Boston; Ph.D. 1993, Northeastern  
University

Edward Lile Murphree, Jr., *Professor of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering*

B.S.C.E. 1954, M.A. 1962, University of Mississippi; M.S. 1958, Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology; Ph.D. 1967, University of Illinois

Teresa Anne Murphy, *Associate Professor of American Studies*

B.A. 1973, University of California, Berkeley; M.A. 1976, M.Phil. 1977, Ph.D. 1982, Yale  
University

Michael Kenneth Myers, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.A. 1962, Willamette University; B.S. 1962, M.S. 1963, Ph.D. 1966, Columbia University

Lisa Nabors, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Organizational Sciences*

Ph.D. 1997, University of Maryland

David J. Nagel, *Research Professor of Engineering*

M.S. 1969, Ph.D. 1977, University of Maryland

Thomas J. Nagy, *Associate Professor of Expert Systems*

B.A. 1965, St. Mary's University; M.S. 1970, Trinity University; Ph.D. 1974, University of Texas

Yas Nakib, *Associate Professor of Education Policy and of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.A. 1982, M.A. 1983, Eastern Michigan University; Ph.D. 1995, Florida State University

Bhagirath Narahari, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.E. 1982, Birla Institute of Technology and Science, India; M.S.E. 1984, Ph.D. 1987, University of Pennsylvania

Honey Weinstein Nashman, *Associate Professor of Human Services and of Sociology*

B.S. 1956, New York University; M.S. 1957, Smith College

Seyyed Hossein Nasr, *University Professor of Islamic Studies*

B.S. 1954, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.A. 1956, Ph.D. 1958, Harvard University

Henry Richard Nau, *Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.S. 1963, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1972, Johns Hopkins University

Tapan Kumar Nayak, *Professor of Statistics*

B.Sc. 1976, University of Calcutta, India; M.Stat. 1979, Indian Statistical Institute; Ph.D. 1983, University of Pittsburgh

Jane E. Neopolitan, *Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*

B.A. 1971, Sacred Heart University; M.S. 1989, University of Bridgeport; Ed.D. 1994, Columbia University

Karyn Lynn Neuhauser, *Assistant Professor of Finance*

B.B.A. 1986, M.B.A. 1997, University of Texas, San Antonio; Ph.D. 1999, Louisiana State University

Margaret Ann New, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Organizational Sciences*

Ed.D. 1972, University of California, Los Angeles

Kathryn Estelle Newcomer, *Professor of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.S. 1971, M.A. 1974, University of Kansas; Ph.D. 1978, University of Iowa

Tjai Michael Nielsen, *Assistant Professor of Management Science*

B.S. 1993, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.A.Ed. 1997, Western Carolina University; Ph.D. 2001, University of Tennessee

Marcia Norton, *Assistant Professor of History*

B.A. 1991, M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 2000, University of California, Berkeley

Ellen J. O'Brien, *Associate Professor of Theatre and Dance*

M.A. 1974, Ph.D. 1976, Yale University

Thomas Kevin O'Brien, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S. 1972, M.S. 1976, Ph.D. 1978, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Rebecca Ocampo, *Lecturer in Music*

B.A. 1984, M.M. 1997, D.M.A. 1999, University of Maryland

Lynn R. Offermann, *Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1975, State University of New York College at Oswego; M.A. 1978, Ph.D. 1981, Syracuse University

Liam O'Grady, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Forensic Sciences*

B.A. 1973, Franklin and Marshall College; J.D. 1977, George Mason University

Cheryl Ohlson, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Special Education*

Ed.D. 2000, George Washington University

Paul Oliver, *Professorial Lecturer in Management Science*

Ph.D. 1969, University of North Carolina

Nils Olsen, *Assistant Professor of Organizational Sciences*

B.S. 1990, University of Wisconsin; M.A. 1994, University of Iowa; Ph.D. 2001, University of North Carolina

Tarek A. Omar, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

D.Sc. 1999, George Washington University

Gilda Oran, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Secondary Education*

M.Ed. 1976, Ed.D. 1990, University of Miami

Lidia Oukaderova, *Assistant Professor of Russian and of Film Studies*

M.A. 1999, Ph.D. 2005, University of Texas

James Overdahl, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Finance*

Ph.D. 1984, Iowa State University

Türker Ozdogan, *Professor of Ceramics*

Master of Ceramics Diploma 1967, School of Applied Fine Arts, Turkey; M.F.A. 1972,

George Washington University

Randall Kent Packer, *Professor of Biology*

B.S. 1967, Lock Haven State College; Ph.D. 1971, Pennsylvania State University

Chei-Min Paik, *Professor of Accountancy and Quantitative Methods*

B.B.A. 1957, University of Minnesota; M.B.A. 1959, University of California, Los Angeles;  
D.B.A. 1963, Harvard University

John Palen, *Associate Professor of Health Policy; Associate Dean of the School of Public Health and Health Services*

M.P.H. 1977, Ph.D. 1996, Johns Hopkins University

Nicholas B. Paley, *Professor of Elementary Education*

B.A. 1969, Beloit College; M.S. 1971, Ph.D. 1984, University of Wisconsin

Phyllis Marynick Palmer, *Professor of American Studies and of Women's Studies*

B.A. 1966, Oberlin College; M.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1973, Ohio State University

Salvatore Rocco Paratore, *Professor of Education*

B.A. 1957, Colgate University; M.S. 1967, Yeshiva University; Ph.D. 1973, Syracuse  
University

Martha Pardavi-Horvath, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

M.Sc. 1967, Moscow State University; Ph.D. 1985, Hungarian Academy of Sciences

Lynne R. Parenti, *Adjunct Professor of Zoology*

B.S. 1975, State University of New York at Stony Brook; Ph.D. 1980, City University of New  
York

Yoon Shik Park, *Professor of International Business*

B.A. 1964, Kyung Hee University, Korea; M.B.A. 1967, Fairleigh Dickinson University;

D.B.A. 1970, Harvard University; M.A. 1973, Ph.D. 1976, George Washington University

William Carleton Parke, *Professor of Physics*

B.S. 1963, Ph.D. 1967, George Washington University

Rebecca Tyrrell Parkin, *Associate Professor of Environmental and Occupational Health;*  
*Associate Dean of the School of Public Health and Health Services*

M.P.H. 1977, Ph.D. 1982, Yale University

Richard Parnas, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Violin and Viola*

Artist's Diploma 1950, Curtis Institute of Music

Donald O. Parsons, *Professor of Economics*

B.A. 1966, Duke University; Ph.D. 1970, University of Chicago

Raymond J. Pasi, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Counseling*

Ed.D. 1995, University of Miami

Steven Robert Patierno, *Professor of Pharmacology*

B.S. 1981, University of Connecticut; Ph.D. 1985, University of Texas at Houston

Linda Levy Peck, *Professor of History*

B.A. 1962, Brandeis University; M.A. 1964, Washington University; Ph.D. 1973, Yale  
University

Yaron Peleg, *Assistant Professor of Hebrew*

B.S. 1989, Emerson College; Ph.D. 2000, Brandeis University

Joseph N. Pelton, *Research Professor of Engineering*

Ph.D. 1974, Georgetown University

Joseph Pelzman, *Professor of Economics*

B.S. 1971, Ph.D. 1976, Boston College

Kelly Pemberton, *Assistant Professor of Religion and of Women's Studies*

B.A. 1990, Vassar College; M.A. 1994, University of Washington; Ph.D. 2000, Columbia  
University

Wei-qun Peng, *Assistant Professor of Physics*

M.S. 1995, Beijing University; Ph.D. 2001, University of Illinois

Malinee Peris, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Music*

Licentiate 1946, 1947, Trinity College of Music, London; Licentiate 1950, Royal Academy of Music

David Carter Perry, *Professor of Pharmacology*

B.A. 1970, Harvard University; Ph.D. 1981, University of California, San Francisco

James Hilliard Perry, Jr., *Professor of Business Administration*

B.A. 1964, Duke University; M.A., M.B.A. 1970, Ph.D. 1974, Stanford University

Vanessa Perry, *Assistant Professor of Marketing*

M.B.A. 1990, Washington University; Ph.D. 2000, University of North Carolina

Brian J. Peters, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Counseling*

Ed.D. 1998, George Washington University

Shannon K. Peters, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Counseling*

Ph.D. 2002, George Washington University

Rolf A. Peterson, *Professor of Psychology and of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences*

B.S. 1964, University of Wisconsin–Oshkosh; M.S. 1967, Ph.D. 1970, University of Iowa

Kenna Dale Peusner, *Professor of Anatomy*

B.S. 1968, Simmons College; Ph.D. 1974, Harvard University

J. Roger Peverley, *Associate Professor of Physics*

B.A. 1960, M.A. 1964, Ph.D. 1964, Cambridge University

Paul S. Peyser, *Associate Professor of Finance*



B.A. 1966, State University of New York at Binghamton; M.A. 1970, Ph.D. 1979, University of Wisconsin

Patricia F. Phalen, *Associate Professor of Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1980, M.B.A. 1993, Boston College; M.A. 1991, Ph.D. 1996, Northwestern University

Hai Van Pham, *Lecturer in Vietnamese*

Ph.D. 1980, Georgetown University

Nam Pham, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Economics*

Ph.D. 1996, George Washington University

John W. Philbeck, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

M.A. 1993, Ph.D. 1997, University of California, Santa Barbara

Robert F. Phillips, *Professor of Economics*

B.A. 1978, University of California, Berkeley; M.A. 1980, M.Phil. 1981, Ph.D. 1985, Columbia University

Susan M. Phillips, *Professor of Finance; Dean of the School of Business*

B.A. 1967, Agnes Scott College; M.S. 1971, Ph.D. 1973, Louisiana State University

Alan Pichanick, *Assistant Professor of Honors and Philosophy*

B.A. 1998, St. John's College; M.A. 2002, Ph.D. 2005, University of Chicago

Catherine Jones Pickar, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Music*

B.Mus. 1974, University of Kentucky; M.Mus. 1980, George Washington University

Judith Ann Abrams Plotz, *Professor of English*

B.A. 1960, Radcliffe College; B.A. 1962, M.A. 1966, Cambridge University; Ph.D. 1965, Harvard University

Dennis A. Pluchinsky, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Forensic Sciences*

B.A. 1973, Madison College; M.A. 1978, George Washington University

Elizabeth Poliner, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of English*

B.A. 1982, Bowdoin College; J.D. 1988, University of Virginia; M.F.A. 1994, American University

Francis M. Ponti, *Professorial Lecturer in Statistics*

B.S. 1961, M.B.A. 1963, Drexel University

Paul John Poppen, *Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1969, Central University of Iowa; Ph.D. 1973, Cornell University

Elliot A. Posner, *Assistant Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1987, Brown University; M.A. 1992, Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D. 2002, University of California, Berkeley

Jerrold Morton Post, *Professor of the Practice of Political Psychology and International Affairs, of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, and of Engineering Management*

B.A. 1956, M.D. 1960, Yale University

Janis Potter, *Lecturer in Music*

M.Mus. 1997, The Juilliard School

Richard Potts, *Professorial Lecturer in Anthropology*

B.A. 1975, Temple University; Ph.D. 1982, Harvard University

Bruce Powers, *Professorial Lecturer in International Affairs*

M.S. 1961, University of Chicago; M.S. 1971, Illinois Institute of Technology

Srinivas Y. Prasad, *Associate Professor of Management Science*

B.T. 1986, Indian Institute of Technology, India; M.S. 1988, Ph.D. 1992, State University of New York at Buffalo

Marie Daly Price, *Associate Professor of Geography and International Affairs*

B.A. 1984, University of California, Berkeley; M.A. 1986, Ph.D. 1990, Syracuse University

Jozef Henryk Przytycki, *Professor of Mathematics*

M.Sc. 1977, Warsaw University, Poland; Ph.D. 1981, Columbia University

William A. Pucilowsky, *Associate Professor of Theatre*

B.S. 1964, Wilkes College; M.F.A. 1972, Boston University

Curtis Lee Pyke, *Associate Professor of Secondary Education*

M.A. 1992, Ph.D. 1998, State University of New York at Albany

David Rain, *Assistant Professor of Geography*

Ph.D. 1997, Pennsylvania State University

Ivatury Raju, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

M.E. 1967, Ph.D. 1973, Indian Institute of Science; M.E.A. 1982, George Washington University

David Ramaker, *Professor of Chemistry*

B.S. 1965, University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee; M.S. 1968, Ph.D. 1971, University of Iowa

Marcus Raskin, *Senior Fellow and Professor of Policy Studies*

B.S. 1954, J.D. 1957, University of Chicago

Bharati Asoka Ratnam, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Physics*

Ph.D. 1972, University of Illinois

Pradeep A. Rau, *Professor of Business Administration*

B.S. 1972, Indian Institute of Technology; M.B.A. 1974, Indian Institute of Management;

D.B.A. 1983, Kent State University

Chad Rector, *Assistant Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1996, University of Michigan; M.A. 1997, Columbia University; Ph.D. 2003, University of California, San Diego

Mark Edwin Reeves, *Associate Professor of Physics*

B.S. 1982, M.S. 1982, Catholic University of America; Ph.D. 1989, University of Illinois

Kelley Regan, *Assistant Professor of Special Education*

B.S. 1996, M.S. 1997, Longwood College; Ed.D. 2005, George Mason University

Scheherazade S. Rehman, *Professor of International Business and International Affairs*

B.B.A. 1985, M.B.A. 1989, Ph.D. 1992, George Washington University

Bernard Reich, *Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1961, City University of New York, City College; M.A. 1963, Ph.D. 1964, University of Virginia

Walter Reich, *Yitzhak Rabin Memorial Professor of International Affairs, Ethics, and Human Behavior*

B.A. 1965, Columbia University; M.D. 1970, New York University

Howard Enoch Reichbart, *Lecturer in Tourism Studies*

M.S. 1975, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Amy Reiff, *Adjunct Instructor in Voice*

B.Mus. 1980, M.Mus. 1983, Kent State University

David Reiss, *Professor of Psychiatry and Behavioral Science, of Medicine, and of Psychology*

B.A. 1958, M.D. 1962, Harvard University

Josef J. Reum, *Associate Professor of Health Services Management and Leadership; Associate Dean of the School of Public Health and Health Services*

B.A. 1979, Catholic University of America; M.P.A. 1987, Harvard University; Ph.D. 2000,  
George Washington University

David C. Ribar, *Professor of Economics*

B.A. 1984, College of William and Mary; M.A. 1987, Ph.D. 1991, Brown University

Leo Paul Ribuffo, *Professor of History*

B.A. 1966, Rutgers University; M.Phil. 1969, Ph.D. 1976, Yale University

Elizabeth Kathryn Rice, *Assistant Professor of Special Education*

B.A. 1991, Wellesley College; M.A. 1992, Ed.D. 1999, George Washington University

Kym S. Rice, *Assistant Professor of Museum Studies*

B.A. 1974, Tulane University; M.A. 1979, University of Hawaii

Nelda Summers Richards, *Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing*

B.A. 1976, George Washington University; M.S. 1977, University of Illinois; Ph.D. 1991,  
University of Virginia

Brian G. Richmond, *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*

B.A. 1990, Rice University; M.A. 1995, Ph.D. 1998, State University of New York at Stony  
Brook

Liesl Anna Riddle, *Assistant Professor of International Business and International Affairs*

B.A. 1992, M.A./M.B.A. 1995, Ph.D. 2001, University of Texas

Orlando Ridout, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in American Studies*

B.A. 1977, University of Virginia

Rachel Riedner, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1989, University of Virginia; M.A. 1983, Ph.D. 2002, George Washington University

Richard K. Riegelman, *Professor of Epidemiology and Biostatistics*

M.D. 1973, University of Wisconsin; M.P.H. 1975, Ph.D. 1982, Johns Hopkins University  
Rumana Riffat, *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*

B.S. 1988, Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology; M.S. 1991, Ph.D. 1994,  
Iowa State University

Dale C. Rinker, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Museum Studies*

M.B.A. 1987, College of William and Mary

Jorge Rivera, *Assistant Professor of Strategic Management and Public Policy*

B.S. 1992, San Carlos University, Guatemala; Ph.D. 2000, Duke University

Virginia Roach, *Assistant Professor of Educational Administration*

B.A. 1983, Michigan State University; M.A. 1987, Johns Hopkins University; Ed.D. 1992,  
Columbia University

Curtis Robbins, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Speech and Hearing*

B.A. 1967, Gallaudet University; M.A. 1972, New York University; M.A. 1978, Ph.D. 1985,  
University of Maryland

David Caron Roberts, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering*

B.S. 1965, Johns Hopkins University; M.S.E. 1968, University of Pennsylvania; M.S. 1973,  
University of Maryland

Steven V. Roberts, *J.B. and Maurice C. Shapiro Professor of Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1964, Harvard University

Richard Mark Robin, *Associate Professor of Russian and International Affairs*

B.S. 1972, Georgetown University; M.A. 1974, Ph.D. 1982, University of Michigan

E. Arthur Robinson, Jr., *Professor of Mathematics*

B.S. 1977, Tufts University; M.A. 1981, Ph.D. 1983, University of Maryland

Edward Moore Robinson, *Assistant Professor of Forensic Sciences*

B.A. 1968, Marquette University; M.F.S. 1991, George Washington University

Lilien Filipovitch Robinson, *Professor of Art*

B.A. 1962, M.A. 1965, George Washington University; Ph.D. 1978, Johns Hopkins University

Fernando Robles, *Professor of International Marketing and International Affairs*

B.S. 1968, Universidad Nacional de Ingenieria, Peru; M.A. 1970, ESAN, Peru; M.B.A. 1972,

Georgia State University; Ph.D. 1979, Pennsylvania State University

W.M. Kim Roddis, *Professor of Civil Engineering*

B.S. 1977, M.S. 1987, Ph.D. 1988, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Dana B. Roeser, *Jenny McKean Moore Writer in Washington*

B.A. 1975, Tulane University; M.A. 1980, M.F.A. 1981, University of Virginia

Cynthia A. Rohrbeck, *Associate Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1980, Cornell University; M.A. 1983, Ph.D. 1986, University of Rochester

Peter Rollberg, *Associate Professor of Slavic Languages and Film Studies*

Ph.D. 1988, University of Leipzig, Germany

Robert Richard Romano, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering Management*

Ph.D. 1976, Purdue University

Ann Romines, *Professor of English*

B.A. 1964, Central Methodist College; M.A. 1968, Tufts University; Ph.D. 1977, George

Washington University

Yongwu Rong, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*

B.S. 1983, University of Science and Technology of China; Ph.D. 1989, University of Texas

Rita K. Roosevelt, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Political Management*

Ph.D. 1977, Fordham University

Theodore H. Rosen, *Assistant Professor of Management Science*

B.A. 1969, Ph.D. 1984, George Washington University; M.A. 1971, Temple University

James N. Rosenau, *University Professor of International Affairs*

B.A. 1948, Bard College; M.A. 1949, Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D. 1957, Princeton University

Timothy Rosenberg, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Computer Science*

B.S. 1993, Indiana University of Pennsylvania; J.D. 1997, Villanova University

Kathleen Ross-Kidder, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1965, University of Michigan; M.A. 1978, George Mason University; Ph.D. 1990, George Washington University

Iris C. Rotberg, *Research Professor of Education Policy*

B.A. 1954, M.A. 1955, University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D. 1958, Johns Hopkins University

Shmuel Rotenstreich, *Associate Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1974, Tel Aviv University; M.S. 1982, Ph.D. 1983, University of California, San Diego

Lawrence Allen Rothblat, *Professor of Psychology and of Anatomy*

B.A. 1964, M.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1968, University of Connecticut

Walter Frederick Rowe, *Professor of Forensic Sciences*

B.S. 1967, Emory University; M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1975, Harvard University

Sumit Roy, *Associate Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.Tech. 1983, Indian Institute of Technology, India; M.S. 1985, M.A. 1988, Ph.D. 1988, University of California, Santa Barbara

Barry Rubin, *Adjunct Professor of Political Management*



B.A. 1968, Brandeis University; J.D. 1971, Harvard University

Janis K. Ruoff, *Assistant Research Professor of Special Education*

B.A. 1970, M.A. 1973, University of Texas; Ph.D. 1995, Gallaudet University

Roxanne Russell, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1969, M.A. 1970, University of California, Berkeley

Daniel Joseph Ryan, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering Management*

M.A. 1971, J.D. 1984, University of Maryland

Julie Ryan, *Assistant Professor of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering*

B.S. 1982, U.S. Air Force Academy; M.L.S. 1996, Eastern Michigan University; D.Sc. 2000,  
George Washington University

Robert Warren Rycroft, *Professor of International Science and Technology Policy and of Public  
Policy and Public Administration*

B.A. 1967, M.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1976, University of Oklahoma

Phyllis Mentzell Ryder, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1985, Goucher College; M.A. 1986, Johns Hopkins University; M.F.A. 1991, Ph.D.  
1997, University of Arizona

Bradley William Sabelli, *Assistant Professor of Theatre*

B.F.A. 1970, Florida Atlantic University; M.A. 1972, California State University, Humboldt;  
M.F.A. 1974, George Washington University

Randy V. Sabett, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Computer Science*

J.D. 1996, University of Baltimore

James Minor Sachlis, *Associate Professor of Finance*

B.S. 1964, M.B.A. 1966, D.B.A. 1975, University of Maryland

Robert Sadacca, *Professorial Lecturer in Organizational Sciences*

B.A. 1949, Swarthmore College; M.A. 1952, Columbia University; Ph.D. 1962, Princeton University

Vladislav Sadtchenko, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*

M.S. 1987, Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology; Ph.D. 1994, University of Minnesota

John P. Sagi, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Management Science*

Ph.D. 2003, George Washington University

Debabrata Saha, *Associate Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1976, B.Tech. 1979, University of Calcutta, India; M.A.S. 1982, University of Toronto, Canada; Ph.D. 1986, University of Michigan

Vikas M. Sahasrabudhe, *Assistant Professor of Information Systems*

B.Tech. 1967, Indian Institute of Technology; M.S. 1968, Ph.D. 1972, University of California, Berkeley

Eric J. Saidel, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*

B.A. 1985, Wesleyan University; M.A. 1991, Ph.D. 1993, University of Wisconsin

Linda Bradley Salamon, *Professor of English*

B.A. 1963, Radcliffe College; M.A. 1964, Ph.D. 1971, Bryn Mawr College

David I. Salem, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Forensic Sciences*

B.A. 1978, Albany University; J.D., M.B.A. 1982, University of Maryland

Stephen Allan Saltzburg, *Wallace and Beverley Woodbury University Professor of Law*

B.A. 1967, Dickinson College; J.D. 1970, University of Pennsylvania

Roberto M. Samaniego, *Assistant Professor of Economics and International Affairs*

B.A. 1995, Princeton University; Ph.D. 2000, University of Pennsylvania

Marc Eli Saperstein, *Charles E. Smith Professor of Jewish History*

B.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1977, Harvard University; M.A. 1971, Hebrew Union College/Hebrew University, Israel

Victoria Sardi, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Counseling and in Sociology*

Ph.D. 2003, George Washington University

Shahram Sarkani, *Professor of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering*

B.S. 1980, M.S. 1981, Louisiana State University; Ph.D. 1987, Rice University; P.E.

Marshall Sashkin, *Professor of Human Resource Development*

B.A. 1966, University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. 1970, University of Michigan

Mitsuyo Sato, *Lecturer in Japanese*

M.A.T. 1999, Georgetown University

Robert Savickas, *Assistant Professor of Finance*

B.S. 1993, Engr. 1994, Riga Technical University, Latvia; M.A. 1994, M.B.A. 1996, Western Illinois University; Ph.D. 1999, University of Georgia

Mary Anne Plastino Saunders, *Associate Professor of Human Services and of Sociology*

B.A. 1969, M.A. in Ed. 1970, Catholic University of America; Ed.D. 1991, George Washington University

Donna Scarboro, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of English; Assistant Vice President for Special Academic Programs*

B.A. 1976, Guilford College; M.A. 1982, Ph.D. 1989, Emory University

Veronica Millicent Scarlett, *Adjunct Instructor in Voice*

Mus.M. 1997, University of Maryland

Kenneth F. Schaffner, *University Professor of Medical Humanities and Professor of Philosophy*

B.S. 1961, City University of New York, Brooklyn College; Ph.D. 1967, Columbia

University; M.D. 1986, University of Pittsburgh

Moses S. Schanfield, *Professor of Forensic Sciences*

B.A. 1966, University of Minnesota; M.A. 1969, Harvard University; Ph.D. 1971, University of Michigan

Dennis E. Schell, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1969, Blackburn College; M.Div. 1973, Lutheran Theological Seminary at Gettysburg;

M.A. 1982, Loyola College; Ph.D. 1988, University of Maryland

Heather M. Schell, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.S. 1988, M.A. 1991, Georgetown University; Ph.D. 2000, Stanford University

William Schmitt, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*

B.S. 1982, University of Vermont; Ph.D. 1986, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Allan Schneider, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering*

B.S. in E.E. 1959, B.S.E.P. 1960, Lehigh University; M.S. in E.E. 1962, Columbia University;

Ph.D. 1974, University of Maryland

Evelyn Jaffee Schreiber, *Associate Professor of English*

B.A. 1970, Simmons College; M.A. 1971, Colorado State University; Ph.D. 1977, University of Colorado

Ellen D. Schulken, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Exercise Science*

B.A. 1985, M.S. 1991, Ph.D. 1993, University of South Carolina

Geralyn M. Schulz, *Associate Professor of Speech and Hearing*

B.A. 1979, University of Wisconsin; Ph.D. 1994, University of Maryland

Pat Lea Schwallie-Giddis, *Associate Professor of Counseling*

B.S. 1968, M.S. 1970, University of Wisconsin–Platteville; Ph.D. 1991, Florida State University

David R. Schwandt, *Professor of Human Resource Development*

B.S. 1967, Eastern Michigan University; M.A. 1969, Western Michigan University; Ph.D. 1978, Wayne State University

Melissa A. Schwartzberg, *Assistant Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1996, Washington University; Ph.D. 2002, New York University

David Sciannella, *Lecturer in Music*

B.Mus. 1981, Catholic University of America; M.M. 1982, Eastman School of Music

David William Scott, *Professor of Immunology*

M.S. 1964, University of Chicago; Ph.D. 1968, Yale University

Amy E. Searight, *Gaston Sigur Memorial Assistant Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1988, Williams College; M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 1999, Stanford University

Nina Gilden Seavey, *Assistant Research Professor of History and of Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1978, Washington University; M.A. 1990, George Washington University

Ormond Albert Seavey, *Professor of English*

B.A. 1966, Carleton College; M.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1976, Columbia University

Barbara Rae Seidman, *Adjunct Instructor in Harp*

Mus.B. 1969, Cleveland Institute of Music; Mus.M. 1970, Northwestern University

Susan Kathleen Sell, *Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1979, Colorado College; M.A. 1980, University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D.  
1989, University of California, Berkeley

Angeles Serrano-Ripoll, *Instructor in Spanish*

Ph.D. 1987, University of Valencia, Spain

David Leigh Shambaugh, *Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1977, George Washington University; M.A. 1980, Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D.  
1989, University of Michigan

J. Michael Shanahan, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1965, Pennsylvania State University

Xiang-Qing Shao, *Research Professor of Anthropology*

B.A. 1952, M.A. 1955, Fudan University, China

Galina Olegovna Shatalina, *Assistant Professor of Russian*

B.A. 1967, M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1979, Moscow State University, Russia

Debra R. Sheldon, *Professor of Accountancy*

B.A. 1969, Northwestern University; M.B.A. 1974, Drexel University; D.B.A. 1981, George  
Washington University

Yin-Lin Shen, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1980, M.S. 1982, National Chiao-Tung University, Taiwan; Ph.D. 1991, University of  
Wisconsin

Robert Shepherd, *Professorial Lecturer in Anthropology*

B.A. 1980, University of Delaware; M.A. 1983, Northeastern University; Ph.D. 2002, George  
Mason University

Jane Shore, *Professor of English*

B.A. 1969, Goddard College; M.F.A. 1971, University of Iowa

Jay R. Shotel, *Professor of Special Education*

B.A. 1967, Ed.M. 1970, Ed.D. 1972, Temple University

Alexander Shumakovitch, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

Ph.D. 1996, Uppsala University, Sweden

John Lee Sibert, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.A. 1968, Wittenberg University; M.A. 1971, Miami University (Ohio); Ph.D. 1974,  
University of Michigan

Megan Siczek, *Instructor in English as a Foreign Language*

B.A. 1991, Saint Mary's College; M.Ed. 1996, University of North Carolina

John M. Sides, *Assistant Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1996, University of North Carolina; M.A. 1997, Ph.D. 2003, University of California,  
Berkeley

Carol Kimball Sigelman, *Professor of Psychology; Associate Vice President for Graduate  
Studies and Academic Affairs*

B.A. 1967, Carleton College; M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1972, George Peabody College

Lee Sigelman, *Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1967, Carleton College; M.A. 1970, Ph.D. 1973, Vanderbilt University

David J. Silverman, *Assistant Professor of History*

B.A. 1993, Rutgers University; M.A. 1996, College of William and Mary; M.A. 1997, Ph.D.  
2000, Princeton University

Rahul Simha, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1984, Birla Institute of Technology, India; M.S. 1986, Ph.D. 1990, University of Massachusetts

Tara Sinclair, *Assistant Professor of Economics*

Ph.D. 2005, Washington University

Lawrence G. Singleton, *Associate Professor of Accountancy*

B.S. 1978, M.S. 1980, Ph.D. 1985, Louisiana State University

Nozer Darabsha Singpurwalla, *Distinguished Research Professor and Professor of Statistics*

B.S. 1959, B.V. Bhoomraddi College of Engineering and Technology, India; M.S.(I.E.) 1964, Rutgers University; Ph.D. 1968, New York University

Myrna Carol Sislen, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Music*

B.A. 1970, American University

David R. Skeen, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

M.S. 1973, American University

Frank James Slaby, *Professor of Anatomy*

B.S. 1965, California Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1971, University of California, Berkeley

Jonathan B. Slade, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Political Management*

B.A. 1981, J.D. 1987, George Washington University

Amy Kyper Smith, *Associate Professor of Marketing*

B.B.A. 1986, University of North Texas; Ph.D. 1997, University of Maryland

Caroline Smith, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1996, Moravian College; M.A. 2000, Ph.D. 2005, University of Delaware

Charles E. Smith, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering*

D.Sc. 1974, George Washington University



Keith E. Smith, *Associate Professor of Accountancy*

B.A. 1970, University of Pennsylvania; J.D. 1976, LL.M. 1978, University of Florida

Lizbeth Courtney Smith, *Associate Professor of Biological Sciences*

B.A. 1974, Drake University; M.Sc. 1976, University of Minnesota; Ph.D. 1985, University of California, Los Angeles

Mary Virginia Smith, *Associate Professor of Tourism Studies; Associate Dean of the College of Professional Studies*

B.A. 1971, Cornell University; M.A. 1987, University of Delaware; Ph.D. 1991, American University

Rebecca Anstine Smith, *Adjunct Instructor in Harp*

B.A. 1977, Dickinson College; M.Mus. 1979, Johns Hopkins University

Stephen Charles Smith, *Professor of Economics and International Affairs*

B.A. 1976, Goddard College; M.A. 1981, Ph.D. 1983, Cornell University

William Edwin Smith, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Organizational Sciences*

Ph.D. 1983, University of Pennsylvania

Nancy Jo Snider, *Adjunct Instructor in Cello*

B.Mus. 1981, Catholic University of America

Jaroslav Sobieski, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S. 1955, M.S. 1957, Ph.D. 1964, Technical University of Warsaw, Poland

Barbara Sobol, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Art Therapy*

B.A. 1959, Wellesley College; M.A. 1980, George Washington University

Michael Joseph Sodaro, *Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1967, Fordham University; M.A. 1970, Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D. 1978,  
Columbia University

Sheryl Ann Sodaro-Spomer, *Assistant Professor of Interior Design*

B.S. 1998, Colorado State University; M.I.D. 2000, Virginia Commonwealth University

Myeong-Ho Sohn, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

Ph.D. 1998, Pennsylvania State University

Richard Martin Soland, *Professor of Operations Research*

B.E.E. 1961, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D. 1964, Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology; P.E.

John K. Soldner, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S. 1977, M.S. 1979, University of Illinois; M.B.A. 1988, University of Chicago

Elinor Harris Solomon, *Adjunct Professor of Economics*

B.A. 1944, Mount Holyoke College; M.A. 1945, Ph.D. 1948, Harvard University

George T. Solomon, *Associate Professor of Management Science*

M.B.A. 1972, Suffolk University; D.B.A. 1982, George Washington University

Margaret Rapp Soltan, *Associate Professor of English*

B.A. 1977, Northwestern University; M.A. 1978, Ph.D. 1986, University of Chicago

Barbara Sonies, *Adjunct Professor of Speech and Hearing*

Ph.D. 1981, University of Maryland

Eva M. Sorenson, *Associate Research Professor of Pharmacology*

B.A. 1981, Washington University; Ph.D. 1990, Saint Louis University

Refik Soyer, *Professor of Management Science*

B.A. 1978, Bogazici University, Turkey; M.Sc. 1979, University of Sussex, England; D.Sc.  
1985, George Washington University

Erin Speck, *Assistant Professor of Interior Design*

B.A. 1980, University of Guelph, Canada; M.A. 1991, Catholic University of America

August K. Spector, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering Management*

M.S. 1971, Hofstra University; Ed.D. 1985, George Washington University

Ronald H. Spector, *Professor of History and International Affairs*

B.A. 1964, Johns Hopkins University; M.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1967, Yale University

Jennifer Wynne Spencer, *Associate Professor of International Business*

B.S. 1992, Georgetown University; Ph.D. 1997, University of Minnesota

Paul Eppley Spiegler, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Biological Sciences*

B.S. 1956, University of Maryland; M.A. 1959, George Washington University

Philip Daniel Spiess II, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Museum Studies*

B.A. 1968, Hanover College; M.A. 1970, University of Delaware; M.A. 1972, Indiana  
University; M.Phil. 1992, Drew University

Mario J. Spina, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Management Science*

D.Sc. 1998, George Washington University

James Alan Sprague, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.A. 1965, B.S. 1966, Ph.D. 1970, Rice University

Gregory D. Squires, *Professor of Sociology and of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.S. 1971, Northwestern University; M.A. 1974, Ph.D. 1976, Michigan State University

Carole Stabile-Libelo, *Adjunct Instructor in Oboe*

M.Mus. 1980, New England Conservatory of Music

Stephani Stang-McCusker, *Adjunct Instructor in Flute*

B.Mus. 1975, Catholic University of America; M.Mus. 1977, New England Conservatory of Music

Michael A. Stankosky, *Associate Professor of Systems Engineering*

B.A. 1965, University of Scranton; M.S. 1971, M.S. 1975, University of Southern California; D.Sc. 1997, George Washington University

Jonathan Stanton, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*

B.A. 1995, Cornell University; M.S.E. 1998, Ph.D. 2002, Johns Hopkins University

Carol Buchalter Stapp, *Associate Professor of Museum Education*

B.A. 1967, Tulane University; M.A. 1970, University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D. 1989, George Washington University

Mark Starik, *Professor of Strategic Management and Public Policy*

B.A. 1976, M.A. 1978, University of Wisconsin; Ph.D. 1990, University of Georgia

James Edward Starrs, *Professor of Law and of Forensic Sciences*

B.A., LL.B. 1958, St. John's University (New York); LL.M. 1959, New York University

Janet E. Steele, *Associate Professor of Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1979, College of William and Mary; M.A. 1982, Ph.D. 1986, Johns Hopkins University

Kathleen Anderson Steeves, *Associate Professor of Secondary Education*

B.A. 1965, Alma College; M.A.T. 1973, University of Massachusetts; Ph.D. 1987, George Washington University

Frederic Stein, *Associate Professor of Naval Science*

B.S.E. 1985, University of Michigan; M.A. 1999, Naval War College

Mary Beth Stein, *Associate Professor of German and International Affairs*

B.A. 1980, St. Olaf College; M.A. 1985, Ph.D. 1993, Indiana University

Herman Stekler, *Professorial Lecturer in Economics*

Ph.D. 1955, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Christopher Willie Sten, *Professor of English*

B.A. 1966, Carleton College; M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1971, Indiana University

Jeffrey L. Stephanic, *Associate Professor of Design*

B.A. 1977, M.F.A. 1980, George Washington University

George Christopher Stephens, *Professor of Geography and Geosciences*

B.S. 1967, M.S. 1969, George Washington University; Ph.D. 1972, Lehigh University

Christopher H. Sterling, *Professor of Media and Public Affairs and of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.S. 1965, M.S. 1967, Ph.D. 1969, University of Wisconsin

Carl Stern, *Shapiro Professor of Media and Public Affairs*

B.A. 1958, M.S. 1959, Columbia University; J.D. 1966, Cleveland State University

Kimberly Stern, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1999, Reed College; M.A., Ph.D. 2005, Princeton University

Robert P. Stoker, *Associate Professor of Political Science and of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.A. 1976, Ohio State University; M.A. 1979, Ph.D. 1983, University of Maryland

Allyson Currin Stokes, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of English and of Theatre and Dance*

B.A. 1986, Wake Forest University; M.F.A. 1989, University of Virginia

Gerald Virgil Stokes, *Associate Professor of Microbiology and Immunology*

B.A. 1967, Southern Illinois University; Ph.D. 1973, University of Chicago

Clarence N. Stone, *Research Professor of Public Policy*

Ph.D. 1963, Duke University

Richard Briggs Stott, *Associate Professor of History*

B.A. 1970, Ph.D. 1983, Cornell University

Igor Strakovsky, *Associate Research Professor of Physics*

Ph.D. 1984, St. Petersburg Nuclear Physics Institute, Russia

Robert W. Strand, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Finance*

B.S. 1974, Davidson College; Ph.D. 1981, University of North Carolina

Dana M. Stryk, *Assistant Professor of Economics*

B.S. 1988, Vanderbilt University; M.A. 1990, George Washington University

Suresh Subramaniam, *Associate Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.E. 1988, Anna University, India; M.S.E.E. 1993, Tulane University; Ph.D. 1997, University of Washington

Mary Sullivan, *Assistant Professor of Accountancy*

B.A. 1977, Duke University; M.A. 1984, Ph.D. 1987, University of Chicago

Patricia A. Sullivan, *Professor of Exercise Science*

B.S. 1969, State University of New York College at Cortland; M.S. 1973, Smith College;

Ed.D. 1989, George Washington University

Steven M. Suranovic, *Associate Professor of Economics and International Affairs*

B.S. 1982, University of Illinois; M.A. 1986, Ph.D. 1989, Cornell University

Margaret L. Sutherland, *Assistant Professor of Pharmacology*

M.S. 1985, University of Toronto; Ph.D. 1993, Cambridge University

Robert G. Sutter, *Adjunct Professor of International Affairs*

Ph.D. 1975, Colgate University

Therese Svat, *Lecturer in Art Therapy*

B.A. 1960, Kent State University; M.A. 1994, George Washington University

Michael Svoboda, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.S. 1976, Cornell University; M.A. 1980, Ph.D. 2002, Pennsylvania State University

Paul Michael Swiercz, *Professor of Management Science*

M.P.H. 1976, University of Michigan; M.S. 1981, Ph.D. 1984, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Harold Szu, *Research Professor of Engineering*

B.S. 1963, National Cheng-Kung University, Taiwan; M.S. 1966, University of Detroit; Ph.D. 1971, Rockefeller University

Mehmet Murat Tarimcilar, *Associate Professor of Management Science*

B.S. 1981, Bogazici University, Turkey; M.S. 1984, Ph.D. 1997, Louisiana State University

Richard M. Tarkka, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*

B.Sc. 1986, University of Prince Edward's Island; Ph.D. 1992, Queen's University at Kingston, Canada

Robin L. Tarpley, *Assistant Professor of Accountancy*

B.S. 1990, Howard University; M.S. 1998, Cornell University

Patricia Sari Tate, *Assistant Professor of Elementary Education*

B.S. 1970, Old Dominion University; M.Ed. 1976, George Mason University; Ph.D. 1987, University of Maryland

Yuka U. Taylor, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.S. 1997, University of Chicago; Ph.D. 2003, Rutgers University

Juliana M. Taymans, *Professor of Special Education*

B.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1985, University of Maryland; M.A. 1976, George Washington University

Hildy Jean Teegen, *Professor of International Business*

B.A./B.B.A. 1987, Ph.D. 1993, University of Texas

Robert Frederick Teitel, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Statistics*

B.A. 1966, City University of New York, City College

Emmanuel J. Teitelbaum, *Instructor in Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1997, John Carroll University

Joel B. Teitelbaum, *Assistant Research Professor of Health Policy*

B.A. 1991, University of Wisconsin; J.D. 1996, Marquette University; LL.M. 1997, George Washington University

Geza Teleki, *Professorial Lecturer in Anthropology*

B.A. 1967, George Washington University; Ph.D. 1977, Pennsylvania State University

Bing-Sheng Teng, *Associate Professor of Strategic Management and Public Policy*

M.B.A. 1996, Ph.D. 1998, City University of New York

Henry H. Teng, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Geosciences*

B.S. 1982, Nanjing University, China; M.S. 1994, Temple University; Ph.D. 1999, Georgia Institute of Technology

Jean-François Marie Thibault, *Professor of French*

Baccalaureat 1960, Licence és Lettres 1964, Diplome d'Etudes 1965, Académie de Paris;

Ph.D. 1976, University of Maryland

Joan Elizabeth Thiel, *Associate Professor of Media and Public Affairs*



B.A. 1961, Marygrove College; M.F.A. 1971, Catholic University of America; Ph.D. 1975,  
University of Michigan

Rosita Thomas, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Political Management*

B.A. 1977, Duke University; M.A. 1980, M.Phil. 1981, Ph.D. 1987, Yale University

Stephen Thomas, *Clinical Instructor in Art Therapy*

M.F.A. 1973, University of Montana; M.A. 1996, Norwich University

Richard Thornton, *Professor of History and International Affairs*

B.A. 1961, Colgate University; Ph.D. 1966, University of Washington

James B. Thurman, *Associate Professor of Strategic Management and Public Policy*

B.A. 1966, M.B.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1978, Pennsylvania State University

Max David Ticktin, *Assistant Professor of Hebrew*

B.A. 1942, University of Pennsylvania; M.H.L. 1947, D.D. 1977, Jewish Theological  
Seminary of America

Kathleen Tindle, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Secondary Education*

Ed.D. 2000, George Washington University

Charles Nelson Toftoy, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Management Science*

B.S. 1958, U.S. Military Academy; M.B.A. 1969, Tulane University; D.B.A. 1985, Nova  
University

Richard Paul Tollo, *Associate Professor of Biological Sciences and Geoscience*

B.A. 1972, Tufts University; M.S. 1976, University of New Hampshire; Ph.D. 1982,  
University of Massachusetts

Timothy W. Tong, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering; Dean of the School of Engineering  
and Applied Science*

B.S. 1976, Oregon State University; M.S. 1978, Ph.D. 1980, University of California, Berkeley

Alicia Torres, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*

Ph.D. 2002, University of California, Santa Barbara

Stephen Joel Trachtenberg, *Professor of Public Administration; President of the University*

B.A. 1959, Columbia University; J.D. 1962, Yale University; M.P.A. 1966, Harvard University; L.H.D. 1986, Trinity College; H.H.D. 1989, University of Hartford; LL.D. 1990, Hanyang University, Korea; D.P.A. (hon) 1994, Kyonggi University, Korea; LL.D. 1995, Richmond College, The American International University in London; M.D. (hon) 1996, Odessa State Medical University, Ukraine; LL.D. 1997, Mount Vernon College; L.H.D. 1999, Boston University; L.H.D. 1999, Gratz College; LL.D. 2001, Southern Connecticut State University; LL.D. 2002, University of New Haven; D.B.A. (hon) 2004, Dongseo University, Korea; D.P.A. (hon) 2004, Sangmyung University, Korea

Leon Wayne Transeau, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering Management*

B.I.E. 1959, Georgia Institute of Technology; M.B.A. 1963, University of Delaware; Ph.D. 1968, American University

Tally Tripp, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Art Therapy*

B.A. 1977, Roanoke College; M.A. 1981, George Washington University; M.S.W. 1986, University of Maryland

Robert P. Trost, *Professor of Economics*

B.M.E. 1969, University of Detroit; Ph.D. 1977, University of Florida

Phillip Troutman, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1991, University of Tennessee; M.A. 1993, Ph.D. 2000, University of Virginia

Dave Truncellito, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1992, Yale University; M.A. 1997, Ph.D. 1999, University of Arizona

David Trybula, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Economics*

Ph.D. 1999, University of Texas

Paul F. Tschudi, *Lecturer in Counseling*

B.A. 1981, San Diego State University; M.A. in Ed.&H.D. 1991, George Washington University

Steven A. Tuch, *Professor of Sociology and of Public Policy and Public Administration*

B.A. 1973, University of Massachusetts; M.A. 1976, Emory University; Ph.D. 1981, Pennsylvania State University

Frank J. Turano, *Associate Professor of Biology*

B.S. 1981, Defiance College; Ph.D. 1986, Miami University

Nancy A. Turner, *Lecturer in Women's Studies*

B.S. 1986, University of Connecticut; M.A. 1990, George Washington University

Douglas Henry Ubelaker, *Professorial Lecturer in Anthropology*

B.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1973, University of Kansas

Daniel H. Ullman, *Professor of Mathematics*

B.A. 1979, Harvard University; Ph.D. 1985, University of California, Berkeley

Stuart A. Umpleby, *Professor of Management Science*

B.S., B.A. 1967, M.A. 1969, Ph.D. 1975, University of Illinois

Senan Uyanik, *Professorial Lecturer in Finance*

M.B.A. 1983, Ankara University, Turkey; Ph.D. 1988, University of Pennsylvania

Robert Ryan Vallance, *Assistant Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1994, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.S. 1996, Ph.D. 1999,  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Jack Yehudi Vanderhoek, *Professor of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*

B.S. 1960, City University of New York, City College; Ph.D. 1966, Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology

Johan Rene van Dorp, *Associate Professor of Engineering Management and Systems  
Engineering*

Engr.Dipl. 1989, Delft University of Technology, The Netherlands; D.Sc. 1998, George  
Washington University

Nicholas L. Vasilopoulos, *Associate Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1988, Kean College of New Jersey; M.S. 1994, Ph.D. 1997, Stevens Institute of  
Technology

Isabel Rodriguez Vergara, *Associate Professor of Spanish*

B.A. 1974, Universidad Nacional de Colombia; M.A. 1977, Ph.D. 1988, Cornell University

Akos Vertes, *Professor of Chemistry*

B.Sc. 1974, M.Sc. 1976, Ph.D. 1979, Eotvos Lorand University, Hungary

Eva A. Vincze, *Professor of Forensic Sciences*

M.A. 1992, Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D. 1994, Saybrook Graduate School

John Michael Vlach, *Professor of American Studies and of Anthropology*

B.A. 1970, University of California, Davis; M.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1975, Indiana University

Charles Howard Voas, *Professorial Lecturer in Engineering*

B.S. 1975, M.S. 1976, North Texas University; Ph.D. 1980, University of Virginia

Erick Voeten, *Assistant Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

M.A. 1996, University of Twente, Netherlands; Ph.D. 2001, Princeton University

Branimir Radovan Vojcic, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

Dipl.Eng. 1980, M.S. 1986, D.Sc. 1989, University of Belgrade, Yugoslavia

Barbara Ann von Barghahn-Calveti, *Professor of Art*

B.A. 1970, University of Iowa; M.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1979, New York University

Nicholas S. Vonortas, *Professor of Economics and International Affairs*

B.A. 1981, University of Athens, Greece; M.A. 1982, University of Leicester, England; Ph.D. 1989, New York University

Poorvi Vora, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*

B.Tech. 1986, Indian Institute of Technology; M.S. 1990, Cornell University; Ph.D. 1993, North Carolina State University

Alan Gerard Wade, *Professor of Theatre*

B.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1981, Northwestern University; M.A. 1972, Catholic University of America

Michael James Wagner, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*

B.S. 1988, M.S. 1989, University of Oregon; Ph.D. 1994, Michigan State University

Richard D. Wagner, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in American Studies*

B.Arch. 1972, University of Virginia; Ph.D. 1975, University of Edinburgh

Paul J. Wahlbeck, *Professor of Political Science*

B.A. 1983, Wheaton College; J.D. 1986, University of Illinois; Ph.D. 1993, Washington University

Sergio Waisman, *Assistant Professor of Spanish*

B.A. 1990, Ph.D. 2000, University of California; M.A. 1995, University of Colorado

Gayle Wald, *Associate Professor of English*

B.A. 1983, University of Virginia; Ph.D. 1994, Princeton University

Dewey Diaz Wallace, Jr., *Professor of Religion*

B.A. 1957, Whitworth College; B.D. 1960, Princeton Theological Seminary; M.A. 1962,

Ph.D. 1965, Princeton University

Tara Ghoshal Wallace, *Associate Professor of English*

B.A. 1973, Bryn Mawr College; M.A. 1975, Ph.D. 1981, University of Toronto

Christine Wallin, *Lecturer in Teacher Preparation and Special Education*

B.S. 1982, Georgetown University; M.A. in Ed.&H.D. 1988, George Washington University

David A. Walsh, *Lecturer in English*

B.A. 1948, M.A. 1983, M.I.P.P. 1983, Johns Hopkins University

Raymond John Walsh, *Professor of Anatomy*

B.S. 1969, University of Massachusetts; Ph.D. 1978, Tufts University

Donald W. Walter, Jr., *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Political Management*

J.D. 1987, Catholic University of America

Clay Warren, *Chauncey M. Depew Professor of Communication*

B.S. 1968, U.S. Naval Academy; M.A. 1973, Ph.D. 1976, University of Colorado

Leah Washington-Lofgren, *Instructor in Exercise Science*

B.S. 1999, James Madison University; M.S. 2001, George Washington University

Wasył Wasyłkiwskyj, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.E.E. 1957, City University of New York, City College; M.S. in E.E. 1965, Ph.D. 1968,

Polytechnic University

Eric Neil Waters, *Adjunct Instructor in Guitar*

B.Mus. 1990, George Mason University

Robert Charles Waters, *Professor of Engineering Management*

B.S. 1956, M.B.A. 1963, University of California, Los Angeles; D.B.A. 1968, University of Southern California

William Waters, *Associate Professor of Global Health*

B.A. 1974, Union College; M.S. 1981, Ph.D. 1985, Cornell University

Ryan R. Watkins, *Assistant Professor of Educational Technology Leadership*

B.A. 1994, M.A. 1995, Ph.D. 1997, Florida State University

Harry S. Watson, *Professor of Economics*

B.A. 1971, Ph.D. 1981, Indiana University

William Bernard Weglicki, *Professor of Medicine and of Physiology*

M.D. 1962, University of Maryland

Stephen B. Wehrenberg, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Organizational Sciences*

B.S.E.E. 1978, M.A. 1979, Ph.D. 1981, Columbia Pacific University

Chao Wei, *Assistant Professor of Economics*

M.A. 1996, Columbia University; Ph.D. 2001, Stanford University

Corrine Weidenthal, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Special Education*

Ed.D. 2002, George Washington University

Abbie Weiner, *Lecturer in Communication*

M.A. 1977, University of Maryland

Robert Jonathan Weiner, *Professor of International Business and International Affairs*

B.A. 1979, M.A. 1982, Ph.D. 1986, Harvard University

Frank D. Weiss, *Professorial Lecturer in Economics*

Ph.D. 1983, University of Kiel, Germany

Gail D. Weiss, *Associate Professor of Philosophy*

B.A. 1981, Denison University; M.A. 1982, Ph.D. 1991, Yale University

Peter Weiss, *Assistant Professor of Management Science*

D.Sc. 1991, George Washington University

Ronald Weitzer, *Professor of Sociology*

B.A. 1975, University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A. 1978, Ph.D. 1985, University of California, Berkeley

Stephen William Wellman, *Adjunct Instructor in Music*

Mus.B. 1974, North Carolina School of the Arts

Elizabeth Fortson Wells, *Associate Professor of Botany*

B.A. 1965, Agnes Scott College; M.A. 1970, Ph.D. 1977, University of North Carolina

Ric Wenger, *Clinical Instructor in Art Therapy*

B.A. 1971, University of Maryland; M.A. 1974, George Williams College

Linda Louise Werling, *Professor of Pharmacology; Associate Dean of the School of Medicine and Health Sciences*

B.S. 1976, Indiana University; Ph.D. 1983, Duke University

Marilyn Sawyer Wesner, *Assistant Professor of Human Resource Development*

M.B.A. 1982, George Washington University; Ed.D. 1995, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Lynda L. West, *Professor of Special Education*

B.A. 1968, Benedictine College; M.Ed. 1976, Ph.D. 1979, University of Missouri

Beverly J. Westerman, *Associate Professor of Exercise Science*



B.S. 1981, Western Kentucky University; M.Ed. 1983, University of Virginia; Ed.D. 1999,  
George Washington University

Lynn Lara Westwater, *Assistant Professor of Italian*

B.A. 1991, University of Pennsylvania; M.A. 1995, Ph.D. 2003, University of Chicago

Benjamin Whang, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering*

B.C.E. 1959, M.C.E. 1961, Polytechnic University; Ph.D. 1969, Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology

Roger Whitaker, *Professor of Higher Education; Dean of the College of Professional Studies*

B.A. 1968, Heidelberg College; M.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1982, Boston University

Jane Elizabeth White, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music*

Mus.B. 1950, University of Rochester; M.A. 1963, American University

Richard Otis White, *Adjunct Instructor in Oboe*

Mus.B. 1950, University of Rochester

Susan C. White, *Assistant Professor of Management Science*

B.A. 1981, M.B.A. 1985, Baylor University; Ph.D. 1994, Texas A&M University

John Lindsey Whitesides, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1965, Ph.D. 1968, University of Texas

Sara Wilensky, *Assistant Research Professor of Health Policy*

J.D. 1997, University of Pennsylvania

Susan L. Wiley, *Associate Professor of Political Science*

B.S. 1971, Georgia Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1987, University of Maryland

Abby L. Wilkerson, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1982, M.A. 1985, M.A. 1986, Texas Tech University; Ph.D. 1995, University of Illinois

James Howard Williams, *Associate Professor of International Education and International Affairs*

M.S. 1976, Florida State University; Ed.M. 1987, Ed.D. 1994, Harvard University

John A. Williams, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Management Science*

Ph.D. 1988, George Washington University

Larry Ritchie Williams, *Associate Professor of Information Systems*

B.A. 1957, University of North Carolina; M.S. 1972, University of Southern California; Ph.D. 1994, George Washington University

Thomas Crawford Williams, *Lecturer in Music*

B.Mus. 1980, University of Tennessee

Darlene Williamson, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Speech and Hearing*

B.S. 1970, Purdue University; M.A. 1973, University of Illinois

Ray Williamson, *Research Professor of International Affairs*

B.A. 1961, Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D. 1968, University of Maryland

Lars Willnat, *Associate Professor of Media and Public Affairs and International Affairs*

B.A. 1988, Free University of Berlin, Germany; M.A. 1991, Ph.D. 1992, University of Indiana

Arthur J. Wilson, *Associate Professor of Finance*

B.S. 1975, M.A. 1982, Ph.D. 1990, University of Chicago

Christopher C. Wilson, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Art*

M.A. 1991, Ph.D. 1998, George Washington University

Erik Kenelm Winslow, *Professor of Behavioral Sciences*

B.S. 1963, Pennsylvania State University; M.S. 1965, Ph.D. 1967, Case Western Reserve University

William H. Winstead, *Assistant Professor of Political Science and Honors*

Ph.D. 2001, University of Massachusetts

Philip William Wirtz, *Professor of Management Science and of Psychology*

B.A. 1971, Ph.D. 1983, George Washington University; M.S. 1974, Purdue University

Michael Wiseman, *Research Professor of Public Policy and of Economics*

Ph.D. 1972, University of Wisconsin

Maida Rust Withers, *Professor of Dance*

B.A. 1958, Brigham Young University; M.S. 1960, University of Utah

Sharon Lee Wolchik, *Professor of Political Science and International Affairs*

B.A. 1970, Syracuse University; M.A. 1972, Indiana University; Ph.D. 1978, University of Michigan

Harold L. Wolman, *Professor of Political Science, of Public Policy and Public Administration, and of International Affairs*

B.A. 1964, Oberlin College; M.A. 1965, Ph.D. 1968, University of Michigan; M.A. 1976, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Bernard Wood, *Henry R. Luce Professor in Human Origins; Professor of Human Evolutionary Anatomy*

B.Sc. 1966, M.B., B.Sc. 1969, Ph.D. 1975, University of London

Pamela Jane Woodruff, *Lecturer in Psychology*

B.A. 1976, George Washington University

Ronald Workman, *Associate Research Professor of Physics*

Ph.D. 1987, University of British Columbia

Michael J. Worth, *Professor of Nonprofit Management*

M.A. 1970, American University; Ph.D. 1982, University of Maryland

Catherine Woytowicz, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Chemistry*

Ph.D. 1997, University of California, Riverside

John Franklin Wright, Jr., *Professor of Drawing and Graphics*

B.A. 1954, American University; M.A. 1960, University of Illinois

Jeremy Wu, *Professorial Lecturer in Statistics*

B.A. 1974, M.A. 1976, Ph.D. 1983, George Washington University

Susan Yaffe-Oziel, *Clinical Instructor in Speech and Hearing*

B.S. 1976, Emerson College; M.M.S. 1978, Emory University

Chi Yang, *Assistant Research Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1982, Ph.D. 1988, Shanghai Jiao Tong University

Daqing Yang, *Associate Professor of History and International Affairs*

B.A. 1987, Nanjing University, China; M.A. 1989, University of Hawaii; M.A. 1990,

University of Chicago; Ph.D. 1996, Harvard University

Jiawen Yang, *Professor of International Business and International Affairs*

B.A. 1979, M.A. 1984, University of International Business and Economics, China; Ph.D.

1993, New York University

Harry Elwood Yeide, Jr., *Professor of Religion*

B.A. 1953, Williams College; B.D. 1957, Union Theological Seminary; Ph.D. 1966, Harvard

University

Cherng-Jyh Yen, *Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership*

B.A. 1989, Tung-Hai University, Taiwan; M.S. 1995, University of Indiana; Ph.D. 2002,

University of Virginia

Anthony Marvin Yezer, *Professor of Economics*

B.S. 1966, Dartmouth College; M.S. 1967, London School of Economics and Political Science; Ph.D. 1974, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Inhyeop Yi, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.S. 1990, M.S. 1993, Seoul National University; Ph.D. 2000, University of Maryland

Laura S. Youens, *Professor of Music*

B.Mus. 1969, Southwestern University; M.Mus. 1973, Ph.D. 1978, Indiana University

Abdou Youssef, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1981, B.S. 1982, Lebanese University; M.A. 1985, Ph.D. 1988, Princeton University

Liang Yu, *Associate Professor of Tourism and Hotel Management*

B.A. 1980, Hangzhou University, China; Ed.M. 1984, Boston University; Ph.D. 1988, University of Oregon

Mona Elwakkad Zaghloul, *Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S.(E.E.) 1965, Cairo University, Egypt; M.S.(E.E.) 1970, M.Math. 1971, Ph.D. 1975, University of Waterloo, Canada

David Laster Zalkind, *Associate Professor of Quantitative Methods and Management Information*

B.A. 1967, Harvard University; M.S. 1968, Stanford University; Ph.D. 1972, Johns Hopkins University

Richard Bruce Zamoff, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Sociology*

B.A. 1961, M.A. 1963, Ph.D. 1968, Columbia University

Jason M. Zara, *Assistant Professor of Engineering and Applied Science*

B.S. 1996, University of Illinois; Ph.D. 2001, Duke University

Michele Zavos, *Associate Professorial Lecturer in Women's Studies*

B.A. 1974, University of Wisconsin; J.D. 1979, Catholic University of America

Maria Cecilia Zea, *Professor of Psychology*

Psychologist 1981, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, Colombia; M.A. 1987, Ph.D. 1990,  
University of Maryland

Robbin Zeff, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1981, University of California, Berkeley; M.A. 1985, Ph.D. 1990, Indiana University

Margaret M. Zeigler, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Geography*

B.A. 1983, Miami University; M.A. 1992, Ph.D. 1995, University of Cincinnati

Chen Zeng, *Assistant Professor of Physics*

B.S. 1987, University of Science and Technology of China; Ph.D. 1993, Cornell University

Jean-Claude Zenklusen, *Assistant Professorial Lecturer in Chemistry*

Ph.D. 1995, University of Texas

Phyllis Ni Zhang, *Assistant Professor of Chinese*

M.A. 1989, Ed.D. 1994, Columbia University

Andrew Zimmerman, *Assistant Professor of History*

B.A. 1990, University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. 1998, University of California, San  
Diego

Christine J. Zink, *Assistant Professor of Writing*

B.A. 1992, Emory University; M.F.A. 1996, George Washington University

John Edmund Ziolkowski, *Professor of Classics*

B.A. 1958, Duke University; Ph.D. 1963, University of North Carolina

Alyssa Zucker, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

B.A. 1991, Vassar College; M.A. 1995, University of Michigan

Martin G. Zysmilich, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., M.S. 1990, University of Buenos Aires, Argentina; M.A. 1992, Ph.D. 1997, Columbia

University

Index

## **INDEX**

Abbreviations, key to, 103

Academic integrity, 40

Accountancy, 104; *see also* School of Business

Accreditation, 10

Adding and dropping courses, 37

Administration, officers of, 13

Admissions, *see* school concerned

Advanced standing, *see* school concerned

Alumni association, 35

American studies, 106

Anatomy and cell biology, 109

Anthropology, 109

Applied science, 113

Art, *see* Fine arts and art history

Art therapy, 113

Asian studies, 115

Assistantships, 20

Auditing, 42

Awards (Prizes), 33

Biochemistry and molecular biology, 116

Biological sciences, 118

Biomedical sciences, 120

Biostatistics, 121

Board of trustees, 12

Business, School of, 56

Calendar, 6

Career center, 26

Changes in program of study, 37

Chemistry, 122

Civil and environmental engineering, 124; *see also* School of Engineering and Applied Science

Classical acting, *see* Theatre and dance

College of Professional Studies, 98

Columbian College of Arts and Sciences, 47

Computer engineering, *see* Electrical and computer engineering; *see also* School of Engineering and Applied Science

Computer science, 130; *see also* School of Engineering and Applied Science

Conduct, regulations concerning, 42

Consortium of universities, 32

Continuous enrollment, 39; *see also* school concerned



Counseling/human and organizational studies, 135; *see also* Graduate School of Education and Human Development and Columbian College of Arts and Sciences

Counseling center, 26

Course numbers, explanation of, 104

Credit, 42

Criminal justice, *see* Sociology

Dean of students, office of, 25

Disability support services, 26

Dismissal of students, 42

Dissertations, 39; *see also* school concerned

Economics, 140

Education and Human Development, Graduate School of, 66

Educational leadership, 145; *see also* Graduate School of Education and Human Development

Electrical and computer engineering, 152; *see also* School of Engineering and Applied Science

Elliott School of International Affairs, 91

Engineering and Applied Science, School of, 79

Engineering management and systems engineering, 162; *see also* School of Engineering and

Applied Science

English, 171

Environmental and resource policy, 173

Epidemiology, 173

Equal opportunity, policy on, 40

European and Eurasian studies, 174

Executive Master of Business Administration (courses), 174; *see also* School of Business

Exercise science, *see* School of Public Health and Health Services publications

Faculty and staff of instruction, 293

Fees and financial regulations, 16

Fellowships, 20

Finance, 176; *see also* School of Business

Financial aid, 20

Financial regulations, 16

Fine arts and art history, 179

Folger institute for renaissance and 18th-century studies, 55

Folklife, *see* American studies

Forensic sciences, 185

Geography, 190

Grades, 37; *see also* school concerned

Graduation, 38; *see* Calendar for date

Health and accident insurance, 25

Health service, student, 25

Health services, *see* School of Public Health and Health Services publications

Historic preservation, *see* American studies

History, 191

Hominid paleobiology, 196

Housing, 25

Human development, *see* Counseling/ human and organizational studies; *see also* Graduate School of Education and Human Development

Human research requirements, 40

Human resource development, *see* Counseling/human and organizational studies; *see also* Graduate School of Education and Human Development

Human sciences, 197

Immunization requirements, 25

Incompletes, 38; *see also* school concerned

Information systems, *see* School of Business and School of Engineering and Applied Science

Insurance, health and accident, 25

International Affairs, Elliott School of, 91

International affairs (courses), 198

International business, 201; *see also* School of Business

International development studies, 203

International English language testing system (IELTS), *see* school concerned

International science and technology policy, 204

International services, 26

International trade and investment policy, 204

Landscape design, 204

Latin American and hemispheric studies, 205

Law School, *see* Law School Bulletin

Leave of absence, 39; *see also* school concerned

Legislative affairs, 205

Libraries, 32, 41

Loans, 23

Management science, 205 (see note at end of next page)

Marketing, 214; *see also* School of Business

Master of business administration (courses), 215; *see also* School of Business

Master's comprehensive examinations, *see* school concerned

Mathematics, 216

Mechanical and aerospace engineering, 219; *see also* School of Engineering and Applied  
Science

Media and public affairs, 225

Medicine and Health Sciences, School of, *see* School of Medicine and Health Sciences Bulletin

Microbiology and immunology, 226

Military duty, policy on, 40

Molecular medicine, 228

Museum education, 68

Museum studies, 228

Museum training, *see* Anthropology and Fine arts and art history

Museums and material culture, *see* American studies

Nondegree students (Office of university students), 31

Off-campus degree programs, *see* College of Professional Studies

Office of university students, 31

Organizational sciences and communication, 230

Patent and copyright policies, 40

Pharmacology, 232

Philosophy, 233

Physics, 234

Political management, 236

Political psychology, 239

Political science, 239

Post-admission transfer credit, 42

Postdoctoral study, 17

Prizes, 33

Professional psychology, 244

Professional studies, 247

Project management, *see* School of Business

Psychology, 250

Public policy and public administration, 254

Public health, *see* School of Public Health and Health Services publications

Publishing, 247

Refunds, 18

Registration, 36

Regulations, University, 36; *see also* Fees and financial regulations, and school concerned

Release of student information, University policy on, 42

Religion, 259

Religious life, 28

Research centers and institutes, 29

Residence requirements, *see* school concerned:

CCAS, 51, 52

SB, 57

GSEHD, 74, 75, 76

SEAS, 81

ESIA, 94, 95

Romance languages and literatures, 260

Rules of the University, right to change, 42

Scholarship requirements, *see* school concerned

Scholarships, *see* Financial aid

Security policy studies, 260

Senate, Faculty, 15

700 series, 261

Smithsonian Institution, cooperative program, 55, 109

Sociology, 261

Special education, *see* Teacher preparation and special education; *see also* Graduate School of  
Education and Human Development

Speech and hearing science, 264

Speech–language pathology, *see* Speech and hearing science

Statistics, 266

Strategic management and public policy, 269

Student employment, 23, 26

Student government, 27

Student health service, 25

Student services, 25

Student status, 41

Summer sessions, 32

Suspension, *see* school concerned

Systems engineering, *see* Engineering management and systems engineering; *see also* School of Engineering and Applied Science

Teacher education, *see* Teacher preparation and special education; *see also* Graduate School of Education and Human Development

Teacher preparation and special education, 271

Telecommunications and computers, *see* School of Engineering and Applied Science

Test of English as a foreign language (TOEFL), *see* school concerned

Theatre and dance, 281

Thesis, 39; *see also* school concerned

Tourism and hospitality management, 283; *see also* School of Business

Transcripts of record, 42

Transfer within the University, 37

Tuition, 16

University Professors' courses, 285

University regulations, 36

Veterans benefits, 24

Virginia campus, 29

Welling professors, 31

Withdrawal, 18, 40

Women's studies, 288

Writing center, 33

As this Bulletin was prepared for press, the Management Science Department was reconfigured into the Decision Sciences, Information Systems and Technology Management, and Management Departments. See [www.gwu.edu/~business](http://www.gwu.edu/~business).

## **DEGREES OFFERED BY THE GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY**

*Columbian College of Arts and Sciences:* Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.S.), Master of Arts (M.A.), Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.), Master of Forensic Sciences (M.F.S.), Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.), Master of Public Policy (M.P.P.), Master of Science (M.S.), Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.), Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.), and Doctor of Psychology (Psy.D.)

*School of Medicine and Health Sciences:* Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences (B.S.H.S.), Master of Science in Health Sciences (M.S.H.S.), Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.), Doctor of Physical Therapy (D.P.T.), and Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)

*Law School:* Juris Doctor (J.D.), Master of Laws (LL.M.), and Doctor of Juridical Science (S.J.D.)

*School of Engineering and Applied Science:* Bachelor of Science (B.S.), Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Master of Engineering Management (M.E.M.), Master of Science (M.S.), Engineer (Engr.), Applied Scientist (App.Sc.), and Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)

*Graduate School of Education and Human Development:* Master of Arts in Education and Human Development (M.A. in Ed.&H.D.), Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.), Master of Education (M.Ed.), Education Specialist (Ed.S.), and Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)



*School of Business:* Bachelor of Accountancy (B.Accy.), Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.), Master of Accountancy (M.Accy.), Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of Science in Finance (M.S.F.), Master of Science in Information Systems Technology (M.S.I.S.T.), Master of Science in Project Management (M.S.P.M.), Master of Tourism Administration (M.T.A.), and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

*Elliott School of International Affairs:* Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Master of Arts (M.A.), Master of International Policy and Practice (M.I.P.P.), and Master of International Studies (M.I.S.)

*School of Public Health and Health Services:* Bachelor of Science (B.S.), Master of Science (M.S.), Master of Public Health (M.P.H.), Master of Health Services Administration (M.H.S.A.), Specialist in Health Services Administration (Spec.H.S.A.), and Doctor of Public Health (Dr.P.H.)

*College of Professional Studies:* Associate in Professional Studies (A.P.S.), Bachelor of Professional Studies (B.P.S.), and Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)